

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20549**

---

**FORM 8-K**

---

**CURRENT REPORT  
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)  
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

**Date of report (Date of earliest event reported): February 25, 2019**

---

**SEMGROUP CORPORATION**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

---

**Delaware**  
(State or Other Jurisdiction  
of Incorporation)

**1-34736**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**20-3533152**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

**Two Warren Place  
6120 S. Yale Avenue, Suite 1500  
Tulsa, OK 74136-4231**  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

**(918) 524-8100**  
(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

**Not Applicable**  
(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

---

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions ( see General Instruction A.2. below):

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (17 CFR §230.405) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 CFR §240.12b-2).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

---

## Introductory Note

### *SemCAMS Midstream*

As previously announced, on January 9, 2019, a wholly owned subsidiary of SemGroup Corporation, SemCanada II, L.P., an Oklahoma limited partnership (“SemGroup”), and an affiliate of Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. and wholly owned subsidiary of KKR Global Infrastructure Investors III L.P., KKR Alberta Midstream Inc., an Alberta corporation (“KKR”), entered into definitive documents to create a new joint venture company that will own and operate midstream oil and gas infrastructure in Western Canada, SemCAMS Midstream ULC, an Alberta unlimited liability corporation (“SemCAMS Midstream”). SemGroup will own 51% and KKR will own 49% of SemCAMS Midstream.

### *Share Purchase Agreement*

As previously announced, in connection with the formation of SemCAMS Midstream, on January 9, 2019, SemCAMS Midstream entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (the “Share Purchase Agreement”) with Meritage Midstream Services III, LP to acquire 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests in Meritage Midstream ULC, an Alberta unlimited liability corporation (the “Meritage Acquisition”). On February 25, 2019, SemCAMS Midstream completed the Meritage Acquisition pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement for a debt-free, cash purchase price of C\$645,563,784 (US\$489,531,017)<sup>1</sup>, subject to customary post-closing adjustments. The purchase price included C\$152,327,967 (US\$115,510,297) in reimbursements for estimated capital expenditures incurred from September 1, 2018 to the closing of the Meritage Acquisition (the “Meritage Closing”).

### **Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**

#### *SemCAMS Midstream Credit Agreement*

On February 25, 2019, SemCAMS Midstream entered into a Credit Agreement (the “Credit Agreement”), together with The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as administrative agent, providing for a C\$350.0 million senior secured term loan facility and a C\$450.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility. Both facilities under the Credit Agreement mature on February 25, 2024. SemCAMS Midstream may incur additional term loans and revolving commitments in an aggregate amount not to exceed C\$250.0 million, subject to receiving commitments for such additional term loans or revolving commitments from either new lenders or increased commitments from existing lenders.

At SemCAMS Midstream’s option, the term loans and revolving loans under the Credit Agreement will bear interest at the LIBO rate, the prime rate or an alternate base rate plus, in each case, an applicable margin based on SemCAMS Midstream’s leverage ratio under the Credit Agreement.

---

<sup>1</sup> Assumes a currency exchange rate of 0.7583, per Wall Street Journal close on February 25, 2019.

---

The Credit Agreement includes customary representations and warranties and affirmative and negative covenants, which were made only for the purposes of the Credit Agreement and as of the specific date (or dates) set forth therein, and may be subject to certain limitations as agreed upon by the contracting parties, and apply only to SemCAMS Midstream and any restricted subsidiaries of SemCAMS Midstream. Such limitations include the creation of new liens, indebtedness, making of certain restricted payments and payments on indebtedness, making certain dispositions, making material changes in business activities, making fundamental changes including liquidations, mergers or consolidations, making certain investments, entering into certain transactions with affiliates, entering into sale and leaseback transactions, entering into certain hedging arrangements and funding or engaging in activities in violation of applicable sanctions, anti-money laundering legislation and applicable corruption statutes.

In addition, the Credit Agreement contains financial performance covenants as follows:

- leverage ratio:
  - so long as no permitted junior debt is outstanding, SemCAMS Midstream's leverage ratio may not exceed 4.50 to 1.00 as of the last date of any fiscal quarter; provided, that if SemCAMS Midstream consummates a material acquisition, the leverage ratio may not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 as of the last date of the fiscal quarter in which such material acquisition occurs, and as of the last date of the two fiscal quarters immediately following thereafter;
  - if any permitted junior debt is outstanding, SemCAMS Midstream's leverage ratio may not exceed 5.00 to 1.00 as of the last date of any fiscal quarter; provided, that if SemCAMS Midstream consummates a material acquisition, the leverage ratio may not exceed 5.50 to 1.00 as of the last date of the fiscal quarter in which such material acquisition occurs, and as of the last date of the two fiscal quarters immediately following thereafter;
- minimum debt service coverage ratio: SemCAMS Midstream's debt service coverage ratio may not be less than 1.20 to 1.00 as of the last date of any fiscal quarter; and
- senior leverage ratio: if any permitted junior debt is outstanding, SemCAMS Midstream's senior leverage ratio may not exceed 3.50 to 1.00 as of the last date of any fiscal quarter; provided, that if SemCAMS Midstream consummates a material acquisition, the senior leverage ratio may not exceed 4.00 to 1.00 as of the last date of the fiscal quarter in which such material acquisition occurs, and as of the last date of the two fiscal quarters immediately following thereafter.

The Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including events of default relating to inaccuracy of representations and warranties in any material respect when made or when deemed made, non-payment of principal and other amounts owing under the Credit Agreement, including, in respect of, violation of covenants, cross acceleration to any material indebtedness of SemCAMS Midstream and its subsidiaries, bankruptcy and insolvency events, certain unsatisfied judgments, certain invalidities of loan documents and the occurrence of a change of control. A default under the Credit Agreement would permit the participating banks to require immediate repayment of any outstanding loans with interest and any unpaid accrued fees, and exercise other rights and remedies.

The Credit Agreement is guaranteed on a non-recourse basis by each of SemGroup and KKR, limited to each respective entity's equity interests in SemCAMS Midstream, and fully guaranteed by any future material subsidiary of SemCAMS Midstream. The obligations under the Credit Agreement and related lender hedge instruments and cash management instruments are secured by a lien on substantially all of the property and assets of SemCAMS Midstream and the other loan parties, subject to customary exceptions.

The foregoing description of the Credit Amendment does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Credit Amendment, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated into this Item 1.01 by reference.

## **Item 2.01. Completion of Acquisition or Disposition of Assets.**

### *Investment and Contribution Agreement Closing*

As previously announced, concurrently with the execution of the Share Purchase Agreement, SemGroup, KKR and SemCAMS Midstream entered into an Investment and Contribution Agreement (the "Contribution Agreement") relating to the formation of SemCAMS Midstream. On February 25, 2019, the Contribution (as defined below) closed immediately prior to the Meritage Closing (the "Contribution Closing"). Pursuant to the terms of the Contribution Agreement, each of SemGroup and KKR made the following contributions to SemCAMS Midstream: (i) SemGroup contributed 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests in its wholly owned subsidiary, SemCAMS ULC, an Alberta unlimited liability company which owns and operates natural gas processing and gathering facilities in Alberta, Canada, (the "SemGroup Contribution") in exchange for (A) 51% of the common shares of SemCAMS Midstream, (B) a cash amount of C\$645,600,000<sup>2</sup> (US\$489,558,480), subject to adjustments for working capital of SemCAMS ULC, capital contributions to SemCAMS ULC by SemGroup and other customary adjustments, (C) a potential payment of C\$14,700,000 (US\$11,147,010) contingent on a positive final investment decision of a specific project by SemCAMS Midstream, and (D) earnout consideration in the form of a special share in SemCAMS Midstream entitling SemGroup to dividend payments up to a maximum (pre-tax) aggregate amount of C\$50,000,000 (US\$37,915,000) if either or both of two specific projects proceed and EBITDA thresholds pertaining to those projects are achieved; and (ii) KKR contributed cash in the amount of C\$785,600,000 (US\$595,720,480)<sup>3</sup>, subject to adjustments for working capital of SemCAMS ULC, capital contributions to SemCAMS ULC by SemGroup, a payment of C\$14,700,000 (US\$11,147,010) contingent on the pursuit of a specific project (unrelated to the two projects referred to above) by SemCAMS Midstream, and other customary adjustments (the "KKR Contribution" and, together with the SemGroup Contribution, the "Contribution") in exchange for (A) 49% of the common shares of SemCAMS Midstream and (B) 300,000 preferred shares in SemCAMS Midstream (representing C\$300,000,000 (US\$227,490,000) of KKR cash contribution) which will pay quarterly dividends at an annual rate of 8.75%. SemCAMS Midstream may elect, for any of the first ten quarters following issuance of the preferred shares, to pay the dividends in-kind in the form of additional preferred shares. SemCAMS Midstream will have the right to convert the preferred shares into common shares in the event of an initial public offering of its common shares, at a conversion price equal to 92.5% of the IPO offering price. In connection with the issuance of the preferred shares, KKR received a C\$6,000,000 (US\$4,549,800) transaction fee from SemCAMS Midstream.

<sup>2</sup> This amount includes the reimbursement to SemGroup of C\$30,600,000 (US\$23,203,980) for a 51% share of the deposit made pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement.

<sup>3</sup> This amount does not include C\$29,400,000 (US\$22,294,020) being a 49% share of the deposit made pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement which was not reimbursed to KKR and forms part of the KKR Contribution.

---

The foregoing description of the Contribution Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Contribution Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 2.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated into this Item 2.01 by reference.

**Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

The information set forth under Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated into this Item 2.03 by reference.

On February 25, 2019, SemCAMS Midstream made a borrowing of C\$350.0 million under the senior secured term loan facility of the Credit Agreement and a borrowing of C\$65.0 million under the senior secured revolving credit facility of the Credit Agreement. These borrowings were used to fund a portion of the cash purchase price for the Meritage Acquisition and for working capital purposes.

**Item 7.01. Regulation FD Disclosure.**

On February 25, 2019, SemGroup Corporation and KKR issued a press release announcing the Contribution Closing and the Meritage Closing. A copy of the press release is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated into this Item 7.01 by reference.

The information furnished pursuant to this Item 7.01 and Exhibit 99.1 shall not be deemed to be “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that Section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such a filing.

**Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(b) *Pro Forma Financial Information.*

Filed as Exhibit 99.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated into this Item 9.01 by reference are unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements of SemGroup Corporation as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, which have been prepared to give effect to the Contribution. These unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated financial statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and do not purport to represent what SemGroup Corporation’s actual results of operations or financial position would have been if the Contribution had occurred on the dates indicated, nor are they necessarily indicative of SemGroup Corporation’s future operating results or financial position.

(d) *Exhibits.*

The following exhibits are filed or furnished herewith.

<b><u>Exhibit Number</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
2.1	<a href="#"><u>Investment and Contribution Agreement, dated as of January 9, 2019, between KKR Alberta Midstream Inc. and SemCanada II, L.P. and SemCAMS Midstream ULC.</u></a>
10.1	<a href="#"><u>Credit Agreement, dated as of February 25, 2019, among SemCAMS Midstream ULC, as the borrower, the lenders party thereto and The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as administrative agent and collateral agent.</u></a>
99.1	<a href="#"><u>Press Release dated February 25, 2019 announcing the Contribution Closing and Meritage Closing.</u></a>
99.2	<a href="#"><u>Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of SemGroup Corporation.</u></a>

---

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

SEMGROUP CORPORATION

Date: March 1, 2019

By: /s/ William H. Gault  
William H. Gault  
Corporate Secretary

**INVESTMENT AND CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN:**

**KKR Alberta Midstream Inc.**

**AND**

**SemCanada II, L.P.**

**AND**

**SemCAMS Midstream ULC**

**MADE THE 9th DAY OF JANUARY, 2019**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE 1	
INTERPRETATION	2
1.1    Definitions	2
1.2    Rules of Interpretation	19
1.3    Currency	20
1.4    Form of Payment	20
1.5    Time of Essence	20
1.6    Construction	20
1.7    SemGroup’s Knowledge	20
1.8    KKR’s Knowledge	20
1.9    Schedules	21
ARTICLE 2	
THE CORPORATION	22
2.1    Incorporation of the Corporation	22
2.2    Limitation on the Corporation’s Business	22
2.3    Governance	22
ARTICLE 3	
SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT	22
3.1    Share Purchase Agreement	22
3.2    Payment of SPA Deposit	23
ARTICLE 4	
CONTRIBUTION TRANSACTION	25
4.1    Contribution Closing	25
4.2    Additional Closing Deliveries	26
4.3    Debt Financing Closing and Meritage Closing	27
4.4    Effective Date Arrangements	27
4.5    Adjustments to the KKR Contribution and Consideration Cash	29
4.6    Working Capital Statement	31
4.7    Acceptance or Dispute of the Working Capital Statement	32
4.8    Section 116 Compliance	33
4.9    Post-Closing Adjustments for K3 Cogen Facility	34
ARTICLE 5	
INTERIM COVENANTS	35
5.1    Covenants of SemGroup	35
5.2    Insurance	39
5.3    Financing Assistance	39
5.4    Financing Cooperation	41
5.5    Covenants/Cooperation in Seeking Regulatory Approvals	43
5.6    Pre-Contribution Closing Reorganization	44
5.7    Structuring Optimizations	45
5.8    Initial Approved Annual Budget	46

	<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE 6	
CLOSING CONDITIONS	46
6.1 Mutual Closing Conditions	46
6.2 KKR's Additional Closing Conditions	47
6.3 SemGroup's Additional Closing Conditions	48
6.4 Efforts to Fulfill Mutual Conditions to Closing	48
6.5 Notice of Certain Matters	49
ARTICLE 7	
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	49
7.1 Representations and Warranties of KKR	49
7.2 Representations and Warranties of SemGroup	51
7.3 Limitation Regarding SemGroup's Representations and Warranties	70
7.4 Acknowledgement by KKR and the Corporation	71
ARTICLE 8	
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS	72
8.1 Confidentiality	72
8.2 Public Announcements	73
8.3 Privacy Restrictions	74
ARTICLE 9	
TERMINATION	74
9.1 Automatic Termination	74
9.2 Survival of Certain Provisions	74
ARTICLE 10	
REMEDIES AND INDEMNIFICATION	75
10.1 Indemnity by SemGroup	75
10.2 Indemnity by KKR	75
10.3 Enforcement by Indemnitees	75
10.4 Limitation of Liability	76
10.5 Exclusive Remedies	77
10.6 Notice of Claim	78
10.7 Defence of Third Party Claims	78
10.8 Settlement of Third Party Claims	79
10.9 Reductions and Subrogation	80
10.10 Payment and Interest	80
10.11 No Double Recovery	80
10.12 Net Benefit	81
10.13 Tax Gross Up	81
10.14 Treatment of Indemnification Payments	81
ARTICLE 11	
DISPUTE RESOLUTION	81
11.1 Dispute Resolution	81

	<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE 12	
POST-CLOSING MATTERS	81
12.1 Note Settlement	81
12.2 Post-Closing Reorganization	82
12.3 Use of Proceeds	83
ARTICLE 13	
GENERAL	83
13.1 Notices	83
13.2 Governing Law	84
13.3 Further Assurances	84
13.4 Severability	84
13.5 Entire Agreement	84
13.6 Amendments	85
13.7 Waivers	85
13.8 Assignment	85
13.9 Enurement	85
13.10 No Beneficiaries	85
13.11 Costs and Expenses	85
13.12 No Merger	85
13.13 Counterpart Execution	86
13.14 Non-Recourse	86

**SCHEDULES** \*

Schedule "A"	—	Form of Unanimous Shareholder Agreement
Schedule "B"	—	Form of SemGroup Contribution Agreement
Schedule "C"	—	Form of KKR Contribution Agreement
Schedule "D"	—	Form of Services Agreement
Schedule "E"	—	Form of SemGroup Performance Guarantee
Schedule "F"	—	Disclosure Schedule
Schedule "G"	—	Dispute Resolution Procedure
Schedule "H"	—	Net Value Adjustment Example
Schedule "I"	—	Initial Approved Annual Budget

\* Omitted. The registrant agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request.

---

**INVESTMENT AND CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT**

**THIS INVESTMENT AND CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT** is made the 9th day of January, 2019.

**BETWEEN:**

**KKR Alberta Midstream Inc.** , a corporation incorporated under the laws of Alberta (“ **KKR** ”)

– and –

**SemCanada II, L.P.** , a limited partnership formed under the laws of Oklahoma (“ **SemGroup** ”)

– and –

**SemCAMS Midstream ULC** , an unlimited liability corporation incorporated under the laws of Alberta (the “ **Corporation** ”)

**WHEREAS** the Corporation has been incorporated by SemGroup and KKR, for the purposes of, among other things, entering into the Share Purchase Agreement and consummating the transactions contemplated thereby;

**AND WHEREAS** , concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Corporation has entered into a Share Purchase Agreement, pursuant to which the Corporation has agreed to purchase the Meritage Shares at the Meritage Closing, subject to the conditions precedent set forth in the Share Purchase Agreement;

**AND WHEREAS** SemGroup is the registered and beneficial owner of 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of SemCAMS ULC (“ **SemCAMS** ”) (the foregoing referred to as the “ **Contributed Shares** ”);

**AND WHEREAS** SemGroup and KKR wish to set out their respective obligations in respect of the Contribution Transaction, which is to be consummated immediately prior to the Meritage Closing;

**NOW THEREFORE** , in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE 1 INTERPRETATION**

### **1.1 Definitions**

For the purposes of this Agreement (including the recitals), unless the context otherwise requires, each of the following terms shall have the meaning given to it, as set out below, and grammatical variations of such term shall have a corresponding meaning:

- (a) “ **Abandonment and Reclamation Obligations** ” means the abandonment, closure, decommissioning, dismantling and removal of the SemCAMS Assets, including any structures, foundations, buildings, pipelines, facilities, equipment and other tangible depreciable property and assets, together with the restoration, remediation and reclamation of the lands on or in which any of the foregoing are or were located and any other lands used to gain access thereto all in accordance with generally accepted oil and gas industry practices and in compliance with Applicable Law;
- (b) “ **Accounting Records** ” means all of the books of account, accounting records and other financial information of SemCAMS (whether in written, printed, electronic or computer printout form, or stored electronically, digitally or on computer related media);
- (c) “ **Additional Transaction Expenses** ” means any additional amounts payable by the Corporation to Meritage under the Share Purchase Agreement in excess of \$600,000,000, including Closing Date CAPEX Spend and Closing Date Working Capital (as such terms are defined in the Share Purchase Agreement), financing fees payable by the Corporation in connection with the Debt Financing, filing fees in connection with obtaining the Regulatory Approvals, the costs of the R&W Insurance and any other costs and expenses (including those of professional advisors) mutually agreed upon by KKR and SemGroup;
- (d) “ **AER** ” means the Alberta Energy Regulator, or any successor thereto having jurisdiction over the SemCAMS Assets or any of them and the operation thereof;
- (e) “ **Affiliate** ” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that other Person. For purposes of this definition and the definition of “Subsidiary”, a Person “controls” another Person if that Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct the management and policies of that other Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise and “controlled by” and “under common control with” have similar meanings;
- (f) “ **Agreement** ” means this investment and contribution agreement and all attached schedules, as such may be amended, restated, modified or superseded from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (g) “ **Amalco** ” has the meaning given that term in Section 12.2(d);

- 
- (h) “ **Anti-Bribery Laws** ” means anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws, regulations or ordinances applicable to a Person and its operations from time to time, including without limitation (i) the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (as amended), (ii) the United Kingdom Bribery Act, (iii) *Corruption of Foreign Public Official Act* (Canada) (iv) anti-bribery legislation promulgated by the European Union and implemented by its member states, and (v) legislation adopted in furtherance of the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions;
- (i) “ **Anti-Money Laundering Laws** ” means anti-money laundering-related laws, regulations, and codes of practice applicable to a Person and its operations from time to time, including without limitation (i) the EU Anti-Money Laundering Directives and any laws, decrees, administrative orders, circulars, or instructions implementing or interpreting the same, (ii) the applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the U.S. Currency and Foreign Transaction Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, and (iii) the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada);
- (j) “ **Applicable Law** ” means all applicable common law and federal, provincial, municipal and local statutes, codes, ordinances, decrees, rules, regulations and by-laws and judicial, executive, arbitral, administrative, ministerial, departmental or regulatory judgments, decrees, orders, decisions, directives, rulings, awards, policies, requirements, standards and guidelines, at any time in force or effect;
- (k) “ **Assessment** ” means an audit, examination, investigation, assessment, reassessment, determination, Claim or other similar proceeding under the Tax Act, including any administrative or judicial proceeding;
- (l) “ **Authorization** ” means any authorization, approval, consent, concession, exemption, license, lease, grant, permit, franchise, right, privilege or no-action letter from any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction with respect to any specified Person, property, transaction or event, or with respect to any of such Person’s property or business and affairs (including any zoning approval, mining permit, development permit or building permit) or from any Person in connection with any easements, contractual rights or other matters;
- (m) “ **Benefit Plan** ” means any pension, retirement, deferred compensation, profit-sharing, registered retirement savings plan, savings, disability, medical, dental, health, life, death benefit, stock option, stock purchase, bonus, incentive, vacation entitlement and pay, change of control, termination and severance pay or other employee benefit plan, trust, arrangement, Contract, agreement, policy or commitment, whether funded or unfunded, insured or uninsured, written or oral, in each case (i) for the benefit of Employees or former employees, or current or former officers or directors of SemCAMS, or other Persons who are receiving or have received remuneration for work or services provided to SemCAMS, or in all cases any of their applicable spouses, dependents, survivors or beneficiaries, (ii) to which SemCAMS is a party or by which SemCAMS is bound or (iii) with respect to which SemCAMS has any Liability, but in all cases does not include plans or programs in which the Corporation is obligated to participate by Applicable Laws;

- 
- (n) “ **Books and Records** ” means the Accounting Records and all other books, records, agreements, files and other information in any form relating to, but only to the extent they relate to, the SemCAMS Business or SemCAMS or the SemCAMS Assets (whether in written, printed, electronic or computer printout form, or stored electronically, digitally or on computer related media) and including (i) the title and operating documents pertaining to the SemCAMS Assets, (ii) the Tax returns of SemCAMS and other information and documents relating to Tax matters of SemCAMS, (iii) the minute books of SemCAMS, (iv) the corporate seals, if any, of SemCAMS, (v) land and right of way records, (vi) compliance records, (vii) operating records and (viii) operating and maintenance expenditures records, provided that “Books and Records” shall not include Excluded Privileged Communications;
- (o) “ **Business Day** ” means any day that commercial banks in Calgary, Alberta and New York City, New York are open for general banking business excluding a Saturday, Sunday or statutory holiday or any day generally observed as a holiday in Calgary, Alberta;
- (p) “ **Capex Forecast** ” means the forecast set out in Section 5.1(a)(xxiv) of the Disclosure Schedule of Capital Expenditures to be made by or on behalf of SemCAMS from and after January 1, 2019 in connection with the capital projects described therein;
- (q) “ **Capital Expenditure** ” means a “capital expenditure” as determined in accordance with GAAP applied in a manner consistent with the Financial Statements;
- (r) “ **Claim** ” means any claim, demand, lawsuit, action, proceeding, notice of non-compliance or violation, audit, order or direction, arbitration or governmental proceeding or investigation;
- (s) “ **Closing Certificates** ” means, collectively, the certificates delivered by each of SemGroup and KKR under Sections 4.2(a);
- (t) “ **Closing Steps** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 4.1(b);
- (u) “ **Closing Time** ” means the time of the Contribution Closing, which shall occur immediately prior to the Meritage Closing;
- (v) “ **Common Shares** ” means the common shares which the Corporation is authorized to issue, having the rights, privileges, restriction and conditions set forth in the Corporation’s articles;
- (w) “ **Confidential Information** ” means all information, regardless of form, relating directly or indirectly to the Parties and their respective Affiliates, the terms of this Agreement and any other information heretofore or hereafter obtained by one Party

---

from another Party in connection with any Contribution Document, but does not include information which (a) is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of a disclosure by the recipient of the information after the date of disclosure to such recipient by the disclosing party; or (b) is or becomes available to the recipient on a non-confidential basis;

- (x) “**Consent**” means any approval, consent, permit, waiver, ruling, exemption (other than one that does not require any action to be effective), acknowledgement or similar authorization from any Person other than SemCAMS and other than the Regulatory Approvals;
- (y) “**Consideration Cash**” means:
  - (i) \$645,600,000, plus
  - (ii) an amount equal to the interest on \$1,150,000,000 at the Interest Rate, calculated daily but not compounded for the period from (and including) the Effective Date to (but excluding) the date on which the Contribution Closing occurs, subject to adjustment in accordance with Sections 4.4(c)(iv)(B), 4.5 and 4.9;
- (z) “**Contract**” means, with respect to any Person, any contract, agreement, instrument or other legally binding commitment or arrangement to which such Person is a party or under which it has rights or obligations and includes authorizations for expenditure issued or approved by SemCAMS under any such contract, agreement, instrument or other legally binding commitment or arrangement;
- (aa) “**Contributed Shares**” has the meaning given to that term in the Recitals;
- (bb) “**Contribution Agreements**” means the KKR Contribution Agreement and the SemGroup Contribution Agreement;
- (cc) “**Contribution Documents**” means this Agreement, the Contribution Agreements and the Closing Certificates;
- (dd) “**Contribution Closing**” means the consummation of the Contribution Transaction;
- (ee) “**Contribution Transaction**” means the transactions contemplated by the Closing Steps, including the execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and the making of the SemGroup Contribution and the KKR Contribution, all in accordance with this Agreement and the Transaction Documents;
- (ff) “**CRA**” means the Canada Revenue Agency;

- (gg) “**Debt Commitment Letter**” means the commitment letter dated as of January 9, 2019 between The Toronto-Dominion Bank, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Bank of Montreal and SemCAMS Midstream ULC;
- (hh) “**Debt Financing**” means the debt financing contemplated by the Debt Commitment Letter;
- (ii) “**Debt Financing Closing**” means the closing of the Debt Financing pursuant to the Debt Commitment Letter;
- (jj) “**Debt Instrument**” means any bond, debenture, promissory note, trust indenture, loan agreement or other agreement evidencing indebtedness for borrowed money;
- (kk) “**Designated Address**” means Suite 2500, 450 — 1<sup>st</sup> Street S.W., Calgary, AB, T2P 5H1 ;
- (ll) “**Disclosure Schedule**” means the disclosure schedule of SemGroup attached hereto as Schedule “F”;
- (mm) “**Dispute**” means any dispute or controversy between the Parties arising out of, relating to, or connected with the interpretation or performance of the Contribution Documents (including any question regarding their existence, validity or termination) or in respect of any legal relationship derived from the Contribution Documents;
- (nn) “**Dispute Resolution Procedure**” means the procedure for resolving Disputes under the Contribution Documents and attached hereto as Schedule “G”;
- (oo) “**Effective Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.4;
- (pp) “**Employee**” means an individual who is employed by SemCAMS on an express or implied contract of hire, whether on a full-time or part-time or temporary or indefinite basis;
- (qq) “**Environment**” means the components of the earth and includes ambient air, land, surface and sub-surface strata, groundwater, lake, river or other surface water, all layers of the atmosphere, all organic and inorganic matter and living organisms, and the interacting natural systems that include such components;
- (rr) “**Environmental Liabilities**” means all past, present and future Losses, Claims and other duties and obligations, whether arising under Contract, Applicable Laws or otherwise, arising from, relating to or associated with:
- (i) Abandonment and Reclamation Obligations;
  - (ii) any damage, pollution, contamination or other adverse situations pertaining to the Environment howsoever and by whomsoever caused and regardless of whether such damage, pollution, contamination or other adverse situations arise in whole or in part prior to, at or subsequent to the date of this Agreement;

- 
- (iii) the presence, storage, use, holding, collection, accumulation, assessment, generation, manufacture, processing, treatment, stabilization, disposition, handling, transportation, release, emission or discharge of Petroleum Substances, oilfield wastes, water, Hazardous Materials, environmental contaminants and all other substances and materials regulated under any Applicable Laws, including any forms of energy, or any corrosion to or deterioration of any structures or other property;
  - (iv) the consequences of any non-compliance with, or violation or breach of, any Applicable Laws pertaining to the Environment or to the protection of the Environment;
  - (v) sampling, monitoring or assessing the Environment as required by Applicable Laws or any potential impacts thereon from any past, present or future activities or operations; or
  - (vi) the protection, reclamation, remediation or restoration of the Environment other than the Abandonment and Reclamation Obligations specified in (i),

that relate to or arise by virtue of the SemCAMS Assets or the ownership thereof or any past, present or future operations and activities conducted in connection with the SemCAMS Assets;

- (ss) “**Escrow Agent**” has the meaning given to that term in the Share Purchase Agreement;
- (tt) “**Estimated Net Value Adjustment**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.5(b).
- (uu) “**Excluded Privileged Communications**” means any and all right, title or benefit to any privileged information, document, communication or other advice to the extent that it relates to the negotiation of the Contribution Transaction, and includes any Excluded Privileged Communications in which SemCAMS and SemGroup or any Affiliate of SemGroup (other than SemCAMS) have a common interest and any right to exercise or waive privilege over any Excluded Privileged Communications. Effective immediately prior to the Contribution Closing, SemCAMS shall be deemed to have irrevocably relinquished in favour of SemGroup all Excluded Privileged Communications (subject to SemCAMS’ right to assert solicitor-client privilege to prevent disclosure of Excluded Privileged Communications to a third party in the event of a dispute between the Corporation, SemCAMS and a third party after the Contribution Closing);
- (vv) “**Export Control Laws**” means the EC Regulation 428/2009 and the implementing laws and regulations of the EU member states; the U.S. Export Administration Act, U.S. Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Arms Export Control Act, U.S. International Traffic in Arms Regulations, and their respective implementing rules and regulations; the U.K. Export Control Act 2002 (as amended and extended by the Export Control Order 2008) and its implementing rules and regulations; and other similar export control laws or restrictions applicable to a Person from time to time.

- 
- (ww) “ **Final Investment Decision** ” means the final investment decision made by the Corporation to proceed with the K3 Cogen Project, as approved by the shareholders of the Corporation by Extraordinary Resolution (as that term is defined in the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement);
- (xx) “ **Financial Statements** ” means the financial statements attached at Section 7.2(rr) of the Disclosure Schedule;
- (yy) “ **Financing Agreements** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 5.4(a)(i);
- (zz) “ **Financing Sources** ” means the Third Party financial institutions providing the financing pursuant to the Debt Commitment Letter, their Affiliates and their respective directors, officers, agents, consultants, employees and representatives in such capacity;
- (aaa) “ **Fraud** ” means actual fraud by a Party (as determined pursuant to a final, non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction) with regard to the representations and warranties made by such Party in this Agreement (as qualified by the Disclosure Schedule), which involves a knowing and intentional misrepresentation by such Party of such representations or a knowing and intentional concealment of facts with respect to such representations, with the intent of inducing any other Party to enter into this Agreement and upon which such other Party has relied to its detriment (as opposed to any fraud claim based on constructive knowledge, recklessness, negligent misrepresentation or a similar theory) under Applicable Law;
- (bbb) “ **GAAP** ” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States in effect from time to time.
- (ccc) “ **Governmental Authority** ” means, in respect of any Person, property, operation, transaction or other matter or circumstance, any:
- (i) governmental entity or authority of any nature, including any governmental ministry, agency, branch, department or official, and any court, regulatory board or other Tribunal; or
  - (ii) individual or body exercising, or entitled to exercise, any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, regulatory or taxing authority or power of any nature (including any stock exchange);
- having jurisdiction or power over any such Person, property, operation, transaction or other matter or circumstance;

- 
- (ddd) “ **Hazardous Materials** ” means any Petroleum Substances, contaminants, pollutants, hazardous, corrosive or toxic substances, flammable materials, explosive materials, radioactive materials, microwaves, waste, urea formaldehyde, asbestos materials, hydrocarbon contaminants, noxious substances, compounds known as chlorobiphenyls, deleterious substances, special wastes, dangerous goods or substances and any other substances or materials that are identified or described in, or defined by, any Applicable Law as being substances or materials the storage, manufacture, disposal, treatment, generation, use, transportation or remediation of which, or release of which into or concentration of which in the Environment, is prohibited, controlled, regulated or licensed by any Governmental Authority or under any Applicable Laws;
- (eee) “ **Indebtedness** ” means, with respect to SemCAMS, whether or not contingent and without duplication:
- (i) any indebtedness for borrowed money or issued in substitution for or exchange of indebtedness for borrowed money;
  - (ii) any indebtedness evidenced by any Debt Instrument;
  - (iii) any indebtedness for the deferred purchase price of properties or services with respect to which SemCAMS is liable (as obligor or otherwise);
  - (iv) any earn-out obligations, purchase price adjustment obligations, purchase price holdbacks, non-competition payments and similar obligations in respect of any past acquisitions or divestitures;
  - (v) any obligations under capitalized leases with respect to which the SemCAMS is liable, contingently or otherwise, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, or with respect to which obligations SemCAMS assures a creditor against loss;
  - (vi) any Liabilities by which SemCAMS assured a creditor against loss, including letters of credit, performance bonds, bankers acceptances or similar obligations, in each case, only to the extent drawn upon or payable;
  - (vii) any Liabilities for net accumulated benefit obligations related to underfunded Employee pension plans, retirement allowance plans, Benefit Plans, and any other long-term pension plans, as determined in accordance with GAAP;
  - (viii) any Liabilities for deferred compensation and severance obligations (including the employer portion of any payroll, employment or similar Taxes incurred with respect to such deferred compensation and severance obligations);
  - (ix) any Liabilities under sale leaseback transactions which do not create a Liability on the balance sheet of SemCAMS under GAAP, synthetic leases,

---

off-balance sheet loans or similar off-balance sheet financing products where the transaction is considered indebtedness for borrowed money for federal income tax purposes but is classified as an operating expense in accordance with GAAP for financial reporting purposes;

- (x) any Liabilities under any insurance financing agreement (including any premium financing agreement), other than any insurance obtained for the purposes of this Agreement;
- (xi) any indebtedness, Liabilities or other obligations referred to in subsections (i) through (x) of this definition that have been guaranteed by SemCAMS; and
- (xii) all indebtedness or obligations of the types referred to in the preceding subsections (i) through (x) of any other Person secured by any Lien on any SemCAMS Assets owned or purchased by SemCAMS (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements but not including the Permitted Liens to be discharged as contemplated by this Agreement), even though SemCAMS has not assumed or otherwise become liable for the payment thereof; provided that the amount of any such indebtedness or obligations shall equal the lesser of (A) the fair market value of the SemCAMS Assets provided as security and (B) the amount of such indebtedness or obligations.

For purposes of calculating Indebtedness outstanding as at a particular time, all interest, prepayment penalties, premiums, indemnities, bankers' acceptances and consent fees, "breakage" costs, "break fees" or similar payments or contractual charges and other fees and expenses (if any) which would be payable if the Indebtedness were paid in full shall be treated as Indebtedness.

- (fff) " **Indemnified Party** " has the meaning given to that term in Section 10.6(a);
- (ggg) " **Indemnified Person** " means any Person entitled to indemnification under Article 10 of this Agreement;
- (hhh) " **Indemnifying Party** " has the meaning given to that term in Section 10.6(a);
- (iii) " **Indemnity Claim** " has the meaning given to that term in Section 10.6(a);
- (jjj) " **Intellectual Property** " means any and all proprietary or industrial rights provided under patent law, copyright law, trade-mark law, design patent or industrial design law, semi-conductor chip, layout, architecture, topology or mask work law, trade secret law or any other Applicable Law that provides a right in intellectual property or the expression or use of intellectual property and the goodwill associated therewith or symbolized thereby, and any applications, registration or any other evidence of a right in any of the foregoing;

- 
- (kkk) “ **Interest Rate** ” means, for any day, the “WSJ Prime Rate” published by The Wall Street Journal (print edition) from time to time plus 1.5%;
- (lll) “ **K3 Additional Contribution** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 4.9(a);
- (mmm) “ **K3 Adjustment Cash** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 4.9(c);
- (nnn) “ **K3 Cogen Facility** ” means the proposed natural gas open cycle cogeneration project for the generation, sale and purchase of steam and power to, and located at, the Kaybob South Plant No. 3 and the related project agreements and supply agreements to be entered into with TransAlta Corporation or one of its Affiliates;
- (ooo) “ **KKR Contribution** ” means the capital contribution of \$785,600,000, in cash, to be made by KKR to the Corporation at the Contribution Closing pursuant to the KKR Contribution Agreement, in exchange for 485,600,000 Common Shares and 300,000 Preferred Shares subject to adjustment in accordance with Section 4.5;
- (ppp) “ **KKR Contribution Agreement** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 4.1(b)(iv);
- (qqq) “ **KKR Deposit Amount** ” means the \$29,400,000 contributed by KKR to the Corporation concurrently with, or promptly after, the execution of this Agreement which, at the direction of the Corporation, was paid by KKR to the Escrow Agent and which constitutes 49% of the SPA Deposit (and in respect of which KKR was or shall be issued 29,400,000 Common Shares);
- (rrr) “ **KKR Indemnitees** ” means KKR, KKR’s Affiliates and any of their respective Representatives;
- (sss) “ **Labour Dispute** ” means a strike, lock-out, work-to-rule or similar job action, whether or not lawful, by or involving any group of Employees or labour union or employee association representing any group of Employees;
- (ttt) “ **Liabilities** ” or, individually, “ **Liability** ” means with respect to any Person, any liability or obligation of such Person of any kind, character or description, whether known or unknown, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, disputed or undisputed, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, joint or several, due or to become due, vested or unvested executory, determined, determinable or otherwise, and whether or not the same is required to be accrued on the financial statements of such Person;
- (uuu) “ **Lien** ” means any lien, mortgage, charge, pledge, hypothecation, security interest, assignment, option, conditional sale, warrant, lease, sublease, easement, restrictive covenant, title retention agreement, statutory or deemed trust, adverse claim or other encumbrance of any kind, which secures payment or performance of an obligation or otherwise affects the right, title or interest in or to any particular property;

- 
- (vvv) “ **Loss** ” or “ **Losses** ” means all losses, costs, expenses, interest, charges, Assessments, damages, Liabilities, obligations, fines and penalties, including all reasonable costs incurred in investigating, defending or negotiating the settlement or resolution of any Claim or threatened Claim and specifically including reasonable legal and other professional fees and expenses on a “solicitor and his own client” or comparable basis, regardless of whether the foregoing arise in, under or by virtue of common law, in equity, under Applicable Laws, under Contract, negligence, strict liability, breach of duty or otherwise;
- (a) “ **Material Adverse Effect** ” means any change, circumstance, development, condition, occurrence or effect which has been, or would be reasonably expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, materially adverse to: (x) the SemCAMS Assets, SemCAMS Business, financial condition or results of operations of SemCAMS (taken as a whole); or (y) the ability of SemGroup or SemCAMS to consummate timely the Contribution Transaction, other than, in the case of clause (x), any such changes, circumstances, developments, conditions, occurrences or effects that are related to, or arise as a result of, or are attributable to:
- (i) general economic or political conditions, events, changes or circumstances, including any change in interest rates, exchange rates, commodity prices, electricity prices or fuel costs;
  - (ii) conditions, events, changes or circumstances generally affecting the industry in which SemCAMS carries on business;
  - (iii) the entering into of this Agreement or the announcement thereof;
  - (iv) changes to or prospective changes to Applicable Laws or accounting standards or the interpretation or enforcement thereof;
  - (v) any change resulting or arising from Employee departures, whether such departures result from the announcement of the Contribution Transaction, this Agreement, the transactions contemplated by the Share Purchase Agreement or otherwise;
  - (vi) any failure by SemCAMS to achieve any published or internally prepared budgets, projections, predictions, estimates, plans or forecasts of revenue, earnings or other financial performance measures or operating statistics (it being agreed that the causes underlying such failure may be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or exists, except for causes that are otherwise listed in subsections (i)-(v), inclusive, and (vii)-(viii) inclusive);
  - (vii) the taking of any action by SemGroup or SemCAMS required by this Agreement or consented to or requested by KKR in writing; and
  - (viii) the failure to take any action by SemCAMS where: (A) such action is prohibited by this Agreement; (B) permission to take such action has been requested by SemGroup in writing and not consented to by KKR; or (C) such failure has been consented to or requested by KKR in writing;

- 
- (www) “ **Material Contract** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 7.2(vvv);
- (xxx) “ **Meritage** ” means Meritage Midstream Services III, LP;
- (yyy) “ **Meritage Closing** ” means the closing of the purchase of the Meritage Shares by the Corporation pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement;
- (zzz) “ **Meritage ULC** ” means Meritage Midstream ULC;
- (aaaa) “ **Meritage Shares** ” means “Shares”, as that term is defined in the Share Purchase Agreement;
- (bbbb) “ **Net Value Adjustment** ” means, as of any given time, current assets less current liabilities, prepared in accordance with GAAP and historical practice, adjusted for the items summarized in Schedule “H”, calculated in a manner consistent with the example calculation of such amount as of September 30, 2018 shown in Schedule “H”;
- (cccc) “ **Notice of Claim** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 10.6(a);
- (dddd) “ **Outside Date** ” has the meaning given to that term in the Share Purchase Agreement;
- (eeee) “ **Parties** ” means KKR, SemGroup, and the Corporation, and “ **Party** ” means any of them;
- (ffff) “ **Permits** ” means all permits, licences, registrations, Consents, authorizations, approvals, privileges, waivers, exemptions, orders, certificates, rulings, agreements and other concessions from, of or with any Governmental Authority required to carry on the SemCAMS Business as now being carried on;
- (gggg) “ **Permitted Liens** ” means:
- (i) Liens for Taxes, Assessments and governmental charges that are not due and payable or delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided that reasonable reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP by SemCAMS with respect to such contest;
  - (ii) Liens incurred or created in the ordinary course of business as security in favour of Person that is conducting the development or operation of the property to which such Liens relate and that are not due and payable or delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided that reasonable reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP by SemCAMS with respect to such contest;

- (iii) mechanics', builders', materialmen's or other similar Liens in respect of services rendered or goods supplied for which payment is not yet due and payable or delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, provided that reasonable reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP by SemCAMS with respect to such contest;
  - (iv) easements, rights of way, servitudes and other similar rights in land, including rights of way and servitudes for highways and other roads, railways, sewers, drains, gas and oil pipelines, gas and water mains, electric light, power, telephone, telegraph and cable television conduits, poles, wires and cables, provided such easements, rights of way, servitudes and other similar rights do not individually or in the aggregate materially and adversely interfere with or impact the conduct of the SemCAMS Business;
  - (v) the right reserved to or vested in any municipality or Governmental Authority (A) by the terms of any lease, license, franchise, grant or Permit or by any provision of Applicable Laws, to terminate any such lease, license, franchise, grant or Permit or to require annual or other periodic payments as a condition of the continuance thereof or (B) under Applicable Laws to issue regulations regarding zoning, land use, building codes and similar matters with respect to the SemCAMS Assets;
  - (vi) the terms and conditions of the title and operating documents pertaining to the ownership, use, and operation of the SemCAMS Assets, provided that such documents have been disclosed to KKR; and
  - (vii) all Liens, obligations, duties, terms and conditions identified or set forth in Section 1.1(gggg) of the Disclosure Schedule or specifically consented to or approved in writing by KKR after execution of this Agreement;
- (hhhh) “ **Permitted Matters** ” means (i) the Required Transactions, (ii) the transactions, actions and steps described in Article 4 and (iii) the transactions, actions and steps described in Section 5.1(b) of the Disclosure Schedule, and matters reasonably required to give effect to items (i) and (ii) set forth in this definition;
- (iiii) “ **Permitted Payments** ” means any of the following payments:
- (i) any payment expressly contemplated under or pursuant to, or that is required to be made in order to comply with or implement, any of the Transaction Documents or the Share Purchase Agreement;
  - (ii) any payment reflected, provided or reserved for in the Financial Statements;
  - (iii) any payment made on arm's length commercial terms in the ordinary course of business;

- (iv) any payment made or agreed to be made by or on behalf of SemCAMS in respect of services provided to SemCAMS by SemGroup or any of its Affiliates under any agreement or arrangement in the ordinary and usual course of business provided such terms have been disclosed to KKR before the date of this Agreement (which shall be deemed to include charges and payments from and after the Effective Date made on the same terms as are set out in the Services Agreement); or
- (v) any payment made with the prior written consent of KKR;
- (jjjj) “ **Person** ” means any individual, body corporate, unlimited liability corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, sole proprietorship, firm, joint stock company, joint venture, trust, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, syndicate, Governmental Authority and any other entity or organization of any nature whatsoever, whether or not a legal entity;
- (kkkk) “ **Petroleum Substances** ” means crude oil, natural gas, natural gas liquids and other related hydrocarbons and all other substances related to any of the foregoing, whether liquid, solid or gaseous, and whether hydrocarbons or not, including sulphur and coalbed methane;
- (llll) “ **Policies** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 5.2;
- (mmmm) “ **Post-Closing Period** ” means any taxable period beginning on or after the Closing Time;
- (nnnn) “ **Preferred Shares** ” means the Preferred Shares which the Corporation is authorized to issue, having the rights, privileges, restriction and conditions set forth in the Corporation’s articles;
- (oooo) “ **Principal** ” means SemGroup or KKR, as the context requires;
- (pppp) “ **R&W Insurance Policy** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 10.4;
- (qqqq) “ **Real Property Interests** ” means interests in real property (including fee simple interests, surface leases, easements and rights of way);
- (rrrr) “ **Regulatory Approvals** ” has the meaning given to that term in the Share Purchase Agreement;
- (ssss) “ **Release** ” means the historic or current intermittent, gradual or spontaneous release, spill, emission, leaking, pumping, pouring, emptying, escaping, dumping, injection, deposit, disposal, discharge, dispersal, leaching or migrating into the Environment, whether accidental or intentional;

- (tttt) “ **Representatives** ” means, with respect to a Party, its Affiliates, and their respective directors, officers, employees, representatives, agents and professional advisors;
- (uuuu) “ **Required Transactions** ” means the transactions, actions and steps described in Section 5.6 of the Disclosure Schedule (provided that the transaction, action or step described in paragraph 5 of Section 5.6 of the Disclosure Schedule shall only be a “Required Transaction” to the extent SemGroup actually undertakes such transaction, action or step);
- (vvvv) “ **Sanctioned Person** ” means a Person that is (a) the subject of Sanctions, (b) located in or organised under the laws of a country or territory which is the subject of country- or territory-wide Sanctions (including without limitation Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria, or the Crimea region), or (c) majority-owned or controlled by any of the foregoing;
- (wwww) “ **Sanctions** ” means those trade, economic and financial sanctions laws, regulations, embargoes, and restrictive measures (in each case having the force of law) administered, enacted or enforced from time to time by (i) the United States (including without limitation the Department of Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control), (ii) the European Union and enforced by its member states, (iii) the United Nations, (iv) Her Majesty’s Treasury, or (v) other similar governmental bodies with regulatory authority over a Person from time to time;
- (xxxx) “ **Section 116 Certificate** ” means a certificate issued by the Minister of National Revenue (Canada) under subsection 116(2) of the Tax Act in connection with the SemGroup Contribution;
- (yyyy) “ **SemCAMS** ” has the meaning given to that term in the Recitals;
- (zzzz) “ **SemCAMS Assets** ” means all properties and assets of SemCAMS of every kind and description (whether real, person, tangible or intangible) wherever located and includes the SemCAMS Major Facilities and Equipment;
- (aaaaa) “ **SemCAMS Business** ” means the business presently carried on by SemCAMS, including acquiring, developing, constructing and operating oil and gas midstream infrastructure, including gas gathering pipelines and gas processing facilities in Alberta;
- (bbbbb) “ **SemCAMS Major Facilities and Equipment** ” means those pipelines, central delivery batteries, plants and other facilities and major equipment listed on Section 7.2(u) of the Disclosure Schedule;
- (ccccc) “ **SemGroup Contribution** ” means the sale of the Contributed Shares to be made by SemGroup to the Corporation at the Contribution Closing pursuant to the SemGroup Contribution Agreement in exchange for 505,400,000 Common Shares, the Special Share, the SemGroup Note and an amount equal to the Consideration Cash (less the face value of the SemGroup Note), consisting of SemGroup’s entire right, title, estate and interest in and to the Contributed Shares;

- 
- (dddd) “**SemGroup Contribution Agreement**” has the meaning given to that term in Section 4.1(b)(iii);
- (eeee) “**SemGroup Deposit Amount**” means the \$30,600,000 contributed by SemGroup to the Corporation concurrently with, or promptly after, the execution of this Agreement which, at the direction of the Corporation, was paid by SemGroup to the Escrow Agent and which constitutes 51% of the SPA Deposit (and in respect of which SemGroup was or shall be issued 30,600,000 Common Shares);
- (ffff) “**SemGroup Indemnitees**” means SemGroup, SemGroup’s Affiliates, and any of their respective Representatives;
- (gggg) “**SemGroup Note**” means a promissory note in the principal amount of Consideration Cash (excluding the K3 Adjustment Cash and any post-closing adjustments to the Consideration Cash contemplated herein), issued by the Corporation to SemGroup as partial consideration for the SemGroup Contribution bearing interest at the Interest Rate;
- (hhhh) “**SemGroup Performance Guarantee**” means a guarantee to be executed by SemGroup Corporation and delivered to the Corporation at the Contribution Closing in respect of the obligations of SemGroup under Section 4.8, such guarantee to be in the form attached hereto as Schedule “E”.
- (iiii) “**Services Agreement**” has the meaning given to that term in Section 4.1(b)(ii);
- (jjjj) “**Share Purchase Agreement**” means the Share Purchase Agreement dated the date hereof between the Corporation and Meritage, providing for the purchase of the Meritage Shares by the Corporation;
- (kkkk) “**SPA Deposit**” means the deposit in the aggregate amount of \$60,000,000 payable by the Corporation to the Escrow Agent in respect of the purchase price for the Meritage Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement;
- (llll) “**Special Share**” means the special share which the Corporation is authorized to issue, having the rights, privileges, restriction and conditions set forth in the Corporation’s articles;
- (mmmm) “**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person which is controlled directly or indirectly by that Person;
- (nnnn) “**Tax**” or “**Taxes**” means (i) all taxes, assessments, charges, dues, duties, rates, fees, imposts, levies and similar charges of any kind levied, assessed, imposed or collected by any Governmental Authority under any applicable Tax legislation, including those levied on, or measured by, or referred to as, gross income, net income, gross receipts, capital, goods and services, harmonized sales, sales, use,

consumption, excise, value-added, ad valorem, real property, personal property, transfer, land transfer, property transfer, severance, stamp, business, royalty, capital gains, licence, profits, windfall profits, environmental, employment, occupation, premium, franchise, withholding, payroll or employer health taxes, customs, import, anti-dumping or countervailing duties, contributions or premiums in respect of any Governmental Authority pension plans, employment insurance premiums, and provincial workers' compensation payments, (ii) any interest, penalties, fines and additions to the amounts in (i) above, (ii) any tax imposed, assessed, or collected or payable pursuant to any tax-sharing agreement or any other Contract relating to the sharing or payment of any such tax, levy, assessment, tariff, duty, deficiency, or fee, and (iv) any Liability for any of the foregoing as a transferee, successor, guarantor, or by Contract or by operation of law;

(ooooo) “ **Tax Act** ” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada), as amended from time to time;

(ppppp) “ **Tax Legislation** ” means the *Tax Act* and all federal, provincial, state, territorial, municipal, or other foreign statutes imposing a Tax, including all treaties, conventions, case law, interpretation bulletins, circulars and releases, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees of any jurisdiction;

(qqqqq) “ **Tax Returns** ” means all reports, elections, returns, declarations, designations, notices, filings, forms and statements (whether in tangible, electronic or other form), including any amendments, schedules, attachments, supplements, appendices and exhibits thereto, made, prepared, filed or required to be made, prepared or filed under the provisions of any Tax Legislation;

(rrrrr) “ **Third Party** ” means any Person other than the Parties and their Affiliates (including the Corporation and its respective Subsidiaries);

(sssss) “ **Third Party Claim** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 10.6(a);

(ttttt) “ **Transaction Documents** ” means:

(i) the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement;

(ii) the SemGroup Contribution Agreement;

(iii) the KKR Contribution Agreement;

(iv) the Closing Certificates;

(v) the Services Agreement;

(vi) the SemGroup Performance Guarantee; and

(vii) such other agreements, documents and other instruments that are reasonably required to be delivered at the Contribution Closing in order to effect the Contribution Transaction or that the Parties agree shall be delivered at the Contribution Closing;

(uuuuu) “ **Tribunal** ” means any court (including a court of equity), arbitrator or arbitration panel, or any Governmental Authority or other body exercising adjudicative, judicial or quasi-judicial powers;

(vvvvv) “ **Unanimous Shareholder Agreement** ” means a unanimous shareholder agreement in the form of Schedule “A”; and

(wwwww) “ **Working Capital Statement** ” has the meaning given to that term in Section 4.6.

## 1.2 **Rules of Interpretation**

In this Agreement, unless otherwise specifically provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the terms “Agreement”, “this Agreement”, “the Agreement”, “hereto”, “hereof”, “herein”, “hereby”, “hereunder” and similar expressions refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof;
- (b) references to a “Section” or “Schedule” followed by a number or letter refer to the specified Section of or Schedule to this Agreement;
- (c) the division of this Agreement into articles and sections and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (d) references to a Party in this Agreement mean the Party or its successors or permitted assigns;
- (e) the words “including”, “includes” and “include” shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”;
- (f) words in the singular include the plural and vice versa and words in a particular gender include all genders;
- (g) any time period within which a payment is to be made or any other action is to be taken hereunder shall be calculated excluding the day on which the period commences and including the day on which the period ends;
- (h) whenever any payment is required to be made, action is required to be taken or period of time is to expire on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made, action shall be taken or period shall expire on the next following Business Day;

- 
- (i) references to agreements and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments and other modifications thereto, but only to the extent such amendments and other modifications are not prohibited by the terms of this Agreement; and
  - (j) references to statutes or regulations are to be construed as including all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, supplementing, interpreting or replacing the statute or regulation referred to.

**1.3 Currency**

All references in this Agreement to currency or to "\$", unless otherwise expressly indicated, shall be to Canadian dollars.

**1.4 Form of Payment**

All payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made in immediately releasable Canadian funds and shall be made by wire transfer to the account designated in writing by the receiving Party.

**1.5 Time of Essence**

Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement.

**1.6 Construction**

This Agreement has been negotiated by each Party with the benefit of legal representation, and any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not apply to the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

**1.7 SemGroup ' s Knowledge**

In this Agreement, where any representation, warranty or covenant of SemGroup is expressly qualified by reference to the stated knowledge of SemGroup and/or SemCAMS, such knowledge consists only of the actual knowledge of Tim O'Sullivan, Alisa Perkins, Matt Coakley, Tom Sell, Dave Gosse, Chris Dutcher, Leanne Campbell, Mel Bereta, Greg Bosch, Heather Jones, and Benjamin Migneault and does not include knowledge, information or belief and awareness of any other Person or any constructive or imputed knowledge.

**1.8 KKR ' s Knowledge**

In this Agreement, where any representation, warranty or covenant of KKR is expressly qualified by reference to the stated knowledge of KKR, such knowledge consists only of the actual knowledge of Brandon Freiman, Paul Workman and Chris Van Decker, and does not include knowledge, information or belief and awareness of any other Person or any constructive or imputed knowledge.

**1.9 Schedules**

(a) Attached to and forming part of this Agreement are the following Schedules:

- Schedule "A" — Form of Unanimous Shareholder Agreement
- Schedule "B" — Form of SemGroup Contribution Agreement
- Schedule "C" — Form of KKR Contribution Agreement
- Schedule "D" — Form of Services Agreement
- Schedule "E" — Form of SemGroup Performance Guarantee
- Schedule "F" — Disclosure Schedule
- Schedule "G" — Dispute Resolution Procedure
- Schedule "H" — Net Value Adjustment Example
- Schedule "I" — Initial Approved Annual Budget

Wherever any term or condition, express or implied, of any schedule conflicts or is at variance with any term or condition in the body of this Agreement, such term or condition in the body of this Agreement shall prevail to the extent of the conflict.

- (b) The inclusion of information in the Disclosure Schedule shall not be an admission or acknowledgment that such information therein is required to be set out in the Disclosure Schedule, that such items are material, that such items have had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect or that such items are within or outside of the ordinary course of business of SemCAMS. Furthermore, the inclusion in the Disclosure Schedule of information or the exclusion of information from the Disclosure Schedule will not establish any level of materiality for purposes of this Agreement.
- (c) The headings, if any, of the individual sections of the Disclosure Schedule are inserted for convenience only and do not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. The Disclosure Schedule are arranged in sections corresponding to those contained in this Agreement merely for convenience, and the disclosure of an item in one section of the Disclosure Schedule as disclosure relating to, or as an exception to, any particular representation or warranty or covenant will be deemed adequately disclosed as disclosure or as an exception with respect to all other representations or warranties or covenants to the extent that it is readily apparent from the text of such disclosure that it is relevant to such other representations or warranties or covenants.
- (d) The information and statements contained in the Disclosure Schedule are not intended to constitute, and shall not be construed as constituting, representations, warranties, covenants or agreements of SemGroup.

**ARTICLE 2  
THE CORPORATION**

**2.1 Incorporation of the Corporation**

The Corporation has been incorporated by SemGroup and KKR for the purposes of, among other things, entering into the Share Purchase Agreement and consummating the transactions contemplated thereby.

**2.2 Limitation on the Corporation 's Business**

Until the Closing Time, the Corporation shall not (and KKR and SemGroup shall not permit the Corporation to) carry on any business other than the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Share Purchase Agreement, the Debt Commitment Letter and any ancillary agreements, documents and other instruments, and any other actions necessary in order to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Debt Commitment Letter and the Share Purchase Agreement.

**2.3 Governance**

Until the Closing Time, (a) the board of directors of the Corporation shall be comprised of one director nominated by SemGroup and one director nominated by KKR, (b) all decisions and actions to be taken by the Corporation shall be approved by the unanimous approval of the directors, and (c) each of SemGroup and KKR shall (to the extent within its control) cause the Corporation to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. Each of SemGroup and KKR shall vote or cause to be voted the shares of the Corporation directly or indirectly owned by them in such a way as to fully implement the foregoing and the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 3  
SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

**3.1 Share Purchase Agreement**

- (a) The Parties acknowledge that, concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, the Corporation has entered into the Share Purchase Agreement and the Debt Commitment Letter.
- (b) Each of KKR and SemGroup shall (to the extent within its control) cause the Corporation to use its commercially reasonable efforts to consummate the Meritage Closing as soon as reasonably practicable after the date of this Agreement on the terms described in the Share Purchase Agreement, which shall include (to the extent within its control) causing the Corporation to: (i) maintain in full force and effect the Share Purchase Agreement; (ii) comply with the obligations of the Corporation under the Share Purchase Agreement; (iii) satisfy on a timely basis all conditions in the Share Purchase Agreement that are within its control; and (iv) fully enforce the Corporation's rights under the Share Purchase Agreement, in each case unless otherwise agreed to in writing by KKR and SemGroup. If the conditions to the

Meritage Closing have been satisfied (other than those conditions which by their nature are to be satisfied by the Corporation at the Meritage Closing), each of KKR and SemGroup shall (to the extent within its control) cause the Corporation to consummate the Meritage Closing substantially concurrently with the Contribution Closing and the Debt Financing Closing as contemplated by Article 4.

- (c) The Corporation shall provide to KKR and SemGroup prompt notice of: (i) any breach or threatened breach by any party of the Share Purchase Agreement of which the Corporation becomes aware; (ii) any termination or threatened termination of the Share Purchase Agreement; and (iii) any material dispute or disagreement between or among any parties to the Share Purchase Agreement. As soon as reasonably practicable, KKR and SemGroup shall provide any information reasonably requested by any Party and that is reasonably available to KKR or SemGroup, as applicable, relating to any circumstance referred to in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence. Each Party shall keep the other Parties informed on a reasonably current basis and in reasonable detail of all material developments concerning the status of the Meritage Closing and provide such other Parties with copies of the information and documentation available to them as shall be reasonably requested by such other Parties for purposes of monitoring the progress of the Meritage Closing. No Party shall permit any amendment, modification or supplement to be made to, or any waiver of, any provision or remedy under the Share Purchase Agreement, without the prior written consent of each other Party.

### **3.2 Payment of SPA Deposit**

- (a) The Parties acknowledge that: (i) concurrently with, or promptly after, the execution of the Share Purchase Agreement, SemGroup and KKR, respectively, have paid, or shall pay within the timeframe contemplated by the terms thereof, the SemGroup Deposit Amount and the KKR Deposit Amount to the Escrow Agent on account of the Corporation's obligation to pay the SPA Deposit pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement; and (ii) such payments were made, or shall be made, on the direction of the Corporation and constitute, or shall constitute, capital contributions to the Corporation by KKR and SemGroup, respectively, in respect of which each Party was, or shall be, issued one (1) Common Share for each \$1.00 of contribution it made.
- (b) Subject to Sections 3.2(c) and 3.2(d), if the Meritage Closing does not occur and the SPA Deposit is returned (in whole or in part) to the Corporation, any amount of the SPA Deposit received by the Corporation (including any interest earned on the SPA Deposit while held by the Escrow Agent) shall forthwith be returned to KKR and SemGroup by way of return of capital to the extent possible and then by way of a dividend of 51% such amount to SemGroup and 49% of such amount to KKR, in their respective capacities as holders of Common Shares. If, for any reason, KKR or SemGroup is in receipt of any amounts in excess of that which it would otherwise be entitled to pursuant to the foregoing sentence, it shall forthwith make the necessary payments to the other of them such that each of them shall have received their pro rata entitlements to the amount of the SPA Deposit and interest earned on the SPA Deposit while held by the Escrow Agent returned to the Corporation.

- 
- (c) In the event that the Meritage Closing does not occur as a result of a breach by KKR of its representations, warranties or covenants under this Agreement (including circumstances where SemGroup does not complete the Contribution Closing because the conditions set forth in Section 6.1 or 6.3 are not satisfied as a result of a breach by KKR of its representations, warranties or covenants under this Agreement), and all or a portion of the SPA Deposit is retained by Meritage pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement, KKR shall pay to SemGroup an amount equal to the SemGroup Deposit Amount as liquidated damages and not as a penalty as a result of the Meritage Closing and the Contribution Closing not occurring. The remedy set forth in the immediately preceding sentence shall be the sole and exclusive remedy of any Party against KKR in the event of termination of this Agreement.
- (d) In the event that the Meritage Closing does not occur as a result of a breach by SemGroup of its representations, warranties or covenants under this Agreement (including circumstances where KKR does not complete the Contribution Closing because the conditions set forth in Section 6.1 or 6.2 are not satisfied as a result of a breach by SemGroup of its representations, warranties or covenants under this Agreement), and all or a portion of the SPA Deposit is retained by Meritage pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement, SemGroup shall pay to KKR an amount equal to the KKR Deposit Amount as liquidated damages and not as a penalty as a result of the Meritage Closing and the Contribution Closing not occurring. The remedy set forth in the immediately preceding sentence shall be the sole and exclusive remedy of any Party against SemGroup in the event of termination of this Agreement.
- (e) In the event that the Meritage Closing does not occur as a result of circumstances such that a payment is required under both of Sections 3.2(c) and 3.2(d), then neither SemGroup nor KKR shall be entitled to claim for damages. For greater certainty, in such circumstances, Section 3.2(b) would continue to apply to the return of all or any part of the SPA Deposit to the Corporation.
- (f) Except as a result of a breach of this Agreement, in no event shall the Corporation or any other Party be liable to KKR or SemGroup for any interest on the KKR Deposit Amount or the SemGroup Deposit Amount, respectively, or for any amount of the SPA Deposit not returned by Meritage.
- (g) The obligations of the Parties in this Section 3.2 shall survive termination of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 4**  
**CONTRIBUTION TRANSACTION**

**4.1 Contribution Closing**

- (a) Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing by the Parties, subject to the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to the Contribution Closing set forth in Section 6.1, the Contribution Closing shall take place at the Closing Time at the offices of SemGroup's legal counsel, Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, at Suite 2500, TransCanada Tower, 450 — 1st Street S.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- (b) Subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, the applicable Parties shall complete, or cause to be completed, the following steps in the following sequence (collectively, the “**Closing Steps**”) at the Closing Time:
- (i) KKR, SemGroup and the Corporation shall execute and deliver the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement in the form attached hereto as Schedule “A”;
  - (ii) the Corporation shall execute and deliver and SemGroup shall cause SemGroup Corporation to execute and deliver a services agreement in the form attached hereto as Schedule “D” (the “**Services Agreement**”) made effective as of the Effective Date;
  - (iii) SemGroup shall complete the SemGroup Contribution to the Corporation in exchange for:
    - (A) 505,400,000 Common Shares, subject to adjustment pursuant to Sections 4.5 and 4.9, which Common Shares, together with the Common Shares issued to SemGroup in connection with the funding of the SPA Deposit, constitute 51% of the Common Shares of the Corporation;
    - (B) one (1) Special Share; and
    - (C) the SemGroup Note;pursuant to a contribution agreement (the “**SemGroup Contribution Agreement**”) executed and delivered by SemGroup and the Corporation in the form attached hereto as Schedule “B”;
  - (iv) KKR shall complete the KKR Contribution to the Corporation in exchange for:
    - (A) 485,600,000 Common Shares, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 4.5 and 4.9, which Common Shares, together with the Common Shares issued to KKR in connection with the funding of the SPA Deposit, constitute 49% of the Common Shares of the Corporation; and

(B) 300,000 Preferred Shares;

pursuant to a contribution agreement (the “**KKR Contribution Agreement**”) executed and delivered by KKR and the Corporation in the form attached hereto as Schedule “C”; and

(v) the Parties shall execute and deliver the remaining Transaction Documents.

- (c) At the Contribution Closing the Corporation will pay a transaction fee equal to 2.00% of the purchase price for the Preferred Shares (such transaction fee being \$6,000,000), payable by direct payment to KKR or an Affiliate thereof (as directed by KKR); provided that a portion of such transaction fee may be structured as a placement fee paid directly by the Corporation to a broker-dealer Affiliate of KKR.
- (d) Each of the Closing Steps is an integral part of the Contribution Transaction and the Contribution Closing shall not occur unless and until all such steps have been completed in the manner and sequence described in Section 4.1.
- (e) The forms of the Transaction Documents that are scheduled hereto have been agreed to by the Parties and contain the final terms and conditions of such Transaction Documents. The forms of the Transaction Documents that are scheduled hereto are executable by the parties thereto, subject only to completion of the bulleted or square bracketed information that remain outstanding in such forms.

#### **4.2 Additional Closing Deliveries**

- (a) In addition to the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, at the Contribution Closing, (i) SemGroup shall deliver to each of the other Parties a certificate of SemGroup, signed by a duly authorized officer of SemGroup and dated the date of the Contribution Closing, certifying the matters set forth in Section 6.2, (ii) SemGroup shall deliver to each of the other Parties a certificate of SemGroup, signed by a duly authorized officer of SemGroup and dated the date of the Contribution Closing, containing a statement as to the number of additional Contribution Shares issued after execution of this Agreement, the issuance date thereof and consideration received by SemCAMS therefor, and (iii) KKR shall deliver to each of the other Parties a certificate of KKR, signed by a duly authorized officer of KKR and dated the date of the Contribution Closing, certifying the matters set forth in Section 6.3.
- (b) Whether before, at or after the Closing Time, the Parties shall execute and deliver all such further documents and instruments and do all such further acts and things as may be reasonably required to effectively carry out or better evidence the implementation of the Closing Steps.

#### 4.3 **Debt Financing Closing and Meritage Closing**

Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions to the Debt Financing Closing and the Meritage Closing, as set forth in the Share Purchase Agreement, the Debt Commitment Letter and the Financing Agreements, as applicable, the Corporation shall take all action necessary to consummate the Debt Financing Closing and the Meritage Closing substantially concurrently with the Contribution Closing.

#### 4.4 **Effective Date Arrangements**

- (a) The economic effective date for purposes of the Contribution Closing shall be January 1, 2019 (the “ **Effective Date** ”).
- (b) Except for:
  - (i) any Permitted Payments;
  - (ii) transactions related to the Required Transactions that do not directly or indirectly remove any amount, benefit or value from SemCAMS, or result in any liability of SemCAMS for Taxes; and
  - (iii) any transactions, payments or distributions described in subparagraphs (iv) to (xv) below that directly or indirectly remove any amount, benefit or value from SemCAMS, or result in any liability of SemCAMS for Taxes, including those related to the Required Transactions, in respect of which SemGroup makes or causes repayment in respect thereof (including on account of any liability of SemCAMS for Taxes) in accordance with Section 4.4(c),

SemGroup covenants and undertakes to KKR that during the period from, and including, the Effective Date to the Closing Time:

- (iv) no management charge or service fee has been or will be levied by SemGroup or any of its Affiliates against SemCAMS and there has not been and will not be a payment of any management charge or fee from SemCAMS to SemGroup or any of its Affiliates;
- (v) no amount has been or will be paid by SemCAMS to or on behalf of SemGroup or any of its Affiliates as part of any cash pooling arrangements;
- (vi) no dividend or other distribution of profits or assets has been or will be declared, paid or made by SemCAMS to SemGroup or any of its Affiliates;
- (vii) no repayment of Indebtedness owing by SemCAMS to SemGroup or any of its Affiliates has been or will be made by SemCAMS;

- 
- (viii) no investment, advance or other transfer of funds or assets in exchange for equity or debt has been or will be made by SemCAMS in or to SemGroup or any of its Affiliates;
  - (ix) no waiver or discounting by SemCAMS of any amount owed to SemCAMS by SemGroup or any of its Affiliates has or will be made;
  - (x) no costs, fees or expenses (including advisory fees, retentions, loyalty or transaction bonuses or similar) of SemCAMS, SemGroup or any of its Affiliates relating to the Contribution Transaction or the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement have been or will be paid or incurred, or have been or will be agreed to be paid or incurred, by SemCAMS;
  - (xi) no transactions with SemGroup or any of its Affiliates on non-arm's length terms (including transfers of assets to SemGroup or any of its Affiliates at below fair market value or acquisitions of assets from SemGroup or any of its Affiliates above fair market value) shall be made;
  - (xii) no assumptions of liability (whether actual or contingent), including any liability for Taxes, by SemCAMS on behalf of SemGroup or any of its Affiliates shall be made;
  - (xiii) no contributions or other payments have been or will be made by SemCAMS to or in connection with the Benefit Plans disclosed in Section 7.2(ttt) of the Disclosure Schedule, other than routine employer contributions payable in the ordinary course of the SemCAMS Business;
  - (xiv) neither SemGroup nor any of its Affiliates has made or entered into, or will make or enter into, any agreement or arrangement to do any of the matters referred to in the foregoing subparagraphs (iv) through (xiii) of this Section 4.4 (b); and
  - (xv) SemCAMS shall not incur any Tax in relation to any of the matters referred to in the foregoing subparagraphs (iv) through (xiv) of this Section 4.4(b) or in relation to any of the Required Transactions.
- (c) To the extent that any of the matters in subparagraphs (iv) through (xv) of Section 4.4(b) occur:
- (i) SemGroup shall promptly provide written notice thereof to KKR, which notice shall include a description of the transaction, the type and amount of amount, benefit, value or Taxes involved and the plan for repayment in accordance with paragraph (ii) below, together with such additional information as may reasonably be requested by KKR;
  - (ii) SemGroup shall pay to SemCAMS or the Corporation (on a dollar-for-dollar basis) in cash an amount equal to all amounts, benefits or values removed from SemCAMS in respect thereof, or all Taxes for which

SemCAMS has become liable, as applicable, together with interest on each relevant amount at the Interest Rate from and including the date on which the relevant amount, value or benefit was received by SemGroup or its Affiliate, or SemCAMS became liable for the relevant Taxes, as applicable, until (but excluding) the date of payment in full to SemCAMS or the Corporation, as applicable, under this Section 4.4(c); and

- (iii) SemGroup shall promptly provide to KKR reasonable evidence of repayment of the amounts referenced in paragraph (ii) above.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:

- (iv) unless subparagraph (v) below applies, any amount payable by SemGroup to SemCAMS or the Corporation under subparagraph (ii) above shall:
  - (A) if paid prior to the Closing Time, be paid as a contribution by SemGroup to SemCAMS in exchange for additional Contributed Shares;
  - (B) if paid at the Closing Time, be paid by way of a deduction to the Consideration Cash (and, to the fullest extent permitted under Applicable Laws, for all purposes (including tax purposes), the Parties shall treat same as an adjustment to the purchase price paid by the Corporation in exchange for the SemGroup Contribution, effective as of the date of the Contribution Closing);
  - (C) if paid after the Closing Time, be paid to the Corporation as an indemnity payment, and Sections 10.13 and 10.14 shall apply to such payment, *mutatis mutandis* ; or
- (v) any amounts reimbursed to SemCAMS in respect of withholding tax liability or remittances of SemCAMS pursuant to the Required Transactions shall be treated as a reimbursement and not a contribution in exchange for additional Contributed Shares.

A claim under this Section 4.4(c) shall be the sole remedy available to the Corporation and KKR as a result of, or in relation to, a breach by SemGroup of Section 4.4(b).

- (d) For the purposes of this Section 4.4, value shall be deemed to have been removed from SemCAMS if and to the extent that SemCAMS repays Indebtedness owing by it to SemGroup or any of its Affiliates using cash.

#### **4.5 Adjustments to the KKR Contribution and Consideration Cash**

- (a) The KKR Contribution and the Consideration Cash amount shall be increased by 49% of the amount of any capital contributions made by SemGroup to SemCAMS from and after the Effective Date until the receipt of the Regulatory Approvals

(excluding any refunds, reimbursements or other payments made pursuant to Section 4.4(c)) plus an amount equal to the interest on such portion of such capital contribution at the Interest Rate, calculated daily but not compounded for the period from (and including) the date such contribution was made to (but excluding) the date on which the Contribution Closing occurs. SemGroup shall promptly provide written notice of any such capital contribution to KKR, which notice shall include a description of the amount of such capital contribution, proposed use of proceeds and the number of Contributed Shares issued in respect thereof. The number of Common Shares to be issued to KKR and SemGroup at the Contribution Closing shall be correspondingly adjusted (provided that no adjustment shall be made in respect of any amount paid on account of interest), having regard to the principle that each of SemGroup and KKR are to be issued Common Shares on a \$1.00 per share basis for the net value contributed by each of them, respectively.

- (b) The KKR Contribution and the Consideration Cash shall be: (i) increased by 49% of the amount, if any, by which the Net Value Adjustment as of December 31, 2018 exceeds zero dollars; or (ii) decreased by 49% of the amount, if any, by which the Net Value Adjustment as of December 31, 2018 is less than zero dollars, provided that the foregoing adjustments shall be based on the Net Value Adjustment set forth in the Working Capital Statement as prepared and delivered by SemGroup pursuant to Section 4.6 (such amount, the “ **Estimated Net Value Adjustment** ”). The number of Common Shares to be issued to KKR and SemGroup at the Contribution Closing shall be correspondingly adjusted, having regard to the principle that each of SemGroup and KKR are to be issued Common Shares on a \$1.00 per share basis for the net value contributed by each of them, respectively.
- (c) Within five (5) Business Days after the date on which the amounts specified in the Working Capital Statement are finally determined pursuant to Section 4.7:
- (i) if the Net Value Adjustment specified in the Working Capital Statement as finally determined pursuant to Section 4.7 is less than the Estimated Net Value Adjustment, SemGroup shall pay or cause to be paid to the Corporation by wire transfer of immediately available funds an amount equal to the difference as a decrease in respect of the Consideration Cash; and
  - (ii) if the Net Value Adjustment specified in the Working Capital Statement as finally determined pursuant to Section 4.7 is greater than the Estimated Net Value Adjustment, the Corporation shall pay or cause to be paid to SemGroup by wire transfer of immediately available funds an amount equal to the difference as an increase in respect of the Consideration Cash.
- (d) The Parties shall work together in good faith to assess and agree upon whether to fund the Additional Transaction Expenses payable by the Corporation at the Closing Time by increasing the amount drawn on debt facilities at the Debt Financing Closing or through additional equity contributions by KKR and SemGroup to the Corporation. In the event that the Parties are unable to reach

agreement by the Closing Time, to the extent that the Corporation requires additional funding in order to pay the Additional Transaction Expenses, such funding will be provided by way of additional equity contributions by KKR and SemGroup to the Corporation at the Contribution Closing. In either case, (i) the KKR Contribution shall be increased by 49% of the amount, if any, of the aggregate amount of the Additional Transaction Expenses that will be funded by shareholder contributions (and KKR shall be issued one (1) Common Share for each \$1.00 of contribution so made by it), and (ii) the Consideration Cash shall be decreased by 51% of the amount, if any, of the aggregate amount of the Additional Transaction Expenses that will be funded by shareholder contributions (and SemGroup shall be issued one (1) Common Share for each \$1.00 of contribution so made by it). Unless otherwise agreed by Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement), any Additional Transaction Expenses payable after the Closing Time will be funded through debt facilities available to the Corporation.

#### **4.6 Working Capital Statement**

- (a) As soon as practicable and in any event no later than February 15, 2019, SemGroup shall prepare and deliver to KKR a statement which includes calculations of the Net Value Adjustment as of December 31, 2018, based on actual amounts, and any required adjustment to the KKR Contribution and the Consideration Cash in accordance with Section 4.5 (the “**Working Capital Statement**”). Each amount included in the Working Capital Statement shall be calculated in accordance with this Agreement and be accompanied by reasonable supporting detail to evidence SemGroup’s calculations, explanations and assumptions for the calculation of such amounts.
- (b) Following receipt of the Working Capital Statement, KKR will have thirty (30) days to review it (the “**Review Period**”). During the Review Period, SemGroup shall assist KKR in reviewing and verifying the Working Capital Statement and make any revisions thereto reasonably required as a result of such review and shall ensure that KKR and its Representatives are given full access, upon every reasonable request, to the supporting documentation of SemGroup prepared in connection with the preparation of the Working Capital Statement to verify the accuracy, presentation and other matters relating to the preparation of the Working Capital Statement, and to enable KKR to exercise its rights under Section 4.7.
- (c) SemGroup and KKR shall each bear their own fees and expenses, including the fees and expenses of their respective accountants, in preparing or reviewing, as the case may be, the Working Capital Statement. If a dispute regarding the Working Capital Statement is submitted for determination to the Independent Accountant under Section 4.7, the fees and expenses of the Parties and the Independent Accountant will be paid in accordance with Section 4.7.

---

4.7 **Acceptance or Dispute of the Working Capital Statement**

- (a) Following receipt of the Working Capital Statement as contemplated by Section 4.6, if KKR objects in good faith to any item on the Working Capital Statement, KKR shall so notify SemGroup delivering to SemGroup a written Notice to that effect (the “ **Notice of Objection** ”) prior to the end of the Review Period. The Notice of Objection must set out the reasons for KKR’s objection, each item and amount in dispute and reasonable details of the calculation of that amount. If KKR does not object to any item of the Working Capital Statement, KKR may so notify SemGroup by delivering a written Notice to that effect (the “ **Notice of Acceptance** ”).
- (b) If KKR does not deliver a Notice of Objection or Notice of Acceptance to SemGroup prior to the end of the Review Period, KKR will be deemed to have delivered a Notice of Acceptance to SemGroup the last day of the Review Period and the Working Capital Statement will be deemed to be final and binding for purposes of the payments referred to in Section 4.5. For greater certainty, no Party may attempt to dispute, recover, recoup, duplicate or adjust any amount which that Party is required to pay or entitled to receive as a result of the payments referred to in Section 4.5 by making a Claim for Losses under Article 10.
- (c) If KKR delivers a Notice of Objection, the Parties shall work expeditiously and in good faith to resolve all of the items in dispute set out in the Notice of Objection within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Notice of Objection. Any items in dispute (and only such items) that are not resolved by the end of that thirty (30) day period will be submitted by the Parties for determination to an independent accounting firm mutually agreed to by the Parties or, if the Parties are unable to agree on the independent accounting firm within a further three (3) Business Days, to PricewaterhouseCoopers in their Calgary, Alberta offices. In making its determination, the selected accounting firm (the “ **Independent Accountant** ”) will act as expert and not as arbitrator, must only consider the items in dispute submitted to it, and must make all reasonable efforts to determine the items in dispute no later than twenty (20) Business Days of the matter being submitted to the Independent Accountant. Each Party’s submissions to the Independent Accountant shall be made in writing and delivered to the Independent Accountant (with simultaneous copy to the other Party) within ten (10) Business Days of the matter being submitted to the Independent Accountant. There shall be no ex parte communications between a Party, on the one hand, and the Independent Accountant, on the other hand, relating to those matters in dispute, other than the initial written submissions by each Party of their respective positions on the matters in dispute and written answers by a Party to written questions from the Independent Accountant, with simultaneous copies to each Party. With respect to each disputed line item, the Independent Accountant’s determination, if not in accordance with the position of one of the Parties, shall not be in excess of the highest nor less than the lowest of the amounts advocated in any Notice of Objection or in the Working Capital Statement with respect to such disputed line item. The determination of the Independent Accountant will be final and binding upon the Parties and will not be

subject to appeal, absent manifest error, and the calculations of the Net Value Adjustment, the adjusted KKR Contribution and the adjusted Consideration Cash as determined by the Independent Accountant will be final and binding for purposes of the payments referred to in Section 4.5. For greater certainty, no Party may appeal a determination made by the Independent Accountant or attempt to dispute, recover, recoup, duplicate or adjust any amount which that Party is required to pay or entitled to receive as a result of that determination or the payments referred to in Section 4.5 by making a Claim for Losses under Article 10. The Independent Accountant, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall determine the proportion of its fees and expenses to be paid by SemGroup, on the one hand, and KKR, on the other hand, based primarily on the degree to which the Independent Accountant has accepted the positions of the respective Parties in relation to the disputed matters.

- (d) Notwithstanding Article 11, the procedure set out in this Section 4.7 for resolving disputes with respect to the Working Capital Statement is the sole and exclusive method of resolving those disputes, absent manifest error or Fraud. However, this Section 4.7 will not:
- (i) prohibit a Party from commencing litigation to compel specific performance of this Section 4.7 or to enforce the determination of the Independent Accountant; or
  - (ii) prohibit a Party from exercising its rights under Article 11, if the basis of the dispute could also entitle that Party to make a Claim for Losses under Article 10 and (a) that Claim is not discovered until after the delivery of the Working Capital Statement under Section 4.6 that Claim involves the Fraudulent act of the other Party.

#### 4.8 Section 116 Compliance

- (a) Provided that the Contribution Closing occurs, SemGroup shall be liable for and, as a separate and independent covenant, agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless and release the KKR Indemnitees and the Corporation from and against, any Taxes due and owing by, and all Taxes imposed on or incurred by, SemGroup pursuant to section 116 of the Tax Act resulting from the completion of the Required Transactions and the Contribution Transaction (“**SemGroup Taxes**”), including any liability imposed or that may be imposed upon the KKR Indemnitees or the Corporation or both pursuant to section 116 of the Tax Act in connection therewith, including any interest or penalties that arise in connection with a failure to withhold and remit SemGroup Taxes within the timeframe prescribed by section 116(5) of the Tax Act or within the timeframe indicated by the CRA in circumstances where a comfort letter has previously been provided that extended the timeframe prescribed by section 116(5) of the Tax Act. Any payment made by SemGroup in respect of the foregoing shall not give rise to any financial or ownership interest of the SemGroup in the Corporation and shall not be an adjustment to the contributed value of the Contributed Shares and Section 10.13 shall apply to such payment, *mutatis mutandis*.

- (b) Concurrent with the Contribution Closing, SemGroup shall deliver to the Corporation the SemGroup Performance Guarantee (the “**Security**”).
- (c) The Security shall be immediately returned to SemGroup promptly following the date that SemGroup provides to KKR (i) one or more Section 116 Certificates with an aggregate certificate limit that is equal to or greater than the cost to the Corporation of the Contributed Shares (taking into account the adjustment contemplated by Sections 4.5 and 4.9 and any other adjustment hereunder to the purchase price paid by the Corporation in exchange for the SemGroup Contribution) or (ii) a certificate issued under subsection 116(4) of the Tax Act in respect of the SemGroup Contribution.
- (d) Neither the Corporation nor KKR shall withhold any amounts in respect of Taxes in respect of the SemGroup Contribution excluding amounts paid pursuant to Article 10 and excluding any withholding required under Part XIII of the Tax Act.
- (e) The Parties agree that the form and content of each of the Section 116 Certificates and the certificate issued under subsection 116(4) of the Tax Act in respect of the SemGroup Contribution, as applicable, shall be satisfactory to KKR, acting reasonably.

#### **4.9 Post-Closing Adjustments for K3 Cogen Facility**

KKR, SemGroup and the Corporation agree that if the Corporation reaches a positive Final Investment Decision in respect of the K3 Cogen Facility on or before May 31, 2019:

- (a) the KKR Contribution and the Consideration Cash amount shall be increased by the amount of CAD \$14,700,000 (the “**KKR Additional Contribution**”);
- (b) KKR shall promptly pay the Corporation the KKR Additional Contribution and the Corporation shall issue 14,700,000 Common Shares to KKR; and
- (c) as additional consideration for the SemGroup Contribution (i) in settlement of the adjustment to the Consideration Cash pursuant to Section 4.9(a), the Corporation shall pay an amount (the “**K3 Adjustment Cash**”) equal to the KKR Additional Contribution to SemGroup and (ii) the Corporation shall issue 15,300,000 Common Shares to SemGroup.

To the fullest extent permitted under Applicable Laws, for all purposes (including tax purposes), the Parties shall treat the transactions under this Section 4.9 as an adjustment to the purchase price paid by the Corporation in exchange for the KKR Contribution and the SemGroup Contribution, effective as of the date of the Contribution Closing.

**ARTICLE 5**  
**INTERIM COVENANTS**

**5.1 Covenants of SemGroup**

- (a) Except as otherwise contemplated or permitted by this Agreement including the Permitted Matters, until the Closing Time, SemGroup covenants and agrees to or to cause SemCAMS, as applicable, to:
- (i) Conduct SemCAMS Business in Ordinary Course : (i) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve and protect the SemCAMS Business and its goodwill and to maintain good business relationships with its customers, suppliers and distributors and creditors and (ii) carry on the SemCAMS Business in the ordinary course of business, consistent with past practice and in material compliance with all Applicable Laws;
  - (ii) Constating Documents : not (i) amend (including by merger, consolidation or conversion) any of the constating documents of SemCAMS or (ii) split, combine, subdivide, reclassify or redeem, or purchase or otherwise acquire, any of the Contributed Shares, or make any other change with respect to the capital structure of SemCAMS;
  - (iii) Encumbrances : (i) not create or assume any Liens on the SemCAMS Assets, other than Permitted Liens and (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to discharge all registrations made by BNP Paribas against the SemCAMS Assets as soon as possible, and, if required by the Financing Sources, prior to the Closing Time;
  - (iv) Issuance of Securities : not issue, grant, sell, pledge, transfer, dispose of, or create any Lien on, any shares (including the Contributed Shares) or other securities of SemCAMS, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for any shares, or other securities of SemCAMS, or any rights, warrants, options, calls or commitments to acquire any such shares or other securities of SemCAMS;
  - (v) Dividends : not declare, set aside, make or pay any non-cash dividend or other non-cash distribution on or with respect to the Contributed Shares;
  - (vi) Indebtedness : not (i) create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise, with respect to any Indebtedness or (ii) make a loan or extend credit to any Person (other than extensions of credit to customers in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice);
  - (vii) Acquisitions/Dispositions : except as contemplated in the Capex Forecast, not (i) purchase any assets or business of, or shares in, or make any investment in, any Person (including by purchase of all or substantially all of the assets of such business or Person); or (ii) sell, lease, license, transfer,

surrender or otherwise dispose of, or agree to sell, lease, license, transfer, surrender or otherwise dispose of, any of the SemCAMS Assets except in the ordinary course of the SemCAMS Business (with a value not exceeding \$1,000,000 in the aggregate);

- (viii) Waiver or Surrender: not waive or surrender any material right in connection with the SemCAMS Business;
- (ix) Mergers, Etc.: not (i) amalgamate, merge or consolidate with any Person, convert to another form of entity or transfer or continue into another jurisdiction of organization or (ii) adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or authorize or undertake a dissolution, consolidation, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization of SemCAMS;
- (x) Contracts: not
  - (A) terminate, extend or materially amend or modify, or forfeit or waive any material right of benefit under, any Material Contract; or
  - (B) execute or otherwise enter into any Contract that would constitute a Material Contract had it been entered into prior to the date hereof;
- (xi) Operatorship: not resign or take any action which would result in SemCAMS' resignation or replacement as operator of any of the SemCAMS Assets;
- (xii) Employment Matters: not (i) increase the compensation or benefits payable to any Employee other than when required by Applicable Laws, (ii) appoint, hire, dismiss or terminate any Employee other than in the ordinary course of business, (iii) increase any severance, change of control or termination payments that could become payable to any directors, officers or Employees, (iv) make any retention or similar payments to directors, officers or Employees, or (v) adopt, enter into, terminate or amend any Benefit Plan other than as required by Applicable Laws;
- (xiii) Claims and Actions:
  - (A) not settle any Claim pending against it or against any of the SemCAMS Assets, unless such settlement (i) requires payment of less than \$5,000,000 by SemCAMS, (ii) involves the unconditional release of SemCAMS with respect to the subject matter of the Claim, (iii) does not impose any material obligations on SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Assets or the SemCAMS Business, and (iv) would not reasonably be expected to result in any loss of or damage to the reputation or goodwill of SemCAMS or the SemCAMS Business; or
  - (B) not file, notify or otherwise commence any Claim;

- 
- (xiv) Governmental Communications and Filings : not make any material communications or filings with any Governmental Authority without prior consultation with KKR, except in the ordinary course of business;
  - (xv) Accounting : not make any change in any of its financial accounting methods and practices, except as required by Applicable Laws or changes in GAAP;
  - (xvi) Taxes : not (A) make a change in (or file a request to make a change in) its accounting or Tax principles, methods or policies, (B) make (or file a request to make) any new Tax election or change or revoke (or file a request to change or revoke) any existing Tax election, (C) file any amended Tax Return, (D) enter into any agreement affecting any Tax Liability or refund, (E) consent to any extension or waiver of the limitation period applicable to any Tax Claim or Assessment relating to SemCAMS; (F) destroy or dispose of any Books and Records with respect to Tax matters relating to any taxable periods for which the statute of limitations is still open; or (G) knowingly incur any Liability for Taxes other than in the ordinary course of business ;
  - (xvii) Maintenance of Assets : maintain all SemCAMS Assets in a proper and prudent manner in accordance with good oil and gas industry practices in Western Canada, whether owned or leased, that are used in the SemCAMS Business in the state of condition and repair as of the date of this Agreement (normal wear and tear excepted) and maintain insurance thereon comparable in amount, scope and coverage to that in effect on the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 5.2;
  - (xviii) Permits : maintain all Permits in full force and effect and in good standing;
  - (xix) Payment of Expenses : pay or cause to be paid all costs, expenses and other amounts that become due prior to the Contribution Closing;
  - (xx) Compliance with Contracts : perform and comply in all material respects with all of its obligations under the Contracts to which SemCAMS is a party;
  - (xxi) Books and Records : maintain the Books and Records relating to the SemCAMS Business in the ordinary course and consistent with past practice;
  - (xxii) Consultation : provide weekly updates by conference call (or in person at the offices of SemCAMS in Calgary) in connection with the operations of the SemCAMS Assets, including as to, in the reasonable judgment of senior management: (i) material operational matters; (ii) updates to capital spending; and (iii) information pertaining to any material variances in timing or budget, that senior management is aware;

- 
- (xxiii) Material Change: promptly notify KKR in writing of any change, circumstance, development, condition, occurrence or effect which, to the knowledge of SemGroup, has occurred or may occur and which, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to (i) render any condition set forth in Section 6.1 incapable of being satisfied, or (ii) otherwise result in a Material Adverse Effect;
- (xxiv) Capital Expenditures: not make or commit to make any Capital Expenditure other than:
- (A) Capital Expenditures in the ordinary course of business consistent with the Capex Forecast, subject to such variations as to scope and timing as may arise in the ordinary course of developing the capital projects described therein, and subject to an aggregate allowance variance of 10% in excess of the aggregate amount budgeted in the Capex Forecast calculated from the Effective Date to the end of the month in which the relevant determination is to be made (the “**Variance Allowance**”), provided that if, at any time, it is reasonably expected that SemCAMS will exceed the aggregate amount of Capital Expenditures set forth in the Capex Forecast, plus the Variance Allowance (as calculated as 10% of the aggregate amount budgeted in the Capex Forecast calculated from the Effective Date to the end of the month in which the relevant determination is to be made), then SemGroup shall be required to contact KKR to obtain its consent for such excess, such consent not to be unreasonably conditioned, withheld, or delayed;
  - (B) Capital Expenditure required to comply with Applicable Laws or the Permits or to respond to an emergency in order to prevent loss of life, injury to persons or damage to or loss of property;
  - (C) Capital Expenditure first arising after the date hereof which is unconditionally required in order to comply with the terms of any Material Contract;
  - (D) maintenance capital incurred in the ordinary course of business; or
  - (E) Capital Expenditures for which SemGroup has obtained the prior written consent of KKR;
- (ix) Contingent Projects: not make a final investment decision in respect of any of the Contingent Projects (as such term is defined in the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement);
- (xxv) Similar Matters: not authorize or enter into any binding agreement or commitment with respect to any of the foregoing matters that are prohibited by this Section 5.1(a).

- 
- (b) Notwithstanding Section 5.1(a), any and all of the following matters shall be permitted actions or inactions that may be taken by SemGroup or by or on behalf of SemCAMS as it relates to the SemCAMS Business and/or SemCAMS:
- (i) the matters listed in Section 5.1(b) of the Disclosure Schedule;
  - (ii) any actions taken in an emergency in order to prevent loss of life, injury to persons or damage to or loss of property;
  - (iii) anything expressly contemplated by this Agreement;
  - (iv) anything done or not done with the written consent of KKR; and
  - (i) anything required to be done or not done by Applicable Laws or the Permits.

## 5.2 **Insurance**

SemGroup shall cause SemCAMS to maintain its insurance policies (or replacement policies on substantially similar terms) (the “**Policies**”) in full force and effect until the Closing Time. SemCAMS shall be entitled to receive and retain all insurance proceeds received by SemCAMS, SemGroup or any of its Affiliates in respect of any Loss or Liability suffered by SemCAMS that is covered by any of the Policies, whether received before or after the Closing Time (and SemGroup shall cause any such proceeds received by it or its Affiliates to be paid to SemCAMS).

## 5.3 **Financing Assistance**

- (a) Prior to the Contribution Closing, each Principal shall, and shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause its Affiliates and Representatives to, cooperate with the other Principal, and the Corporation in connection with the arrangement and syndication of the Debt Financing as may be reasonably requested by the other Principal, or the Corporation (provided that, in the case of SemGroup, such requested cooperation does not unreasonably interfere with the ongoing operations of SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Business or the SemCAMS Assets), including:
- (i) participation by members of senior management of the Principal and their Representatives at reasonable times in a reasonable number of meetings, conference calls and presentations with prospective lenders and investors and in rating agency meetings;
  - (ii) reasonably assisting the other Principal, the Corporation and the Financing Sources in the preparation of materials for rating agency presentations, information memoranda and packages (including the delivery of one or more customary representation letters and authorization letters as contemplated by the Debt Commitment Letter), lender presentations or other marketing and syndication documents and materials customarily used to arrange financings of the type contemplated by the Debt Commitment Letter;

- 
- (iii) reasonably cooperating with the marketing efforts of the other Principal, the Corporation and the Financing Sources for any portion of the Debt Financing;
  - (iv) in the case of SemGroup, furnishing KKR, the Corporation and the Financing Sources with such financial and other pertinent information regarding the SemCAMS Assets as may be reasonably requested by KKR, or the Corporation to assist in preparation of the syndication materials and any supplements thereto reasonably requested by KKR or the Corporation;
  - (v) cooperating with the other Principal and the Corporation in the negotiation of the Financing Agreements as reasonably requested by the other Principal or the Corporation;
  - (vi) in the case of SemGroup, using commercially reasonable efforts to obtain customary consents of accountants for use of their reports in any materials relating to the Debt Financing at the expense of and as reasonably requested by the Corporation on behalf of the Financing Sources;
  - (vii) in the case of SemGroup, at least four (4) business days prior to the date of the Debt Financing Closing, providing all documentation and other information solely about the SemCAMS Assets as is requested in writing by the Corporation at least ten (10) business days prior to the date of the Debt Financing Closing which relates to applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act;
  - (viii) facilitating substantially concurrently with the Debt Financing Closing all organizational actions by such Principal and the Corporation as may be reasonably requested by the other Principal or the Corporation in order to permit the consummation of such Debt Financing and to permit the proceeds thereof to be made available to the Corporation;
  - (ix) providing and executing customary closing documents as may be reasonably requested by the other Principal, and the Corporation;
  - (x) in the case of SemGroup, facilitating the pledging of the SemCAMS Assets as collateral substantially concurrently with the Debt Financing Closing, including obtaining such documentation and/or taking such other steps (including lien searches, payoff letters, lien releases and instruments of termination or discharge) reasonably requested by KKR, of the Corporation in order to release all Liens over the SemCAMS Assets securing obligations under the indebtedness of SemCAMS and taking reasonable actions necessary to permit the Financing Sources to evaluate the SemCAMS Assets for the purpose of establishing collateral arrangements; and

- 
- (xi) in the case of SemGroup, cooperating with the Financing Sources' due diligence requests in respect of the SemCAMS Assets to the extent customary and reasonable,

provided, in each case in Sections 5.3(a)(i) through (xi), that (A) nothing in this Section 5.3 shall require cooperation to the extent that it would cause any condition to the Contribution Closing set forth in Section 6.1 to not be satisfied or otherwise cause any breach of this Agreement, (B) a Principal's board of directors and the directors, managers and general partners of its Affiliates shall not be required to adopt resolutions approving the agreements, documents and instruments pursuant to which the Debt Financing is obtained, in each case which are effective prior to the Contribution Closing and (C) neither a Principal nor any of its Affiliates shall be required to execute and deliver any Financing Agreements or other agreements, pledge or security documents, or other certificates, legal opinions or documents in connection with the Debt Financing that are effective prior to date of the Debt Financing Closing (other than representation letters and authorization letters as contemplated by foregoing Section 5.3(a)(ii)).

- (b) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, SemGroup and KKR hereby consent to the use of each of their and their Subsidiaries' logos in connection with the Debt Financing.

#### 5.4 **Financing Cooperation**

- (a) Each of KKR and SemGroup shall, and shall cause the Corporation to, use commercially reasonable efforts to arrange and to consummate the Debt Financing as soon as reasonably practicable after the date of this Agreement on the terms described in the Debt Commitment Letter, which shall include using commercially reasonable efforts to:
- (i) maintain in full force and effect the Debt Commitment Letter and to negotiate and execute definitive agreements with respect to the Debt Financing on the terms contained in the Debt Commitment Letter (including any "flex" provisions applicable thereto) or, if applicable, on other terms not less favorable to KKR and SemGroup than those contained in the Debt Commitment Letter (including any "flex" provisions applicable thereto), which terms shall not in any respect expand on the conditions to the funding of the Debt Financing at the Debt Financing Closing or reduce the aggregate amount of the Debt Financing available to be funded on the date of the closing of the Debt Financing, except as may be specified in accordance with the terms of the Debt Commitment Letter (such definitive agreements are collectively the "**Financing Agreements**");
  - (ii) comply with the obligations of the Corporation under the Debt Commitment Letter (to the extent the failure to comply with such obligations would adversely impact the amount or timing of the Debt Financing or the availability of the Debt Financing at the Debt Financing Closing);

- 
- (iii) satisfy on a timely basis all conditions in the Debt Commitment Letter and the Financing Agreements that are within each of their respective control;
  - (iv) fully enforce the Corporation's rights under the Debt Commitment Letter and Financing Agreements;
  - (v) if the conditions to the Debt Financing have been satisfied, consummate the Debt Financing substantially concurrently with the Contribution Closing and the Meritage Closing, including using commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Financing Sources and the other persons committing to fund the Debt Financing to fund such Debt Financing at the Debt Financing Closing;
  - (vi) at least four (4) business days prior to the date of the Debt Financing Closing, providing all documentation and other information as is requested by the Corporation at least ten (10) business days prior to the date of the Debt Financing Closing which relates to applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the USA PATRIOT Act; and
  - (vii) deliver to the Corporation the information relating to the proposed aggregate amounts of debt financing, together with assumed indicative interest rates and assumed fees and expenses related to the incurrence of such debt financing, for the transactions contemplated hereby no later than ten (10) Business Days prior to the Contribution Closing.
- (b) The Corporation shall provide to KKR and SemGroup prompt notice:
- (i) of any breach or threatened breach by any party of the Debt Commitment Letter and/or the Financing Agreements of which the Corporation becomes aware and that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect the timely availability or amount of the Debt Financing;
  - (ii) of any termination or threatened termination of the Debt Commitment Letter and/or the Financing Agreements;
  - (iii) of any material dispute or disagreement between or among any parties to the Debt Commitment Letter with respect to the obligation to fund the Debt Financing or the amount of the Debt Financing to be funded at the Debt Financing Closing (but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any ordinary course negotiations with respect to the terms of the Debt Financing and/or the Financing Agreements); and
  - (iv) if at any time for any reason the Corporation believes in good faith that it will not be able to obtain all or any portion of the Debt Financing contemplated by the Debt Commitment Letter, except to the extent such portion relates to a reduction of the commitments contained in such Debt Commitment Letter in accordance with the terms thereof.

As soon as reasonably practicable, KKR and SemGroup shall provide any information reasonably requested by any other Party and that is reasonably available to KKR or SemGroup, as applicable, relating to any circumstance referred to in Section 5.4(b)(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv). Each Party shall keep the other Parties informed on a reasonably current basis in reasonable detail of all material developments concerning the status of the Debt Financing, including efforts of KKR and/or SemGroup to arrange the Debt Financing and provide such other Parties with copies of the material definitive agreements for the Debt Financing and such other information and documentation available to them as shall be reasonably requested by such other Parties for purposes of monitoring the progress of the financing activities. No Party shall permit any amendment, modification or supplement to be made to, or any waiver of, any provision or remedy under the Debt Commitment Letter and/or the Financing Agreements, if applicable, that expands on the conditions precedent to the funding of the Debt Financing on the date of the Debt Financing Closing, as set forth in such agreements or that could otherwise reasonably be expected to materially impair, delay or prevent the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, without the prior written consent of each other Party (it being understood and agreed that, in any event, the Parties may amend the Debt Commitment Letter to add lenders, arrangers, bookrunners, agents, managers or similar entities that have not executed the Debt Commitment Letter as of the date of this Agreement).

**5.5 Covenants/Cooperation in Seeking Regulatory Approvals**

- (a) Each Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions, and do, or cause to be done, and assist and cooperate with the other Parties in doing, all things reasonably necessary to obtain the Regulatory Approvals as soon as reasonably possible (and in any event no later than the Outside Date).
- (b) KKR and SemGroup shall each bear 50% of the cost of all applicable filing fees for which the Corporation is responsible in connection with obtaining the Regulatory Approvals. A Party shall not withdraw any filing referred to in this Section 5.5 or take any other step that has the effect of suspending, extending or terminating any applicable waiting period, nor shall a Party enter into any agreement with a Governmental Authority not to consummate (or regarding the timing of consummation of) the proposed Contribution Transaction or the Meritage Closing, without the prior written consent of the other Parties.
- (c) Each Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to furnish to the other Parties all assistance, cooperation and information required for any registration, declaration, notice or filing and in order to obtain the Regulatory Approvals and to permit the Corporation to satisfy its obligations under Article 8 of the Share Purchase Agreement. All requests and enquiries from any Governmental Authority shall be dealt with by the Parties in consultation with each other, and each Party shall promptly co-operate with and provide all necessary information and assistance reasonably required by such Governmental Authority upon being requested to do so by such authority or by another Party.

- 
- (d) Each Party shall provide the other Parties with copies of all registrations, filings and submissions referred to in this Section 5.5 and shall permit the other Parties to review in advance for consultation purposes any proposed material written communications of any nature, including all registrations, filings and submissions, with Governmental Authority.
  - (e) Each Party shall promptly notify the other Parties of material written communications of any nature from any Governmental Authority and provide the other Parties with copies thereof.
  - (f) No Party or its Representatives shall participate in any substantive meeting or discussion (whether in person, by telephone or otherwise) with any Governmental Authority in respect of any filings, investigation or inquiry concerning the proposed Contribution Transaction or the Meritage Closing unless it consults with the other Parties in advance and gives the other Parties the opportunity to attend and participate thereat (except to the extent that in any such case the Governmental Authority expressly requests that the other Parties should not be present at the meeting or discussion or part or parts of the meeting or discussion).
  - (g) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary stated in this Section 5.5, where a Party, is obligated to provide the other Parties with information, and the disclosing Party, acting reasonably, deems such information (or any portion thereof) to be competitively sensitive information, then such disclosing Party shall not be required to provide such competitively sensitive information to the other Parties; however such competitively sensitive information shall be provided to the external legal counsel of the other Parties and/or to external experts hired by external counsel to the other Parties, as applicable, and such competitively sensitive information shall not be shared by such counsel or external experts with the other Parties.
  - (h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, in no event shall KKR or SemGroup be required to cause any Affiliate, portfolio company, investment fund or other Representative (other than the Corporation or a Subsidiary thereof) to take any action, undertake any divestiture or restrict its conduct other than to provide responsive information required to make any submission or application to a Governmental Authority.

#### **5.6 Pre-Contribution Closing Reorganization**

- (a) Prior to the Closing Time, SemGroup shall complete, or cause to be completed, the Required Transactions as described in Section 5.6 of the Disclosure Schedule, subject to the other terms of this Section 5.6.
- (b) Prior to completing the Required Transactions, SemGroup shall provide written notice to KKR of all proposed steps in the Required Transactions, together with such additional information as may reasonably be requested by KKR and its Representatives in order for KKR to exercise reasonable due diligence on the

impact of the Required Transactions on KKR and the Corporation, both before and after the Contribution Closing. SemGroup and KKR shall work cooperatively to determine the manner in which the Required Transactions would most effectively be undertaken.

- (c) SemGroup shall prepare, prior to the Closing Date, all documentation necessary and do such other acts and things as are reasonably necessary to give effect to the Required Transactions, provided that KKR's consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, shall be required if, and to the extent, the Required Transactions do not meet any of the following criteria:
- (i) no entity (other than SemCanada, L.P.) shall be amalgamated or wound-up into SemCAMS;
  - (ii) no dividends or deemed dividends paid by SemCanada Crude ULC (or its successors) shall be in excess of (A) its safe income (as that term is understood for purposes of the Tax Act) attributable to the shares of SemCanada Crude ULC (or its successors) owned by SemCams immediately before any such dividend, and (B) its capital dividend account (as that term is defined in the Tax Act) immediately before any such dividend;
  - (iii) no distribution of profits or assets shall be made by SemCanada Crude ULC or SemCAMS Redwillow ULC to SemCams; and
  - (iv) no increase in paid-up capital of the shares of SemCAMS shall be effected by director or shareholder resolution that would result in a deemed dividend for purposes of the Tax Act or, only to the extent such increase relates to the 2015 indirect acquisition of the SemCanada Crude ULC shares by SemCams, exceed the aggregate of the paid-up capital of the SemCanada Crude ULC shares and the contributed surplus of SemCanada Crude ULC immediately before that acquisition in 2015.

SemGroup shall provide drafts of the transaction steps and documents in connection with the Required Transactions within a reasonable period prior to their execution and shall in good faith consider any reasonable comments from KKR or its Representatives.

## 5.7 **Structuring Optimizations**

The Parties have identified the following potential optimizations of ownership arrangements pertaining to the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement and the Corporation:

- (a) replacement of the Special Share to be issued to SemGroup at the Contribution Closing with an alternative structure that optimizes the financial result of such arrangements to SemGroup without adversely impacting the Corporation or KKR; and

- 
- (b) alternatives to the IPO structuring contemplated in the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement including via a special purpose issuer corporate entity that becomes a shareholder of the Corporation that optimizes structuring for each Party without adversely impacting the other Parties, or the marketability or value of the shares of the IPO issuer.

Following execution of this Agreement, the Parties shall meet to discuss in good faith such potential optimizations and the manner in which they could be implemented. For the avoidance of doubt, no Party shall be obligated to amend the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement in any manner which it determines in its sole discretion would adversely impact its legal, commercial, financial or other interests.

**5.8 Initial Approved Annual Budget**

Following execution of this Agreement, the Parties shall in good faith work cooperatively to develop the Initial Approved Annual Budget and the Initial Approved Business Plan prior to the Closing Time. If the Parties cannot agree on the final versions thereof by the Closing Time, the budget and business plan attached as Schedule "I" will, together, be deemed to be the Initial Approved Annual Budget for purposes of the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement, and expenditures made by the Corporation in accordance therewith will be deemed to be Budgeted Expenditures; provided, however, until a replacement Initial Approved Annual Budget is approved by Extraordinary Resolution, the Corporation shall not be permitted to make any Capital Calls for such Budgeted Expenditures (other than Compliance Expenditures and Emergency Expenditures in accordance with the terms of the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement). Capitalized terms used in this Section, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the meanings given to them in the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, it shall not be a condition of completion of the Contribution Transactions, or execution of the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement, that the Parties agree on the final versions of the Initial Approved Annual Budget and the Initial Approved Business Plan.

**ARTICLE 6  
CLOSING CONDITIONS**

**6.1 Mutual Closing Conditions**

The obligation of each of the Parties to consummate the Contribution Transaction is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions, which are included herein for the mutual benefit of the Parties:

- (a) the Regulatory Approvals shall have been obtained or shall have been waived in writing by the applicable Governmental Authority or otherwise lapsed and there shall not be in effect any order, directive, decree, judgment, ruling, award, injunction, direction or request by a Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of the Contribution Transaction;

- (b) all of the conditions precedent to the completion of the Debt Financing Closing (other than those conditions which by their nature are to be satisfied upon that closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions upon such closing) shall have been satisfied or waived;
- (c) all of the conditions precedent to the completion of the purchase of the Meritage Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement (other than those conditions which by their nature are to be satisfied upon closing of the purchase of the Meritage Shares, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions upon such closing) shall have been satisfied or waived; and
- (d) each of the Parties, acting reasonably, shall be satisfied that the Meritage Closing will close immediately following the Contribution Closing and the Debt Financing Closing will close substantially concurrently with the Contribution Closing and the Meritage Closing.

**6.2 KKR's Additional Closing Conditions**

The obligation of KKR under this Agreement to consummate the Contribution Transaction is subject to the following conditions, which are included herein for the exclusive benefit of KKR and may be waived in whole or in part by KKR by written notice to the other Parties at or before Contribution Closing:

- (a) the representations and warranties made by SemGroup in Section 7.2:
  - (i) shall have been true when made and shall have continued to be true (in each case, without giving effect to any "materiality" qualifiers contained therein) from the date hereof to the Closing Time; and
  - (ii) shall be true (without giving effect to any "materiality" qualifiers contained therein) as of the Closing Time, except for inaccuracies which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and SemGroup has delivered to the Corporation a certificate dated as of Contribution Closing signed by a senior officer of SemGroup to that effect;
- (b) SemGroup has performed all obligations and agreements and complied with all covenants contained in this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at or prior to Contribution Closing, (i) except for non-performance and non-compliance which, individually or in aggregate would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) provided that, to the extent any non-performance of or non-compliance with the covenants in Section 4.4(b) is remedied by SemGroup in accordance with Section 4.4(c) at or prior to the Closing Time (or arrangements, satisfactory to KKR acting reasonably, for repayment or reimbursement have otherwise been made by such time), such non-performance and non-compliance shall be deemed to have not occurred for purposes of this Section 6.2(b); and SemGroup has delivered to the Corporation a certificate dated as of Contribution Closing signed by a senior officer of SemGroup to that effect; and

- 
- (c) except as consented to in writing by KKR, no change, circumstance, development, condition, occurrence or effect affecting SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Assets or the SemCAMS Business will have occurred between the date hereof and the Closing Time which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and SemGroup has delivered to the Corporation a certificate dated as of Contribution Closing signed by a senior officer of SemGroup to that effect.

### **6.3 SemGroup ' s Additional Closing Conditions**

The obligation of SemGroup under this Agreement to consummate the Contribution Transaction is subject to the following conditions, which are included herein for the exclusive benefit of SemGroup and may be waived in whole or in part by SemGroup by written notice to the other Parties at or before Contribution Closing:

- (a) the representations and warranties made by KKR in Section 7.1:
- (i) shall have been true when made and shall have continued to be true (in each case, without giving effect to any “materiality” qualifiers contained therein) from the date hereof to the Closing Time; and
  - (ii) shall be true (without giving effect to any “materiality” qualifiers contained therein) as of the Closing Time, except for inaccuracies which could not reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the ability of KKR to consummate timely the Contribution Transaction; and KKR has delivered to the Corporation a certificate dated as of Contribution Closing signed by a senior officer of KKR to that effect;
- (b) KKR has performed all obligations and agreements and complied with all covenants contained in this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at or prior to Contribution Closing, except for non-performance and non-compliance which, individually or in aggregate would not reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the ability of KKR to consummate timely the Contribution Transaction; and KKR has delivered to the Corporation a certificate dated as of Contribution Closing signed by a senior officer of KKR to that effect; and
- (c) evidence that the R&W Insurance Policy is in full force and effect as of the Closing Time.

### **6.4 Efforts to Fulfill Mutual Conditions to Closing**

The Parties shall, and shall cause their Representatives to, proceed diligently and in good faith and use commercially reasonable efforts to satisfy and comply with and assist in the satisfaction and compliance with the conditions to the Contribution Closing set forth in Sections 6.1, 6.2 and 6.3 (including obtaining the Regulatory Approvals) as soon as practicable.

---

**6.5 Notice of Certain Matters**

Each of the Parties shall promptly notify the other Parties in writing of any change, circumstance, development, condition, occurrence or effect which, to the knowledge of such Party, has occurred or may occur and which, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to (i) render any condition set forth in Article 6 incapable of being satisfied, or (ii) otherwise impede the consummation of the Contribution Transaction.

**ARTICLE 7  
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

**7.1 Representations and Warranties of KKR**

KKR represents and warrants to each of the Corporation and SemGroup as follows and acknowledges that each of the Corporation and SemGroup is relying on such representations and warranties in connection with its execution and delivery of this Agreement and in completing the Contribution Transaction:

- (a) Status of KKR: KKR is a corporation, validly existing and in good standing formed under the laws of Alberta and has all requisite power, capacity and authority to enter into this Agreement and each of the documents, instruments and agreements required to be executed and delivered by KKR and to perform all of its obligations hereunder.
- (b) Due Authorization: The execution and delivery of this Agreement and all documents, instruments and agreements required to be executed and delivered by KKR pursuant to this Agreement and the completion of the Contribution Transaction have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partner or other action on the part of KKR. This Agreement and all documents, instruments and agreements required to be executed and delivered by KKR pursuant to this Agreement have been or will be duly executed and delivered by SemGroup and constitute (or will, when executed, constitute) a legal, valid and binding obligation of KKR enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, reorganization, reconstruction and other similar laws of general application affecting the enforceability of remedies and rights of creditors and except that equitable remedies such as specific performance and injunction are in the discretion of a court.
- (c) Regulatory Approval: Other than the Regulatory Approvals, there is no Consent that is required to be obtained or made by KKR for the execution and delivery by KKR of this Agreement or the completion of the Contribution Transaction other than certain post-Contribution Closing updates required pursuant to AER Directive 067.

- 
- (d) No Contravention : The execution, delivery and performance by KKR of this Agreement and the consummation of the Contribution Transaction by KKR does not and will not:
- (i) violate its constating documents;
  - (ii) provided the Regulatory Approvals are received, violate any Applicable Laws applicable to the Contribution Transaction; or
  - (iii) constitute a default under, or give rise to any right of termination, cancellation or acceleration of any right under any Contract to which KKR is a party in such a manner as would adversely affect the ability of KKR to perform its obligations under this Agreement.
- (e) Legal Proceedings : There is no Claim in progress, pending, or, to the knowledge of KKR, threatened against or affecting KKR, affecting adversely the ability of KKR to enter into this Agreement or perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, at law or in equity, or before or by any Governmental Authority, and, to the knowledge of KKR, there are no grounds on which any such Claim might be commenced. There are no orders outstanding against or affecting KKR which, in any such case, adversely affect or could adversely affect the ability of SemGroup to enter into this Agreement or to perform its obligations under this Agreement.
- (f) Solvency of KKR : No actions have been taken or authorized by KKR to initiate proceedings for or in respect of the bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, dissolution or winding up of KKR and, to the knowledge of KKR, no such proceedings have been taken or threatened by any other Person.
- (g) Anti-Bribery; Anti-Money Laundering: Neither KKR, any of its Affiliates nor, to the knowledge of KKR, any director, officer, agent, employee or other Person authorized by it or any of its Affiliates to act on their behalf has: (i) directly or indirectly used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made any direct or indirect unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee from corporate funds, directly or indirectly; (iii) violated or is in violation of any applicable Anti-Bribery Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; or (iv) made any bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment, in each case related to this Agreement or the Contribution Transaction.
- (h) Sanctions: Neither KKR, any of its Affiliates nor, to the knowledge of KKR, any director, officer, agent, employee or other Person authorized by it or any of its Affiliates to act on their behalf is a Sanctioned Person, nor has it engaged in, nor is it now engaged in, any dealings or transactions with or for the benefit of any Sanctioned Person, nor has it otherwise violated Sanctions.
- (i) Enforcement Actions : Neither KKR nor any of its Affiliates is party to any actual or threatened legal proceedings or outstanding enforcement action relating to any breach or suspected breach of Anti-Bribery Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, Sanctions, or Export Control Laws.

- 
- (j) Investment Canada Act: KKR is either a “Canadian” or a “trade agreement investor” and not a “state owned enterprise” within the meaning of the Investment Canada Act (Canada).
  - (k) Accredited Investor Status: KKR is an “accredited investor” as defined in National Instrument 45-106 *Prospectus Exempt Distributions* of the Canadian Securities Administrators.
  - (l) Finders’ Fees: KKR has not incurred any obligation or liability, contingent or otherwise, for brokers’ or finders’ fees in respect of the transaction contemplated herein for which any other Party shall have any obligation or liability.

## 7.2 **Representations and Warranties of SemGroup**

Except as set forth in the Disclosure Schedule and this Agreement, including the Permitted Matters, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, SemGroup represents and warrants to each of the Corporation and KKR as follows and acknowledges that each of the Corporation and KKR is relying on such representations and warranties in connection with its execution and delivery of this Agreement and in completing the Contribution Transaction:

### ***Status and Authority of SemGroup***

- (a) Status of SemGroup: SemGroup is a limited partnership, validly existing and in good standing formed under the laws of Oklahoma and has all requisite power, capacity and authority to own the Contributed Shares and to enter into this Agreement and each of the documents, instruments and agreements required to be executed and delivered by SemGroup and to perform all of its obligations hereunder.
- (b) Due Authorization: The execution and delivery of this Agreement and all documents, instruments and agreements required to be executed and delivered by SemGroup pursuant to this Agreement and the completion of the Contribution Transaction have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partner or other action on the part of SemGroup. This Agreement and all documents, instruments and agreements required to be executed and delivered by SemGroup pursuant to this Agreement have been or will be duly executed and delivered by SemGroup and constitute (or will, when executed, constitute) a legal, valid and binding obligation of SemGroup enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, reorganization, reconstruction and other similar laws of general application affecting the enforceability of remedies and rights of creditors and except that equitable remedies such as specific performance and injunction are in the discretion of a court.

- 
- (c) Solvency of SemGroup : No actions have been taken or authorized by SemGroup to initiate proceedings for or in respect of the bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, dissolution or winding up of SemGroup and, to the knowledge of SemGroup, no such proceedings have been taken or threatened by any other Person.
- (d) Legal Proceedings : There is no Claim in progress, pending, or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened against or affecting SemGroup, affecting adversely the ability of SemGroup to enter into this Agreement or perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, or affecting the title of SemGroup to the Contributed Shares, at law or in equity, or before or by any Governmental Authority, and, to the knowledge of SemGroup, there are no grounds on which any such Claim might be commenced. There are no orders outstanding against or affecting SemGroup which, in any such case, adversely affect or could adversely affect the ability of SemGroup to enter into this Agreement or to perform its obligations under this Agreement.
- (e) Anti-Bribery; Anti-Money Laundering: Neither SemGroup, any of its Affiliates nor, to the knowledge of SemGroup, any director, officer, agent, employee or other Person authorized by it or any of its Affiliates to act on their behalf has: (i) directly or indirectly used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made any direct or indirect unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee from corporate funds, directly or indirectly; (iii) violated or is in violation of any applicable Anti-Bribery Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; or (iv) made any bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment, in each case related to this Agreement or the Contribution Transaction.
- (f) Sanctions: Neither SemGroup, any of its Affiliates nor, to the knowledge of SemGroup, any director, officer, agent, employee or other Person authorized by it or any of its Affiliates to act on their behalf is a Sanctioned Person, nor has it engaged in, nor is it now engaged in, any dealings or transactions with or for the benefit of any Sanctioned Person, nor has it otherwise violated Sanctions.
- (g) Enforcement Actions : Neither SemGroup nor any of its Affiliates is party to any actual or threatened legal proceedings or outstanding enforcement action relating to any breach or suspected breach of Anti-Bribery Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws, Sanctions, or Export Control Laws.
- (h) Accredited Investor Status : SemGroup is an “accredited investor” as defined in National Instrument 45-106 *Prospectus Exempt Distributions* of the Canadian Securities Administrators.

#### ***Status of SemCAMS***

- (i) Status and Authority of SemCAMS : SemCAMS is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of Nova Scotia and is registered to carry on business in Alberta. SemCAMS has all requisite power, capacity and authority to carry on its SemCAMS Business as it is now being conducted and to own, lease, use and operate the SemCAMS Assets.

- 
- (j) Due Authorization : The execution and delivery of any documents, instruments and agreements required to be executed and delivered by SemCAMS pursuant to this Agreement and the completion of the Contribution Transaction, including the transfer of the Contributed Shares to SemCAMS, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other action on the part of SemCAMS. All documents, instruments and agreements required to be executed and delivered by the SemCAMS pursuant to this Agreement have been or will be duly executed and delivered by SemCAMS and constitute (or will, when executed, constitute) legal, valid and binding obligations of SemCAMS in accordance with their respective terms, except as may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, reorganization, reconstruction and other similar laws of general application affecting the enforceability of remedies and rights of creditors and except that equitable remedies such as specific performance and injunction are in the discretion of a court.
- (k) Solvency of SemCAMS : No actions have been taken or authorized by SemCAMS to initiate proceedings for or in respect of the bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, dissolution or winding up of SemCAMS and, to the knowledge of SemGroup, no such proceedings have been taken or threatened by any other Person.
- (l) Subsidiaries . Other than those Subsidiaries listed in Section 7.2(l) of the Disclosure Schedule, SemCAMS has no Subsidiaries and no ownership or voting interests in any other Person.

***Effect of Contribution Transaction***

- (m) No Contravention : The execution, delivery and performance by SemGroup of this Agreement and the consummation of the Contribution Transaction by SemGroup and SemCAMS do not and will not (i) violate the constating documents of SemCAMS; (ii) provided the Regulatory Approvals are received, violate any Applicable Laws applicable to the Contribution Transaction; (iii) require any Consent or other material action by any Person under, constitute a default under, or give rise to any right of termination, cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation of SemGroup or SemCAMS under any provisions of any Contract binding upon SemGroup or the SemCAMS; or (iv) result in the creation of any Lien on the Contributed Shares owned by SemGroup or the SemCAMS Assets.
- (n) Regulatory Approval : Other than the Regulatory Approvals, there is no authorization, licence, Consent, order or any other action of, or notice with or to, any Governmental Authority that is required to be obtained or made by SemGroup or SemCAMS for the execution and delivery by SemGroup of this Agreement or the completion of the Contribution Transaction other than certain post-Contribution Closing updates required pursuant to AER Directive 067.

- 
- (o) Required Consents : There is no requirement on the part of SemCAMS or SemGroup to obtain any Consent or other action by any Person or to provide any notice to any Person to maintain all rights and benefits of SemCAMS under any Material Contract to which it is a party after the Contribution Closing.

***Ownership of SemCAMS***

- (p) Authorized and Issued Capital of SemCAMS : The authorized and issued share capital of SemCAMS is, and will at the Closing Time be, as listed in Section 7.2(p) of the Disclosure Schedule and the share capital listed in Section 7.2(p) of the Disclosure Schedule represents all of the issued and outstanding shares in the capital of SemCAMS, in each case other than those Contribution Shares listed in the certificate delivered by SemGroup pursuant to Section 4.2(a)(ii). All the Contributed Shares are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.
- (q) Title to Shares : SemGroup is the legal and beneficial owner of the Contributed Shares with all right, title and interest therein and thereto free and clear of all Liens.
- (r) Shareholder Agreements : Other than the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement, there are no shareholder agreements or other agreements to which SemGroup or SemCAMS is party, or shall become a party, restricting voting or dividend rights or transferability with respect to the Contributed Shares or otherwise governing the affairs of SemCAMS or the relationship, rights and duties of the shareholders or directors of SemCAMS.
- (s) No Other Agreements or Options Regarding Shares : Other than pursuant to this Agreement, no Person has any agreement, right or option, present or future, contingent or absolute:
- (i) to require SemCAMS to issue any further or other shares, units or interests in its capital or any other security convertible or exchangeable into shares, units or interest in its capital or to convert or exchange any securities into or for shares, units or interests in its capital;
  - (ii) to require SemCAMS to purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any of the Contributed Shares; or
  - (iii) to acquire any of the Contributed Shares.

***Corporate Records***

- (t) Corporate Records : The minute book of SemCAMS and other corporate records made available to KKR for review include all material corporate records of SemCAMS.

---

*Assets*

- (u) Ownership: SemCAMS is the legal and beneficial owner of the SemCAMS Assets and, without limiting the foregoing, is the legal and beneficial owner of the interests in the SemCAMS Major Facilities and Equipment as specified in Section 7.2(u) of the Disclosure Schedule, in all cases free and clear of all Liens other than the Permitted Liens and no other Person owns any of the SemCAMS Assets.
- (v) No Rights to Assets: SemCAMS has not alienated or encumbered the SemCAMS Assets other than the Permitted Liens and without limiting the foregoing, there is no Contract or other right or option in favour of, or held by, any Person to purchase or acquire any or all of SemCAMS' interests in the SemCAMS Assets other than the Permitted Liens.
- (w) Affiliate Rights: Other than licenses of Third Party software used in support of accounting and finance functions by SemGroup or an Affiliate of SemGroup (other than SemCAMS) (all of which will be made available to the Corporation pursuant to the Services Agreement), no Affiliate of SemGroup (other than SemCAMS) owns any property or right that is used by SemCAMS and is material to the ownership or operations of the SemCAMS Assets or the SemCAMS Business.
- (x) Sufficiency of SemCAMS Assets: The SemCAMS Assets include all of the assets and interests necessary for the operation of the SemCAMS Business as it is currently being operated.
- (y) Condition of SemCAMS Assets: The SemCAMS Assets are in good working order and good condition, having regard for their age and reasonable wear and tear.
- (z) Real Property: SemCAMS holds the Real Property Interests specified in Section 7.2(z) of the Disclosure Schedule (but for certainty excluding all right, title and interest of SemCAMS in and to any of the SemCAMS Major Facilities and Equipment or any other tangible assets, fixtures, buildings and improvements located on such real property), but does not own or otherwise have any other Real Property Interests. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened condemnation or expropriation of any of SemCAMS' Real Property Interests by any Governmental Authority.
- (aa) Permits:
  - (i) SemCAMS possesses all Permits necessary for the construction, operation and use of those SemCAMS Assets that are currently operated by SemCAMS and there is no material default under any of them, and no proceeding is pending or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened to revoke or amend any of them.
  - (ii) The consummation of the Contribution Transaction will not result in the cancellation, suspension or termination, or otherwise require modification (other than updates required pursuant to AER Directive 067), of any material Permit maintained in respect of the conduct of the SemCAMS Business.

(iii) Other than in respect of Permits related to the Environment (which is addressed in Section 7.2(ii)), SemCAMS has not committed, nor has it received any written notice alleging, any material violation under any Permit held by SemCAMS and there are no investigations, reviews or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened by or before any Governmental Authority relating to any alleged violation of law or the terms of any Permit arising out of operations of the SemCAMS Assets, other than, in each case, claims, investigations or allegations that have been resolved, withdrawn or abandoned.

(bb) Accounts Receivable :

The accounts receivable due or accruing to SemCAMS:

- (i) are reflected in the Accounting Records;
- (ii) arose in the ordinary course of the SemCAMS Business; and
- (iii) are *bona fide* .

(cc) Intellectual Property:

- (i) Other than licenses of Third Party software used in support of accounting and finance functions by SemGroup or an Affiliate of SemGroup (other than Semcams) (all of which will be made available to the Corporation pursuant to the Services Agreement), SemCAMS owns or has the right to use pursuant to license, sublicense, agreement or otherwise all items of Intellectual Property used in the operation of the SemCAMS Business as it is currently being operated;
- (ii) no Third Party has asserted against SemCAMS or any of its Subsidiaries a Claim that SemCAMS is infringing on the Intellectual Property of such Third Party; and
- (iii) to the knowledge of SemGroup, no Third Party is infringing on the Intellectual Property owned by SemCAMS.

(dd) Quiet Enjoyment : Subject to the Permitted Liens, SemCAMS shall after the Contribution Closing be entitled to hold and enjoy its interest in the SemCAMS Assets for its own use and benefit without any lawful interruption by any Person claiming by, through or under SemGroup (in each case, other than Permitted Liens).

(ee) Facilities Under Construction : The work associated with all facilities which are under construction and that have been completed by or on behalf of SemCAMS have been completed in a safe, good and workmanlike manner.

- 
- (ff) Pipeline and Processing Plant Records : SemCAMS has in its possession all records as required under Applicable Laws including CSA Z662 (Oil and Gas Pipeline Systems, Alberta) in respect of the pipelines and processing plants it currently operates that form part of the SemCAMS Assets. SemCAMS also has in its possession all records as required under Applicable Laws including registration with ABSA (Alberta Boilers Safety Association) for Pressure Piping in respect of the batteries and processing plants it currently operates that form part of the SemCAMS Assets.

***Environmental Liabilities***

- (gg) Environmental Notices : SemGroup has not received written notice of any orders or directives from Governmental Authorities that are applicable to the SemCAMS Assets or any portion thereof, related to Environmental Liabilities which require any work, repairs, construction or capital expenditures with respect to the SemCAMS Assets which have not been complied with in all material respects.
- (hh) Hazardous Materials : Except as are set out and accounted for in the site and liability assessments provided to or made available to KKR prior to the date hereof there either (i) have not been any Releases of Hazardous Materials from the SemCAMS Assets or for which SemCAMS is responsible, that require remedial action pursuant to any Applicable Laws, or (ii) to the extent there have been any Releases of Hazardous Materials from the SemCAMS Assets or for which SemCAMS is responsible, any remedial action has been addressed, is being addressed or will be addressed consistent with the information provided by SemGroup to KKR in respect of SemCAMS abandonment and reclamation obligations.
- (ii) Breach of Environmental Laws : SemGroup has not received written notice of:
- (i) any demands or notices issued by any Governmental Authority with respect to the breach of any Applicable Laws relating to the Environment that are specifically applicable to the SemCAMS Assets or any portion thereof which remain outstanding in any material respect;
  - (ii) any potential liability or other notice that SemCAMS, or any Person in relation to the SemCAMS Assets, is or allegedly is in violation of, or has or allegedly has any liability under any Applicable Laws relating to the Environment that are applicable to the SemCAMS Assets or any portion thereof.
- (jj) Outstanding Environmental Actions : There are no writs, injunctions, decrees, orders or judgments outstanding or any actions, suits or proceedings pending before any Governmental Authority or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened, against SemGroup or SemCAMS concerning compliance by SemCAMS with, or liability of SemCAMS under, or otherwise relating to any of the SemCAMS Assets in respect of, any Applicable Laws relating to the Environment or any Environmental Permits.

- 
- (kk) Environmental Reviews : SemGroup has made available to KKR prior to the date hereof a copy of all material final environmental reviews, audits, assessments, and reports in the possession of SemGroup or any of its Affiliates pertaining to the SemCAMS Assets.

***SemCAMS Business Operations***

- (ll) No Breach of Applicable Laws : SemCAMS has not received written notice of any breach or purported breach of any Applicable Laws pertaining to the SemCAMS Assets or the ownership or operation thereof (excluding any Applicable Laws relating to the Environment) that remains outstanding in any material respect or that has not been remedied in all material respects and, to SemGroup's knowledge, there has been no act or omission by SemCAMS that reasonably could constitute a breach of any such Applicable Laws that has not been remedied in all material respects.
- (mm) Workplace Safety : There are no pending or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened, actions, Claims, demands, lawsuits, assessments, arbitrations, judgments, awards, decrees, orders, injunctions, prosecutions, investigations or other legal proceedings against or relating to SemCAMS by any Employees, contractors, sub-contractors, trades, sub-trades, suppliers or other Persons or Governmental Authority as a result of injury, death or Loss, occurring on any properties or job sites upon which SemCAMS has carried or is carrying on any work, including as a consequence of its non-compliance with any Applicable Laws regulating workplace or occupational health and safety.
- (nn) Operation of SemCAMS Assets : The SemCAMS Assets for which SemCAMS is operator and, to SemGroup's knowledge, the SemCAMS Assets for which SemCAMS is not operator, have been operated in all material respects in accordance with good oil and gas industry practices in Western Canada and in material compliance with Applicable Laws.
- (oo) LMR Rating : SemCAMS does not and will not, as a result of the fulfillment of the Contribution Transaction, have a "Licensee Management Rating" or "LMR" in respect of its SemCAMS Assets located in the Province of Alberta, as determined under or pursuant to the applicable AER directives that is less than 1.0.
- (pp) No Other SemCAMS Business : SemCAMS is not engaged in any business other than the SemCAMS Business.
- (qq) IT Security and Cyber Breaches : To the knowledge of SemGroup, SemCAMS has not been subject to any cyber-attacks which have compromised its information technology systems or resulted in information about SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Business or the SemCAMS Assets held by it or any of its Affiliates being accessed or accessible by unauthorized persons.

---

***Financial; Books and Records***

- (rr) Financial Statements :
- (i) The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP (as it existed as of the date of the Financial Statements) applied on a basis consistent with those of preceding fiscal periods; and
  - (ii) The Financial Statements present fairly in all material respects the SemCAMS Assets, Liabilities and financial position of SemCAMS as at the end of the periods represented thereby, and the results of their operations and the changes in their financial position for the periods then ended (provided that, in the case of the unaudited financial statements, subject to normal year-end adjustments and the exclusion of notes thereto), all in accordance with GAAP (as it existed as of the date of the Financial Statements) consistently applied. True, correct and complete copies of the Financial Statements are set forth in Section 7.2(rr) of the Disclosure Schedule.
- (ss) Books and Records : All Books and Records have been properly, fully and accurately kept in all material respects in the ordinary course of business and in accordance with Applicable Laws.

***Indebtedness***

- (tt) Debt Instruments : Other than intercompany balances or promissory notes which shall be paid out or settled as part of the Required Transactions, SemCAMS is not party to any Debt Instrument.
- (uu) Guarantees : Except as contemplated by this Agreement in connection with the financing pursuant to the Debt Commitment Letter, SemCAMS has not given or agreed to give, nor is it a party to or bound by or subject to, any guarantees, letters of credit, indemnities or contingent or indirect obligations with respect to the Liabilities (contingent or otherwise), obligations or indebtedness of any Person.
- (vv) Indebtedness : The Financial Statements and Section 7.2(vv) of the Disclosure Schedule sets forth a complete and correct accounting of SemCAMS' Indebtedness, calculated as of September 30, 2018 in accordance with GAAP. Since September 30, 2018 SemCAMS has not incurred any Indebtedness other than in the ordinary course of business and other than inter-company account balances incurred for overhead and interest charges consistent with its past practice.

***SemCAMS Business Carried on in Ordinary Course***

- (ww) SemCAMS Business Carried on in Ordinary Course :
- (i) Since the date of the execution of this Agreement, SemCAMS has not taken any action prohibited by Section 5.1; and

- 
- (ii) Since December 31, 2017 and to the date hereof, SemCAMS has in all material respects carried on the SemCAMS Business in the ordinary course, consistent with past practice. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, since December 31, 2017 and to the date hereof SemCAMS has not:
- (A) incurred or assumed any material obligation or material Liability of any nature whatsoever, other than Liabilities and obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business;
  - (B) created or permitted to exist any Lien on any of the SemCAMS Assets other than any to be discharged as contemplated by this Agreement and the Permitted Liens;
  - (C) made any capital expenditure other than in the ordinary course of business;
  - (D) suffered any extraordinary Loss, whether or not covered by insurance;
  - (E) made any material change to the method of billing customers or the credit terms made available to customers;
  - (F) made any material change to any method of management, operation or accounting in respect of the SemCAMS Business;
  - (G) compromised or settled any Claim pending against it before any Tribunal;
  - (H) written off any accounts receivable other than in the ordinary course of business;
  - (I) hired, promoted, demoted or dismissed any Employees other than in the ordinary course of business;
  - (J) increased in any material respect the rate of wages, salaries, incentive pay or other compensation of any Employees except as required under the terms of any Contract;
  - (K) increased in any material respect the rights or benefits to which Employees and former employees, and their dependents, are entitled under any Benefit Plan; or
  - (L) authorized, agreed or become bound to do any of the foregoing.

***Insurance***

- (xx) Insurance Policies : Section 7.2(xx) of the Disclosure Schedule contains a complete and accurate listing of all insurance policies of SemCAMS relating to the SemCAMS Assets and the SemCAMS Business as of the date hereof, and SemGroup has provided complete and accurate copies of all such insurance policies

to KKR. Such insurance policies are sufficient to comply with all Applicable Laws and Contracts to which SemCAMS is a party that require SemCAMS to maintain insurance coverage in respect of the SemCAMS Assets and the SemCAMS Business up until the Contribution Closing. No policy limits of such insurance policies have been exhausted or materially eroded or reduced and insurance policies providing substantially similar insurance coverage have been in effect continuously since May 1, 2015.

- (yy) Good Standing: With respect to the insurance policies listed in Section 7.2(xx) of the Disclosure Schedule, each is in good standing, all premiums required to be paid by SemCAMS have been properly paid, and SemGroup has no knowledge of any facts which might reasonably be expected to render any of the policies invalid or unenforceable.
- (zz) Outstanding Claims: No threatened or actual Claims against any of the policies described in Section 7.2(xx) of the Disclosure Schedule have been made in the last three (3) years. SemCAMS has not failed to give any notice or present any Claim under any of those insurance policies in a diligent and timely fashion.
- (aaa) Disallowed Claims and Increased Premiums: No notice of cancellation or non-renewal with respect to, nor disallowance of any material Claim under, any of those insurance policies has been received by SemGroup or SemCAMS. To the knowledge of SemGroup there are no circumstances or occurrences which would or might form the basis of a material increase in premiums for the current insurance coverage maintained by SemCAMS.

#### ***Tax Matters***

- (bbb) Tax Returns: SemCAMS has duly filed on a timely basis and in the manner prescribed by Applicable Laws all Tax returns required to be filed by it with the appropriate Governmental Authority. All such Tax returns are complete and accurate in all material respects and, to the knowledge of SemGroup, disclose all Taxes required to be paid by SemCAMS for periods covered thereby.
- (ccc) Payment of Taxes: SemCAMS has on a timely basis paid all Taxes which were due and payable by it whether or not assessed by a Governmental Authority and no deficiency with respect to the payment of any Taxes or Tax instalments has been asserted against it by any Governmental Authority. There are no Liens for Taxes upon SemCAMS or any of the SemCAMS Assets except for Permitted Liens.
- (ddd) Assessments/Reassessments: There are no reassessments of Taxes that have been issued and delivered to SemCAMS which remain outstanding. There are no Claims before any Tribunals, Assessment, reassessment, negotiation, investigation or request for information outstanding, pending or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened, against SemCAMS in respect of Taxes.
- (eee) Withholding and Instalments: SemCAMS has withheld from each payment made by it the amount of all Taxes and other deductions and withholdings that was

required under any applicable Tax legislation to be withheld therefrom and has remitted all those amounts withheld and paid all instalments of Taxes and other withholdings due and payable before the date of this Agreement to the relevant Governmental Authority within the time prescribed under any applicable Tax legislation.

- (fff) No Tax Returns Outside of Canada: SemCAMS has never been required to file any Tax return with any Governmental Authority outside Canada. No Claim has been made by any Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction where SemCAMS has not filed Tax returns that SemCAMS is or may be liable to taxation by that jurisdiction.
- (ggg) Non-Arm's Length Transactions: SemCAMS is not subject to the Liability for Taxes of any other Person. SemCAMS has not acquired property from any Person in circumstances where SemCAMS did or could become liable for any Taxes of such Person. SemCAMS has not acquired property or services from, or disposed of property or provided services to, a Person with whom it does not deal at arm's length (for purposes of the *Tax Act*) for an amount that is other than the fair market value of such property or services, and has not been deemed to have done so for purposes of any Tax legislation. SemCAMS has not entered into any agreement with, or provided any undertaking to, any Person pursuant to which it has assumed Liability for the payment of income Taxes owing by such Person.
- (hhh) Reserves: SemCAMS has not claimed any amount as a reserve under the Tax Act (including any one or more of subparagraph 40(1)(a)(iii), paragraph 20(1)(m) or paragraph 20(1)(n) of the *Tax Act*) or any analogous provincial or territorial Tax legislation, if any such amount could be included in the income of SemCAMS for a Post-Closing Period.
- (iii) Debt Forgiveness: Except as set out in Section 7.2(iii) of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no circumstances existing since January 1, 2011 which could result in, or which have existed and have resulted in, the application of sections 78, 79, 80, 81.01, 80.02, 80.03 or 80.04 of the *Tax Act* or any other analogous provisions of any comparable Tax legislation of any province or territory of Canada.
- (jjj) Transfer Pricing: For all transactions between SemCAMS and any non-resident Person with whom SemCAMS was not dealing at arm's length during a taxation year commencing after 2010 and ending on or before the Closing Time, SemCAMS has made or obtained records or documents that meet the requirements of paragraphs 247(4)(a) to (c) of the *Tax Act*.
- (kkk) No Waivers: SemCAMS has not requested or entered into any agreement or other arrangement or executed any waiver providing for any extension of time within which:
  - (v) to file any Tax return covering any Taxes for which SemCAMS may be liable;

- 
- (vi) to file any elections, designations or similar filings relating to Taxes for which SemCAMS may be liable;
  - (vii) SemCAMS is required to pay or remit any Taxes or amounts on account of Taxes; or
  - (viii) any Governmental Authority may assess or collect Taxes for which SemCAMS may be liable.
- (III) GST : SemCAMS is duly registered under Part IX of the *Excise Tax Act* (Canada) with respect to GST and has collected all GST required to be collected by it and has remitted to the appropriate Governmental Authority all GST required to be remitted by it.

***Employee Matters***

- (mmm) Employees : All of the Alberta-based individuals who provide services to SemCAMS or in respect of the SemCAMS Assets and SemCAMS Business, either as employees or independent contractors of SemGroup or any of its Affiliates (including SemCAMS), are Employees or are acting as independent contractors of SemCAMS, and such individuals collectively have the manpower and expertise necessary for the operation of the SemCAMS Business as it is currently being operated.
- (nnn) Employment Contracts : SemCAMS is not a party to any written employment agreement (including employment offers) or similar agreement or arrangement for the employment of one or more particular individuals to SemCAMS.
- (ooo) Workers' Compensation : There are no fines, notices of reassessment or penalty assessments or any other communications related thereto which SemCAMS has received from any Governmental Authority relating to any workers' compensation regime which are unpaid on the date hereof. All current assessments under workers' compensation legislation in relation to SemCAMS and the SemCAMS Business have been paid and/or properly accrued by SemCAMS.
- (ppp) Collective Agreements : Other than as set out in Section 7.2(l) of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no collective agreements or other Contracts or agreements with any labour union or employee association currently in force, or that was in force since the commencement of the SemCAMS Business. SemCAMS has not entered into any collective agreements or made any commitments or conducted any negotiations with any labour union or employee association with respect to any future collective agreements and, to the knowledge of SemGroup, there is no current or threatened attempt to organize, certify or establish any labour union or employee association with respect to Employees.
- (qqq) Labour and Employment Disputes : There are no pending or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened Labour Disputes, charges of unfair labour practice, complaints or applications pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial labour

---

relations code, or any actual, or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened complaint, action or Claim pursuant to any applicable federal or provincial human rights legislation or employment standards legislation or any other employment laws, or other proceeding whatsoever, by or involving any present or former employee of SemCAMS.

- (rrr) Contractors/Consultants : SemCAMS has not received written notice from any Governmental Authority disputing any classification of an independent contractor or consultant of SemCAMS and, to the knowledge of SemGroup, all such independent contractors and consultants have been properly classified as the same in accordance with Applicable Laws.
- (sss) Employee Benefits : SemCAMS has paid in full to or accrued in accordance with GAAP on behalf of its Employees and former employees, all wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses and other direct compensation for all services performed by such Employees, all vacation, profit-sharing and other benefits, all severance or termination pay owing to any former employee, and all amounts required to be reimbursed to such Employees. All accruals for unpaid vacation pay and overtime, premiums for employment insurance, Benefit Plan premiums, Canada Pension Plan premiums, premiums and assessments payable under applicable workers' compensation legislation, and accrued wages, bonuses, expenses, salaries, allowances and commissions have been accurately reflected in the Books and Records.
- (ttt) Benefit Plans :
- (i) The list and description of Benefit Plans contained in Section 7.2(ttt) of the Disclosure Schedule is a complete and accurate list and description of all Benefit Plans together with all amendments that have been made to such plans since their inception and all of the employee benefit booklets relating thereto. Current and complete copies of all written Benefit Plans as amended to date or, where oral, written summaries of the terms thereof, and all current booklets describing the Benefit Plans which have been provided to all persons entitled to benefits under the Benefit Plans, have been delivered or made available to KKR.
  - (ii) Except as set out in Section 7.2(ttt), none of the Benefits Plans is a registered pension plan which contains a defined benefit provision (in each case as defined in the *Tax Act* ).
  - (iii) All contributions to, and payments from, each Benefit Plan which may have been required to be made in accordance with the terms of any such Benefit Plan and Applicable Laws have been made in accordance with the terms of the Benefit Plan and Applicable Laws. Each Benefit Plan is, and has been, as applicable, established, registered, amended, funded and administered in compliance with the terms of such Benefit Plan and all Applicable Laws.

- (iv) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the completion of the Contribution Transaction will constitute an event under any Benefit Plan or agreement with any Employee, former employee, or current or former director or officer, that will or may result in any severance or other payment or in the acceleration, vesting or increase in benefits.
- (v) There is no Claim (other than routine claims for payments of benefits) pending or threatened involving any Benefit Plan.

#### ***Legal Proceedings and Judgments***

- (uuu) Legal Proceedings and Judgments : Other than as set out in Section 7.2(uuu) of the Disclosure Schedule, there are no pending and, to the knowledge of SemGroup, threatened legal proceedings by, against or relating to SemCAMS or the SemCAMS Assets before or by any Tribunal. There are no judgments unsatisfied against SemCAMS or any consent decrees or injunctions to which SemCAMS is subject. As of the date hereof, SemCAMS has not received written notice of any Claim with respect to the SemCAMS Assets by any First Nations or Métis or tribal or native groups or any Governmental Authority, indicating that any of the SemCAMS Assets infringe upon or have an adverse effect on aboriginal rights or interests of such First Nations or Métis or tribal or native groups.

#### ***Contracts and Commitments***

- (vvv) Material Contracts : Section 7.2(vvv) of the Disclosure Schedule is a complete and accurate list of all the Material Contracts as of the date hereof. For purposes of this Agreement, “ **Material Contract** ” means any of the following Contracts in effect on the date hereof to which SemCAMS is a party:
  - (i) for the purchase or sale of, lease or use of materials, supplies, equipment or services (including in respect of maintenance or operations services), in each case involving more than \$1,000,000 in any calendar year or \$5,000,000 of the life of the Contract, based on SemGroup’s good faith estimate taking into account the purchase or sale value, as applicable, for the most recently completed calendar year, if any;
  - (ii) for the purchase or sale of, lease or use of Real Property Interests other than Permitted Liens;
  - (iii) relating to the transportation, handling, or storage of Petroleum Substances, excluding certain interruptible transportation, handling or storage contracts that account for not more than 17% of the value (measured by reference to gross margin) of all such contracts;
  - (iv) made with any First Nations, Metis, tribal or native groups or communities in the vicinity of the SemCAMS Assets;

- 
- (v) pursuant to which SemCAMS is committed to make a capital expenditure or to purchase a capital asset in excess of \$1,000,000;
  - (vi) obligating SemCAMS to pay royalties, licence fees or similar payments in excess of \$500,000 in any calendar year;
  - (vii) containing any material quotations, orders or tenders for Contracts which fall within the scope of the Subsections above which remain open for acceptance;
  - (viii) containing any: (A) non-competition or non-solicitation covenant; (B) area of mutual interest; (C) area of exclusion; or (D) any another provision or covenant which materially restricts SemCAMS or the conduct of the SemCAMS Business;
  - (ix) that is or contains a power of attorney or agreement of agency except in the ordinary course of business;
  - (x) that is a partnership, joint venture, or similar agreement or arrangement, or any cooperative agreement involving a sharing of profits with any Person;
  - (xi) relating to the acquisition or disposition of any part of the SemCAMS Business or any assets used in the SemCAMS Business (whether by merger, sale of stock, sale of SemCAMS Assets or otherwise) where the amount paid by or to SemCAMS is in excess of \$1,000,000 and for which there remains outstanding any material Liabilities or obligations (contingent or otherwise);
  - (xii) containing restrictions with respect to the payment of any dividend or other form of distribution in respect of the Contributed Shares;
  - (xiii) that the termination, expiry or non-renewal of which could reasonably be expected to result, individually or in the aggregate, in Losses totalling in excess of \$1,000,000 or that could otherwise have a Material Adverse Effect;
  - (xiv) that is a confidentiality, secrecy or non-disclosure Contract (under which SemCAMS has ongoing obligations of confidentiality thereunder) relating to any proprietary or confidential information of any other Person excluding those entered into in the ordinary course of business;
  - (xv) any vehicle and equipment leases or any other Contract under which SemCAMS is a lessee of, or holds, operates or uses, any machinery, equipment, vehicle or other tangible personal property owned by any Third Party involving payments by SemCAMS of more than \$500,000 on an annual basis;

- 
- (xvi) pursuant to which certain prices are charged according to a most-favored nations clause;
  - (xvii) that contain “take or pay” arrangements where SemCAMS has the payment obligation;
  - (xviii) that are a stock option, stock purchase or stock appreciation plan;
  - (xix) that are with any Governmental Authority;
  - (xx) evidencing Indebtedness of SemCAMS in excess of \$100,000;
  - (xxi) that provides for an option or right or privilege to acquire any of the SemCAMS Assets;
  - (xxii) that is a swap, option, hedge, future or similar instrument;
  - (xxiii) that licenses Intellectual Property from a Third Party, other than “shrink wrap”, “click wrap” or “off the shelf” software licenses that are generally commercially available;
  - (xxiv) that requires, or could reasonably be expected to require, the posting of credit support;
  - (xxv) the contain obligations with respect to registered pension plans in which one or more Employees participate;
  - (xxvi) that contain any rights, obligations, covenants or agreements which apply to or are triggered by a change of control of SemCAMS;
  - (xxvii) containing obligations, contingent or otherwise, of SemCAMS to provide material funds to, or make any material investment in any Person (in the form of a loan, contribution or otherwise);
  - (xxviii) pursuant to which SemCAMS has given or agreed to give, or is a party to or bound by, any guarantee, surety or indemnity in respect of indebtedness, or other obligations, of any Person (other than SemCAMS), or any other commitment by which SemCAMS is, or is contingently, responsible for such indebtedness or other obligations; or
  - (xxix) including a covenant or other obligation to enter into negotiations with a Third Party in respect of a Contract, or to execute a Contract by a stipulated date.
- (www) Access to Material Contracts : True and complete copies of all the Material Contracts, including any amendments to those Material Contracts, have been made available to KKR for inspection.

- (xxx) Standing of Material Contracts : The Material Contracts are in full force and effect and in good standing in all material respects with no amendments. There are no current or pending negotiations with respect to the renewal, repudiation or material amendment of any of the Material Contracts.
- (yyy) Default Under Material Contracts : Neither SemCAMS or, to the knowledge of SemGroup, any other party to a Material Contract is in default or breach, in any material respect, of a Material Contract and, to the knowledge of SemGroup, there does not exist any event, condition or omission that would constitute such a default or breach with the lapse of time or notice or both. SemCAMS has not received any notice of termination or non-renewal under, or in respect of a Material Contract. No event, matter or circumstance is subsisting which constitutes or would reasonably be expected to constitute a force majeure pursuant to a Material Contract.

***Non Arm's Length Transactions.***

- (zzz) Non-Arm ' s Length Transactions : No director or officer, former director or officer, shareholder or Employee of SemCAMS (or any other Person not dealing at arm's length (within the meaning of the *Tax Act* ) with SemCAMS) has engaged in any transaction or arrangement with or is a party to a Contract with, or has any Indebtedness, Liability or obligation to SemCAMS other than as is disclosed in the Material Contracts and except for employment, director and officer indemnification and other similar agreements entered into in the normal course of business.
- (aaaa) Related Party Agreements : Except as set forth in the Disclosure Schedule or otherwise contemplated by this Agreement, there are no agreements existing between SemCAMS and any Affiliate of SemCAMS.
- (bbbb) Assets Utilized by the SemCAMS Business Under Contract with a Related Party : No real property, motor vehicles, machinery, equipment and other property owned by any Affiliate of SemCAMS is provided to SemCAMS under any lease, rental agreement, licence or other arrangement that allows SemCAMS to use such property.

***Anti-Bribery; Anti-Money Laundering***

- (cccc) Anti-Corruption : Neither SemCAMS, any of its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of SemGroup, any director, officer, agent, employee or other Person authorized by SemCAMS or any of its Subsidiaries to act on their behalf has: (i) directly or indirectly used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made any direct or indirect unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee from corporate funds, directly or indirectly; (iii) violated or is in violation of any applicable Anti-Bribery Law or Anti-Money Laundering Law; or (iv) made any bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment, in each case related to this Agreement or the Contribution Transaction. SemCAMS has established and continues to maintain reasonable internal policies,

---

procedures and controls intended to ensure compliance with anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws, including reasonable policies, procedures and controls designed to ensure that SemCAMS' agents and other Third Parties do not make payments in violation of anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws.

- (dddd) Sanctions : Neither SemCAMS, any of its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of SemGroup, any director, officer, agent, employee or other Person authorized by SemCAMS or any of its Subsidiaries to act on their behalf, is a Sanctioned Person nor has it engaged in, nor is it now engaged in, any dealings or transactions with or for the benefit of any Sanctioned Person, nor has it otherwise violated Sanctions.
- (eeee) Enforcement Action : Neither SemCAMS, any of its Subsidiaries is party to any actual or threatened legal proceedings or outstanding enforcement action relating to any breach or suspected breach of Anti-Bribery Laws, Sanctions, or Export Control Laws.

#### ***Accounting Practices***

- (ffff) Accounting Practices : SemCAMS has not received any material complaint, allegation, assertion, expression of concern or Claim from any Governmental Authority regarding the accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing practices, procedures, methodologies or methods of the Corporation, including any material complaint, allegation, assertion, expression of concern or Claim that SemCAMS has engaged in questionable accounting or auditing practices, which has not been resolved to the satisfaction of SemCAMS' board of directors or the audit committee of SemCAMS' board of directors.

#### ***Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements***

- (gggg) Off-Balance Sheet : Except as disclosed or reflected in the Financial Statements, SemCAMS is not party to any material off-balance sheet arrangements, as that term is understood under GAAP.

#### ***Fees***

- (hhhh) Transaction Fees : Except as contemplated in this Agreement, neither SemGroup nor SemCAMS has retained, engaged or entered into any Contract (whether written or oral) with any Person who is or will be entitled to a broker's commission, finder's fee, investment banker's fee or similar payment in connection with the negotiation, execution or performance of this Agreement.

#### ***Directive 067***

- (iiii) Directive 067 : SemGroup is not aware of any facts or circumstances pertaining to SemCAMS that could reasonably be expected to result in SemCAMS being determined to pose "an unreasonable risk" as contemplated under AER Directive 067.

**7.3 Limitation Regarding SemGroup ' s Representations and Warranties**

- (a) Each of SemGroup's representations and warranties set forth in Section 7.2 is made as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Contribution Closing, or, as of such other date or dates as specified therein, and will be confirmed as of the date of the Contribution Closing by SemGroup by delivery of the certificate of SemGroup under Section 4.2(a).
- (b) Except as expressly set forth herein and without limiting the foregoing Section 7.2, other than the representations and warranties herein, SemGroup makes no representation or warranty relating to any part of SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Assets or the SemCAMS Business or the condition thereof including:
- (i) the right, title or interest of SemCAMS in and to the SemCAMS Assets;
  - (ii) the value of SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Assets or the SemCAMS Business or the future cash flow therefrom, including any past, present or future Losses or Liabilities, including Environmental Liabilities, pertaining to the SemCAMS Assets;
  - (iii) the quality, condition, fitness for any particular purpose or merchantability of any equipment or other tangible depreciable property included in the SemCAMS Assets;
  - (iv) any rights to occupy, cross or otherwise use or enjoy the surface of the lands upon which the SemCAMS Assets are situate or used to gain access thereto;
  - (v) as to the manner of operating the SemCAMS Assets, and the future expenses related thereto;
  - (vi) regarding any future volumes of Petroleum Substances to be transported, handled, processed or stored using the SemCAMS Assets, delivered to or lifted from any terminals or other economic or operational performance;
  - (vii) as to the nature and extent of SemCAMS's Real Property Interests;
  - (viii) as to the compliance of SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Assets or the SemCAMS Business with Applicable Laws; and/or
  - (ix) that the SemCAMS Assets constitute all of the property, equipment, permits, contract rights, land rights and/or other assets, interests or rights required for the ownership and operation of the SemCAMS Assets or the operation of the SemCAMS Business,

and SemGroup hereby expressly negates, and KKR and the Corporation hereby waive, all other representations or warranties made in respect of the SemCAMS Assets relating to any such Person, property, circumstance or matter, regardless of whether made directly or indirectly, in verbal, written or electronic form, by SemGroup or any of its Representatives, or implied under or arising by operation of law.

- 
- (c) By reason of the knowledge and experience of KKR and the Corporation in the evaluation, acquisition and operation of similar properties, assets and facilities, each of KKR and the Corporation has evaluated the merits and risks of the Contribution Transaction and has formed an opinion based upon its knowledge and experience and not upon any representations or warranties other than those set forth in this Agreement by SemGroup or with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any files, records, data, information or materials heretofore or hereafter furnished to KKR and the Corporation in connection with the SemCAMS Assets unless a representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness thereof is contained herein, any reliance on or use of the same has been and will be at the sole risk of KKR and the Corporation. Each of KKR and the Corporation acknowledges that, prior to signing this Agreement, it was given adequate opportunity and conducted or had conducted on its behalf, at its own risk and expense and to its satisfaction, any and all examinations, reviews, inspections, investigations or other due diligence relating to the SemCAMS Business and the SemCAMS Assets deemed necessary it.

#### **7.4 Acknowledgement by KKR and the Corporation**

Each of KKR and the Corporation acknowledges and confirms that:

- (a) no representations, warranties or indemnities are made or given by SemGroup in respect of SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Assets or the SemCAMS Business other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement or any document, instrument or agreement executed and delivered by SemGroup pursuant to this Agreement;
- (b) subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the documents, instruments and agreements executed and delivered by SemGroup pursuant to this Agreement and the representations and warranties contained herein and therein, SemCAMS, the SemCAMS Assets and the SemCAMS Business are deemed to have been acquired by the Corporation on an “as is, where is” basis at its own risk and peril and that it has performed its own due diligence and evaluations; and
- (c) subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the documents, instruments and agreements executed and delivered by SemGroup pursuant to this Agreement and the representations and warranties contained herein and therein, it has relied, and will continue to rely, upon its own due diligence and evaluations and the representations and warranties set forth herein with respect to all matters referred to herein, including with respect to the condition, Environment or otherwise, of the SemCAMS Assets, of the Contributed Shares, or of the SemCAMS Business.

**ARTICLE 8**  
**ADDITIONAL COVENANTS**

**8.1**     **Confidentiality**

- (a) Confidential Information is not to be discussed with or disclosed to any third party or used by any Party other than for the purpose of evaluating, negotiating, executing, financing and implementing the Contribution Transaction, the Debt Financing and the purchase of the Meritage Shares pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the Parties may make disclosures of Confidential Information:
- (i) to their respective Affiliates and to each of their Representatives and to their respective Affiliates' Representatives, directly and solely for the purpose of evaluating, negotiating, executing, financing and implementing the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; provided, however, that each Party shall cause its Representatives to comply with the confidentiality obligations contained in this Section 8.1 and shall be responsible for any breaches by its Representatives of those obligations; provided, however, that a Party shall not be responsible for breaches by any of its Representatives who is not one of its officers, directors, trustees, members or employees and who has agreed in writing for the benefit of the applicable Party providing Confidential Information to be bound by the confidentiality obligations contained in this Section 8.1;
  - (ii) with the express prior written consent of the other Party;
  - (iii) to its auditors in connection with an audit of its financial statements or review undertaken in connection with its internal control or disclosure control or the delivery of a "comfort" letter to underwriters;
  - (iv) as may be required in response to any summons, subpoena or discovery order or to comply with any Applicable Law; or
  - (v) to a Governmental Authority in response to a bona fide information request received from such entity which, if such Party reasonably believes that failing to respond would adversely affect the relationship of such Party with such Governmental Authority.

If any Party determines that it (or any of its Representatives) is required by Applicable Law to disclose Confidential Information or information regarding this Agreement, it will, to the extent reasonably practicable and not contrary to the terms of such requirement, promptly consult with the other Party regarding such disclosure or filing before it is required to make any such disclosure and take all lawful reasonable steps and actions to seek confidential treatment for such portions of the disclosure or filing or other protective action as may be reasonably requested by the other Party.

- 
- (b) The obligations of confidentiality and the restrictions on the use of Confidential Information set forth in this Section 8.1 do not extend to
- (i) a bona fide prospective purchaser or financier of an interest in any of the Parties or any of their respective Affiliates;
  - (ii) a financier of any of the Parties or any of their respective Affiliates;
  - (iii) an underwriter or dealer pursuant to a bona fide capital raising transaction on the public debt or equity markets;
  - (iv) any disclosure by any of the Parties or their Affiliates to the extent such information is required to be disclosed to obtain any authorization, licence, Consent or order from, or is required to be provided in any notice to, any Governmental Authority necessary in connection with the consummation of the transactions hereunder, such disclosure to be in a form and scope approved by the Parties, acting reasonably;
  - (v) any disclosure by any of the Parties hereto or their Affiliates to the extent such information is required to be disclosed in a prospectus, registration statement or similar disclosure document pursuant to a bona fide public distribution of securities in accordance with all applicable securities laws or pursuant to disclosure obligations under Applicable Law (including any stock exchange rule or policy to which such Party or its Affiliates are subject); or
  - (vi) the distribution of Confidential Information by KKR or its Affiliates to any limited partner or prospective limited partner in a private equity fund managed by Affiliates of KKR, to the extent such Confidential Information is reasonably relevant to the current investment or future investment decision of any such limited partner or prospective limited partner.

provided that (1) the recipient of any Confidential Information pursuant to any of (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) above either (A) enters into a confidentiality agreement for the benefit of the Parties under which it agrees to comply with the obligations contained in this Section 8.1, with appropriate changes necessary to apply it to these circumstances, the form of which confidentiality agreement has been approved by each Party, acting reasonably, or (B) is subject to a legal regime that imposes comparable confidentiality requirements to those set forth herein, and (2) the Party disclosing the Confidential Information must use reasonable endeavours to protect commercially sensitive information by way of redaction and other appropriate protocols.

## **8.2 Public Announcements**

Each of the Parties shall cooperate with the other in releasing information concerning this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, and shall furnish to, discuss with and obtain approval from the other Parties of all press and other releases not less than two

Business Days prior to publication, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided that nothing contained herein shall prevent any Party or its Affiliates, at any time, from furnishing any information to any, or filing any information with, a Governmental Authority or disclosing any information to the public, if required pursuant to Applicable Law (including any stock exchange rule or policy to which such Party or its Affiliates are subject); and provided further that prior to any public release, the releasing Party shall consult with the other Parties to the extent practicable in the circumstances.

**8.3 Privacy Restrictions**

For the purposes of this Section 8.3, “ **Personal Information** ” shall mean information about an identifiable individual that is personal in nature and is not otherwise publicly available from sources that have no obligation of confidentiality or non-disclosure. Each Party shall, and shall ensure that its Representatives comply with all Applicable Laws which govern the collection, use and disclosure of Personal Information which is collected or used by, or disclosed to, it in connection with this Agreement, and shall comply with applicable privacy laws and the regulations in respect thereof. Each Party shall limit, and shall cause its Representatives to limit the use, collection and disclosure of Personal Information, if any, to those purposes that relate to this Agreement and shall otherwise limit disclosure of Personal Information to disclosure required by Applicable Law. Each Party shall use appropriate security measures to protect the Personal Information against accidental or inappropriate disclosure.

**ARTICLE 9  
TERMINATION**

**9.1 Automatic Termination**

This Agreement shall automatically terminate upon the termination of the Share Purchase Agreement without the Meritage Closing having occurred. If this Agreement terminates pursuant to the foregoing sentence, the Parties shall be released and discharged from all further obligations hereunder, except with respect to those rights and obligations which accrued prior to such termination or those provisions which are expressly stated to survive termination of this Agreement.

**9.2 Survival of Certain Provisions**

The obligations of the Parties under Section 3.2, Article 8, Article 10, Article 11 and Article 13 shall survive indefinitely the termination of this Agreement. All defined terms used in any provision surviving after the termination of this Agreement shall survive until the provision in which such defined term is used expires in accordance with its terms.

**ARTICLE 10**  
**REMEDIES AND INDEMNIFICATION**

**10.1 Indemnity by SemGroup**

Subject to the other provisions of this Article 10 and such other limitations set out elsewhere in the Agreement, from and after the Contribution Closing, SemGroup shall indemnify and as a separate covenant, save the Corporation and the KKR Indemnitees harmless from and against all Losses suffered or incurred by any of them to the extent it is a result of or arising directly or indirectly from, out of, with respect to or in connection with any of the following:

- (a) the implementation, completion, effect or any other aspect of the Required Transactions;
- (b) the failure to make any withholdings on or with respect to any payments made by SemCAMS to SemGroup Corporation or interest expenses of SemGroup Corporation allocated to SemCAMS;
- (c) the failure of the Corporation to withhold and remit on a timely basis sufficient amount under Part XIII of the Tax Act in respect of the SemGroup Contribution; or
- (d) a breach or non-fulfillment of any agreement, term or covenant on the part of SemGroup made or to be observed or performed under this Agreement or any other agreement or document delivered pursuant hereto.

**10.2 Indemnity by KKR**

Subject to the other provisions of this Article 10 and such other limitations set out elsewhere in the Agreement, from and after the Contribution Closing, KKR shall indemnify and as a separate covenant, save the Corporation and the SemGroup Indemnitees harmless from and against all Losses suffered or incurred by any of them to the extent it is a result of or arising directly or indirectly from, out of, with respect to or in connection with any of the following:

- (a) any warranties or representations made on the part of KKR in this Agreement being untrue; or
- (b) a breach or non-fulfillment of any agreement, term or covenant on the part of KKR made or to be observed or performed under this Agreement or any other agreement or document delivered pursuant hereto.

**10.3 Enforcement by Indemnitees**

Each Party will act as the trustee to its Representatives and other related indemnified Persons to the extent indemnified under this Agreement and accepts this trust and will hold and enforce the covenants herein on behalf of such Representatives and other related indemnified Persons.

#### 10.4 Limitation of Liability

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, from and after the Contribution Closing, SemGroup has no Liability for, or any obligation to make any payment for, Losses (for indemnification or otherwise) in respect of the representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement, including all provisions in Section 7.2, or the other Contribution Documents, being untrue, inaccurate or incorrect, and for the purpose of Section 10.1, a breach or non-fulfillment of any agreement, term or covenant does not include that a representation or warranty made on the part SemGroup in this Agreement being untrue. KKR shall cause the representation and warranty insurance policies issued by Chubb Insurance Company of Canada, Euclid Transactional, LLC and Ethos Specialty Insurance Services, LLC in favour of the KKR Indemnitees in respect of the Contribution Transaction (the “**R&W Insurance Policy**”) (the cost of which shall be for the sole account of the Corporation) to be issued at the Contribution Closing (in accordance with the terms of the binder thereof) and remain in full force and effect for the term of such R&W Insurance Policy. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, (i) the KKR Indemnitees shall not have any recourse to SemGroup for Losses as a result of, arising out of, or related to any breach of or inaccuracy in any representation or warranty of SemGroup in this Agreement or the other Contribution Documents, other than claims for Fraud, and (ii) the sole and exclusive remedy and recourse of the KKR Indemnitees and the Corporation for Losses as a result of, arising out of, or related to any breach of or inaccuracy in any representation or warranty of SemGroup in this Agreement or the other Contribution Documents, other than claims for Fraud, shall be to recover under the R&W Insurance Policy. The R&W Insurance Policy shall expressly provide that the insurer(s) issuing the R&W Insurance Policy shall waive or otherwise not pursue any subrogation rights against SemGroup and any of SemGroup’s Affiliates or any of their respective equityholders or Representatives, except in the case of Fraud, as applicable. From and after the date hereof, neither KKR nor the Corporation shall (and shall cause their respective Affiliates to not) grant any right of subrogation or otherwise amend, modify, terminate, or waive any term or condition of the R&W Insurance Policy in a manner inconsistent with the immediately preceding sentence or otherwise in a manner adverse to SemGroup, any of SemGroup’s Affiliates or any of their respective equityholders or Representatives. To the extent that SemGroup would be liable for Losses under Section 10.1 and such Losses would also be covered by the R&W Insurance Policy then KKR and the Corporation shall seek recovery under the R&W Insurance Policy first prior to making any Claims against SemGroup in respect of such matters pursuant to any right of indemnification against SemGroup arising under Section 10.1.
- (b) In the cases of Losses suffered, sustained or incurred by the KKR Indemnitees or the Corporation which SemGroup is liable hereunder, each of KKR and the

Corporation agree and confirm that, notwithstanding any provisions of this Agreement, it will take commercially reasonable steps required by law to mitigate such Losses upon and after becoming aware of any event which would reasonably be expected to give rise to any such Losses, including if a Claim may be reduced by any recovery under or pursuant to any insurance coverage (and Purchaser will provide prompt notice to the insurer of applicable Losses that would apply towards satisfaction of such retention amount), taking commercially reasonable steps to enforce such recovery. For certainty, the commercially reasonable efforts of each of KKR and the Corporation pursuant to this Section 10.4(b) shall not include any efforts which, in its reasonable opinion, will materially adversely impact its business.

#### **10.5 Exclusive Remedies**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, if the Meritage Closing does not occur:
- (i) the sole and exclusive monetary remedy of SemGroup for any misrepresentation or breach of a representation, warranty or covenant of KKR contained in any Contribution Document shall be the remedy set forth in Section 3.2(c);
  - (ii) the sole and exclusive monetary remedy of KKR for any misrepresentation or breach of a representation, warranty or covenant of SemGroup contained in any Contribution Document shall be the remedy set forth in Section 3.2(d); and
  - (iii) the Corporation shall not have any monetary liabilities to any other Party for any misrepresentation or breach of a representation, warranty or covenant contained in any Contribution Document; and
- (b) Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, if the Meritage Closing occurs:
- (i) other than in the case of fraud by a Party, the liability and indemnification provisions of this Article 10 shall be the sole and exclusive monetary remedy of an Indemnified Party for any misrepresentation or breach of a representation, warranty or covenant of the Indemnifying Party contained in any Contribution Document;
  - (ii) no misrepresentation or breach of a representation, warranty or covenant shall give rise to any right on the part of any Party to rescind this Agreement, any of the Transaction Documents or any of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby; and
  - (iii) neither KKR nor SemGroup shall have any liability to any Party or any Party's Representatives under Section 5.3 or 5.4.

## 10.6 Notice of Claim

- (a) In the event that a Party (the “**Indemnified Party**”) becomes aware of any Claim it or any of its Representatives or other related indemnified Persons may have arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or the Contribution Transaction (a “**Indemnity Claim**”), the Indemnified Party shall promptly give notice thereof (a “**Notice of Claim**”) to the other Party (the “**Indemnifying Party**”) from whom it is seeking indemnification hereunder. Such Notice of Claim shall specify whether the Indemnity Claim arises as a result of a Claim by a Person against the Indemnified Party (a “**Third Party Claim**”) or whether the Indemnity Claim does not so arise, and shall also specify with reasonable particularity (to the extent that the information is available): (i) the factual basis for the Indemnity Claim; and (ii) the amount of the Indemnity Claim, if known. A failure to give prompt notice as provided in this Section 10.3 shall not affect the rights or obligations of any party except and only to the extent that, as a result of such failure, any Party which was entitled to receive such notice was directly prejudiced as a result of such failure, including should it have been deprived of its right to recover any payment under its applicable insurance coverage.
- (b) The obligations of an Indemnifying Party hereunder to indemnify the Indemnified Party in respect of any breach or inaccuracy of any representation or warranty are subject to and conditional upon the Indemnified Party providing a Notice of Claim to the Indemnifying Party in accordance with this Section 10.3.

## 10.7 Defence of Third Party Claims

- (a) With respect to any Third Party Claim, the Indemnifying Party shall have the right, at its expense, to participate in or assume control of the negotiation, settlement or defence of the Indemnity Claim, provided that the Indemnifying Party has acknowledged its Liability hereunder for the Indemnity Claim and any Losses arising therefrom and has furnished such security or other assurances as the Indemnified Party may reasonably request in connection therewith, and provided further that any such negotiation, settlement or defence is conducted in good faith and with due diligence, and, in such event, the Indemnifying Party shall reimburse the Indemnified Party for all of the Indemnified Party’s out-of-pocket expenses as a result of such participation or assumption. If the Indemnifying Party elects to assume such control, the Indemnified Party shall have the right to participate in the negotiation, settlement or defence of such Third Party Claim and to retain counsel to act on its behalf, provided that the fees and disbursements of such counsel shall be paid by the Indemnified Party unless the Indemnifying Party consents to the retention of such counsel or unless the named parties to any action or proceeding include both the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party and representation of both the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to the actual or potential differing interests between them (such as the availability of different defences).

- 
- (b) If the Indemnifying Party, having elected to assume such control, thereafter fails to defend the Third Party Claim within a reasonable time, then the Indemnified Party shall be entitled to assume such control, and the Indemnifying Party shall be bound by the results obtained by the Indemnified Party with respect to such Third Party Claim.
  - (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.7, the Indemnified Party shall have the sole and exclusive right to participate in or assume control of the negotiation, settlement or defence of a Third Party Claim if:
    - (i) the Indemnity Claim for indemnification involves or relates, directly or indirectly and in any manner whatsoever, to any present material customer or supplier of the Corporation; or
    - (ii) the Third Party Claim seeks any injunctive or other relief (other than monetary damages) against the Indemnified Party, in which case the Indemnifying Party shall be bound by the results obtained by the Indemnified Party with respect to such Third Party Claim but shall have the right to participate in the negotiations, settlement or defence of such Third Party Claim and to retain counsel to act on its behalf and at its expense.
  - (d) If any Third Party Claim is of a nature such that the Indemnified Party is required by Applicable Laws to make a payment to any Person other than a Party or a Party's Affiliates and its and their Related Persons (a "Third Party") with respect to the Third Party Claim before the completion of settlement negotiations or related legal proceedings, the Indemnified Party may make such payment and the Indemnifying Party shall, forthwith after demand by the Indemnified Party, reimburse the Indemnified Party for such payment.
  - (e) If the amount of any Liability of the Indemnified Party under the Third Party Claim in respect of which such a payment was made, as finally determined, is less than the amount that was paid by the Indemnifying Party to the Indemnified Party, the Indemnified Party shall, forthwith after receipt of the difference from the Third Party, pay the amount of such difference to the Indemnifying Party.

#### **10.8 Settlement of Third Party Claims**

Whether or not the Indemnifying Party assumes control of the negotiation, settlement or defence of any Third Party Claim pursuant to Section 10.7, the Indemnified Party shall not settle or pay any Third Party Claim without the written consent of the Indemnifying Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. The Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party shall consult and cooperate fully with each other on a timely basis with respect to Third Party Claims, and shall keep each other fully advised with respect thereto (including supplying copies of all relevant documentation promptly as it becomes available). The Indemnified Party shall make available to the Indemnifying Party or its Representatives, on a timely basis, all documents, records and other materials in the possession of the Indemnified Party which are reasonably required by the Indemnifying Party for its use in connection herewith, all at the cost and expense of the Indemnifying Party.

## **10.9 Reductions and Subrogation**

- (a) If the amount of Losses incurred by an Indemnified Party or any of its Representatives or other related indemnified Persons at any time subsequent to the making of an indemnity payment hereunder is actually reduced by any recovery, settlement or otherwise under any insurance coverage or under any Claim, recovery, settlement or payment by or against any other Person, including under any manufacturer's or other third party warranty, the Indemnified Party shall promptly repay to the Indemnifying Party the amount of the reduction (less any costs, expenses (including Taxes) or premiums incurred in connection therewith). For greater certainty, no repayment by the Indemnified Party shall be required unless, and to the extent that, the sum of the indemnity payment and the amount received from the Third Party exceeds the total amount of Losses (which was required to be paid by the Indemnified Party subject to the terms of this Agreement) to which the indemnity payment relates.
- (b) Each Indemnified Party shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to recover the full amount available to it under any such recovery, settlement or otherwise under any insurance coverage or under any Claim, recovery, settlement or payment by or against any other Person, including under any manufacturer's or other third party warranty. For certainty, the commercially reasonable efforts of each of KKR and the Corporation pursuant to this Section 10.9(b) shall not include any efforts which, in its reasonable opinion, will materially adversely impact its business.
- (c) Upon making a full indemnity payment, the Indemnifying Party will, to the extent of that indemnity payment, be subrogated to all rights of the indemnified Person against any Third Party in respect of the Losses to which the indemnity payment relates, provided that until the Indemnified Party recovers full payment of the Losses to which the indemnity payment relates, any and all claims of the Indemnifying Party against any such Third Party on account of the indemnity payment are hereby expressly made subordinate and subject in right of payment to the Indemnified Party's rights against such Third Party.

## **10.10 Payment and Interest**

All amounts to be paid by an Indemnifying Party under this Article 10 will bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Interest Rate, calculated and payable monthly, both before and after judgment, with interest on overdue interest at the same rate, from the date that the Indemnified Party gave notice of a Claim to the date of payment by the Indemnifying Party to the Indemnified Party.

## **10.11 No Double Recovery**

An Indemnified Party shall not be entitled to double recovery for any Losses even though the Losses may have resulted from the breach of more than one of the representations, warranties, indemnities and covenants made or given by the Indemnifying Party in this Agreement.

**10.12 Net Benefit**

No Indemnifying Party shall be liable under this Section 10.12 in respect of any Losses suffered by any Indemnified Person to the extent there are any offsetting savings by or net financial benefits to such Indemnified Person arising from such Losses or the facts, matters, events or circumstances giving rise to such Losses. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in calculating the amount of any Losses indemnifiable hereunder, there shall be deducted an amount equal to the amount of the Tax deduction or Tax credit, as the case may be, multiplied by 5%.

**10.13 Tax Gross Up**

If any indemnity payment hereunder is subject to Tax, the Indemnity Payment shall be increased as may be necessary so that the relevant Indemnified Party will receive a net amount (after deducting such Taxes) equal to the amount otherwise payable under this Article 10.

**10.14 Treatment of Indemnification Payments**

To the fullest extent permitted under Applicable Laws, for all purposes (including tax purposes), the Parties shall treat any indemnification payment made under this Article 10 by KKR or SemGroup to the Corporation in respect of a misrepresentation or breach of representation or warranty as an adjustment to the purchase price paid by the Corporation in exchange for the KKR Contribution or the SemGroup Contribution, respectively. For greater certainty, the foregoing shall not result in any adjustment in the respective equity interests of shareholders in the Corporation or the number of shares issued to KKR or SemGroup in exchange for the KKR Contribution or the SemGroup Contribution, respectively.

**ARTICLE 11  
DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

**11.1 Dispute Resolution**

Any Dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

**ARTICLE 12  
POST-CLOSING MATTERS**

**12.1 Note Settlement**

Promptly following the Debt Financing Closing, the Corporation shall:

- (a) use the proceeds from the Debt Financing Closing to settle and pay (in part), from a special purpose bank account established for such purpose, the SemGroup Note,

which payment the Parties acknowledge and agree is intended, to the maximum extent permitted under Treasury Regulation 1.707-4(d), to constitute a reimbursement of pre-formation capital expenditures, the treatment of which is described in such Regulation; and

- (b) use remaining cash on hand from the KKR Contribution to settle and pay the remaining portion of the amount owing under the SemGroup Note.

## **12.2 Post-Closing Reorganization**

Promptly following the Meritage Closing, the Parties shall, and shall cause SemCAMS and Meritage ULC to, carry out the following reorganization and amalgamations and matters incidental thereto:

- (a) the name of Meritage ULC shall be immediately changed to “SemCAMS MM ULC”, the prior directors of Meritage ULC shall be replaced with Brandon Freiman and David Gosse and the registered office and records office of Meritage ULC shall be changed to the Designated Address;
- (b) SemCAMS shall be continued from the Province of Nova Scotia as an unlimited liability corporation to the Province of British Columbia under the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia);
- (c) SemCAMS shall be continued from the Province of British Columbia to the Province of Alberta under the *Business Corporations Act* (Alberta), the prior directors of SemCAMS shall be replaced with Brandon Freiman and David Gosse and the registered office and records office of SemCAMS shall be changed to the Designated Address;
- (d) Meritage ULC, SemCAMS and the Corporation shall thereupon be amalgamated pursuant to Section 184(1) of the *Business Corporations Act* (Alberta) resulting in a new unlimited liability corporation (“**Amalco**”) on the following basis: (i) the shares of each of SemCAMS and Meritage ULC shall be cancelled without any repayment of capital in respect thereof; (ii) the articles of amalgamation will be the same as the articles of incorporation of the Corporation; (iii) no securities shall be issued by Amalco in connection with the amalgamation; (iv) the stated capital of Amalco shall be the same as the stated capital of the Corporation; (v) the directors of Amalco shall be appointed in accordance with the terms of the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement; and (vi) the registered office and records office of Amalco shall be same as the Corporation; and
- (e) the Corporation, KKR and SemGroup shall, and shall cause Amalco, SemGroup, Meritage ULC and the Corporation to, execute, deliver and register all documents and deliveries required to effect the matters described in this Section 12.1.

For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the formation of Amalco, (x) all actions and things to be done by the Corporation pursuant to this Agreement shall become obligations of Amalco, and (y) unless the context requires otherwise, all references to the Corporation or SemCAMS in this Agreement shall be references to Amalco.

**12.3 Use of Proceeds**

SemGroup shall not, and shall not permit any of its Affiliates to, use the proceeds received by it pursuant to this Agreement in violation of any Anti-Bribery Laws, nor shall directly or knowingly indirectly transfer such proceeds to or for the benefit of any Sanctioned Person or in violation of Sanctions.

**ARTICLE 13  
GENERAL**

**13.1 Notices**

Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent or delivered to the respective Parties at their respective addresses, facsimile numbers or e-mail addresses set forth below (or at or to such other address, facsimile, number or e-mail address as shall be designated by any Party in a written notice to the other Parties):

in the case of SemGroup to:

SemCanada II, L.P.  
6120 S. Yale Ave., #1500  
Tulsa, OK 74136  
U.S.A.

Attention: Tim O'Sullivan and Susan Lindberg  
Email: [tosullivan@semgroup.com](mailto:tosullivan@semgroup.com) and [slindberg@semgroup.com](mailto:slindberg@semgroup.com)

in the case of KKR to:

KKR & Co. L.P.  
2800 Sand Hill Road  
Suite 200  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
U.S.A.

Attention: Brandon Freiman  
Facsimile No: (212) 750-0003  
Email: [brandon.freiman@kk.com](mailto:brandon.freiman@kk.com)

in the case of the Corporation to:

SemCAMS Midstream ULC  
c/o SemCAMS ULC  
Suite 700, 520 3rd Avenue SW  
Calgary, AB T2P 0R3  
Canada

Attention: Leanne Campbell  
Email: LCampbell@semgroupcorp.com

with a copy to each of SemGroup and KKR.

Any notice and communications shall be effective:

- (a) if delivered by hand, sent by certified or registered mail or sent by an overnight courier service, when received; and, provided that if such date is a day other than a Business Day, where the recipient Party is located, then such notice shall be deemed to have been given and received on the first Business Day, where the recipient Party is located, following the date of such delivery; and
- (b) if sent by facsimile or e-mail transmission and successfully transmitted before 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day, where the recipient Party is located, then on that Business Day, and if transmitted after 5:00 p.m. on that day or on a day that is not a Business Day, then on the first Business Day, where the recipient Party is located, following the date of transmission.

### **13.2 Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Alberta and the federal laws of Canada applicable therein. Subject to Article 11, each of the Parties irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Alberta and all courts of appeal therefrom in respect of all matters arising out of or in connection with this Agreement.

### **13.3 Further Assurances**

Each Party shall execute all such further instruments and documents and shall take all such further actions as may be necessary to effect this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, in each case at the cost and expense of the Party requesting such further instrument, document or action, unless expressly indicated otherwise.

### **13.4 Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is wholly or partially invalid, this Agreement shall be interpreted as if the invalid provision had not been a part hereof so that the invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement which shall be construed as if this Agreement had been executed without the invalid portion.

### **13.5 Entire Agreement**

This Agreement, together with the Transaction Documents, constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations, discussions and understandings, written or oral, among the Parties.

---

**13.6 Amendments**

This Agreement may not be changed, amended or modified in any manner, except pursuant to an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of the Parties individually.

**13.7 Waivers**

The failure by any Party to enforce at any time any of the provisions of this Agreement shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any such provision unless such waiver is acknowledged in writing, nor shall such failure affect the validity of this Agreement or any part thereof or the right of a Party to enforce each and every provision. No waiver of a breach of this Agreement shall be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. The failure of one Party to perform its obligations hereunder shall not release the other Party from the performance of such obligations.

**13.8 Assignment**

This Agreement may not be assigned by a Party without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent may be unreasonably and arbitrarily withheld.

**13.9 Enurement**

This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall enure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective administrators, trustees, receivers, receiver-managers, successors and permitted assigns.

**13.10 No Beneficiaries**

Except as expressly provided otherwise herein, this Agreement is intended for the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision in this Agreement be enforced by, any other Person.

**13.11 Costs and Expenses**

Each of the Parties shall be responsible for paying all costs and expenses incurred by them, respectively, in connection with the negotiation and preparation of this Agreement and related documentation, except as otherwise provided in Section and 5.5(b).

**13.12 No Merger**

Subject to the limitations expressly set forth in this Agreement, the covenants, representations, warranties and indemnities contained in this Agreement shall survive and shall not merge in any assignments, conveyances, transfers or other documents executed and delivered at or after the date hereof pursuant to this Agreement, notwithstanding any rule of law, equity or statute to the contrary and such rules are hereby waived.

---

**13.13 Counterpart Execution**

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts and by the Parties in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page to this Agreement by telecopier or electronic format shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

**13.14 Non-Recourse**

This Agreement may only be enforced against, and any claims or causes of action that arise out of this Agreement, or the negotiation, execution or performance of this Agreement, may only be made against the entities that are expressly identified as parties hereto. No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, shareholder, Affiliate, agent, attorney or representative of any Party hereto shall have any liability for any obligations or liabilities of any Party hereto under this Agreement.

*[ Remainder of page left intentionally blank. ]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

**KKR ALBERTA MIDSTREAM INC.**

Per: /s/ Illegible \_\_\_\_\_

**SEMCANADA II, L.P., by its general partner  
SEMOPERATING G.P., L.L.C.**

Per: /s/ Illegible \_\_\_\_\_

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC**

Per: /s/ David Gosse \_\_\_\_\_

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

among

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC**  
as Borrower

and

**THE PERSONS PARTY HERETO**  
FROM TIME TO TIME IN THEIR CAPACITIES AS LENDERS

and

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK**  
as Agent

**MADE AS OF**  
February 25, 2019

---

**TD SECURITIES, CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE, BMO CAPITAL MARKETS,  
WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC AND KKR CAPITAL MARKETS LLC**  
as Co-Lead Arrangers

and

**TD SECURITIES, CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE, BMO CAPITAL MARKETS AND  
KKR CAPITAL MARKETS LLC**  
as Joint Bookrunners

and

**CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE**  
as Syndication Agent

and

**BMO CAPITAL MARKETS**  
as Documentation Agent

---

## Contents

	Page
Article 1 INTERPRETATION	1
1.1    Definitions	1
1.2    Headings; Articles and Sections	49
1.3    Number; persons; including	49
1.4    Accounting Principles	49
1.5    Changes in Generally Accepted Accounting Principles	50
1.6    References to Documents and Applicable Law	51
1.7    Per Annum and Currency Calculations	51
1.8    Letter of Credit Amounts	51
1.9    Lead Arrangers	52
1.10   Operating Leases	52
1.11   Schedules	52
Article 2 CREDIT FACILITIES	52
2.1    Establishment of Credit Facilities.	52
2.2    Drawdowns – Notices and Limitations	54
2.3    Rollovers and Conversions – Notices and Limitations	56
2.4    Optional Reduction of Commitments	57
2.5    Loans – General	58
2.6    Loans – Inter-Lender Arrangements	58
2.7    Extension of Applicable Maturity Date	59
2.8    Hedging and Bilateral LCs With Lenders	61
2.9    Increase in Credit Facilities	61
2.10   Hostile Acquisitions	62
Article 3 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	64
3.1    Conditions for Effectiveness and Initial Drawdowns	64
3.2    Conditions for Subsequent Drawdowns under Revolving Facility and Operating Facility	67
3.3    Waiver	67
Article 4 PAYMENTS OF INTEREST AND FEES	67
4.1    Interest on Prime Loans	67
4.2    Interest on USBR Loans	68
4.3    Interest on LIBO Rate Loans	68
4.4    Stamping Fees	68
4.5    LC and Related Fees	68
4.6    Standby Fees	69
4.7    Default Interest	70
4.8    Agent’s Fees	70
4.9    General Interest Provisions	70
4.10   Defaulting Lender Fees	71
Article 5 BANKERS’ ACCEPTANCES	71
5.1    Form and Execution of Bankers’ Acceptances	71
5.2    Power of Attorney; Provision of Bankers’ Acceptances to Lenders	72
5.3    Mechanics of Issuance	74
5.4    Rollovers	76
5.5    Conversion into Bankers’ Acceptances	76
5.6    Conversion from Bankers’ Acceptances	76
5.7    BA Equivalent Advances	76

## Contents

	<b>Page</b>
5.8 Termination of Bankers' Acceptances	77
5.9 Borrower Acknowledgements	77
Article 6 LETTERS OF CREDIT	77
6.1 Letter of Credit Commitment	77
6.2 Procedures for Issuance, Conversion and Amendment of Letters of Credit; Auto-Renewal Letters of Credit	78
6.3 Drawings and Reimbursements; Funding of Participations	80
6.4 Repayment of Participations	81
6.5 Obligations Absolute	82
6.6 Role of Issuing Bank	83
6.7 Applicability of ISP98 and UCP	83
6.8 Applicant Under Letter of Credit	84
6.9 Conflict with LC Application	84
Article 7 PAYMENTS	84
7.1 Mandatory Repayments	84
7.2 Optional Repayment	85
7.3 Currency Excess	85
7.4 Additional Repayment Terms	86
7.5 Payments – General	87
7.6 Application and Sharing of Proceeds after Acceleration	87
7.7 Margin Changes; Adjustments for Applicable Margin Changes	88
Article 8 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	89
8.1 Representations and Warranties	89
8.2 Deemed Repetition	96
8.3 Other Loan Documents	96
8.4 Effective Time of Repetition	96
8.5 Nature of Representations and Warranties	96
Article 9 GENERAL COVENANTS	96
9.1 Reporting Covenants	96
9.2 Positive Covenants	98
9.3 Negative Covenants	101
9.4 Financial Covenants	103
9.5 Agent May Perform Covenants	105
Article 10 GUARANTEES AND SECURITY	105
10.1 Scope and Timing of Security and Guarantees	105
10.2 Future Obligor Guarantees	106
10.3 Future Non-Recourse Parent Guarantees	106
10.4 Additional Security	106
10.5 Collateral and Perfection Requirements	107
10.6 Accounts	109
10.7 Registration and Perfection	109
10.8 Permitted Liens	109
10.9 Permitted Dispositions	109
10.10 Continuing Security	109

## Contents

	<b>Page</b>
10.11 Dealing with Security	109
10.12 Effectiveness	110
10.13 Hedging Affiliates and Cash Management Affiliates	110
10.14 Security for Hedging and Bilateral LCs with Former Lenders	110
10.15 Security Disclaimer	111
Article 11 DESIGNATION OF RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARIES	111
11.1 Designation of Restricted Subsidiaries	111
11.2 Provision or Release of Obligor Guarantee and Obligor Debenture	112
Article 12 EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	112
12.1 Events of Default	112
12.2 Enforcement	115
12.3 Suspension of Lenders' Outstandings	116
12.4 Cash Collateral Accounts	116
12.5 Right of Set-Off	116
12.6 "True Up" Adjustments Following Acceleration or Insolvency	116
12.7 Acceleration of All Lender Secured Obligations	117
12.8 Sharing of Payments After Acceleration Date	117
12.9 Remedies Cumulative and Waivers	118
Article 13 YIELD PROTECTION	119
13.1 Increased Costs	119
13.2 Taxes	120
13.3 Mitigation Obligations: Replacement of Lenders	122
13.4 Illegality	124
13.5 Market Disruption Respecting Bankers' Acceptances	124
13.6 Market Disruption Respecting LIBO Rate Loans	125
13.7 Inability To Determine LIBO Rate	126
Article 14 EXPENSES, INDEMNIFICATION AND JUDGMENT CURRENCY	127
14.1 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver	127
14.2 Judgment Currency	129
Article 15 AGENCY	130
15.1 Appointment and Authority	130
15.2 Rights as a Lender	130
15.3 Exculpatory Provisions	130
15.4 Reliance by Agent	131
15.5 Indemnification of Agent	131
15.6 Delegation of Duties	132
15.7 Replacement of Agent	132
15.8 Non-Reliance on Agent and Other Lenders	133
15.9 Collective Action of the Lenders	133
15.10 Lender Decisions	133
15.11 Procedure for Funding Loans	133
15.12 Remittance of Payments	134
15.13 Agent's Clawback	134
15.14 Adjustments Among Lenders	134

---

## Contents

	<b>Page</b>
15.15 Agent and Defaulting Lenders	135
Article 16 GENERAL	136
16.1 Notices: Effectiveness; Electronic Communication	136
16.2 Successors and Assigns	137
16.3 Governing Law: Jurisdiction: Etc.	140
16.4 Waiver of Jury Trial	141
16.5 Counterparts: Integration: Effectiveness: Electronic Execution	141
16.6 Treatment of Certain Information: Confidentiality	141
16.7 Nature of Obligation under this Agreement	143
16.8 Benefit of the Agreement	143
16.9 Severability	144
16.10 Amendments and Waivers	144
16.11 Defaulting Lenders	145
16.12 Further Assurances	147
16.13 Time of the Essence	147
16.14 Anti-Money Laundering Legislation	147
16.15 Platform	148
16.16 No Fiduciary Duty	148
16.17 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions	149
16.18 Credit Agreement Governs	149

**CREDIT AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of February 25, 2019,

AMONG:

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC** , an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of Alberta, as Borrower

– and –

**THE PERSONS PARTY HERETO FROM TIME TO TIME** , in their capacities as Lenders

– and –

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK** , a Canadian chartered bank, as Agent

**WHEREAS** the Borrower has requested, and the Lenders have agreed to provide, the Credit Facilities on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement;

**NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES** that in consideration of the covenants and agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby conclusively acknowledged by each of the parties hereto, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

**Article 1  
INTERPRETATION**

**1.1 Definitions**

In this Agreement, unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith:

“ **Acceleration** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 12.6.

“ **Acceleration Date** ” means the first date on which all of the Lender Secured Obligations have become due and payable which shall be deemed to be the earlier of the date specified for payment in an Acceleration Notice (if an Acceleration Notice is delivered) or the date of a Termination Event (if a Termination Event occurs).

“ **Acceleration Notice** ” means a written notice delivered by the Agent to the Borrower pursuant to Section 12.2(a) declaring all Outstandings hereunder to be due and payable.

“ **Acquisition** ” means any purchase or other acquisition made by any Obligor of Equity Securities of another Person (but excluding Equity Securities of an Obligor) or assets of another Person (but excluding assets of an Obligor) which constitutes a purchase or other acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets or business of such Person, or of assets constituting a business unit, a line of business or division of such Person, or of all or substantially all of the Equity Securities in a Person.

“ **Adjusted EBITDA** ” means, for any fiscal period, Consolidated EBITDA, provided that for the purposes of this definition: (i) if any Material Acquisition is made by any Obligor (whether by amalgamation, asset or share acquisition or otherwise) at any time during the relevant period of calculation, such Material Acquisition shall be deemed to have been made on and as of the first day of such calculation period; (ii) if any Material Disposition is made by any Obligor (whether by asset or share disposition or otherwise) at

any time during the relevant period of calculation, or the assets cease to be owned by the Obligors, such Material Disposition shall be deemed to have been made on and as of the first day of such calculation period; and (iii) to the extent the Borrower proposes to include any Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments for any fiscal period of four consecutive Fiscal Quarters, the Borrower shall be entitled to include such adjustments in Consolidated EBITDA for such fiscal period; provided that no such Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustment shall be allowed with respect to a Material Growth Project unless:

- (a) at least 30 days (or such lesser period as is reasonably acceptable to the Agent) prior to the last day of the first Fiscal Quarter for which the Borrower proposes to commence inclusion of such Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustment in Consolidated EBITDA (the “ **Initial Quarter** ”), the Borrower shall have delivered to the Agent written pro forma projections of Adjusted EBITDA attributable to such Material Growth Project;
- (b) prior to the date on which Financial Statements are required to be delivered for the Initial Quarter, the Agent shall have approved such projections and shall have received such other information and documentation as the Agent may reasonably request with respect to such Material Growth Project, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent; and
- (c) the aggregate amount of all Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments during any such fiscal period shall not exceed 20% of Consolidated EBITDA for such fiscal period (which calculation of the percentage of Consolidated EBITDA for such fiscal period shall be determined without including any Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments for purposes of this paragraph (c)).

“ **Administrative Questionnaire** ” means an administrative questionnaire in a form supplied by the Agent.

“ **Advance** ” means the extension (or deemed extension) of credit under a Credit Facility by the Lenders to the Borrower by way of the making of a Prime Loan, a USBR Loan, a LIBO Rate Loan, a BA Equivalent Advance or the acceptance of Bankers’ Acceptances or the issuance of a Letter of Credit, and shall include each Drawdown, Rollover or Conversion thereof.

“ **Affiliate** ” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified; provided that, at all times when any Sponsor directly or indirectly owns Equity Securities of the Borrower, such Sponsor (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any portfolio companies of such Sponsor) shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of the Borrower.

“ **Agent** ” means TD in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent for the Lenders hereunder, as the context may require, or any successor agent appointed pursuant to Section 15.7.

“ **Agent’s Accounts** ” means the accounts maintained by the Agent at the Agent’s Branch, to which payments and transfers under this Agreement are to be effected, as the Agent may from time to time advise the Borrower and the Lenders in writing.

“ **Agent’s Branch** ” means the branch of the Agent at The Toronto-Dominion Bank, 222 Bay Street, 15th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5K 1A2 (Telecopy No. (416) 982-5535), or such other office or branch in Canada as the Agent may from time to time designate by notice to the Borrower and the Lenders.

“ **Agreement** ” means this “credit agreement”, as amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

“ **AML Legislation** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 16.14.

“ **Anti-Corruption Laws** ” means all laws, rules, and regulations of any Sanctions Authority that apply to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries from time to time concerning or relating to bribery of government officials or public corruption.

“ **Anti-Money Laundering Laws** ” means anti-money laundering-related laws, regulations, and codes of practice applicable to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries and their respective operations from time to time, including without limitation (i) the EU Anti-Money Laundering Directives and any laws, decrees, administrative orders, circulars, or instructions implementing or interpreting the same, (ii) the applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the U.S. Currency and Foreign Transaction Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, and (iii) the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act* (Canada).

“ **Applicable Law** ” or “ **Applicable Laws** ” means:

- (a) any domestic or foreign statute, law (including common and civil law), treaty, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, restriction or by-law (zoning or otherwise);
- (b) any judgment, order, writ, injunction, decision, ruling, decree or award;
- (c) any regulatory policy, practice, guideline or directive; or
- (d) any Governmental Authorization,

binding on or affecting the Person referred to in the context in which the term is used or binding on or affecting the Property of such Person, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

“ **Applicable Lenders** ” means, in respect of:

- (a) the Term Loan Facility, the Term Lenders;
- (b) the Revolving Facility, the Revolving Lenders; and
- (c) the Operating Facility, the Operating Lender.

“ **Applicable Margin** ”, as regards any Loan or the standby fees payable under Section 4.6, the applicable rate per annum set forth opposite the applicable Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio in the pricing grid set forth below:

Level	Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio	Prime Loans/ USBR Loans (bps)	LIBO Rate Loans/Bankers' Acceptances/ LC Fee (bps)	Standby fees (bps)
1	Less than or equal to 2.5:1.0	75	175	39.375
2	Less than or equal to 3.0:1.0, but greater than 2.5:1.0	100	200	45.000
3	Less than or equal to 3.5:1.0, but greater than 3.0:1.0	125	225	50.625
4	Less than or equal to 4.0:1.0, but greater than 3.5:1.0	150	250	56.250
5	Less than or equal to 4.5:1.0, but greater than 4.0:1.0	175	275	61.875
6	Greater than 4.5:1.0	225	325	73.125

provided that:

- (a) the Applicable Margin will be Level 4 in respect of the Fiscal Quarter during which the Closing Date occurs, and upon delivery of the first Financial Statements and Compliance Certificate pursuant to Section 9.1(a), pricing will be set in accordance with the applicable level in the above pricing grid;
- (b) the above rates are expressed in bps per annum on the basis of a year of 365 days, except that the above rates per annum applicable to LIBO Rate Loans are expressed on the basis of a year of 360 days;
- (c) changes in Applicable Margin shall be effective and adjusted in accordance with Section 7.7;
- (d) if the Borrower fails to deliver the applicable Financial Statements and Compliance Certificate within the time permitted by Section 9.1(a), then the Applicable Margin shall be based on Level 6 for the period from the latest date permitted hereunder for delivery of such Financial Statements and Compliance Certificate until the delivery thereof;
- (e) LC Fees for Letters of Credit which are not “direct credit substitutes” (as determined by the Agent, acting reasonably) within the meaning of the Capital Adequacy Requirements shall be  $66 \frac{2}{3}$  % of the applicable rate specified above; and
- (f) without duplication of interest on overdue amounts as provided in Section 4.7, the above rates per annum for Loans shall increase by 200 bps per annum during the continuance of any Event of Default.

“ **Applicable Maturity Date** ” means: (a) in respect of the Term Loan Facility, the Term Loan Facility Maturity Date, (b) in respect of the Revolving Facility, the Revolving Facility Maturity Date and (c) in respect of the Operating Facility, the Operating Facility Maturity Date.

“ **Applicable Percentage** ” means, with respect to each Lender from time to time:

- (a) with respect to the Credit Facilities, the percentage of the Total Commitment represented by such Lender’s Commitment; provided that if the Commitments have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentage for each Lender shall be (i) for the purposes of Section 15.14(a), the percentage of the Total Commitment represented by such Lender’s Commitment immediately prior to such termination or expiration (subject to any subsequent assignment by such Lender pursuant to Section 16.2) and (ii) for all other purposes, the percentage of the Outstanding Principal represented by such Lender’s outstanding Loans under the Credit Facilities;
- (b) with respect to the Term Loan Facility, the percentage of the Total Term Commitment represented by such Lender’s Term Commitment; provided that if the Term Commitments have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentage for each Lender with respect to the Term Loan Facility shall be (i) for the purposes of Section 15.14(a), the percentage of the Total Term Commitment represented by such Lender’s Term Commitment immediately prior to such termination or expiration (subject to any subsequent assignment by such Lender pursuant to Section 16.2) and (ii) for all other purposes, the percentage of the Outstanding Principal represented by such Lender’s outstanding Loans under the Term Loan Facility;

- 
- (c) with respect to the Revolving Facility, the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment; provided that if the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentage for each Lender with respect to the Revolving Facility shall be (i) for the purposes of Section 15.14(a), the percentage of the Total Revolving Commitment represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment immediately prior to such termination or expiration (subject to any subsequent assignment by such Lender pursuant to Section 16.2) and (ii) for all other purposes, the percentage of the Outstanding Principal represented by such Lender's outstanding Loans under the Revolving Facility; and
  - (d) with respect to the Operating Facility, 100%.

“ **Approved Fund** ” means any Fund that is administered or managed by:

- (a) a Lender,
- (b) an Affiliate of a Lender, or
- (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“ **Asset Sale** ” means:

- (1) the sale, conveyance, transfer, or other disposition, whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions, of Property (including by way of a Sale Leaseback) (each a “ **disposition** ”) of an Obligor; or
- (2) the issuance or sale of Equity Securities of any Restricted Subsidiary,

in each case, other than:

- (a) any disposition of cash or Cash Equivalents;
- (b) any disposition in the ordinary course of business and in accordance with sound industry practice of property or fixtures that is obsolete, uneconomic, no longer useful for its intended purpose or being replaced in the ordinary course of business;
- (c) the disposition or discount of oil and gas production, diluent or other refined products or inventory in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of an Obligor in a reorganization permitted pursuant to Section 9.3(h);
- (e) the making of any Permitted Distribution or Permitted Investment;
- (f) any disposition of Property or issuance of Equity Securities by an Obligor to another Obligor;
- (g) any issuance, sale or pledge of Equity Securities in, or Debt or other Securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

- 
- (h) foreclosures, condemnation, casualty or any similar action on assets (including dispositions in connection therewith);
  - (i) the licensing, cross licensing or sub-licensing of Intellectual Property or other general intangibles (whether pursuant to franchise agreements or otherwise) in the ordinary course of business;
  - (j) any disposition by any Obligor of its interest in machinery, equipment or other tangible personal property for which Purchase Money Obligations or Finance Lease Obligations were incurred and which obligations are fully repaid concurrently with such sale or disposition;
  - (k) dispositions of Property to the extent that (x) such Property is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement Property that is promptly purchased or (y) the proceeds of such Asset Sale are promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement Property (which replacement Property is actually promptly purchased);
  - (l) other leases, subleases, licenses, or sublicenses, in each case in the ordinary course of business; or
  - (m) any disposition, pledge or other transfer of any Excluded Property.

“ **Assignment and Assumption** ” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee and accepted by the Agent, in substantially the form of Schedule B or any other form approved by the Agent.

“ **Authorized Officer** ” means, with respect to any Person, any individual holding the position of chairman of the board (if an officer), the Chief Executive Officer, President, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, the Controller, the Vice President of Finance, the Vice-President, Commercial Development and Operations, a Senior Vice President, the Secretary, the Assistant Secretary or any other senior officer or agent with express authority to act on behalf of such Person designated as such by the board of directors or other managing authority of such Person. To the extent not otherwise specified, any reference in any Loan Document to an Authorized Officer shall refer to an Authorized Officer of the Borrower.

“ **BA Discount Proceeds** ” means, in respect of any Bankers’ Acceptance, the amount obtained by multiplying:

- (a) the aggregate face amount of such Bankers’ Acceptance by
- (b) the amount (rounded up or down to the fifth decimal place with .000005 being rounded up) determined by dividing one by the sum of one plus the product of:
  - (i) the BA Discount Rate, and
  - (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in the Interest Period of such Bankers’ Acceptance and the denominator of which is 365.

“ **BA Discount Rate** ” means:

- (a) in relation to a Bankers’ Acceptance accepted by a Schedule I Lender, the CDOR Rate;
- (b) in relation to a Bankers’ Acceptance accepted by a Schedule II Lender or Schedule III Lender, the lesser of:

- 
- (i) the Discount Rate then applicable to bankers' acceptances having identical issue and comparable maturity dates as such Bankers' Acceptance, accepted by such Schedule II Lender or Schedule III Lender; and
  - (ii) the CDOR Rate plus 0.10% per annum,  
provided that if both such rates are equal, then the "BA Discount Rate" applicable thereto shall be the rate specified in (i) above; and
- (c) in relation to a BA Equivalent Advance:
- (i) made by a Schedule I Lender, ATB Financial or Export Development Canada, the CDOR Rate;
  - (ii) made by a Schedule II Lender or Schedule III Lender, the rate determined in accordance with subparagraph (b) of this definition; and
  - (iii) made by any other Lender, the CDOR Rate plus 0.10% per annum.

**"BA Equivalent Advance"** means, in relation to a Drawdown of, Conversion into or Rollover of Bankers' Acceptances, an Advance in Cdn. Dollars made by a Non-Acceptance Lender under a Credit Facility as part of such Loan.

**"Bail-In Action"** means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

**"Bail-In Legislation"** means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

**"Bankers' Acceptance"** means a non-interest bearing draft drawn by the Borrower in Cdn. Dollars, accepted by an Applicable Lender under a Credit Facility and issued for value pursuant to this Agreement and includes a depository bill under the DBNA and a bill of exchange under the *Bills of Exchange Act* (Canada).

**"Banking Day"** means a day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or statutory holiday, on which commercial banks are open for business in Calgary (Alberta), Toronto (Ontario), Montreal (Quebec) and, for transactions involving US Dollars, New York (New York); provided that in respect of the determination of the LIBO Rate, such day must also be a day on which commercial banks are open for international business (including dealings in U.S. Dollar deposits in the London interbank market) in London, England.

**"Base Amortization Payments"** means the scheduled quarterly payments under the Term Loan Facility which are set forth in the Term Loan Amortization Schedule.

**"Basel III"** means, collectively, the agreements on capital requirements, leverage ratios and liquidity standards contained in "Basel III: A global regulatory framework for more resilient banks and banking systems", "Basel III: International framework for liquidity risk measurement, standards and monitoring" and "Guidance for national authorities operating the countercyclical capital buffer" published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in December 2010, each as amended, modified, supplemented, reissued or replaced from time to time, and "Basel III: The liquidity coverage ratio and liquidity risk monitoring tools" published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in January 2013, as amended, modified, supplemented, reissued or replaced from time to time.

**"Bilateral LC"** means a letter of credit issued pursuant to a Bilateral LC Facility Agreement.

“ **Bilateral LC Facility Agreement** ” means any committed or uncommitted credit facility agreement entered into between a Lender and an Obligor providing for the issuance of letters of credit for the account of such Obligor.

“ **Bilateral LC Facility Obligations** ” means all indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of any Obligor under any Bilateral LC Facility Agreement entered into at any time on or after the Closing Date (regardless of whether such Lender ceases to be a Lender after such Bilateral LC Facility Agreement is entered into), but excluding, for certainty, any Bilateral LC Facility Agreement entered into by any Obligor with any Lender after such Lender’s Commitment has been fully cancelled in accordance with the terms hereof or after such Lender has assigned all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement in accordance with Section 16.2.

“ **Bilateral LC Facility Lender** ” means any Lender that enters into a Bilateral LC Facility Agreement (regardless of whether such Lender ceases to be a Lender after such Bilateral LC Facility Agreement is entered into), but excluding, for certainty, any Bilateral LC Facility Agreement entered into by an Obligor with any Lender after such Lender’s Commitment has been fully cancelled in accordance with the terms hereof or after such Lender has assigned all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement in accordance with Section 16.2.

“ **Blocked Person** ” means any Person (including, for certainty, any Governmental Authority) that (a) (i) is publicly identified on the most current list of “Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons” published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury (“ **OFAC** ”), (ii) resides, is organized or chartered, or has a place of business in a country or territory subject to OFAC sanctions or embargo programs or (iii) is more than 50% owned by a Person described in clauses (i) or (ii) above or (b) (i) is a Person whose Property is blocked or subject to blocking pursuant to any Sanctions Laws, (ii) engages in any dealings or transactions prohibited by any Sanctions Laws, or is otherwise associated with any such Person in any manner that violates a Sanctions Law, or (iii) is a Person identified on any listing of Persons subject to Sanctions Laws or subject to the limitations or prohibitions under any Sanctions Law.

“ **bps** ” or “ **basis points** ” means one one-hundredth of one percent (0.01%).

“ **Borrower** ” means SemCAMS Midstream ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of Alberta.

“ **Borrower Materials** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 16.6(c).

“ **Borrower’s Accounts** ” means the accounts of the Borrower maintained at the Agent’s Branch or such other branch or office in Canada as the Borrower may from time to time designate with the concurrence of the Agent.

“ **Borrower’s Counsel** ” means Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP, Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher LLP and any other barrister or solicitor or firm of barristers and solicitors or other lawyers in an appropriate jurisdiction retained by the Borrower or employed by the Borrower and acceptable to the Agent, acting reasonably.

“ **Canadian Dollars** ”, “ **Cdn. Dollars** ” and “ **Cdn.\$** ” mean lawful money of Canada for the payment of public and private debts.

“ **Capital Adequacy Requirements** ” means the Guideline dated January 2017, entitled “Capital Adequacy Requirements (CAR)” issued by OSFI and all other guidelines or requirements relating to capital adequacy issued by OSFI or any other Governmental Authority regulating or having jurisdiction with respect to any Lender, as amended, modified, supplemented, reissued or replaced from time to time.

“ **Cash Collateral Account** ” means a blocked deposit account at the Agent (or another commercial bank reasonably acceptable to the Agent) in the name of the Agent and under the sole dominion and control of the Agent, and otherwise established in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Agent and governed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

“ **Cash Collateralize** ” means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to the Agent for deposit into a Cash Collateral Account, for the benefit of the Agent, the Issuing Bank(s) or the Applicable Lenders, as applicable, as collateral for LC Obligations or Outstandings in respect of Bankers’ Acceptances, as applicable, cash or deposit account balances or, if the Person(s) benefitting from such collateral shall agree in its or their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case subject to Section 7.4(b) or 7.4(c) if applicable and pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to such Person(s) and “ **Cash Collateralized** ” has a similar meaning. “ **Cash Collateral** ” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“ **Cash Equivalents** ” means:

- (a) any readily-marketable securities or other investment property (i) issued by or directly, unconditionally and fully guaranteed or insured by the Canadian or United States federal governments or (ii) issued by any agency of the Canadian or United States federal governments the obligations of which are fully backed by the full faith and credit of the Canadian or United States federal governments, as the case may be;
- (b) any readily-marketable direct obligations issued by any other agency of the Canadian or United States federal government, any state of the United States or any political subdivision of any such state or any public instrumentality thereof, or any province or territory of Canada or any public instrumentality thereof, in each case having a rating of at least “A-1” from S&P or at least “P-1” from Moody’s;
- (c) any commercial paper rated at least “A-1” by S&P or “P-1” by Moody’s and issued by any Person organized under the laws of any state of the United States or Canada;
- (d) any US Dollar or Cdn. Dollar denominated time deposit, demand deposits, insured certificate of deposit, overnight bank deposit, or bankers’ acceptance issued or accepted by (i) any Lender or (ii) any commercial bank that is (A) organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, Canada or any province of Canada, (B) “adequately capitalized” (as defined in the regulations of its primary federal banking regulators) and (C) has Tier 1 capital (as defined in such regulations) in excess of US \$500,000,000 or the Equivalent Amount in Cdn. Dollars; and
- (e) shares of any United States or Canadian money market fund that (i) has substantially all of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with maturities as set forth in the proviso below, (ii) has net assets in excess of US\$500,000,000 or the Equivalent Amount in Cdn. Dollars and (iii) has obtained from either S&P or Moody’s the highest rating obtainable for money market funds in Canada or the United States, as the case may be;

provided, however, that the maturities of all obligations specified in any of clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) above shall not exceed 365 days.

“ **Cash Management Documents** ” means, collectively, all agreements, instruments and other documents which evidence, establish, govern or relate to any or all of the Cash Management Obligations.

“ **Cash Management Obligations** ” means, at any time and from time to time, all of the obligations, indebtedness and liabilities (present or future, absolute or contingent, matured or not) of any of the Obligor to the Cash Manager under, pursuant or relating to the Cash Management Services and whether the same are from time to time reduced and thereafter increased or entirely extinguished and thereafter incurred again and including all principal, interest, fees, legal and other costs, charges and expenses, and other amounts payable by any of the Obligor under the Cash Management Documents.

“ **Cash Management Services** ” means (a) treasury, depository, overdraft, purchase, credit or debit card services, including non-card e-payables services, (b) electronic funds transfer, controlled disbursement and automated clearing house fund transfer services, (c) the operation of centralized operating accounts, (d) account pooling arrangements (whether notional or physical), (e) credit in connection with spot foreign currency exchange settlement and (f) any other cash management services entered into by any of the Obligor in the normal course of business.

“ **Cash Manager** ” means TD or its Affiliate, or any other Lender or its Affiliate, which is from time to time providing any Cash Management Services to any of the Obligors.

“ **Casualty Event** ” means, with respect to any Property of any Obligor, any loss of or damage to, or any condemnation or other taking by a Governmental Authority of, such Property for which any Obligor receives insurance proceeds (other than the proceeds of business interruption insurance) or proceeds of a condemnation award in respect of any equipment, fixed assets or real property (including any improvements thereon) to replace or repair such equipment, fixed assets or real property.

“ **CDOR Rate** ” means, on any day when Bankers’ Acceptances are to be issued pursuant hereto, the average annual yield rate applicable to Canadian Dollar bankers’ acceptances having identical issue and comparable maturity dates as the Bankers’ Acceptances proposed to be issued by the Borrower displayed and identified as such on the display referred to as the “CDOR Page” (or any display substituted therefor) of Reuters Limited (or any successor thereto or Affiliate thereof) as at approximately 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on such day, or if such day is not a Banking Day, then on the immediately preceding Banking Day (as adjusted by the Agent in good faith after 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) to reflect any error in a posted rate or in the posted average annual rate); provided that: (a) if such a rate does not appear on such CDOR Page, then the CDOR Rate, on any day, shall be the Discount Rate quoted by the Agent (determined as of 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on such day) which would be applicable in respect of an issue of bankers’ acceptances in a comparable amount and with comparable maturity dates to the Bankers’ Acceptances proposed to be issued by the Borrower on such day, or if such day is not a Banking Day, then on the immediately preceding Banking Day; and (b) if the rate determined as aforesaid shall ever be less than zero for any date of determination, such rate for such date shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

“ **Change in Law** ” means the occurrence, after the Closing Date, of any of the following:

- (a) the adoption or taking effect of any Applicable Law;
- (b) any change in any Applicable Law or in the administration, interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority; or
- (c) the making or issuance of any Applicable Law by any Governmental Authority;

provided that (i) the *Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act* (USA) including all regulations, requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder and (ii) all requests, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States, Canadian or other regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III ((ii) being the “ **New Basel Rules** ”) shall be deemed to constitute a Change in Law regardless of the actual date or dates that such Act or regulations are or were enacted or promulgated, in each case (A) to the extent that such New Basel Rules are applicable to the Lender claiming that a Change in Law has occurred, (B) to the extent that such New Basel Rules are materially different from Applicable Laws which are in full force and effect on the date hereof and (C) to the extent that such New Basel Rules are not limited to specific financial institutions only but instead have general application to substantially all banks or their Affiliates which are subject to the New Basel Rules in question.

“ **Change of Control** ” means:

- (a) at any time prior to a Qualifying IPO, the Sponsors (and/or any of their respective Affiliates) or other Permitted Holders cease to collectively own (directly or indirectly) at least 50% of the Voting Securities of the Borrower; or
- (b) at any other time, any Person or combination of Persons acting jointly or in concert (within the meaning of the *Securities Act* (Alberta)), other than the Sponsors (and/or any of their respective Affiliates) (including through their ownership of the Parent Pledgors) or other Permitted Holders, shall at any time have acquired direct or indirect beneficial ownership of a percentage of the voting power of the outstanding Voting Securities of the Borrower (by contract or otherwise) that exceeds 50% thereof, unless the Permitted Holders have, at such time, the right or the ability by voting power (by contract or otherwise) to elect or designate for election at least a majority of the board of directors of the Borrower.

For clarity, a Qualifying IPO shall not constitute a Change of Control provided that none of the events described in clause (b) above have occurred.

“ **Citibank Credit Facility** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in the Purchase Agreement.

“ **Closing Date** ” means the date hereof provided that all of the conditions in Section 3.1 have been satisfied or waived in accordance with Section 3.3 (whether before, on, or after such date).

“ **Code** ” means the United States *Internal Revenue Code of 1986* .

“ **Collateral** ” means all Property and proceeds thereof now owned or hereafter acquired by any Obligor or Parent Pledgor in or upon which a Lien is granted or purported to be granted pursuant to any Security Document to secure any Lender Secured Obligations, but excluding any Excluded Property.

“ **Collateral Agent** ” means the Agent in its capacity as collateral agent for the Lender Secured Parties.

“ **Commercial Operation Date** ” means, with respect to a Material Growth Project, the date on which such Material Growth Project achieves commercial operation in accordance with the specifications for such Material Growth Project and all applicable completion and commissioning tests with respect to such Material Growth Project shall have been completed.

“ **Commitment** ” means, in respect of a Lender and in relation to:

- (a) the Term Loan Facility, such Lender’s Term Commitment;
- (b) the Revolving Facility, such Lender’s Revolving Commitment;
- (c) the Operating Facility, the Operating Commitment (if such Lender is the Operating Lender); and
- (d) the Credit Facilities collectively, the aggregate of such Lender’s Term Commitment, Revolving Commitment and Operating Commitment, as applicable.

---

“ **Commodity Exchange Act** ” means the United States *Commodity Exchange Act* (7 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.).

“ **Commodity Hedging Agreement** ” means any agreement for the making or taking of delivery of any commodity, any commodity swap agreement, floor, cap or collar agreement or commodity future or option or other similar agreement or arrangement, or any combination thereof, entered into by the applicable Person, the intended purpose and intent of which is to mitigate or eliminate exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices.

“ **Compliance Certificate** ” means a certificate of the Borrower signed on its behalf by any Authorized Officer, substantially in the form of Schedule C, to be given to the Agent and the Lenders by the Borrower pursuant hereto.

“ **Consolidated EBITDA** ” of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries in any period, means on a consolidated basis, the Consolidated Net Income for such period, plus (in each case, on a consolidated basis and without duplication):

- (a) Consolidated Interest Expense, to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income;
- (b) all amounts deducted in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income in respect of the provision for income taxes (in accordance with GAAP), including any interest and penalties thereon;
- (c) all amounts deducted in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income in respect of non-cash items, including depreciation, depletion, amortization, accretion of non-cash asset retirement obligations, future taxes, foreign currency obligations, non-cash losses resulting from marking-to-market the outstanding Hedge Agreements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries (in accordance with GAAP) and stock options, stock and unit awards and any other non-cash items deducted in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income for such period;
- (d) all amounts deducted in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income in respect of: (i) minority equity losses or attributable to minority interests, (ii) losses, charges or expenses resulting from or attributable to one-time, extraordinary or non-recurring transactions or matters, including such expenditures funded from the proceeds of insurance (other than proceeds from business interruption insurance), (iii) any non-cash impairment charges, (iv) any non-cash property or other *ad valorem* taxes, and (v) any other non-cash charges;
- (e) all amounts deducted in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income in respect of costs and expenses related to the Contribution Transactions and the Purchase Transaction;
- (f) all amounts which would otherwise constitute Consolidated EBITDA which are attributable to (i) assets acquired in such period or (ii) shares or other ownership interests in a Person which becomes a Subsidiary acquired in such period (as if such assets, shares or ownership interests were owned during the whole of such period);
- (g) a “run rate” pro forma adjustment for factually supportable and reasonably identifiable cost savings and synergies actually realized by the Borrower as a result of actions taken in connection with the Purchase Transaction and the Contribution Transactions and any other Acquisition or investment (without duplication of the amount of actual benefits realized during such period from such actions), plus, to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income (and without duplication), the amount of costs and expenses actually incurred in connection with such actions; provided that all such amounts included in this clause (g) must be reviewed and approved by the Agent, acting reasonably;

- 
- (h) cash payments in respect of employee severance and relocation costs; provided that all such amounts included in this clause (l) must be reviewed and approved by the Agent, acting reasonably; and
  - (i) to the extent deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income, losses resulting from asset sales;

less (in each case, on a consolidated basis and without duplication):

- (j) all amounts included in the calculation of Consolidated Net Income in respect of (i) minority equity income or attributable to minority interests and (ii) revenue of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries resulting from or attributable to one-time, extraordinary or non-recurring transactions or matters, including revenue from gains on sale, Hedge Monetizations or proceeds of insurance (other than proceeds from business interruption insurance);
- (k) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, gains resulting from asset sales;
- (l) to the extent included in Consolidated Net Income, non-cash gains resulting from marking-to-market the outstanding Hedge Agreements of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for such period in accordance with GAAP;
- (m) cash payments in respect of non-cash items and charges added back in computing Consolidated EBITDA in prior periods; and
- (n) Consolidated EBITDA attributable to (i) assets disposed of in such period or (ii) shares or other ownership interests in a Subsidiary disposed of in such period (as if such assets, shares or ownership interests were not owned during the whole of such period),

provided that, Consolidated EBITDA for the Fiscal Quarter of the Borrower ended June 30, 2018 shall be deemed to be Cdn.\$29,829,090 and Consolidated EBITDA for the Fiscal Quarter of the Borrower ended September 30, 2018 shall be deemed to be Cdn.\$29,268,528 and Consolidated EBITDA for the Fiscal Quarter in which the Closing Date occurs shall be determined by grossing up Consolidated EBITDA for the period from the Closing Date until the end of such Fiscal Quarter.

“ **Consolidated Equity** ” means, on any date of determination, the sum of (without duplication): (a) consolidated equity of the Borrower, (b) KKR Preferred Equity and Permitted Preferred Equity and (c) any minority interest in any Obligor, all as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“ **Consolidated Interest Expense** ” means, for any fiscal period, without duplication, interest expense of the Borrower determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, as the same would be set forth or reflected in a consolidated statement of income and retained earnings in the Financial Statements of the Borrower, and in any event shall include:

- (a) all interest accrued or payable in respect of such period, including imputed interest with respect to lease obligations included as Debt (except as expressly excluded below);
- (b) all fees (including standby and commitment fees, acceptance fees in respect of bankers’ acceptances and fees payable in respect of letters of credit, letters of guarantee and similar instruments but excluding one-time commitment and agency fees in respect of the Credit Facilities and other permitted credit facilities from time to time) accrued or payable in respect of such period, prorated (as required) over such period;

- (c) any difference between the face amount and the discount proceeds of any bankers' acceptances, commercial paper and other obligations issued at a discount, prorated (as required) over such period;
- (d) the aggregate of all purchase discounts relating to the sale of accounts receivable in connection with any asset securitization program; and
- (e) all net amounts charged (a positive number) or credited (a negative number) to interest expense under any Interest Hedging Agreements in respect of such period;

but shall exclude: (i) any dividends on KKR Preferred Equity or Permitted Preferred Equity, (ii) any non-cash amortization of deferred financing costs, (iii) any one-time cash costs associated with the breakage in respect of Interest Hedging Agreements, (iv) capitalized interest, whether paid in cash or otherwise, (v) any other non-cash interest expense less cash interest income for such period and (vi) any interest expense attributable to operating leases under GAAP for such period.

“ **Consolidated Net Income** ” of any Person for any financial period for which it is being determined, means the net income (or net loss) of such Person determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, for such period; provided that, unless otherwise expressly provided or the context otherwise requires, references herein to “Consolidated Net Income” shall be and shall be deemed to be references to the Consolidated Net Income of the Borrower.

“ **Consolidated Total Assets** ” means, as at any date of determination, an amount equal to the total assets as shown on the consolidated balance sheet in the Financial Statements of the Borrower most recently provided to the Agent pursuant to Section 9.1(a).

“ **Contribution Transactions** ” means, collectively, the SemGroup Contribution and the KKR Contribution.

“ **Control** ” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of Voting Securities, by contract or otherwise. “ **Controlling** ” and “ **Controlled** ” have corresponding meanings.

“ **Control Agreement** ” means, with respect to any deposit account, any securities account, commodity account, securities entitlement, or commodity contract, an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent, among the Agent, the financial institution or other Person at which such account is maintained or with which such entitlement or contract is carried, and such Obligor maintaining such account, effective to grant “control” (as defined under the applicable PPSA) over such account to the Agent, providing, among other things, that upon notice that an Event of Default has occurred and while it is continuing, such notice having been given by the Agent to such financial institution or other Person at which such account is maintained or with which such entitlement or contract is carried, such financial institution or such other Person shall comply with orders and directions only from the Agent with respect to such deposit account, securities account, commodity account, securities entitlement, or commodity contract.

“ **Conversion** ” means a conversion or deemed conversion of a Loan (except a Letter of Credit) into another type of Loan (except a Letter of Credit) pursuant to the provisions hereof, and “ **Convert** ” has a corresponding meaning; provided that, subject to Section 2.3 and to Article 5 with respect to Bankers' Acceptances, the conversion of a Loan denominated in one currency to a Loan denominated in another currency shall be effected by repayment of the Loan or portion thereof being converted in the currency in which it was denominated and readvance to the Borrower of the Loan into which such conversion was made.

“ **Conversion Date** ” means the date specified by the Borrower as being the date on which the Borrower has elected to Convert, or this Agreement requires the Conversion of, one type of Loan into another type of Loan and which shall be a Banking Day.

“ **Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice** ” means a notice substantially in the form of Schedule D to be given to the Agent by the Borrower pursuant hereto.

“ **Credit Facilities** ” means, collectively, the Term Loan Facility, the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility, and “ **Credit Facility** ” means any one of them.

“ **Crude Oil Gathering Agreement** ” means the Patterson Creek Crude Oil Gathering System Firm Service Crude Oil Gathering Agreement dated February 18, 2015, between Hammerhead and Meritage Midstream Services III, LLC, as assigned to Meritage Midstream ULC pursuant to the Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated as of April 6, 2015, as it may be supplemented, amended, restated, amended and restated or replaced.

“ **Crude Oil Gathering System** ” means the Patterson Creek Crude Oil Gathering System owned and operated by Meritage Midstream ULC and located in Alberta, Canada (as more particularly described in the Ownership and Operation Agreement (Crude Oil Facilities) and as it may be extended in connection with Meritage Midstream ULC performing crude oil gathering for other customers).

“ **Cure Right** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 9.4(b).

“ **Currency Hedging Agreement** ” means any currency swap agreement, cross-currency agreement, forward agreement, floor, cap or collar agreement, futures or options, insurance or other similar agreement or arrangement, or any combination thereof, entered into by the applicable Person where the subject matter of the same is currency exchange rates or the price, value or amount payable thereunder is dependent or based upon currency exchange rates or fluctuations in currency exchange rates as in effect from time to time.

“ **Currency Hedging Notice** ” means a notice substantially in the form of Schedule K to be given to the Agent by the Borrower pursuant hereto.

“ **DBNA** ” means the *Depository Bills and Notes Act* (Canada).

“ **DBRS** ” means DBRS Limited and any successor thereto.

“ **Debt** ” means, with respect to any Person and at any time, all indebtedness for borrowed money of such Person at such time and, in any event, includes (without duplication):

- (a) obligations of such Person (including a reimbursement obligation) with respect to bankers' acceptances and indebtedness of such Person arising pursuant to note purchase facilities and commercial paper programs;
- (b) indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money evidenced by and owed under a bond, note, debenture or similar instrument;
- (c) Purchase Money Obligations;
- (d) Finance Lease Obligations;
- (e) indebtedness of such Person either (i) arising pursuant to any letters of credit or letters of guarantee securing or supporting any indebtedness or obligations referred to in the other subparagraphs of this definition or (ii) consisting of unreimbursed drawings under any letters of credit or letters of guarantee (regardless of whether such letters of credit or letters of guarantee secure or support any indebtedness or obligations referred to in the other subparagraphs of this definition);

- (f) the redemption amount of any Equity Securities or Equity Securities Equivalents in the capital of such Person (if not owned by such Person) which are redeemable at the option of the holder thereof or which are required to be redeemed, in either case, prior to the latest Applicable Maturity Date then in effect; and
- (g) (i) obligations of such Person under Guarantees, indemnities or other contingent obligations in respect of or securing or supporting any indebtedness or other obligations of any other Person referred to in the foregoing subparagraphs, and (ii) all other obligations of such Person incurred for the purpose of or having the effect of providing Financial Assistance to another Person to secure or support any indebtedness or other obligations of any other Person referred to in the foregoing subparagraphs of this definition (whether or not such indebtedness or other obligations are assumed by such Person), including endorsements with recourse of bills of exchange constituting or evidencing any such indebtedness or obligations (other than for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business);

provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Debt of a Person shall not include (i) any of the foregoing that is owed between Obligors, (ii) any balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor, accrued in the ordinary course of business, (iii) any earn-out obligation until such obligation is reflected as a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP or (iv) any collateral received from a counterparty to a Hedge Agreement as credit support for such counterparty thereunder.

“ **Debt Service** ” means, as of any date of determination, the sum of:

- (a) the sum of all Base Amortization Payments projected to be made by the Borrower during the next four full Fiscal Quarters immediately following such date; and
- (b) the sum of all interest payments made by the Borrower in respect of the Credit Facilities during the four full Fiscal Quarters immediately preceding such date.

“ **Debt Service Coverage Ratio** ” or “ **DSCR** ” means, at the end of a Fiscal Quarter, the ratio of Adjusted EBITDA divided by Debt Service, in each case for the four consecutive Fiscal Quarters ended on such date.

“ **Default** ” means any event or condition that would constitute an Event of Default except for satisfaction of any condition subsequent required to make the event or condition an Event of Default, including giving of any notice, passage of time, or both.

“ **Defaulting Lender** ” means any Lender:

- (a) that has failed to fund any payment or its portion of any Advances required to be made by it hereunder;
- (b) that has notified the Borrower, the Agent or any Lender (verbally or in writing) that it does not intend to or is unable to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to that effect or to the effect that it does not intend to or is unable to fund advances generally under credit arrangements to which it is a party;
- (c) that has failed, within three (3) Banking Days after request by the Agent or the Borrower, to confirm that it will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Advances;

- (d) that has otherwise failed to pay over to the Agent or any Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within three (3) Banking Days of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute;
- (e) that becomes, or whose Lender Parent becomes, insolvent, has been deemed insolvent, or becomes the subject of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings;
- (f) that becomes the subject of a Bail-In Action; or
- (g) that is generally in default of its obligations under other existing credit or loan documentation under which it has commitments to extend credit.

“ **Default Rate** ” means the per annum rate equal to (a) the Prime Rate plus the Applicable Margin for Prime Loans plus 2.00% per annum, in the case of amounts in Canadian Dollars or (b) the US Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin for USBR Loans plus 2.00% per annum, in the case of amounts in U.S. Dollars.

“ **Designated Contribution Proceeds** ” means the net proceeds of any Equity Securities or Permitted Shareholder Debt (including, without limitation, the net proceeds received by the Borrower from (i) a Qualified IPO, (ii) the issuance of Equity Securities to any Person other than a Sponsor or its Affiliate or (iii) an equity contribution from a Person other than a Sponsor or its Affiliate) received by the Borrower after the Closing Date and designated as Designated Contribution Proceeds by written notice provided by the Borrower to the Agent before or promptly after receipt of such net proceeds by the Borrower; provided that:

- (a) any Designated Contribution Proceeds may only be used to fund Permitted Distributions under part (i) of the definition thereof and Permitted Investments under part (l) of the definition thereof and will be disregarded for all other purposes of this Agreement;
- (b) without limiting the generality of part (a) above, any Designated Contribution Proceeds which are used (whether directly or indirectly) to reduce Senior Debt or Total Debt will be disregarded for the purposes of determining the Applicable Margin, the Financial Covenants or any Cure Amounts; and
- (c) at the option of the Borrower, any Designated Contribution Proceeds may cease to be designated as Designated Contribution Proceeds by written notice from the Borrower to the Agent (which notice shall be irrevocable) and, effective immediately upon such re-designation, such net proceeds shall thereafter be treated under this Agreement as if the applicable Equity Securities or Permitted Shareholder Debt were issued or incurred on the date of such re-designation and, for clarity, may thereafter be used to reduce Senior Debt or Total Debt in accordance with the terms thereof (or will be deemed to have been so used on such date of re-designation if and to the extent that such net proceeds were previously used to repay Senior Debt or Total Debt).

“ **Discount Note** ” means a non-interest bearing promissory note of the Borrower, denominated in Cdn. Dollars, issued by the Borrower to a Non-Acceptance Lender as part of a BA Equivalent Advance substantially in the form attached as Schedule E or such other form as may be agreed to by the Agent, the Borrower and such Non-Acceptance Lender.

“ **Discount Rate** ” means, with respect to the issuance of a bankers’ acceptance, the rate of interest per annum, calculated on the basis of a year of 365 days, (rounded up or down to the fifth decimal place with .000005 being rounded up) which is equal to the discount exacted by a purchaser taking initial delivery of such bankers’ acceptance, calculated as a rate per annum and as if the issuer thereof received the discount proceeds in respect of such bankers’ acceptance on its date of issuance and had repaid the respective face amount of such bankers’ acceptance on the maturity date thereof.

“ **Disqualified Equity Securities** ” means, with respect to any Person, any Equity Securities of such Person which, by their terms, or by the terms of any security into which they are convertible or for which they are putable or exchangeable, or upon the happening of any event, mature or are mandatorily redeemable (other than solely for Qualified Equity Securities), other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or are redeemable at the option of the holder thereof (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale to the extent the terms of such Equity Securities provide that such Equity Securities shall not be required to be repurchased or redeemed until after the latest Applicable Maturity Date then in effect has occurred or such repurchase or redemption is otherwise permitted by this Agreement (including as a result of a waiver hereunder)), in whole or in part, in each case prior to the date that is 91 days after the latest Applicable Maturity Date then in effect ( provided that only the portion of the Equity Securities which so matures or is so mandatorily redeemable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Equity Securities).

“ **Distribution** ” means, in respect of any Obligor:

- (a) the declaration, payment or setting aside for payment of any dividend or other distribution on or in respect of any Equity Securities of such Obligor (including any return of capital);
- (b) the redemption, retraction, purchase, retirement or other acquisition, in whole or in part, of any Equity Securities of such Obligor or any securities, instruments or contractual rights capable of being converted into, exchanged or exercised for such Equity Securities, including options, warrants, conversion or exchange privileges and similar rights;
- (c) the making of any loan or advance or any other provision of credit or financial assistance by such Obligor to any Related Party;
- (d) the payment of any principal, interest, fees or other amounts on or in respect of (i) any Debt owing at any time by such Obligor to any Related Party or (ii) any Permitted Junior Debt; or
- (e) the payment of any management fees, contingent payments (including the Special Share Dividends) or other amounts by such Obligor to any Related Party;

and whether any of the foregoing is made, paid or satisfied with or for cash, property or any combination thereof.

“ **Drawdown** ” means any Advance which results in an increase in the Outstanding Principal.

“ **Drawdown Date** ” means the date on which a Drawdown is made by the Borrower pursuant to the provisions hereof and which shall be a Banking Day.

“ **Drawdown Notice** ” means a notice substantially in the form annexed hereto as Schedule F to be given to the Agent by the Borrower pursuant hereto.

“ **EEA Financial Institution** ” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clause (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“ **EEA Member Country** ” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“ **EEA Resolution Authority** ” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“ **Eligible Assignee** ” means any Person (other than (a) a natural person, (b) any Defaulting Lender, (c) any Obligor or (d) any Affiliate of an Obligor, in respect of which any consent that is required by Section 16.2(b) has been obtained.

“ **Environmental Claims** ” means any and all administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demands, claims, liens, notices of non-compliance or violation, investigations, inspections, inquiries or proceedings relating in any way to any Environmental Laws or to any permit issued under any such Environmental Laws including:

- (a) any claim by a Governmental Authority for enforcement, clean-up, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages pursuant to any Environmental Laws; and
- (b) any claim by a person seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive or other relief resulting from or relating to Hazardous Materials, including any Release thereof, or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to human health or safety (arising from environmental matters) or the environment.

“ **Environmental Laws** ” means all Applicable Laws with respect to the environment or environmental or public health and safety matters contained in statutes, regulations, rules, ordinances, orders, judgments, approvals, notices, permits or policies, guidelines or directives whether or not having the force of law.

“ **Environmental Orders** ” includes all applicable orders, directives, judgments, decisions or the like rendered by any Governmental Authority or court of competent jurisdiction pursuant to Environmental Laws or Environmental Permits.

“ **Environmental Permits** ” includes all permits, certificates, approvals, registrations, licences or other instruments issued by any Governmental Authority and relating to or required for the Borrower or its Subsidiaries to carry on their businesses, activities and operations in compliance with all Environmental Laws and Environmental Orders.

“ **Equity Securities** ” means, with respect to any Person, any shares, partnership units or other ownership or profit interests in such Person, whether voting or non-voting.

“ **Equity Securities Equivalents** ” means all Securities convertible into or exchangeable for Equity Securities or any other Equity Securities Equivalent and all warrants, options, or other rights to purchase, subscribe for, or otherwise acquire any Equity Securities or any other Equity Securities Equivalent, whether or not presently convertible, exchangeable or exercisable.

“ **Equivalent Amount** ” in one currency (the “ **First Currency** ”) of an amount in another currency (the “ **Other Currency** ”) means, as of the date of determination, the amount of the First Currency which would be required to purchase such amount of the Other Currency at the Exchange Rate for such currencies on such date of determination or, if such date of determination is not a Banking Day, on the Banking Day immediately preceding such date of determination.

“ **EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule** ” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person), as in effect from time to time.

“ **Event of Default** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 12.1.

“ **Exchange Rate** ” means, in relation to the conversion of one currency into another currency, in each case, as determined by the Agent, using the average rate of exchange for interbank transactions quoted

by the Bank of Canada at approximately the close of business on such date (or, if not so quoted, the average rate of exchange for interbank transactions quoted by the Bank of Canada at approximately the close of business on the Banking Day immediately preceding such date); provided that, if such average rate is for any reason unavailable, it means the spot rate of exchange for wholesale transactions quoted by the Agent at approximately noon (Toronto time) on such date in accordance with its usual practice; and provided further that, for the purposes of determining whether there is a Currency Excess under Section 7.3, any Debt which is denominated in U.S. Dollars and with respect to which the Borrower has entered into a Currency Hedging Agreement with a term ending not earlier than the end of the Interest Period for the applicable Advance (the particulars of which Currency Hedging Agreement have been disclosed in either the applicable Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice or in a Currency Hedging Notice provided to the Agent on or before the applicable Drawdown Date, Conversion Date or Rollover Date) with a Lender or a Person that was a Lender at the time such Currency Hedging Agreement was entered into will be converted into Cdn. Dollars at the effective rate of exchange to Cdn. Dollars set forth in such Currency Hedging Agreement to the extent of the foreign currency notional amount of US Dollars to which such Currency Hedging Agreement applies.

“ **Excluded Debt** ” means

- (a) Debt owing from an Obligor to another Obligor;
- (b) daylight loans;
- (c) Finance Lease Obligations and Purchase Money Obligations;
- (d) KKR Preferred Equity;
- (e) Permitted Preferred Equity;
- (f) Permitted Shareholder Debt;
- (g) Debt in respect of Cash Management Obligations at any time outstanding; and
- (h) Debt incurred under the Credit Facilities.

“ **Excluded Property** ” means:

- (a) the Property referred to in Section 10.5(c); and
- (b) any other Property that is expressly excluded from the Collateral by each applicable Security Document.

“ **Excluded Swap Obligations** ” means, with respect to any Person providing an Obligor Guarantee, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Obligor Guarantee of such Person of, or the grant by such Person of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Person’s failure for any reason to constitute an “eligible contract participant” as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Person or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Lender Hedge Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

“ **Excluded Taxes** ” means, with respect to the Agent, any Lender, or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of an Obligor hereunder or under any other Loan Document:

- (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by its overall net income, net profits, or branch profits (however denominated), and franchise (and similar) Taxes imposed on it (in lieu of net income Taxes), in each case by a jurisdiction (including any political subdivision thereof) as a result of such recipient being organized in, resident in, having its principal office in, or in the case of any Lender, having its applicable lending office in, such jurisdiction, or as a result of any other present or former connection with such jurisdiction (other than any such connection arising solely from such recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document);
- (b) any United States federal or Canadian federal withholding Tax imposed on any payment by or on account of any obligation of any Obligor hereunder or under any Loan Document that is required to be imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of a Lender pursuant to laws in force at the time such Lender acquires an interest in any Loan Document (or designates a new lending office), other than (i) a Lender that is an assignee pursuant to a request by the Borrower under Section 13.3(b) (or that designates a new lending office pursuant to a request by the Borrower), (ii) a Lender that is an assignee pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption made when an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (iii) any other Lender that is an assignee to the extent that the Borrower has expressly agreed that any withholding tax shall be an Indemnified Tax, except in all cases to the extent that such Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from an Obligor with respect to such withholding tax pursuant to Section 13.2(a);
- (c) any withholding Taxes attributable to a Lender’s failure to comply with Section 13.2(e); and
- (d) any withholding Tax imposed under FATCA.

“ **Fair Market Value** ” means, with respect to any asset or group of assets on any date of determination, the value of the consideration obtainable in a sale of such asset at such date of determination assuming a sale by a willing seller to a willing purchaser dealing at arm’s length and arranged in an orderly manner over a reasonable period of time having regard to the nature and characteristics of such asset or group of assets.

“ **FATCA** ” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the Closing Date (or any amended or successor legislation), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code as of the Closing Date (or any amended or successor version described above), and any intergovernmental agreements (or related legislation or official administrative rules or practices) entered into in connection with such sections of the Code and any law, regulation or rule implementing any such intergovernmental agreement.

“ **Federal Funds Rate** ” means, for any day, the rate calculated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, based on such day’s federal funds transactions by depository institutions, as determined in such manner as the Federal Reserve Bank of New York shall set forth on its public website from time to time, and published on the next succeeding Banking Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as the federal funds effective rate; provided that if the Federal Funds Rate for any date of determination would be less than zero, the Federal Funds Rate for such date shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes of this Agreement.

“ **Finance Lease** ” means, at any time, any lease or other arrangement providing for the right of the lessee thereunder to use property, real or personal, moveable or immovable (whether or not such lease or other arrangement is intended as security), and in respect of which the present value of the minimum rental commitment or other amounts payable by the lessee thereunder would, in accordance with GAAP as in effect on December 31, 2018 (regardless of when such lease is entered into, renewed, modified, extended, amended or supplemented), be capitalized on a balance sheet of the lessee thereunder.

“ **Finance Lease Obligations** ” means, at any time, the amount of any obligation which would, in accordance with GAAP, be required to be classified and accounted for as a Finance Lease on the consolidated balance sheet of a Person and its Subsidiaries; provided that, unless otherwise expressly provided or the context otherwise requires, references herein to “Finance Lease Obligations” shall be and shall be deemed to be references to Finance Lease Obligations of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

“ **Financial Assistance** ” means with respect of any Person and without duplication, any loan, guarantee, indemnity, assurance, acceptance, extension of credit, loan purchase, share purchase, equity or capital contribution, investment or other form of direct or indirect financial assistance or support of any other Person or any obligation (contingent or otherwise) primarily for the purpose of enabling another Person to incur or pay any Debt or to comply with agreements relating thereto or otherwise to assure or protect creditors of the other Person against loss in respect of the Debt of the other Person, and if for such purpose, includes any guarantee of or indemnity in respect of the Debt of the other Person and any absolute or contingent obligation to (directly or indirectly):

- (a) advance or supply funds for the payment or purchase of any Debt of any other Person;
- (b) purchase, sell or lease (as lessee or lessor) any property, assets, goods, services, materials or supplies primarily for the purpose of enabling any Person to make payment of Debt or to assure the holder thereof against loss;
- (c) guarantee, indemnify, hold harmless or otherwise become liable to any creditor of any other Person from or against any losses, liabilities or damages in respect of Debt;
- (d) make a payment to another for goods, property or services regardless of the non-delivery or non-furnishing thereof to a Person in respect of or to support Debt; or
- (e) make an advance, loan or other extension of credit to or to make any subscription for equity, equity or capital contribution, or investment in or to maintain the capital, working capital, solvency or general financial condition of another Person in each case in respect of or to support Debt;

provided that the term “ **Financial Assistance** ” shall not include endorsements of instruments for deposit or collection in the ordinary course of business or customary and reasonable indemnity obligations in effect on the Closing Date or entered into in connection with any Acquisition or disposition of assets permitted by this Agreement.

The amount of any Financial Assistance is the amount of any loan or direct or indirect financial assistance or support, without duplication, given, or all Debt of the obligor to which the Financial Assistance relates, unless the Financial Assistance is limited to such determinable amount, in which case the amount of the Financial Assistance is the determinable amount.

“ **Financial Covenants** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 9.4.

“ **Financial Statements** ” means the financial statements (including the notes thereto) of the Borrower, which shall be consolidated unless expressly provided otherwise and shall include a balance sheet, a statement of income and retained earnings and a statement of cash flows, together with comparative figures in each case (where a comparative period on an earlier statement exists), all prepared, maintained and stated in accordance with GAAP applied consistently.

“ **Firm Service Take-or-Pay Agreement** ” means any firm service take-or-pay agreement entered into between an Obligor and a counterparty (other than another Obligor or a Related Party) for the provision of any transporting, processing and/or storage services for natural gas or natural gas liquids where service fees are payable on a firm basis regardless of the actual volumes that are handled on behalf of such counterparty.

“ **Fiscal Quarter** ” means the three (3) month period commencing on the first day of each Fiscal Year, and each successive three (3) month period thereafter during such Fiscal Year.

“ **Fiscal Year** ” means the fiscal year of the Borrower which presently commences on January 1 of each calendar year and ends on December 31 of each calendar year.

“ **Foreign Lender** ” means any Lender that is not organized under the laws of the jurisdiction in which the Borrower is resident for Canadian federal income tax purposes and that is not otherwise considered or deemed in respect of any amount payable to it hereunder or under any Loan Document to be resident for income tax or withholding tax purposes in the jurisdiction in which the Borrower is resident for Canadian federal income tax purposes by application of the laws of that jurisdiction. For purposes of this definition Canada and each Province and Territory thereof shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction and the United States of America, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“ **Fronting Exposure** ” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender under the Revolving Facility, such Defaulting Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the outstanding LC Obligations owing to the Fronting Lender other than LC Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Revolving Lenders or Cash Collateralized.

“ **Fronting Fee** ” means the fee charged by the Fronting Lender for issuing a Letter of Credit at a rate per annum as is agreed in writing between the Borrower and the Fronting Lender from time to time.

“ **Fronting Lender** ” means TD and/or any other Revolving Lender approved by the Agent and the Borrower (such approvals not to be unreasonably withheld) which has agreed to act as an Issuing Bank under the Revolving Facility; provided that there will be a maximum of two (2) Fronting Lenders at any time.

“ **Fund** ” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business.

“ **GAAP** ” means, subject to Section 1.4, generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, as in effect from time to time unless the Borrower elects to adopt generally accepted accounting principles in Canada for its audited annual or unaudited interim financial statements, in which case GAAP shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in Canada in effect from time to time including, for certainty, IFRS; provided that the Borrower shall promptly notify the Agent of any such election.

“ **Gas Gathering Agreement** ” means the Patterson Creek Gas Processing Facility and Associated Gas and Liquids Gathering and Transportation Systems Second Amended and Restated Firm Service Gas and Liquids Transportation and Handling Agreement dated March 21, 2017 between Meritage Midstream ULC and Hammerhead, as it may be supplemented, amended, restated, amended and restated or replaced.

“ **Governmental Authority** ” means the government of Canada, the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government, including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank and including a Minister of the Crown, Superintendent of Financial Institutions or other comparable authority or agency.

“ **Governmental Authorization** ” means, in respect of any transaction, Person or event, any authorization, exemption, license, permit, franchise or approval from, or any filing or registration with, any Governmental Authority applicable to such transaction, Person or event or to any of such Person’s business, undertaking or Property, including those required under any Environmental Law, and “ **Governmental Authorizations** ” means any and all of the foregoing.

“ **Guarantee** ” means, in respect of any Person, any guarantee, undertaking to assume, endorse, contingently agree to purchase or pay, or to provide funds for the purchase or payment of, or otherwise become liable in respect of, any obligation of any other Person, including the provision of any Lien on the assets of such Person to secure the Debt or other obligation of any other Person; provided that the amount of each Guarantee shall be deemed to be the amount of the obligation guaranteed thereby, unless the Guarantee is limited to a determinable amount in which case the amount of such Guarantee shall be deemed to be the lesser of such determinable amount or the amount of such obligation.

“ **Hammerhead** ” means Hammerhead Resources Inc., formerly known as Canadian International Oil Operating Corp.

“ **Hazardous Materials** ” means any substance or mixture of substances defined as or determined to be a pollutant, contaminant, waste, hazardous waste, hazardous chemical, hazardous substance, toxic substance or dangerous good under any Environmental Law.

“ **Hedge Agreement** ” means any Interest Hedging Agreement, Currency Hedging Agreement, Commodity Hedging Agreement or any other derivative agreement or similar agreement or arrangements.

“ **Hedge Agreement Demand for Payment** ” means a demand made by a Hedge Lender pursuant to, and in accordance with, a Lender Hedge Agreement demanding payment of the Lender Hedge Obligations which are then due and payable relating thereto and shall include any notice provided by a Hedge Lender under, and in accordance with, any agreement evidencing a Lender Hedge Agreement which, when delivered, would require an early termination thereof and a payment by the applicable Obligor in settlement of obligations thereunder as a result of such early termination.

“ **Hedge Lender** ” means any Lender or its Affiliate that enters into a Lender Hedge Agreement (regardless of whether such Lender ceases to be a Lender after such Lender Hedge Agreement is entered into), but excluding, for certainty, any Lender Hedge Agreement entered into by an Obligor with any Lender after such Lender’s Commitment has been fully cancelled in accordance with the terms hereof or after such Lender has assigned all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement in accordance with Section 16.2.

“ **Hedge Monetization** ” means the termination, restructuring or unwinding of any Hedge Agreement (but, for certainty, excluding the termination thereof on the scheduled maturity date thereof) which has resulted in payments to the Borrower or a Subsidiary pursuant thereto.

“ **Honor Date** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 6.3(a) or Section 6.3(b), as applicable.

“ **IFRS** ” means International Financial Reporting Standards including International Accounting Standards and Interpretations together with their accompanying documents which are set by the International Accounting Standards Board, the independent standard-setting body of the International Accounting Standards Committee Foundation (the “ **IASC Foundation** ”), and the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee, the interpretative body of the IASC Foundation.

“ **Indemnified Taxes** ” means Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

“ **Indemnitee** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 14.1(b).

“ **Information** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 16.6(b).

“ **Intellectual Property** ” means Canadian, U.S. and foreign intellectual property, including all (a) (i) patents, inventions, processes, developments, technology, and know-how; (ii) copyrights and works of authorship in any media, including graphics, advertising materials, labels, package designs, and photographs; (iii) trademarks, service marks, trade names, brand names, corporate names, domain names, logos, trade dress, and other source indicators, and the goodwill of any business symbolized thereby; and (iv) trade secrets, confidential, proprietary, or non-public information and (b) all registrations, issuances, applications, renewals, extensions, substitutions, continuations, continuations-in-part, divisions, re-issues, re-examinations, foreign counterparts, or similar legal protections related to the foregoing.

“ **Interest Hedging Agreement** ” means any interest swap agreement, forward rate agreement, floor, cap or collar agreement, futures or options, insurance or other similar agreement or arrangement, or any combination thereof, entered into by the applicable Person where the subject matter of the same is interest rates or the price, value or amount payable thereunder is dependent or based upon the interest rates or fluctuations in interest rates in effect from time to time (but, for certainty, shall exclude conventional floating rate debt).

“ **Interest Payment Date** ” means:

- (a) with respect to each Prime Loan and USBR Loan, the fifth Banking Day of each calendar quarter for the immediately preceding calendar quarter or, after notice to the Borrower, on such other Banking Day as is customary for the Agent or the Operating Lender, as applicable, having regard to its then existing practice; and
- (b) with respect to each LIBO Rate Loan, the last day of each applicable Interest Period and, if any Interest Period is longer than three (3) months, the last Banking Day of each three (3) month period during such Interest Period;

provided that, in any case, the date on which a Credit Facility is fully cancelled or permanently reduced in full shall be an Interest Payment Date with respect to all Loans then outstanding under such Credit Facility.

“ **Interest Period** ” means:

- (a) with respect to each Bankers’ Acceptance, the period selected by the Borrower and being of one (1), two (2), three (3) or six (6) months’ duration, subject to market availability, (or such longer or shorter period as may be agreed by the Borrower and the Applicable Lenders) commencing on the Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date of such Bankers’ Acceptances;
- (b) with respect to each LIBO Rate Loan, the period selected by the Borrower and being of one (1), two (2), three (3) or six (6) months’ duration (or such longer or shorter period as may be agreed by the Borrower and the Applicable Lenders) commencing on the applicable Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date of such LIBO Rate Loan, as the case may be; and
- (c) with respect to each Letter of Credit, the period commencing on the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit and terminating on the last day such Letter of Credit is outstanding,

provided that in any case: (x) the last day of each Interest Period shall be also the first day of the next Interest Period in the case of a Rollover; (y) the last day of each Interest Period shall be a Banking Day and if the last day of an Interest Period selected by the Borrower is not a Banking Day the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period the last day of which is the Banking Day next following the last day of the Interest Period selected unless such next following Banking Day falls in the next calendar month in which event the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period the last day of which is the Banking Day next preceding the last day of the Interest Period selected by the Borrower; and (z) the last day of all Interest Periods for Loans outstanding under each Credit Facility shall expire on or prior to the Applicable Maturity Date.

“ **Investment Agreement** ” means the Investment and Contribution Agreement dated as of January 9, 2019 between the Borrower, KKR Midstream and SemCanada.

“ **Investments** ” means, with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including its Affiliates) in the form of direct or indirect loans (including Guarantees or other obligations), advances or capital contributions (excluding commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Debt, Equity Securities or other Securities, together with all items that are or would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP. “ **Investments** ” shall exclude extensions of trade credit in the ordinary course of business on commercially reasonable terms in accordance with normal trade practices of such Person. If any Obligor sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Securities of any direct or indirect Restricted Subsidiary such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary, the Borrower will be deemed to have made an Investment on the date of any such sale or disposition equal to the Fair Market Value of the Borrower’s Investments in such Restricted Subsidiary that were not sold or disposed of. The acquisition by any Obligor of a Person that holds an Investment in a third Person will be deemed to be an Investment by such Obligor in such third Person in an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Investment held by the acquired Person in such third Person.

“ **ISP** ” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the “International Standby Practices 1998” published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, Inc. (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance).

“ **Issuing Bank** ” means:

- (a) with respect to the Revolving Facility, each Fronting Lender; and
- (b) with respect to the Operating Facility, the Operating Lender;

provided that each Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by any Affiliate of such Issuing Bank, in which case the term “ **Issuing Bank** ” shall include any such Affiliate with respect to each Letter of Credit issued by such Affiliate.

“ **K3 Adjustment Cash** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in the Investment Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date.

“ **KKR** ” means each of Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co., KKR Management Holdings LP, KKR North America Fund XI L.P., KKR North America Fund XI ESC L.P., KKR North America Fund XI SBS L.P., KKR North America Fund XII L.P., KKR Partners III, L.P. KKR CIS Global Investor L.P., CPS Managers Fund L.P., KKR Principal Opportunities Partnership (Domestic) L.P. and KKR Principal Opportunities Partnership (Domestic) L.P., and their respective Affiliates, but excluding portfolio companies of any of the foregoing.

“ **KKR Additional Contribution** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in the Investment Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date.

“ **KKR Contribution** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in the Investment Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date.

“ **KKR Midstream** ” means KKR Alberta Midstream Inc., a corporation subsisting under the laws of Alberta.

“ **KKR Preferred Equity** ” means the perpetual preferred Equity Securities issued by the Borrower to KKR Midstream on or before the Closing Date (or issued by the Borrower to KKR Midstream after the Closing Date in lieu of accrued dividends on such Equity Securities); provided that such Equity Securities are not redeemable at the option of the holders (other than in exchange for common Equity Securities) and any dividends on such Equity Securities are only payable in compliance with Section 9.3(d).

“ **Knowledge** ” means, in respect of the Borrower, the knowledge of any senior officer of the Borrower who has current knowledge of the relevant facts or circumstances.

“ **LC Application** ” means an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the Issuing Bank, together with a request for a LC Issuance, in the form provided to the Borrower by the Issuing Bank.

“ **LC Borrowing** ” means an extension of credit resulting from a drawing under any Letter of Credit which has not been reimbursed by the Borrower on the date when made or refinanced into another type of Loan on the date when made.

“ **LC Fee** ” means the fee payable pursuant to Section 4.5(a) or 4.5(b) for issuing a Letter of Credit.

“ **LC Issuance** ” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the renewal or increase of the amount thereof.

“ **LC Issuer Documents** ” means with respect to any Letter of Credit, the LC Application, and any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by the Issuing Bank and the Borrower (or any applicable Obligor) or in favour of the Issuing Bank and relating to such Letter of Credit and “ **LC Issuer Document** ” means any one of them.

“ **LC Obligations** ” means, as at any date of determination, the aggregate amount available to be drawn under all outstanding Letters of Credit plus the aggregate of all Unreimbursed Amounts, including all LC Borrowings. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.8. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of Rule 3.14 of the ISP, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be “outstanding” in the amount so remaining available to be drawn.

“ **Lead Arrangers** ” means (i) TD carrying on business under the name TD Securities, (ii) Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, (iii) Bank of Montreal carrying on business under the name of BMO Capital Markets, (iv) Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and (v) KKR Capital Markets LLC; and “ **Lead Arranger** ” means any one of them.

“ **Lender Hedge Agreement** ” means a Hedge Agreement entered into between a Hedge Lender and an Obligor which creates Lender Hedge Obligations.

“ **Lender Hedge Obligations** ” means all indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of any Obligor under any Lender Hedge Agreement entered into at any time on or after the Closing Date (regardless of whether such Lender or its Affiliate ceases to be a Lender after such Lender Hedge Agreement is entered into), but excluding, for certainty, any Lender Hedge Agreement entered into by any Obligor with any Hedge Lender after such Lender’s or its Affiliate’s Commitment has been fully cancelled in accordance with the terms hereof or after such Lender or its Affiliate has assigned all of its rights and obligations under this Agreement in accordance with Section 16.2.

“ **Lender Parent** ” means any Person that directly or indirectly controls a Lender and, for the purposes of this definition, “control” shall have the same meaning as set forth in the definition of “Affiliate” contained herein.

“ **Lender Secured Documents** ” means, collectively, the Loan Documents, the Lender Hedge Agreements and the Cash Management Documents.

“ **Lender Secured Obligations** ” means, collectively, all amounts, obligations, liabilities, owing by any Obligor to any or all of the Lender Secured Parties, whether direct or indirect (regardless of whether acquired by assignment), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, whether liquidated or not, now existing or hereafter arising and however acquired, and whether or not evidenced by any instrument or for the payment of money, and arising under, in connection with, or otherwise related to this Agreement or any other Lender Secured Documents and including, without duplication, (a) all Outstandings owed or guaranteed by any Obligor, (b) all Lender Hedge Obligations (other than Excluded Swap Obligations) owed or guaranteed by any Obligor, (c) all Cash Management Obligations owed or guaranteed by any Obligor, (d) all Bilateral LC Facility Obligations owed or guaranteed by any Obligor and (e) all other fees, expenses (including fees, charges, and disbursement of counsel), interest, commissions, charges, costs, disbursements, indemnities, and reimbursement of amounts paid and other sums chargeable to any Obligor under any Lender Secured Document.

“ **Lender Secured Parties** ” means, collectively, (a) the Agent and the Lenders under the Loan Documents, (b) the Hedge Lenders under the Lender Hedge Agreements and (c) the Cash Managers under the Cash Management Documents.

“ **Lenders** ” means, collectively, the Term Lenders, the Revolving Lenders and the Operating Lender, and “ **Lender** ” means any one of them.

“ **Lenders’ Counsel** ” means Norton Rose Fulbright Canada LLP and such other firm(s) of legal counsel as the Agent may from time to time designate.

“ **Letter of Credit** ” or “ **LC** ” means a standby or documentary letter of credit or letter of guarantee in Cdn. Dollars or US Dollars issued by an Issuing Bank at the request of the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement.

“ **LIBO Rate** ” means, for any Interest Period with respect to a LIBO Rate Loan, the rate per annum determined by the Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time), on the date that is two (2) Banking Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period by reference to the rate set by ICE Benchmark Administration (or any display substituted therefor or any successor thereto) for deposits in US Dollars (as set forth by any service selected by the Agent that has been nominated by ICE Benchmark Administration (or any display substituted therefor or any successor thereto) as an authorized information vendor for the purpose of displaying such rates) for a period equal to such Interest Period; provided, however, that, to the extent that an interest rate is not ascertainable pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this definition, the “LIBO Rate” shall be the interest rate per annum determined by the Agent to be the average of the rates per annum at which deposits in US Dollars are offered for such relevant Interest Period by major banks in the London interbank market in London, England by the Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the date that is two (2) Banking Days prior to the beginning of such Interest Period; provided, however that in no event shall the LIBO Rate be less than zero.

“ **LIBO Rate Loan** ” means an Advance in, or Conversion into, United States Dollars made by the Applicable Lenders to the Borrower under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility, with respect to which the Borrower has specified that interest is to be calculated by reference to the LIBO Rate, and each Rollover in respect thereof.

“ **LIBO Rate Successor Rate** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 13.7(a).

“ **LIBO Rate Successor Rate Conforming Changes** ” means, with respect to any proposed LIBO Rate Successor Rate, any conforming changes to the definition of US Base Rate, LIBO Rate, Interest Period, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters as may be appropriate, in the discretion of the Agent and with the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to reflect the adoption of such LIBO Rate Successor Rate and to permit the administration thereof by the Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Agent determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such LIBO Rate Successor Rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Agent determines with the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed)).

“ **Liens** ” means mortgages, charges, pledges, hypothecs, assignments by way of security, conditional sales or other title retentions, security created under the *Bank Act* (Canada), liens, encumbrances, security interests or other interests in Property, howsoever created or arising, whether fixed or floating, perfected or not, which secure payment or performance of an obligation and, including, in any event, (a) rights of set-off created for the purpose of securing (directly or indirectly) any Debt, and (b) the rights of lessors under Finance Leases and any other lease financing included as Debt.

“ **Loan** ” means a Prime Loan, a USBR Loan, a LIBO Rate Loan, a BA Equivalent Advance, or an Advance by way of the issuance of Bankers’ Acceptances or a Letter of Credit.

“ **Loan Documents** ” means this Agreement, the LC Issuer Documents, the Obligor Guarantees, the Security Documents and all other agreements, certificates, notices, instruments and other documents delivered or to be delivered by an Obligor to the Agent, the Lenders or any of them, in relation to the Credit Facilities pursuant hereto or thereto and, when used in relation to any Person, the term “ **Loan Documents** ” means and refer to the Loan Documents executed and delivered by such Person.

“ **Majority Lenders** ” means:

- (a) during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, those Lenders, the rateable portions of all Outstanding Principal under the Credit Facilities of which are, in the aggregate, at least 50.1% of all Outstanding Principal under the Credit Facilities; and
- (b) at any other time, those Lenders with Commitments which are, in the aggregate, at least 50.1% of the Total Commitment.

“ **Majority Revolving Lenders** ” means:

- (a) during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default, those Revolving Lenders, the rateable portions of all Outstanding Principal under the Revolving Facility of which are, in the aggregate, at least 50.1% of all Outstanding Principal under the Revolving Facility; and
- (b) at any other time, those Revolving Lenders with Revolving Commitments which are, in the aggregate, at least 50.1% of the Total Revolving Commitment.

“ **Material Acquisition** ” means an Acquisition made by an Obligor (but excluding the Acquisition from another Obligor) where the gross purchase price exceeds Cdn.\$25,000,000 (or the Equivalent Amount in any Other Currency).

“ **Material Adverse Effect** ” means (i) for the purposes of Section 3.1(d), a “Material Adverse Effect” (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), and (ii) in all other cases, a material adverse effect on:

- (a) the assets, properties, operations or financial condition of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis and taken as a whole;

- (b) the ability of the Borrower and the Restricted Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to observe or perform their respective material obligations under the Loan Documents to which any of them is a party or the validity or enforceability of the Loan Documents or any material provision thereof; or
- (c) a material portion of the security, the security interests created thereunder or the priority thereof, or the rights and remedies of the Agent and the Lenders thereunder.

“ **Material Disposition** ” means a disposition of Property (whether by asset or share disposition or otherwise) by the Borrower or any Subsidiary where the gross proceeds exceed Cdn.\$25,000,000 (or the Equivalent Amount in any Other Currency).

“ **Material Growth Project** ” means any project undertaken by an Obligor the aggregate budgeted capital cost of which (inclusive of capital costs expended prior to the acquisition thereof) exceeds, or is reasonably expected by the Borrower to exceed, Cdn.\$10,000,000.

“ **Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments** ” means, with respect to each Material Growth Project:

- (a) for the period prior to the Commercial Operation Date of a Material Growth Project (but including the Fiscal Quarter in which such Commercial Operation Date occurs), a percentage (based on the then current costs incurred as at the end of the applicable Fiscal Quarter in respect of such Material Growth Project as a percentage of the then current estimated total cost of such Material Growth Project) of an amount to be approved by the Agent, acting reasonably, as the incremental projected Consolidated EBITDA attributable to such Material Growth Project for the first four full Fiscal Quarters following the scheduled Commercial Operation Date of such Material Growth Project (such amount to be determined based upon incremental projected revenues from Firm Service Take-or-Pay Agreements, the creditworthiness and applicable projected production of such customers, capital and other costs, operating and administrative expenses, the scheduled Commercial Operation Date, commodity price assumptions and other factors deemed appropriate by the Agent, acting reasonably), net of any actual Consolidated EBITDA attributable to such Material Growth Project during the Fiscal Quarter in which the Commercial Operation Date occurs (if applicable), which will be added to Consolidated EBITDA for the Fiscal Quarter in which construction or expansion of such Material Growth Project commences and for each Fiscal Quarter thereafter until the commencement of the Ramp Up Period for such Material Growth Project; provided that if the actual Commercial Operation Date does not occur by the scheduled Commercial Operation Date, then the foregoing amount shall be reduced, for any Fiscal Quarters ending after the scheduled Commercial Operation Date and prior to the commencement of the period in paragraph (b) below, by the following percentage amounts depending on the period of delay (based on the period of actual delay or then-estimated delay, whichever is longer): (i) 90 days or less, 0%, (ii) longer than 90 days, but not longer than 180 days, 25%, (iii) longer than 180 days but not longer than 270 days, 50%, and (iv) longer than 270 days, 100%; and
- (b) for the period of the first four Fiscal Quarters after the Commercial Operation Date of a Material Growth Project, commencing with the first full Fiscal Quarter following the Commercial Operation Date of such Material Growth Project (such period, the “ **Ramp Up Period** ” of such Material Growth Project), an amount approved by the Agent, acting reasonably, as the projected Consolidated EBITDA (determined in the same manner set forth in paragraph (a) above) attributable to such Material Growth Project for any future Fiscal Quarter in such Ramp Up Period, which will be added to Consolidated EBITDA for such period (net of any actual Consolidated EBITDA attributable to such Material Growth Project during the Fiscal Quarter in which the Commercial Operation Date occurs); provided that if the actual Consolidated EBITDA attributable to such Material Growth Project for any Fiscal Quarter in the Ramp Up Period differs materially from the projected

Consolidated EBITDA (determined in the same manner set forth in paragraph (a) above) attributable to such Material Growth Project for such Fiscal Quarter, then the projected Consolidated EBITDA attributable to such Material Growth Project for any future Fiscal Quarters in the Ramp Up Period shall be redetermined by the Borrower with the approval of the Agent, acting reasonably.

In the event that the Borrower intends to include Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments with respect to any Material Growth Project, then as soon as is reasonably practicable after delivery by the Borrower to the Agent of such proposed determination of Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments pursuant to paragraph (a) of the definition of “Adjusted EBITDA”, and in any event within ten (10) Banking Days following such delivery to the Agent, the Agent shall either: (1) approve such determination of Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed); (2) object to such determination of Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments based on application of criteria set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) above; or (3) request such additional information from the Borrower as is reasonably necessary to approve or object to the Borrower’s proposed determination. If the Agent objects to the Borrower’s determination of Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments or requests additional information, the Borrower and the Agent, each acting reasonably, shall cooperate to agree upon the determination of the Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments as soon as is reasonably practicable.

“ **Meritage** ” means Meritage Midstream ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of Alberta.

“ **Minimum Liquidity** ” means, at any relevant time, all unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Borrower, on a consolidated basis, together with all undrawn availability of the Borrower under the Revolving Facility.

“ **Moody’s** ” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and its successors.

“ **Net Cash Proceeds** ” means, with respect to any Casualty Event, Asset Sale or incurrence of Debt (except for Excluded Debt) (each a “ **Trigger Event** ”), the proceeds received therefrom in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents, including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations when received in the form of Cash Equivalents, or Equity Securities or other assets when disposed of for Cash Equivalents, received by any Obligor from such Trigger Event, net of (a) all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the applicable Obligor with respect to such Trigger Event, (b) all Taxes paid or payable by any Obligor with respect thereto, and (c) any reserve established in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the Property being disposed of as part of an Asset Sale; provided that, (i) in the case of a Casualty Event, the proceeds received from such Casualty Event shall only be included to the extent that (A) such Obligor is not actively proceeding with the development and construction or repair and re-construction (as applicable) of the Property for which such Casualty Event proceeds were received within 365 days after the receipt of such Casualty Event proceeds or (B) the Borrower has determined that it will not use such Casualty Event proceeds for replacement assets or re-construction and repairs to the Property for which such Casualty Event proceeds were received, (ii) in the case of an Asset Sale, the proceeds received from such Asset Sale shall only be included to the extent that such Obligor has not reinvested such proceeds in the business of the Obligors within 365 days after the receipt of such proceeds and (iii) in the case of an incurrence of Debt (except for Excluded Debt), the proceeds received from such incurrence shall only be included to the extent that such Obligor has not reinvested such proceeds in the business of the Obligors within 365 days after the receipt of such proceeds.

“ **Non-Acceptance Lender** ” means (a) a Lender which ceases to accept bankers’ acceptances in the ordinary course of its business or (b) in respect of Lenders which are not Canadian chartered banks or Schedule III Lenders, a Lender who, by notice in writing to the Agent and the Borrower, elects thereafter to make BA Equivalent Advances in lieu of accepting Bankers’ Acceptances.

“ **Non-Recourse Parent Guarantees** ” means (a) the Non-Recourse Parent Pledgor Guarantee dated as of the Closing Date made by KKR Midstream in favour of the Collateral Agent, (b) the Non-Recourse Parent Pledgor Guarantee dated as of the Closing Date made by SemCanada in favour of the Collateral Agent and (c) any other non-recourse parent pledgor guarantee made by any Parent Entity, other than KKR Midstream or SemCanada, that is equivalent to the Non-Recourse Parent Pledgor Guarantees described in (a) and (b) above.

“ **Non-Recourse Parent Pledges** ” means (a) the Non-Recourse Parent Pledge Agreement dated as of the Closing Date made by KKR Midstream in favour of the Collateral Agent, (b) the Non-Recourse Parent Pledge Agreement dated as of the Closing Date made by SemCanada in favour of the Collateral Agent and (c) any other non-recourse pledge agreement made by any Parent Entity (other than KKR Midstream and SemCanada) that is equivalent to the Non-Recourse Parent Pledge Agreements described in (a) and (b) above.

“ **Obligor Debenture** ” means the Demand Debenture and Securities Pledge Agreement dated as of the Closing Date initially made by the Borrower in favour of the Collateral Agent.

“ **Obligor Guarantee** ” means any Guarantee, in substantially the form attached at Schedule L, made from time to time by any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower in favour of the Collateral Agent.

“ **Obligors** ” means, collectively, the Borrower and those Restricted Subsidiaries which are party to the Obligor Guarantee and the Obligor Debenture.

“ **Officer’s Certificate** ” means a certificate or notice (other than a Compliance Certificate) signed by any Authorized Officer of the Borrower; provided, however, that Drawdown Notices and Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notices shall be executed on behalf of the Borrower by any Authorized Officer or such other persons as may from time to time be designated by written notice from the Borrower to the Agent.

“ **Operating Commitment** ” means the Operating Lender’s obligation hereunder to make Operating Loans to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.1(c), in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth and opposite such Operating Lender’s name on Schedule A under the caption “Operating Facility”, or in any Assignment and Assumption, as such amount may hereafter be increased, decreased, cancelled or terminated from time to time pursuant to this Agreement.

“ **Operating Facility** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 2.1(c).

“ **Operating Facility Maturity Date** ” means, subject to extension in accordance with Section 2.7, February 25, 2024, or if such day is not a Banking Day, the immediately preceding Banking Day.

“ **Operating Lender** ” means TD or such other Lender as may be agreed to by the Borrower, the Agent and such other Lender from time to time.

“ **Operating Letter of Credit** ” means a Letter of Credit issued by the Operating Lender under the Operating Facility.

“ **Operating Loan** ” means a Loan under the Operating Facility.

“ **Other Currency** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in the definition of Equivalent Amount.

“ **Other Taxes** ” means all present or future stamp or documentary taxes or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or under any other Loan Document or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

“ **Outstanding Principal** ” means the aggregate, at any time, of:

- (a) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of (i) all Prime Loans, (ii) the Equivalent Amount in Canadian Dollars of all USBR Loans, (iii) all BA Equivalent Advances, and (iv) the Equivalent Amount in Canadian Dollars of all LIBO Rate Loans;
- (b) the aggregate face amount of all outstanding Bankers’ Acceptances; and
- (c) the Equivalent Amount in Canadian Dollars of the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit (as determined in accordance with Section 1.8);

provided that where this term is used in a context which expressly relates to only a particular Credit Facility, Outstanding Principal shall be limited to only that portion of the Outstanding Principal which is outstanding under that particular Credit Facility.

“ **Outstandings** ” means, at any time and from time to time, all of the obligations, Debt and liabilities (present or future, absolute or contingent, matured or not) of any Obligors to the Lenders or the Agent under, pursuant or relating to the Loan Documents or the Credit Facilities and whether the same are from time to time reduced and thereafter increased or entirely extinguished and thereafter incurred again and including all principal, interest, fees, legal and other costs, charges and expenses and other amounts payable by any Obligors under the Loan Documents.

“ **Overdraft** ” means an amount owing by the Borrower to the Operating Lender from time to time as a result of clearance of cheques or drafts drawn on, or transfer of funds from, accounts of the Borrower maintained with the Operating Lender at its branch of account in Cdn. Dollars or US Dollars for such purpose, including as a result of demand and payment in respect of any Letter of Credit, and which will be deemed to constitute a Prime Loan (if such amount is denominated in Cdn. Dollars) or a USBR Loan (if such amount is denominated in US Dollars).

“ **Ownership and Operation Agreement (Crude Oil Facilities)** ” means the Agreement for the Ownership and Operation of the Patterson Creek Crude Oil Gathering System dated February 18, 2015 between Meritage Midstream Services III, LLC and Hammerhead, as assigned to Meritage Midstream ULC pursuant to the Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated as of April 6, 2015, as it may be supplemented, amended, restated, amended and restated or replaced.

“ **Ownership and Operation Agreement (Gas Facilities)** ” means the Amended and Restated Agreement for the Ownership and Operation of the Patterson Creek Gas Processing Facility and Associated Gas and Liquids Gathering and Transportation Systems dated April 30, 2017 between Meritage Midstream ULC and Hammerhead, as it may be supplemented, amended, restated, amended and restated or replaced.

“ **Parent Entity** ” means any Person that is a direct owner of Equity Securities or Equity Securities Equivalents of the Borrower; and “ **Parent Entity** ” means any one of them.

“ **Parent Pledgors** ” means KKR Midstream, SemCanada and any other Parent Entity that provides a Non-Recourse Parent Guarantee and a Non-Recourse Parent Pledge; and “ **Parent Pledgor** ” means any one of them.

“ **Participant** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 16.2(d).

“ **Permitted Acquisition** ” means, in respect of an Obligor, an Acquisition in respect of a Person engaged in a Similar Business; provided that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would reasonably be expected to exist (including as determined on a Pro Forma Basis) upon or as result of the completion of such Acquisition.

“ **Permitted Contest** ” means action taken by an Obligor in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently pursued to contest any Taxes, Other Taxes, claims or Liens; provided that:

- (a) such Obligor has established reasonable reserves therefor if required in accordance with GAAP, and
- (b) proceeding with such contest will not create a material risk of sale, forfeiture or loss, or interference with the use of any material Property of such Obligor and would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

“ **Permitted Debt** ” means, in respect of an Obligor, any Debt which meets any one of the following conditions (and any Guarantee of any Permitted Debt shall also constitute Permitted Debt):

- (a) the Outstandings;
- (b) unsecured Debt incurred by an Obligor in favour of another Obligor;
- (c) Permitted Junior Debt; provided that:
  - (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; and
  - (ii) after giving effect to the incurrence of such Permitted Junior Debt on a Pro Forma Basis:
    - (A) the Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio is less than 5.00 to 1.00; provided that upon the occurrence of any Material Acquisition, such limit shall be increased to 5.50 to 1.00 for the Fiscal Quarter during which such Material Acquisition occurs and each of the next two full Fiscal Quarters; and
    - (B) the Senior Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio is less than 3.50 to 1.00 provided that upon the occurrence of any Material Acquisition, such limit shall be increased to 4.00 to 1.00 for the Fiscal Quarter during which such Material Acquisition occurs and each of the next two full Fiscal Quarters;
- (d) Permitted Shareholder Debt;
- (e) KKR Preferred Equity and Permitted Preferred Equity (to the extent same constitutes Debt);
- (f) Debt in respect of Cash Management Obligations;
- (g) (i) Finance Lease Obligations, (ii) Purchase Money Obligations, (iii) any Debt assumed in connection with the acquisition of any assets or secured by a Lien on any such assets prior to the acquisition thereof and (iv) any other Debt to the extent not otherwise referred to elsewhere in this definition; provided that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Debt incurred under this clause (g) shall not exceed Cdn.\$60,000,000; and
- (h) Bilateral LC Facility Obligations; provided that the aggregate outstanding face value of all undrawn and outstanding Bilateral LCs, together with the aggregate amount of all unreimbursed drawings under all drawn and outstanding Bilateral LCs, shall not exceed Cdn.\$30,000,000.

“ **Permitted Dispositions** ” means:

- (a) any sale or other disposition in the ordinary course of business and in accordance with sound industry practice of property that is obsolete, uneconomic, no longer useful for its intended purpose or being replaced in the ordinary course of business;
- (b) the sale of oil and gas production, diluent or other refined products or inventory in the ordinary course of business;
- (c) the disposition of cash or Cash Equivalents;
- (d) any sale or other disposition of an interest in equipment, machinery or other tangible personal property for which Finance Lease Obligations or Purchase Money Obligations were incurred and which obligations are fully repaid concurrently with such sale or disposition;
- (e) any sale or other disposition of Property solely between or among the Obligor;
- (f) dispositions to Hammerhead of undivided interests in the Crude Oil Gathering System strictly in accordance with the terms of the Ownership and Operation Agreement (Crude Oil Facilities), so long as such Dispositions would not cause the Obligor’s undivided interests in the Crude Oil Gathering System to be less than 60% at any time;
- (g) dispositions to Hammerhead of undivided interests in the Processing Plant or the Gas Gathering System strictly in accordance with the terms of the Ownership and Operation Agreement (Gas Facilities), so long as such Dispositions would not cause the Obligor’s undivided interests in either of the Processing Plant and the Gas Gathering System to be less than 60% at any time; and
- (h) any other sale or other disposition of Property provided that the aggregate amount of gross proceeds from all such sales or dispositions in any Fiscal Year does not exceed Cdn.\$25,000,000 (or the Equivalent Amount in any Other Currency).

“ **Permitted Distributions** ” means:

- (a) any Distribution to an Obligor;
- (b) any Distribution of Qualified Equity Securities (excluding, for certainty, any cash dividends thereon);
- (c) the repayment by the Borrower of the SemGroup Note on the Closing Date;
- (d) the payment by the Borrower of the K3 Adjustment Cash to SemCanada; provided that such payment is wholly funded by the KKR Additional Contribution;
- (e) any Distributions made in respect of post-closing adjustments to the Consideration Cash (as defined in the Investment Agreement) made pursuant to Section 4.5 of the Investment Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date, and that are not otherwise included in the amount of the SemGroup Note;
- (f) reasonable payments to any Sponsor or its Affiliate under customary cost sharing and allocation arrangements, including pursuant to the Services Agreement, for (among other things) employees, overhead, legal services and accounting services rendered to the Borrower and/or any other Obligor; provided that the aggregate amount of such payments paid in any Fiscal Year shall not exceed Cdn.\$5,000,000;

- (g) any Distribution which is wholly funded from the net cash proceeds of a substantially concurrent issuance of Qualified Equity Securities or incurrence of Permitted Shareholder Debt;
- (h) any scheduled payments of interest and fees in respect of Permitted Junior Debt;
- (i) the redemption, purchase, retirement or acquisition of the Borrower's Equity Securities up to Cdn.\$5,000,000 from employees, officers and directors of the Obligors (or from employees, officers and directors of an Affiliate of an Obligor) in any Fiscal Year (and any amount not so redeemed, purchased, retired or otherwise acquired in a Fiscal Year shall be available for such purpose in a later Fiscal Year) if both immediately before and giving effect thereto, (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) the Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio is less than 4.50 to 1.00;
- (j) any Distribution which is wholly funded from any previously unutilized portion of any Designated Contribution Proceeds; and
- (k) any other Distributions; provided that at the time of such Distribution:
  - (i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; and
  - (ii) after giving effect to such Distribution on a Pro Forma Basis, the Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio is less than 4.00 to 1.00 and the Minimum Liquidity is at least Cdn.\$75,000,000.

“ **Permitted Financial Assistance** ” means:

- (a) any Financial Assistance in support of an Obligor; and
- (b) any Guarantee of Permitted Debt.

“ **Permitted Holders** ” means (i) SemGroup Corporation and/or any of its successors or Subsidiaries and/or (ii) KKR.

“ **Permitted Investments** ” means:

- (a) any Investment in an Obligor;
- (b) any Investment in cash or Cash Equivalents;
- (c) any Investment by an Obligor in a Person if as a result of such Investment:
  - (i) such Person becomes an Obligor; or
  - (ii) such Person is amalgamated, merged or consolidated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, an Obligor;
- (d) any Investment made as a result of the receipt of non-cash consideration from a Permitted Disposition;
- (e) any acquisition of assets or other Investments in a Person solely in exchange for the issuance of Qualified Equity Securities or which is wholly funded from the net cash proceeds of a substantially concurrent issuance of Qualified Equity Securities or incurrence of Permitted Shareholder Debt;

- (f) any Investment received in compromise of obligations of trade creditors or customers that were incurred in the ordinary course of business, including pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of any trade creditor or customer;
- (g) any Permitted Acquisition;
- (h) any Guarantee of Permitted Debt;
- (i) any Guarantee of performance or other obligations (other than Debt) arising in the ordinary course of the business of the Obligors, including obligations under joint operating and related agreements and licences or concessions related to such business;
- (j) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries if the aggregate amount of all such Investments does not exceed the sum of Cdn.\$37,500,000 plus the return of capital actually received in cash by the Obligors in respect of Investments previously made by them pursuant to this clause (j), so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing before and after the making of such Investment;
- (k) any Investment in a joint venture involving direct or indirect ownership of additional pipelines, gas gathering systems and processing facilities related thereto or other related assets which are usual and customary in the midstream infrastructure, pipeline, gathering and processing business located within the onshore continental boundaries of the United States of America or Canada if as a result of such Investment the aggregate amount of all Investments existing at such time pursuant to this clause (k) (based upon the amount of each Investment at the time made) would not exceed the sum of Cdn.\$37,500,000 (net of any cash return, in an amount not to exceed the original Investment at the time such Investment was made), so long as no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing before and after the making of such Investment; and
- (l) any Investment which is wholly funded with any previously unutilized portion of any Designated Contribution Proceeds.

“ **Permitted Junior Debt** ” means any Debt of an Obligor that is (x) unsecured, (y) subordinated in right of payment to the Lender Secured Obligations or (z) secured on a junior lien basis to the Lender Secured Obligations; provided that:

- (a) such Debt is owed to Person(s) which deal at arm’s length (within the meaning of the *Income Tax Act* (Canada)) with such Obligor;
- (b) if such Debt is secured, such Debt is subject to a Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement;
- (c) at the time of and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (including as determined by a Pro Forma Basis testing);
- (d) such Debt has no scheduled amortization and the maturity date of such Debt is at least 180 days after the latest Applicable Maturity Date (as determined at the time of incurrence); and
- (e) the agreement governing such Debt does not contain any terms which, when taken as a whole, are materially more restrictive than the terms of this Agreement (as determined by the Borrower and the Agent); provided that the Lenders shall have a “most favoured nations” option, exercisable by notice in writing from the Agent, which entitles them to incorporate any covenant or event of default from such agreement which is more restrictive in any material respect than the terms of this Agreement;

provided that, for certainty, Permitted Shareholder Debt, Permitted Preferred Equity, KKR Preferred Equity and Debt incurred by an Obligor in favour of another Obligor shall not constitute Permitted Junior Debt.

“ **Permitted Liens** ” means, as at any particular time, any of the following on all or any part of the Property of an Obligor:

- (a) Liens for Taxes, assessments or governmental charges which are not due and delinquent, or, if due or delinquent, the validity of which is subject to a Permitted Contest;
- (b) the Lien of any judgment rendered or claim filed against such Obligor which is subject to a Permitted Contest or which is adequately covered by insurance;
- (c) Liens imposed or permitted by law, such as statutory liens and deemed trusts, carriers’ liens, garagekeepers’ liens, builders’ liens, warehousemen’s liens, mechanics’ liens, materialmen’s liens and other liens, privileges or other charges of a similar nature which relate to obligations which are not due and delinquent, or if due and delinquent, the validity of which is subject to a Permitted Contest;
- (d) Liens in favour of a public utility or any municipality or governmental or other public authority when required by such utility, municipality or authority in connection with the operations of such Obligor; provided, however, that all such Liens only secure sums not at the time overdue, or if overdue, the validity of which is subject to a Permitted Contest;
- (e) Liens securing the performance of bids, tenders, leases, contracts (other than for the repayment of Debt), statutory obligations, appeal bonds and performance bonds and other obligations of like nature, incurred as incidental to and in the ordinary course of business of such Obligor; provided, however, that all such Liens only secure sums not at the time overdue, or if overdue, the validity of which is subject to a Permitted Contest;
- (f) the Lien or any right of distress reserved in or exercisable under any real property lease for rent or otherwise to effect compliance with the terms of such lease, in respect of which the rent or other obligations are not at the time overdue, or if overdue, the validity of which is subject to a Permitted Contest;
- (g) easements, rights-of-way, servitudes, zoning or other similar rights or restrictions in respect of land held by such Obligor (including rights-of-way and servitudes for railways, sewers, drains, pipe lines, gas and water mains, electric light and power and telecommunication or telegraph or cable television conduits, poles, wires and cables) which do not, either alone or in the aggregate, materially detract from the value of such land or materially impair its use in the operation of the business of such Obligor;
- (h) Liens created under any of the Security Documents;
- (i) Liens consented to in writing by the Majority Lenders;
- (j) Liens in favour of an Obligor;
- (k) Liens securing Permitted Junior Debt;
- (l) Liens resulting from the deposit of cash or obligations as security when an Obligor is required to do so by a Governmental Authority or by normal business practice in connection with contracts, licences or tenders or similar matters in the ordinary course of business and for the purpose of carrying on the same, or to secure workers’ compensation, surety or appeal bonds or to secure costs of litigation when required by Applicable Law;

- 
- (m) bankers' liens, rights of set-off and other similar liens existing solely with respect to cash, term deposits, guaranteed investment certificates, certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and other debt instruments, in each case, in one or more accounts maintained by an Obligor, in each case, granted in the ordinary course of business in favour of any Lender with which such accounts are maintained, securing amounts owing to such Lender with respect to cash management and operating account arrangements, including those involving pooled accounts and netting arrangements;
  - (n) any lease or sublease granted by an Obligor in the normal course of business, provided that, any such lease or sublease does not materially adversely affect the enjoyment by an Obligor of the assets of such Obligor in the conduct of their business as a whole;
  - (o) title defects or irregularities which are of a minor nature and in the aggregate do not materially impair the use of the Property for the purposes for which it is held by or on behalf of an Obligor;
  - (p) any Lien whether arising under statute or under contracts for the transportation, transmission, storage, processing, distribution, gathering, terminalling, handling, injection, repressuring or recycling of petroleum substances or other products, by products, waste products, consumables, inventory or water in favour of pipeline owners, other transporters and carriers and other providers of goods and services, provided that in the case of Liens arising under contracts, such Lien is limited to the assets that are the subject of the relevant contract and that the indebtedness and obligations of the applicable Obligor thereunder do not constitute Debt;
  - (q) Liens incurred in the ordinary course of business (not securing any Debt) in respect of the rights of any shipper or supplier of inventory or petroleum substances (including the rights of such shipper or supplier to any inventory or petroleum substances owned by such shipper or supplier or owned by an Obligor but not yet paid for or overdue but that are located on or within any property or assets of such Obligor);
  - (r) to the extent required by Applicable Law, any Lien (including, for certainty, any reclamation trust or similar arrangement in connection with any present or future reclamation, clean-up, abandonment or operational obligations to the extent any such trust or similar arrangements may constitute a Lien) relating to the present or future reclamation, clean-up, abandonment or operation of any properties, facilities and interests and surrounding lands whether or not owned by an Obligor and the decommissioning or removal of structures or facilities located on such properties or facilities;
  - (s) Liens securing Purchase Money Obligations or Finance Leases which are permitted to be incurred hereunder and, in each case, are limited to all or any part of the Property purchased or leased and fixed improvements, if any, erected or constructed thereon and the proceeds thereof;
  - (t) any extension, renewal or replacement (or successive extensions, renewals or replacements), as a whole or in part, of any Lien referred to in the preceding subparagraphs (a) to (s) inclusive of this definition, so long as any such extension, renewal or replacement of such Lien is limited to all or any part of the same Property that secured the Lien extended, renewed or replaced (plus improvements on such Property) and the Debt or obligation secured thereby is not increased;

- (u) any so-called “first purchaser” Lien, as defined in Texas Bus. & Com. Code Section 9.343, comparable laws of the states of Oklahoma, Kansas, Mississippi, Wyoming or New Mexico, or any other comparable law of any such jurisdiction or any other applicable jurisdiction;
- (v) Liens on the equity interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries securing obligations of such Unrestricted Subsidiaries; and
- (w) other Liens in respect of aggregate outstanding obligations not to exceed Cdn.\$30,000,000,

provided that nothing in this definition shall in and of itself cause the Lender Secured Obligations to be subordinated in priority of payment or security to the obligations secured by any such Permitted Lien.

“ **Permitted Preferred Equity** ” means any preferred Equity Securities (other than KKR Preferred Equity) which has any Debt-like attributes and which are issued by the Borrower in favour of a Sponsor or any of its Affiliates; provided that such Equity Securities are not redeemable at the option of the holders in cash and any dividends on such Equity Securities are only payable in compliance with Section 9.3(d).

“ **Permitted Shareholder Debt** ” means Debt of an Obligor that is (x) unsecured and (y) subordinated in right of payment to the Lender Secured Obligations pursuant to a Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement; provided that:

- (a) such Debt is owed to a Sponsor or its Affiliate;
- (b) such Debt has no scheduled amortization and the maturity date of such Debt is at least 91 days after the latest Applicable Maturity Date (as determined at the time of incurrence); and
- (c) the agreement governing such Debt does not contain any material terms which are more restrictive in any respect than the terms of this Agreement (as determined by the Borrower and the Agent);

provided that, for certainty, Permitted Preferred Equity, KKR Preferred Equity and Debt incurred by an Obligor in favour of another Obligor shall not constitute Permitted Shareholder Debt.

“ **Person** ” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, unlimited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“ **Post-Closing Reorganization** ” means the amalgamation of the Borrower with each of Meritage and SemCAMS which will occur as soon as reasonably practicable after the Closing Date.

“ **PPSA** ” means the *Personal Property Security Act* (Alberta) and all regulations thereto, as the same may from time to time be in effect and the personal property security legislation of any other province or territory of Canada to the extent it may be required to apply to any item or items of Collateral.

“ **Prime Loan** ” means an Advance in, or Conversion into, Canadian Dollars made by the Applicable Lenders to the Borrower under a Credit Facility with respect to which the Borrower has specified or a provision hereof requires that interest is to be calculated by reference to the Prime Rate.

“ **Prime Rate** ” means, for any day, the greater of:

- (a) the rate of interest per annum established from time to time by the Agent as the reference rate of interest in effect at its principal office in Toronto for the determination of interest rates that the Agent will charge for commercial loans in Canadian Dollars made in Canada; and

- 
- (b) the rate of interest per annum equal to the average annual yield rate for one month Canadian Dollar bankers' acceptances (expressed for such purpose as a yearly rate per annum in accordance with Section 5.3) which rate is shown on the display referred to as the "CDOR Page" (or any display substituted therefor) of Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service at 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on such day or, if such day is not a Banking Day, on the immediately preceding Banking Day, plus 1.00% per annum;

provided that if the Prime Rate for any date of determination would be less than zero, the Prime Rate for such date shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes of this Agreement

**" Pro Forma Basis "** means, as at any date of determination, a calculation of compliance with all of the applicable Financial Covenants (or other financial ratio test in the relevant provision, as applicable) using (as applicable):

- (a) the amount of Total Debt, Senior Debt or Consolidated Equity at such date (after giving effect to the transaction(s) that triggered the requirement for such calculation herein, including, as applicable, the use of proceeds thereof and any incurrence or repayment of Debt in connection therewith); and
- (b) the amount of Adjusted EBITDA, Consolidated EBITDA or Debt Service for the most recent period of four consecutive Fiscal Quarters for which Financial Statements have been delivered to the Agent pursuant to Section 9.1(a) (after giving effect to the transaction(s) that triggered the requirement for such calculation herein (including, as applicable, the use of proceeds thereof and any incurrence or repayment of Debt in connection therewith), as if such transaction(s) had been completed on the first day of such four consecutive Fiscal Quarters).

**" Pro Forma Debt to Capitalization Ratio "** means, as at the Closing Date, the ratio of (a) Total Debt to (b) the sum of Total Debt and Consolidated Equity, in each case as determined on a Pro Forma Basis after giving effect to the Contribution Transactions (including the repayment by the Borrower of the SemGroup Note) and the Purchase Transaction.

**" Processing Plant "** means the gas processing and treatment facilities owned and operated by Meritage Midstream ULC commonly known as the Patterson Creek Processing Facility located in Alberta, Canada, as more particularly described in the Ownership and Operation Agreement (Gas Facilities) and as they may be modified or expanded in connection with Meritage Midstream ULC performing gas processing and treatment for other customers.

**" Property "** means any right or interest in or to property of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible including Equity Securities and Equity Securities Equivalents.

**" Public Lender "** has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 16.6(c).

**" Purchase Agreement "** means the share purchase agreement dated as of January 9, 2019 between the Borrower, as purchaser, and Meritage Midstream Services III, LP, as vendor.

**" Purchase Money Obligation "** means any monetary obligation created or assumed as part of the purchase price of Property, whether or not secured, provided that any Lien incurred in respect of such obligation shall not extend to any Property other than the Property acquired in connection with which such obligation was created or assumed and fixed improvements, if any, erected or constructed thereon and the proceeds thereof.

“ **Purchase Transaction** ” means the sale to the Borrower by Meritage Midstream Services III, LP or its Affiliate of all of the equity, assets and business of Meritage, pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

“ **Qualified Equity Securities** ” means any Equity Securities of the Borrower other than Disqualified Equity Securities.

“ **Qualifying IPO** ” means the issuance by the Borrower or any of its Affiliates (if the Borrower is a direct or indirect wholly-owned Subsidiary of such Affiliate) of its common equity interests in an underwritten primary public offering (other than a public offering pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-8 or NI 44-101) pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the SEC or SEDAR in accordance with the US Securities Act or SEDAR in accordance with Canadian securities laws (whether alone or in connection with a secondary public offering) or in a firm commitment underwritten offering (or series of related offerings of securities to the public pursuant to a final prospectus) made pursuant to the US Securities Act or Canadian securities laws, where applicable.

“ **Ramp Up Period** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in paragraph (b) of the definition of “Material Growth Project EBITDA Adjustments”.

“ **Rateable** ” and “ **Rateably** ” means, at the Acceleration Date (subject to Section 7.6(b)), the proportion that the Equivalent Amount in Canadian Dollars of the amount of the Lender Secured Obligations then owing to any Lender Secured Party bears to the aggregate of the Equivalent Amount in Canadian Dollars of the Lender Secured Obligations then owing to all Lender Secured Parties.

“ **Register** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 16.2.

“ **Related Party** ” means any Person (other than an Obligor) which is any one or more of the following:

- (a) an Affiliate of any Obligor;
- (b) a unitholder, shareholder or partner of any Obligor which, together with all Affiliates of such Person, owns or controls, directly or indirectly, more than 10% of the units, shares, capital or other ownership interests (however designated) of such Obligor, or an Affiliate of any such unitholder, shareholder or partner;
- (c) an officer, director or trustee of any of the foregoing; and
- (d) a Person which does not deal at arm’s length (within the meaning of the Tax Act) with any Obligor.

“ **Release** ” means any release, spill, emission, leak, pumping, injection, deposit, disposal, discharge, dispersal, leaching or migration into the environment including the movement of Hazardous Materials through ambient air, soil, surface water, ground water, wetlands, land or sub-surface strata.

“ **Restricted Subsidiary** ” means any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the Borrower that:

- (a) directly owns any Equity Securities in any other Obligor;
- (b) is the general partner of a limited partnership or general partnership that is an Obligor; or
- (c) has been designated by the Borrower as a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 11.1.

“ **Revolving Commitment** ” means, with respect to each Revolving Lender, its obligation hereunder to make Revolving Loans to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.1(b), in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth and opposite such Revolving Lender’s name on Schedule A under the caption “Revolving Facility”, or in any Assignment and Assumption, as such amount may hereafter be increased, decreased, cancelled or terminated from time to time pursuant to this Agreement.

“ **Revolving Facility** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 2.1(b).

“ **Revolving Facility Maturity Date** ” means, subject to extension in accordance with Section 2.7, February 25, 2024, or if any such day is not a Banking Day, the immediately preceding Banking Day.

“ **Revolving Lender** ” means, at any time, any Lender that has a Revolving Commitment or Revolving Loan at such time.

“ **Revolving Letter of Credit** ” means a Letter of Credit issued by a Fronting Lender under the Revolving Facility.

“ **Revolving Loan** ” means a Loan under the Revolving Facility.

“ **Rollover** ” means:

- (a) with respect to any LIBO Rate Loan, the continuation of all or a portion of such Loan (subject to the provisions hereof) for an additional Interest Period subsequent to the initial or any subsequent Interest Period applicable thereto;
- (b) with respect to Bankers’ Acceptances, the issuance of new Bankers’ Acceptances or the making of new BA Equivalent Advances (subject to the provisions hereof) in respect of all or any portion of Bankers’ Acceptances (or BA Equivalent Advances made in lieu thereof) maturing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, all in accordance with Article 5; and
- (c) with respect to a Letter of Credit, the extension or replacement of such Letter of Credit, provided that (i) the beneficiary remains the same, (ii) the undrawn face amount is not increased and (iii) the other principal terms thereof (other than the expiry date) remain the same.

“ **Rollover Date** ” means:

- (a) with respect to any LIBO Rate Loan or Bankers’ Acceptances, the date of commencement of a new Interest Period applicable to such Loan and which shall be a Banking Day; and
- (b) with respect to any Letter of Credit, the date of any extension or replacement thereof which constitutes a Rollover.

“ **S&P** ” means S & P Global Ratings, a division of S & P Global Inc. and its successors.

“ **Sale Leaseback** ” means any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by any Obligor of any Property, which Property has been or is to be sold or transferred by such Obligor to such Person in contemplation of such leasing.

“ **Sanctioned Country** ” means, at any time, a country or territory which is the subject or target of any Sanctions.

“ **Sanctioned Person** ” means, at any time, any Person (a) listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by any Sanctions Authority, (b) located in or organized under the laws of a country or territory which is the subject of country- or territory-wide Sanctions (including without limitation Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, Syria, or the Crimea region) or (c) majority-owned or controlled by any of the foregoing, in all cases, to the extent it would not violate Applicable Law in Canada.

“ **Sanctions** ” means, solely in respect of the business activities of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries, economic or financial sanctions, trade embargoes or other restrictive measures imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by a Sanctions Authority that are applicable to the Borrower or its Subsidiaries; provided however that, with respect to economic or financial sanctions, trade embargoes or other restrictive measures imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by any Sanctions Authority outside of Canada, only to the extent such sanctions, trade embargoes or other restrictive measures would not violate Applicable Law in Canada.

“ **Sanctions Authority** ” means any of: (i) the Canadian government; (ii) the United States government (to the extent it would not violate Applicable Law in Canada); (iii) the United Nations Security Council; (iv) the European Union; (v) the United Kingdom; or (vi) the respective governmental institutions, departments and agencies of any of the foregoing, and “ **Sanctions Authorities** ” means all of the foregoing, collectively.

“ **Sanctions Laws** ” means (a) the laws, regulations, executive orders and rules promulgated or administered by the OFAC, the US Treasury Department or the US State Department to implement sanctions programs and any similar sanctions laws as may be enacted from time to time by the United States, including the *International Emergency Economic Powers Act* , the *Trading With the Enemy Act* , the *U.S. Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act* and the *U.S. Sudan Accountability and Divestment Act* and any enabling legislation or executive orders relating to any of the foregoing or (b) any of the economic sanctions of Canada, including those provided for pursuant to the *Special Economic Measures Act* (Canada) or the *United Nations Act* (Canada), in each case, to the extent applicable.

“ **Schedule I Lender** ” means a Lender which is a Canadian chartered bank listed on Schedule I to the Bank Act (Canada).

“ **Schedule II Lender** ” means a Lender which is a Canadian chartered bank listed on Schedule II to the Bank Act (Canada).

“ **Schedule III Lender** ” means a Lender which is an authorized foreign bank listed on Schedule III to the Bank Act (Canada).

“ **Scheduled Unavailability Date** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 13.7(a)(ii).

“ **Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement** ” means an intercreditor agreement substantially in the form of Schedule G (with such changes to such form as may be reasonably acceptable to the Agent and the Borrower) between the Agent, the Borrower and one or more classes of second lien secured Permitted Junior Debt.

“ **Securities** ” means, collectively, all Equity Securities, Equity Securities Equivalents, voting trust certificates, bonds, debentures, instruments and other evidence of Debt, whether or not secured, convertible or subordinated, all certificates of interest, share or participation in, all certificates for the acquisition of, and all warrants, options, and other rights to acquire, any such securities.

“ **Security Documents** ” means, collectively, the debentures, debenture pledge agreements, pledge agreements, negative pledge agreements, general security agreements, mortgages, assignments and other security agreements executed and delivered, or required to be executed and delivered to the Agent, by each of the Obligors and the Parent Pledgors under and pursuant to this Agreement to secure the Lender Secured Obligations, including the Obligor Debenture, the Non-Recourse Parent Pledges, and, if applicable, the Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

---

“ **SemCAMS** ” means SemCAMS ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of Alberta.

“ **SemCanada** ” means SemCanada II, L.P., a limited partnership formed under the laws of Oklahoma.

“ **SemGroup** ” means SemGroup Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware.

“ **SemGroup Contribution** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in the Investment Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date.

“ **SemGroup Note** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in the Investment Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date.

“ **Senior Debt** ” means, as determined with respect to the Borrower on a consolidated basis, (a) the sum of the Outstanding Principal, the Finance Lease Obligations and the Purchase Money Obligations (including unreimbursed drawings in respect of Letters of Credit but excluding contingent reimbursement obligations in respect of undrawn Letters of Credit, Permitted Shareholder Debt, KKR Preferred Equity and Permitted Preferred Equity) less (b) the sum of all unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Obligors which are subject to a first ranking Lien under the Security Documents (subject to a maximum deduction of Cdn.\$20,000,000).

“ **Senior Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio** ” means, at the end of a Fiscal Quarter, the ratio of (a) Senior Debt on such date to (b) Adjusted EBITDA for the four consecutive Fiscal Quarters ended on such date.

“ **Services Agreement** ” means the Services Agreement dated as of February 25, 2019, among SemGroup and the Borrower (as in effect on the Closing Date).

“ **Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement** ” means a subordination agreement substantially in the form of Schedule M (with such changes to such form as may be reasonably acceptable to the Agent and the Borrower) between the Agent, the Borrower and one or more holders of Permitted Shareholder Debt.

“ **Similar Business** ” means any business conducted or contemplated to be conducted by the Obligors as of the Closing Date, or any business that is reasonably similar, related, synergistic, incidental, or ancillary thereto.

“ **Solvent** ” means, after giving effect to the consummation of the Contribution Transactions and the Purchase Transaction, (i) the sum of the liabilities (including contingent liabilities) of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, does not exceed the present fair saleable value of the present assets of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis; (ii) the fair value of the property of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, is greater than the total amount of liabilities of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis; (iii) the capital of the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, is not unreasonably small in relation to their business as contemplated on the date hereof; and (iv) the Borrower and its Restricted Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, have not incurred debts including current obligations beyond their ability to pay such debts as they become due (whether at maturity or otherwise).

“ **Special Share Dividends** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in the Investment Agreement as in effect on the Closing Date.

“ **Specified Purchase Agreement Representations** ” means such of the representations and warranties made by, or with respect to, Meritage and its Subsidiaries (and their respective assets) in the Purchase Agreement as are material to the interests of the Lenders, but only if and to the extent that the Borrower has the right (taking into account any applicable cure provisions) to terminate its obligations under the Purchase Agreement or decline to consummate the Purchase Transaction (in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement) as a result of a breach of such representations and warranties.

“ **Specified Representations** ” means the representations and warranties contained in each of Sections 8.1(a), 8.1(b), 8.1(c), 8.1(d), 8.1(e), 8.1(t) and 8.1(v).

“ **Sponsors** ” means, collectively, SemGroup and KKR, and “ **Sponsor** ” means either of them.

“ **Subsidiary** ” means, with respect to a Person:

- (a) any corporation of which at least a majority of the outstanding Voting Securities having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether at the time shares of any other class or classes of such corporation might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency, unless the contingency has occurred and then only for as long as it continues) is at the time directly, indirectly or beneficially owned or controlled by such Person, or one or more of its Subsidiaries, or such Person and one or more of its Subsidiaries;
- (b) any partnership of which, at the time, such Person, or one or more of its Subsidiaries, or such Person and one or more of its Subsidiaries:
  - (i) directly, indirectly or beneficially own or control more than 50% of the income, capital, beneficial or ownership interests (however designated) thereof; and
  - (ii) is a general partner, in the case of limited partnerships, or is a partner or has authority to bind the partnership, in all other cases; or
- (c) any other Person of which at least a majority of the income, capital, beneficial or ownership interests (however designated) are at the time directly, indirectly or beneficially owned or controlled by such Person, or one or more of its Subsidiaries, or such Person and one or more of its Subsidiaries.

Unless otherwise specified herein, “ **Subsidiary** ” refers to a Subsidiary of the Borrower.

“ **Successor** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 9.3(h).

“ **Successor Transaction** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 9.3(h).

“ **Swap Obligation** ” means, with respect to any Obligor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“ **Tax Act** ” means the *Income Tax Act* (Canada).

“ **Taxes** ” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholdings), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, and any interest, fines, penalties or additions to taxes with respect to any of the foregoing.

“ **TD** ” means The Toronto-Dominion Bank.

“ **Term Commitment** ” means, with respect to each Term Lender, its obligation hereunder to make Term Loans to the Borrower pursuant to Section 2.1(a), in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the amount set forth and opposite such Term Lender’s name on Schedule A under the caption “Term Loan Facility”, or in any Assignment and Assumption, as such amount may hereafter be increased, decreased, cancelled or terminated from time to time pursuant to this Agreement.

“ **Term Lender** ” means, at any time, any Lender that has a Term Commitment or Term Loan at such time.

“ **Term Loan Amortization Date** ” means March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each calendar year, or, if such day is not a Banking Day, the immediately preceding Banking Day, commencing on March 31, 2020.

“ **Term Loan Amortization Schedule** ” means the amortization schedule attached hereto as Schedule J.

“ **Term Loan** ” means a Loan under the Term Loan Facility.

“ **Term Loan Facility** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 2.1(a).

“ **Term Loan Facility Maturity Date** ” means, subject to extension in accordance with Section 2.7, February 25, 2024, or if such day is not a Banking Day, the immediately preceding Banking Day.

“ **Termination Date** ” means the first to occur of:

- (a) the termination of the Purchase Agreement in accordance with its terms;
- (b) the date on which the Borrower publicly announces its intention to no longer proceed with the Purchase Transaction; and
- (c) June 9, 2019, unless such date is otherwise extended with the consent of the Lead Arrangers.

“ **Termination Event** ” means the occurrence of the Event of Default described in Section 12.1(e) or 12.1(f) or any other event which results in an automatic acceleration of the repayment of the Outstandings hereunder, without any notice being required from the Agent or any Lender.

“ **Threshold Amount** ” means Cdn.\$35,000,000 (or the Equivalent Amount in any Other Currency).

“ **Total Commitment** ” means the aggregate of the Total Term Commitment, the Total Revolving Commitment and the Operating Commitment.

“ **Total Debt** ” means, as determined with respect to the Borrower on a consolidated basis, the aggregate Debt of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, including the Outstanding Principal (including unreimbursed drawings in respects of Letters of Credit but excluding contingent reimbursement obligations in respect of undrawn Letters of Credit, Permitted Shareholder Debt, KKR Preferred Equity and Permitted Preferred Equity), less the sum of all unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the Obligor (subject to a maximum deduction of Cdn.\$20,000,000).

“ **Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio** ” means, at the end of any Fiscal Quarter, the ratio of (a) Total Debt on such date to (b) Adjusted EBITDA for the four consecutive Fiscal Quarters ending on such date.

“ **Total Revolving Commitment** ” means the aggregate of the Revolving Commitments of each of the Revolving Lenders, as increased, decreased, cancelled or terminated from time to time pursuant to this Agreement.

“ **Total Term Commitment** ” means the aggregate of the Term Commitments of each of the Term Lenders, as decreased, cancelled or terminated from time to time pursuant to this Agreement.

“ **United States** ” and “ **U.S.** ” mean the United States of America.

“ **United States Dollars** ”, “ **US Dollars** ” and “ **US \$**” means the lawful money of the United States of America.

“ **Unreimbursed Amount** ” has the meaning attributed thereto in Section 6.3(a).

“ **Unrestricted Subsidiary** ” means any Subsidiary of the Borrower that is not a Restricted Subsidiary.

“ **USA** ” means the Unanimous Shareholder Agreement, dated as of February 25, 2019, among the Parent Pledgors and the Borrower.

“ **US Base Rate** ” means, on any day, the greatest of:

- (a) the rate of interest per annum established from time to time by the Agent as the reference rate of interest in effect at its principal office in Toronto for the determination of interest rates that the Agent will charge for commercial loans in United States Dollars made in Canada;
- (b) the rate of interest per annum for such day or, if such day is not a Banking Day, on the immediately preceding Banking Day, equal to the sum of the Federal Funds Rate (expressed for such purpose as a yearly rate per annum in accordance with Section 4.9), plus 0.50% per annum; and
- (c) the LIBO Rate on such day for one month LIBO Rate Loans plus 1.00% per annum;

provided that if the US Base Rate for any date of determination would be less than zero, the US Base Rate for such date shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes of this Agreement

“ **USBR Loan** ” means an Advance in, or Conversion into, United States Dollars made by the Applicable Lenders under a Credit Facility to the Borrower with respect to which the Borrower has specified or a provision hereof requires that interest is to be calculated by reference to the US Base Rate.

“ **US Securities Act** ” means the *Securities Act of 1933* , and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ **Voting Securities** ” means:

- (a) shares of any class of any corporation or other Equity Securities of any other Person which carries voting rights to elect the board of directors (or other persons performing similar functions) under any circumstances; and
- (b) an interest in a general partnership, limited partnership, trust, limited liability company, joint venture or similar Person which entitles the holder of such interest to receive a share of the profits, or on dissolution or partition, of the assets, of such Person.

“ **Wholly-Owned Subsidiary** ” means, with respect to any person (“ **X** ”):

- (a) a corporation, all of the issued and outstanding shares in the capital of which are beneficially held by:
  - (i) X;

- (ii) X and one or more corporations, where all of the issued and outstanding shares in the capital of such corporations are held by X; or
- (iii) two or more corporations, where all of the issued and outstanding shares in the capital of such corporations are held by X;
- (b) a corporation which is a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of a corporation that is a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of X;
- (c) a partnership, all of the partners of which are X and/or Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of X; or
- (d) any Person of which all of the income, capital, beneficial and ownership interests (however designated) are beneficially owned and controlled by X and/or Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of X,

provided that unless otherwise expressly provided or the context otherwise requires, references herein or in any other Loan Document to “**Wholly-Owned Subsidiary**” or “**Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries**” shall be and shall be deemed to be references to Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“**Write-Down and Conversion Powers**” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

## **1.2 Headings; Articles and Sections**

The division of this Agreement into Articles and Sections and the insertion of headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. The terms “this Agreement”, “hereof”, “hereunder” and similar expressions refer to this Agreement and not to any particular Article, Section or other portion hereof and include any agreement supplemental hereto. Unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith, references herein to Articles and Sections are to Articles and Sections of this Agreement.

## **1.3 Number; persons; including**

Words importing the singular number only shall include the plural and vice versa, words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, words importing persons shall include individuals, partnerships, associations, trusts, unincorporated organizations and corporations and vice versa and words and terms denoting inclusiveness (such as “include” or “includes” or “including”), whether or not so stated, are not limited by their context or by the words or phrases which precede or succeed them.

## **1.4 Accounting Principles**

Prior to any future adoption of generally accepted accounting principles in Canada by the Borrower, wherever in this Agreement reference is made to “generally accepted accounting principles” or “GAAP”, such reference shall be deemed to be to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect and set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or such other principles as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination, consistently applied, and applicable on a consolidated basis (unless otherwise specifically

provided or contemplated herein to be applicable on an unconsolidated basis). Where the character or amount of any asset or liability or item of revenue or expense or amount of equity or unitholder equity is required to be determined, or any consolidation or other accounting computation is required to be made for the purpose of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, such determination or calculation shall, to the extent applicable and except as otherwise specified herein or as otherwise agreed in writing by the parties, be made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

### 1.5 Changes in Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

- (a) If the Borrower, the Agent or the Majority Lenders determine at any time that any amount required to be determined hereunder would be materially different if such amount were determined in accordance with:
- (i) GAAP intended to be applied by the Borrower in respect of its Financial Statements on the Closing Date (“ **Old GAAP** ”), instead of
  - (ii) GAAP subsequently in effect and applied by the Borrower in respect of its Financial Statements and utilized for purposes of determining such amount,
- then written notice of such determination shall be delivered by the Borrower to the Agent, in the case of a determination by the Borrower, or by the Agent to the Borrower, in the case of a determination by the Agent or the Majority Lenders.
- (b) If the Borrower adopts a change in an accounting policy in the preparation of its financial statements (i) in order to conform to accounting recommendations, guidelines, or similar pronouncements, or legislative requirements or (ii) as a result of a conversion from generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America to generally accepted accounting principles in Canada (or *vice versa* ) and, in either case, such change would require disclosure thereof under Old GAAP, or would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect (i) the rights of, or the protections afforded to, the Agent or the Majority Lenders hereunder or (ii) the position either of the Borrower or of the Agent or the Majority Lenders hereunder, the Borrower shall so notify the Agent, describing the nature of the change and its effect on the current and immediately prior year’s financial statements in accordance with Old GAAP and in detail sufficient for the Agent and the Majority Lenders to make the determination required of them in the following sentence. If any of the Borrower, the Agent or the Majority Lenders determine at any time that such change in accounting policy results in a material adverse change either (i) in the rights of, or protections afforded to, the Agent or the Majority Lenders intended to be derived, or provided for, hereunder or (ii) in the position either of the Borrower or of the Agent and the Majority Lenders hereunder, written notice of such determination shall be delivered by the Borrower to the Agent, in the case of a determination by the Borrower, or by the Agent to the Borrower, in the case of a determination by the Agent or the Majority Lenders.
- (c) Upon the delivery of a written notice pursuant to Section 1.5(a) or Section 1.5(b) the Borrower and the Agent on behalf of the Majority Lenders shall meet to consider the impact of such change in Old GAAP or such change in accounting policy (in each case, an “ **Accounting Change** ”), as the case may be, on the rights of, or protections afforded to, the Agent and the Majority Lenders or on the position of the Borrower or of the Agent and the Majority Lenders and shall in good faith negotiate to execute and deliver an amendment or amendments to this Agreement in order to preserve and protect the intended rights of, or protections afforded to, the Borrower or the Agent and the Majority Lenders (as the case may be) on the Closing Date or the position of the Borrower or the Agent and the Majority Lenders (as the case may be); provided that, until this Agreement has been amended in accordance with the foregoing, then for all purposes hereof, the

applicable changes from Old GAAP or in accounting policy (as the case may be) shall be disregarded hereunder and any amount required to be determined hereunder shall, nevertheless, continue to be determined under Old GAAP and the Borrower's prior accounting policy. If the Borrower and the Agent on behalf of the Majority Lenders do not (for any reason whatsoever) mutually agree (in their respective sole discretions, without any obligation to so agree) on such amendment or amendments to this Agreement within 60 days following the date of delivery of such written notice, the Borrower shall either continue to provide financial statements in accordance with Old GAAP or provide all such financial information as is reasonably required (or requested by the Agent acting reasonably) in order for any amount required to be determined hereunder to be determined in accordance with Old GAAP and/or the Borrower's prior accounting policy and, for all purposes hereof, the applicable changes from Old GAAP or in accounting policy (as the case may be) shall be disregarded hereunder and any amount required to be determined hereunder shall, nevertheless, continue to be determined under Old GAAP and/or the Borrower's prior accounting policy.

- (d) If a Compliance Certificate is delivered in respect of a Fiscal Quarter or Fiscal Year in which an Accounting Change is implemented without giving effect to any revised method of calculating any financial calculation hereunder, and subsequently, as provided above, the method of calculating such financial calculation is revised in response to such Accounting Change, or the amount to be determined pursuant to such financial calculation is to be determined without giving effect to such Accounting Change, the Borrower shall deliver a revised Compliance Certificate. Any Event of Default which arises as a result of the Accounting Change and which is cured by this Section 1.5 shall be deemed never to have occurred.

#### **1.6 References to Documents and Applicable Law**

Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (a) references to organizational documents (including the USA), agreements (including the Loan Documents) and instruments, licences or other documents shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases thereof, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, amendment, and restatements, extensions, supplements, modifications, replacements, refinancings, renewals, or increases are not prohibited by the Loan Documents and (b) references to any Applicable Law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing, or interpreting such Applicable Laws.

#### **1.7 Per Annum and Currency Calculations**

- (a) Unless otherwise stated, wherever in this Agreement reference is made to a rate "per annum" or a similar expression is used, such rate shall be calculated on the basis of a calendar year of 365 days.
- (b) Unless otherwise specified herein, all references to currency shall be deemed to refer to Cdn. Dollars and, for the purposes of all monetary thresholds in Article 8, Article 9, Article 10, Article 11 and Article 12 (including the definitions used therein), all references to an amount in Cdn. Dollars shall be deemed to include the Equivalent Amount in US Dollars or any other applicable currency.

#### **1.8 Letter of Credit Amounts**

Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated undrawn amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; provided, however, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any ancillary document related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such time.

## 1.9 Lead Arrangers

Any reference in the Loan Documents to the consent, approval, or satisfaction of the Lead Arrangers shall be deemed to be a reference to the consent, approval, waiver or satisfaction of all of the Lead Arrangers not including Wells Fargo Securities, LLC or KKR Capital Markets LLC.

## 1.10 Operating Leases

Any lease that would have been treated as an operating lease under GAAP as in effect on December 31, 2018 (regardless of when such lease is entered into, renewed, modified, extended, amended or supplemented) shall be deemed to be treated as an operating lease for all purposes of this Agreement, including for purposes of computing the Financial Covenants and determining compliance with any other covenant hereunder.

## 1.11 Schedules

The following are the Schedules annexed hereto and incorporated by reference and deemed to be part hereof:

Schedule A	—	Lenders and Commitments
Schedule B	—	Assignment and Assumption
Schedule C	—	Compliance Certificate
Schedule D	—	Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice
Schedule E	—	Discount Note
Schedule F	—	Drawdown Notice
Schedule G	—	Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement
Schedule H	—	Organization Chart
Schedule I	—	Relevant Jurisdictions
Schedule J	—	Term Loan Amortization Schedule
Schedule K	—	Currency Hedging Notice
Schedule L	—	Obligor Guarantee
Schedule M	—	Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement

Each reference to Schedule H or Schedule I herein shall be deemed to refer to such schedule as it is updated from time to time as required hereunder.

## Article 2 CREDIT FACILITIES

### 2.1 Establishment of Credit Facilities.

- (a) **Term Loan Facility** . Subject to this Agreement, the Term Lenders hereby agree to establish in favour of the Borrower a non-revolving term loan credit facility (such facility, the “**Term Loan Facility**”) in a maximum aggregate principal amount not to exceed the Total Term Commitment, to be made available in accordance with this Agreement until the Term Loan Facility Maturity Date.
- (b) **Revolving Facility** . Subject to this Agreement, the Revolving Lenders hereby agree to establish in favour of the Borrower a revolving credit facility (such facility, the “**Revolving Facility**”) in a maximum aggregate principal amount not to exceed the Total Revolving Commitment (or the Equivalent Amount in US Dollars), to be made available in accordance with this Agreement until the Revolving Facility Maturity Date.

- 
- (c) **Operating Facility.** Subject to this Agreement, the Operating Lender hereby agrees to establish in favour of the Borrower a revolving credit facility (such facility, the “**Operating Facility**”) in a maximum aggregate principal amount not to exceed the Operating Commitment (or the Equivalent Amount in US Dollars), to be made available in accordance with this Agreement until the Operating Facility Maturity Date.
- (d) **Availments .** The Borrower may obtain Advances under each Credit Facility (except as indicated otherwise below) by way of:
- (i) Prime Loans;
  - (ii) USBR Loans (under the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility only);
  - (iii) Bankers’ Acceptances (and BA Equivalent Advances in accordance with Section 5.7);
  - (iv) LIBO Rate Loans (under the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility only); and
  - (v) Letters of Credit (under the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility only),

provided that, subject to Section 7.3, at no time shall (A) the Outstanding Principal under the Credit Facilities exceed the Total Commitment, (B) the Outstanding Principal under the Term Loan Facility exceed the Total Term Commitment, (C) the Outstanding Principal under the Revolving Facility exceed the Total Revolving Commitment, (D) the Outstanding Principal under the Operating Facility exceed the Operating Commitment, or (E) the Equivalent Amount in Cdn. Dollars of the aggregate face amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit under the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility exceed Cdn.\$50,000,000 (or the equivalent in US Dollars).

- (e) **Availability.**
- (i) The Term Loan Facility shall, subject to this Agreement, be available on a non-revolving basis by way of a single Drawdown on the Closing Date only and immediately thereafter any unutilized portion of the Term Loan Facility shall be automatically cancelled without the requirement for any further action by any party hereto and the Total Term Commitment shall be permanently reduced by the amount of such cancellation (and each Term Lender’s Term Commitment shall automatically be permanently reduced by its Applicable Percentage thereof). All principal repayments of the Outstanding Principal under the Term Loan Facility shall permanently reduce the Total Term Commitment by the amount of each such repayment (and each Term Lender’s Term Commitment shall automatically be permanently reduced by its Applicable Percentage thereof) without the requirement for further action by any party hereto and may not be reborrowed.
  - (ii) The Revolving Facility shall, subject to this Agreement, be available on a revolving basis from the Closing Date until the Revolving Facility Maturity Date, and the Borrower may borrow, repay and reborrow Cdn. Dollars or US Dollars, may issue, repay and re-issue Bankers’ Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances and may obtain, cancel and re-obtain Letters of Credit thereunder, subject always to the proviso in Section 2.1(d).

- (iii) The Operating Facility shall, subject to this Agreement, be available on a revolving basis from the Closing Date until the Operating Facility Maturity Date, and the Borrower may borrow, repay and reborrow Cdn. Dollars or US Dollars, may issue, repay and re-issue Bankers' Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances and may obtain, cancel and re-obtain Letters of Credit thereunder, subject always to the proviso in Section 2.1(d).
  - (iv) If the Closing Date does not occur on or prior to the Termination Date, then the Total Commitments, each Lender's Commitment and the right of the Borrower to request Drawdowns shall automatically terminate.
- (f) **Purpose** . All Drawdowns under:
- (i) the Term Loan Facility shall only be used to (A) partially finance the Purchase Transaction and repay the SemGroup Note on the Closing Date, and (B) at the option of the Borrower, finance costs, fees and expenses related to the Purchase Transaction and costs, fees and expenses related to the Credit Facilities and the Loan Documents; and
  - (ii) each of the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility shall be used to partially finance the Purchase Transaction (including costs and fees related thereto and costs, fees and expenses (including in connection with any original issue discount) related to the Credit Facilities and the Loan Documents), the repayment of the SemGroup Note on the Closing Date and for the general corporate purposes of the Borrower (including, for certainty, to fund the working capital requirements of the Borrower, issue Letters of Credit and to fund capital expenditures, Investments, and Permitted Distributions, but not to fund the acquisition of any assets, or equity interests of Persons which own assets, located outside of Canada).
- (g) **Several Obligations of Lenders** . No Lender shall be responsible for the Commitments of any other Lenders. The failure of a Lender to make available its share of any Advance in accordance with this Agreement shall not release any other Lender from its obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, no Lender shall be obligated to make Advances under any Credit Facility (based, in the case of the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility, on the Equivalent Amount thereof in Cdn. Dollars) in excess of its applicable Commitment thereunder. The obligation of each Lender to make its Commitment available to the Borrower under a Credit Facility is a separate obligation between that Lender and the Borrower and such obligation is not the joint or the joint and several obligation of any other Lender.

## 2.2 Drawdowns – Notices and Limitations

The Borrower may request Drawdowns upon the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the Borrower may request a Drawdown under the Term Loan Facility (where applicable) or the Revolving Facility as follows:
  - (i) in the case of a Prime Loan or a USBR Loan, by delivering a Drawdown Notice to the Agent before 1:00 p.m. (Toronto time) at least one (1) Banking Day prior to the requested Drawdown Date;
  - (ii) in the case of a Bankers' Acceptance or BA Equivalent Advance, by delivering a Drawdown Notice to the Agent before 1:00 p.m. (Toronto time) at least one (1) Banking Day prior to the requested Drawdown Date;

- 
- (iii) in the case of a LIBO Rate Loan, by delivering a Drawdown Notice to the Agent before 1:00 p.m. (Toronto time) at least three (3) Banking Days prior to the requested Drawdown Date; and
  - (iv) in the case of a Letter of Credit, by complying with Section 6.2;
- (b) the Borrower may request a Drawdown under the Operating Facility as follows:
- (i) in the case of a Prime Loan or a USBR Loan (other than by way of Overdraft), by delivering a Drawdown Notice to the Operating Lender before 1:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the requested Drawdown Date;
  - (ii) in the case of a Bankers' Acceptance or BA Equivalent Advance, by delivering a Drawdown Notice to the Operating Lender before 12:00 noon (Toronto time) at least one (1) Banking Day prior to the requested Drawdown Date;
  - (iii) in the case of a LIBO Rate Loan, by delivering a Drawdown Notice to the Operating Lender before 12:00 noon (Toronto time) at least three (3) Banking Days prior to the requested Drawdown Date;
  - (iv) in the case of a Letter of Credit, by complying with Section 6.2; and
  - (v) in the case of a Prime Loan or a USBR Loan by way of Overdraft, no Drawdown Notice is required;
- (c) each Drawdown by the Borrower shall be requested and made available in minimum amounts of not less than:
- (i) in the case of a Prime Loan or USBR Loan under the Revolving Facility, Cdn.\$1,000,000 or US\$1,000,000 and in multiples of Cdn.\$100,000 or US\$100,000, as applicable, thereafter;
  - (ii) in the case of a Prime Loan or USBR Loan under the Operating Facility, Cdn.\$ or US\$500,000 and in multiples of Cdn.\$ or US\$100,000, as applicable, thereafter;
  - (iii) in the case of a LIBO Rate Loan, US\$1,000,000 and in multiples of US\$100,000 thereafter;
  - (iv) in the case of Bankers' Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances under the Term Loan Facility or the Revolving Facility, Cdn.\$1,000,000 and in multiples of Cdn.\$100,000 thereafter;
  - (v) in the case of Bankers' Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances under the Operating Facility, Cdn.\$500,000 and in multiples of Cdn.\$100,000 thereafter; and
  - (vi) in the case of a Letter of Credit or an Operating Loan by way of Overdraft, no minimum amount applies; and
- (d) Drawdowns will only be made available if all applicable conditions precedent in Article 3 are or will be satisfied on or before the requested Drawdown Date.

### 2.3 Rollovers and Conversions – Notices and Limitations

- (a) The Borrower may request Rollovers and Conversions upon the following terms and conditions:
- (i) the Borrower may request a Rollover or Conversion by delivering a Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice with the same prior notice period that would apply if it were obtaining a Drawdown of the relevant type of Loan resulting from such Rollover or Conversion;
  - (ii) the Borrower may request a Rollover or Conversion of part only of a Loan, provided that:
    - (A) each Loan resulting from such Rollover or Conversion is not less than the relevant Drawdown minimum specified in Section 2.2(c);
    - (B) any portion of an existing LIBO Rate Loan or Bankers' Acceptances which is not rolled over or converted shall be repaid in accordance with the provisions hereof; and
    - (C) the Borrower may not convert a portion only of an outstanding Loan unless both the unconverted portion and converted portion of such Loan are equal to or exceed, in the relevant currency of each such portion, the minimum amounts required for Drawdowns of Loans of the same type as that portion as set forth in Section 2.2(c);
  - (iii) in respect of Conversions of a Loan denominated in one currency to a Loan denominated in another currency, the Borrower shall at the time of the Conversion repay the Loan or portion thereof being converted in the currency in which it was denominated and each Lender may make a further Advance to the Borrower in the Other Currency;
  - (iv) a Rollover/Conversion shall not result in an increase in Outstanding Principal as increases in Outstanding Principal may only be effected by Drawdowns;
  - (v) a Rollover or Conversion of a LIBO Rate Loan may occur only on the last day of the relevant Interest Period for such LIBO Rate Loan (unless the Borrower pays the breakage costs to the Lenders in accordance with Section 7.4(a));
  - (vi) no Rollover of or Conversion into a LIBO Rate Loan, Bankers' Acceptance or Letter of Credit may occur if a Default or Event of Default is then in existence; and
  - (vii) a Rollover or Conversion of a Bankers Acceptance may occur only on the maturity date for such Bankers' Acceptance.
- (b) In anticipation of the expiry of each Interest Period for each LIBO Rate Loan the Borrower shall do one or a combination of the following:
- (i) request a Rollover of all or part of such LIBO Rate Loan in accordance with Section 2.3(a);
  - (ii) request a Conversion of all or part of such LIBO Rate Loan in accordance with Section 2.3(a); or

- (iii) repay all or part of such LIBO Rate Loan before 12:00 noon (Toronto time) on the last day of such Interest Period with notice in accordance with Section 7.2.

If and to the extent that the Borrower fails to so notify the Agent, or to so pay the relevant LIBO Rate Loan in accordance with the foregoing, the Borrower, in the case of a LIBO Rate Loan, shall be deemed to have requested a Conversion into a USBR Loan, in each case in an amount equal to that portion of the LIBO Rate Loan which is not rolled over, converted or repaid.

- (c) In anticipation of the maturity of any Bankers' Acceptances, the Borrower shall, subject to and in accordance with the requirements hereof, do one or a combination of the following with respect to the aggregate face amount at maturity of all such Bankers' Acceptances:
  - (i) (A) request a Rollover of the maturing Bankers' Acceptances in accordance with Section 2.3(a), and (B) on the maturity date of the maturing Bankers' Acceptances, pay to the Agent for the account of the Lenders any amount that the Borrower is required to pay under Section 5.4;
  - (ii) (A) request a Conversion of the maturing Bankers' Acceptances to another type of Loan in accordance with Section 2.3(a), and (B) on the maturity date of the maturing Bankers' Acceptances pay to the Agent for the account of the Lenders an amount equal to the aggregate face amount of such Bankers' Acceptances; or
  - (iii) on the maturity date of the maturing Bankers' Acceptances, pay to the Agent for the account of the Lenders an amount equal to the aggregate face amount of such Bankers' Acceptances with notice in accordance with Section 7.2.

If and to the extent that the Borrower fails to notify the Agent or pay the relevant Bankers' Acceptances in accordance with the foregoing, the Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Conversion into a Prime Loan in an amount equal to that portion of the Bankers' Acceptances which is not rolled over, converted or repaid.

#### **2.4 Optional Reduction of Commitments**

The Borrower may, at its option, permanently reduce the Commitments under any Credit Facility by cancelling all or any part of the undrawn portion of such Credit Facility, provided that:

- (a) the Borrower shall provide the Agent with at least three (3) Banking Days' prior written notice of any such cancellation (or such shorter period as the Agent may agree);
- (b) each such cancellation shall be a minimum of Cdn.\$5,000,000 and in whole multiples of Cdn.\$1,000,000 thereafter;
- (c) any such cancellation shall be allocated among the Lenders based on their respective Applicable Percentages under the applicable Credit Facility at the time of cancellation; and
- (d) any cancellation notice shall be irrevocable and shall be in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Agent, acting reasonably; provided, that such cancellation notice may be conditioned on the effectiveness of one or more transactions, including the effectiveness of one or more credit facilities.

## 2.5 Loans – General

- (a) Loans shall be made in such currency and at the time and in the manner requested by the Borrower, subject to this Agreement and upon fulfillment of all conditions precedent to the making of such Loans.
- (b) No Loans shall be made except on a Banking Day.
- (c) All payments by the Lenders hereunder shall be made to the Agent at the Agent's Branch in immediately available freely transferable funds in the applicable currency by no later than 2:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the relevant Drawdown Date. All payments by the Borrower hereunder shall be made to the Agent at the Agent's Branch in immediately freely transferable funds by no later than 12:00 noon (Toronto time) on the relevant Drawdown Date. The Borrower shall open and maintain the Borrower's Accounts for the purpose of receiving Advances and making payments, repayments and prepayments under this Agreement.
- (d) The Agent shall open and maintain books of account or electronically stored records evidencing all Advances and all other amounts owing by the Borrower to the Lenders hereunder. The Agent shall enter in the foregoing books of account details of all applicable amounts from time to time owing, paid or repaid by the Borrower hereunder. The information entered in the foregoing books of account shall constitute prima facie evidence of the Outstandings owing from time to time by the Borrower to the Agent and the Lenders hereunder, absent manifest error.
- (e) The Operating Lender shall open and maintain separate books of account or electronically stored records evidencing all Operating Loans and all other amounts owing by the Borrower to the Operating Lender hereunder. The Operating Lender shall enter in the foregoing books of account details of all applicable amounts from time to time owing, paid or repaid by the Borrower hereunder. The information entered in the foregoing books of account shall constitute prima facie evidence of the Outstandings owing from time to time by the Borrower to the Operating Lender hereunder, absent manifest error.

## 2.6 Loans – Inter-Lender Arrangements

- (a) Upon receipt by the Agent of a Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice from the Borrower under the Term Loan Facility or the Revolving Facility, the Agent shall promptly advise each Lender of the date, amount and other particulars with respect to such Drawdown, Conversion or Rollover and the amount of each Lender's Applicable Percentage thereof.
- (b) Subject to prior satisfaction of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Article 3, each Term Lender or Revolving Lender shall remit its Applicable Percentage of each requested Advance under the Term Loan Facility or the Revolving Facility to the Agent's Accounts on the relevant Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date for same day value. Subject to Section 15.11, the Agent shall make such funds available to the Borrower by crediting the Borrower's Accounts for same day value on such Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date.
- (c) Subject to prior satisfaction of the applicable conditions precedent set forth in Article 3, the Operating Lender shall make each requested Advance (other than by way of Overdraft) under the Operating Facility available to the Borrower on the relevant Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date by crediting the Borrower's Accounts for same day value on such Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date.

## 2.7 Extension of Applicable Maturity Date

- (a) The Borrower may, at its option, by delivering to the Agent a written extension request (in this Section 2.7, an “ **Extension Request** ”) within 90 days to 45 days prior to the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year, request that the Lenders extend the Applicable Maturity Date of any Credit Facility; provided that the new Applicable Maturity Date of such Credit Facility cannot be more than five (5) years after the effective date of such extension; and provided further that this request cannot be made more than once in each calendar year following the Closing Date.
- (b) Promptly after receipt from the Borrower of an executed Extension Request in respect of a Credit Facility, the Agent shall deliver to each Applicable Lender a copy of such Extension Request, and each such Lender may, on or before the date (the “ **Election Date** ”) that is thirty (30) days after the date on which the Agent received the Extension Request, advise the Agent in writing: (i) whether such Lender will agree to extend the Applicable Maturity Date; and (ii) if such Lender will agree to extend the Applicable Maturity Date, the amount, if any, by which such Lender is prepared to increase its Commitment in the event the Borrower proposes to cause the Commitment of a Non-Extending Lender (as defined below) to be assigned; provided that if any such Lender fails to so advise the Agent by the Election Date, then such Lender shall be deemed to have advised the Agent that it will not agree to extend the Applicable Maturity Date. The Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower if any such Lender advises (or is deemed to advise) that it will not agree to extend the Applicable Maturity Date. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.7(d), the Agent shall only extend the Applicable Maturity Date upon the agreement of the Applicable Lenders holding at least 50% of the aggregate Commitments of all of the Applicable Lenders under such Credit Facility at such time and such extension shall apply only to those Applicable Lenders which provided their agreement to such extension (the “ **Extending Lenders** ”). The determination of each such Lender whether or not to agree to extend the Applicable Maturity Date shall be made by each individual Lender in its sole discretion.
- (c) As soon as all the Applicable Lenders have advised, or are deemed to have advised, the Agent as to whether or not they agree to extend the Applicable Maturity Date of a Credit Facility, but in any event within two (2) Banking Days after the Election Date, the Agent shall either:
  - (i) deliver to the Borrower (with a copy to each Lender) a written extension (an “ **Extension Notice** ”) signed by the Agent setting forth the new Applicable Maturity Date for each Applicable Lender that is an Extending Lender in respect of the most recent Extension Request resulting from that extension; or
  - (ii) notify the Borrower that the Extension Request has been denied.

If the Extension Request in respect of a Credit Facility is approved by Applicable Lenders holding at least 50% of the aggregate Commitments of all of the Applicable Lenders but by less than all of the Applicable Lenders, then the Agent shall also advise the Borrower of which Applicable Lender(s) did not agree to the Extension Request (each, a “ **Non-Extending Lender** ”), the amount of each Non-Extending Lender’s Commitment and the amount, if any, by which each Extending Lender is prepared to increase its Commitment in the event the Borrower proposes to cause the Commitment of a Non-Extending Lender to be assigned.

- (d) The failure of the Agent to deliver an Extension Notice or to notify the Borrower of the denial of the Extension Request within two (2) Banking Days after the Election Date, as provided in Section 2.7(c)(i), shall be conclusively deemed to be notification by the Agent of the denial of the Extension Request.

- 
- (e) Upon the delivery by the Agent to the Borrower of an Extension Notice in respect of a Credit Facility in accordance with Section 2.7(c)(i), the Applicable Maturity Date for each of the Extending Lenders shall be extended, with effect from the date specified in the Extension Notice, to a date that is one (1) or more years, as applicable, later than the then current Applicable Maturity Date for each of those Extending Lenders, as specified in such Extension Notice.
- (f) If an Extension Request in respect of a Credit Facility is approved by Applicable Lenders holding at least 50% of the aggregate Commitments of all of the Lenders whose Applicable Maturity Date is to be extended but there are Non-Extending Lenders, then the Borrower may, on or prior to the earlier of the next anniversary of the date hereof and the Applicable Maturity Date of the applicable Non-Extending Lender (failing which the Extension Request shall be deemed to be denied), either:
- (i) advise the Agent in writing of its determination to not extend the Applicable Maturity Date;
  - (ii) elect to extend the then current Applicable Maturity Date for the requested additional period, such extension applying only to the Extending Lenders;
  - (iii) require a Non-Extending Lender to assign all of its rights, benefits and interests under the Loan Documents relating to its Commitment thereunder, its Commitment thereunder and the related share of all Outstandings which are then outstanding (collectively, the “**Assigned Interests**”) to (A) any Extending Lenders which have agreed to increase their Commitments and purchase Assigned Interests, and (B) to the extent the Assigned Interests are not transferred to Extending Lenders, financial institutions selected by the Borrower and acceptable to the Agent and the Fronting Lender(s), each acting reasonably. Such assignments shall be effective upon the earlier of the next anniversary of the date hereof and the Applicable Maturity Date in respect of such Non-Extending Lender; provided, however, that prior to such effective date the applicable parties shall execute Assignment and Assumption and the relevant assignee shall pay to the relevant Non-Extending Lender (in immediately available funds) an amount equal to its share of all Outstandings being assigned. The relevant Non-Extending Lender shall not be required to pay to the Agent the transfer fee contemplated in Section 16.2(b)(v) in connection with an assignment of Assigned Interests pursuant to this Section 2.7(f). Upon such assignment and transfer, the Non-Extending Lender shall have no further right, interest or obligation in respect of such Credit Facility and the assignee thereof shall succeed to the position of such Non-Extending Lender (X) to the extent of such assignment as if the same was an original party hereto in the place and stead of such Non-Extending Lender; and (Y) as if such assignee had agreed to extend the Applicable Maturity Date in accordance with this Section 2.7; or
  - (iv) to the extent that the Borrower has not caused any Non-Extending Lender to assign its rights and interests to an Extending Lender or other financial institution as provided above, the Borrower may, notwithstanding any other provision hereof, repay to such Non-Extending Lender its share of all Outstandings then outstanding under the applicable Credit Facility, without making corresponding repayment to the Extending Lenders and, upon provision satisfactory to the relevant Non-Extending Lender (acting reasonably) being made for payment at maturity of all outstanding Bankers’ Acceptances accepted by such Lender and all outstanding LIBO Rate Loans made by such Lender, the Borrower may cancel such Lender’s Commitment under such Credit Facility. Upon completion of the foregoing, such Non-Extending Lender shall have no further right, interest, benefit or obligation in respect of such Credit Facility and the total Commitments under such Credit Facility shall be reduced by the amount of such Non-Extending Lender’s cancelled Commitment.

- 
- (g) The extension of the Applicable Maturity Date in respect of any Applicable Lender under a Credit Facility is subject to the conditions that:
- (i) on the date that the extension occurs, the Extending Lenders are satisfied that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and each extension of the Applicable Maturity Date shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower to the Lenders as to the matters described above; and
  - (ii) Schedule A hereto is revised, as required, to reflect the applicable Commitments of the Extending Lenders under such Credit Facility and, if applicable, any new Lenders, and this Credit Agreement is otherwise amended as required to reflect any applicable reductions or changes in the Commitments of the Applicable Lenders.
- (h) Subject to Section 7.1 and Section 12.2, all Outstandings owing under or in respect of a Credit Facility for each Applicable Lender shall be repaid or paid, as the case may be, in full by the Borrower to that Lender and shall be reduced to zero on the Applicable Maturity Date applicable to such Commitment.

## **2.8 Hedging and Bilateral LCs With Lenders**

- (a) Subject to the hedging restrictions in Section 9.3(i), each Hedge Lender may elect to enter into Hedge Agreements with the Borrower or any other Obligors, and all Lender Hedge Obligations shall at all times be secured on a pari passu basis with the other Lender Secured Obligations; provided that any Lender that enters into a Hedge Agreement in good faith and without actual knowledge of a contravention of the hedging restrictions in Section 9.3(i) shall be entitled to the benefit of any Obligor Guarantee and Security Documents on a pari passu basis regardless of any contravention of such negative covenant (and any Hedge Lender shall be conclusively entitled to rely upon a certificate of the Borrower which certifies that any Hedge Agreement will not contravene the hedging restrictions in Section 9.3(i)).
- (b) Subject to the proviso in clause (h) of the definition of 'Permitted Debt', each Bilateral LC Facility Lender may elect to enter into Bilateral LC Facility Agreements with the Borrower or any other Obligors, and all Bilateral LC Facility Obligations in respect of Bilateral LCs issued while such Bilateral LC Facility Lender is a Lender hereunder (and extensions thereof) shall at all times be secured on a pari passu basis with the other Lender Secured Obligations; provided that any Lender that enters into a Bilateral LC Facility Agreement in good faith and without actual knowledge of a contravention of the proviso in clause (h) of the definition of 'Permitted Debt' shall be entitled to the benefit of any Obligor Guarantee and Security Documents on a pari passu basis regardless of any contravention of such restrictions (and any Bilateral LC Facility Lender shall be conclusively entitled to rely upon a certificate of the Borrower which certifies that any Bilateral LC Facility Agreement will not contravene the proviso in clause (h) of the definition of 'Permitted Debt').

## **2.9 Increase in Credit Facilities**

The Borrower may at any time and from time to time add additional financial institutions hereunder as Revolving Lenders or Term Lenders or, with the consent of the Applicable Lender, increase the Revolving Commitment or the Term Commitment of a Lender and, in each case, thereby increase the Total Revolving Commitment or Total Term Commitment, provided that, at the time of any such addition or increase:

- 
- (a) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;
  - (b) the Borrower shall have delivered to the Agent an Officer's Certificate confirming the accuracy of clause (a) above and confirming (i) the corporate authorization of the Borrower to make such increase, (ii) the truth and accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in this Agreement as of such date, and (iii) that no consents, approvals or authorizations from any Person are required for such increase (except as have been unconditionally obtained and are in full force and effect, unamended), each as at the effective date of such increase in the maximum principal amount of the applicable Credit Facility, and attaching a certified copy of a directors' resolution of the Borrower authorizing any such increase (which authorization may be contained in an existing directors' resolution authorizing this Agreement);
  - (c) after giving effect to each such increase, the Total Commitment shall not exceed Cdn.\$1,050,000,000; and
  - (d) the Agent and, if applicable, each Fronting Lender have each consented to such financial institution becoming a Lender or, in the case of an existing Lender, increasing its Commitment, such consents not to be unreasonably withheld; and

concurrently with the addition of a financial institution as an additional Lender or the increase of a Lender's Commitment pursuant to this Section 2.9, such financial institution or Lender, as the case may be, shall purchase from each Lender, such portion of the Outstanding Principal owed to each Lender under the applicable Credit Facility as may be required by the Agent, acting reasonably, and as is necessary to ensure that the Outstanding Principal owed to all Lenders under the applicable Credit Facility and including therein such additional financial institution and the increased Commitment of any Lender under such Credit Facility, are in accordance with the Lender's Applicable Percentage of all such Lenders (including the new financial institution and the increased Commitment of any Lender) and such financial institution shall execute such documentation as is required by the Agent, acting reasonably, to novate such financial institution as a Lender hereunder; provided that with respect to any portion of such Outstanding Principal which is outstanding by way of Bankers' Acceptances, the new financial institution or such Lender shall provide an indemnity to the other Lenders in order to ensure such Bankers' Acceptances are outstanding in accordance with the new Applicable Percentage. In addition to and without limiting the foregoing, the Agent shall (and is hereby authorized by all parties to) amend Schedule A hereto from time to time to reflect and give effect to the foregoing.

## 2.10 Hostile Acquisitions

- (a) In the event the Borrower wishes to utilize proceeds of one or more Loans under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility after the Closing Date to, or to provide funds to any Subsidiary to, finance an offer to acquire (which shall include an offer to purchase securities, solicitation of an offer to sell securities, an acceptance of an offer to sell securities, whether or not the offer to sell was solicited, or any combination of the foregoing) outstanding securities of any Person (the "**Target**") which constitutes a "**take-over bid**" pursuant to applicable securities legislation, including the Canada Business Corporations Act if the Target is governed thereby, and the board of directors of that Person, or other body serving similar functions, has not approved the offer or recommended to the equityholders of the Target that they sell their equity interests pursuant to the proposed offer (in any case, a "Take-over"), then either:
  - (i) prior to or concurrently with delivery to the Agent or the Operating Lender of any Drawdown Notice pursuant to Section 2.2 requesting one or more Loans under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility, the proceeds of which are to be used to finance such Take-over, the Borrower shall provide to the Agent evidence satisfactory to the Agent (acting reasonably) that the board of directors or like body of the Target, or the holders of all of the securities of the Target, has or have approved, accepted, or recommended to security holders acceptance of, the Take-over; or

(ii) the following steps shall be followed:

- (A) at least five (5) Banking Days prior to the delivery to the Agent or the Operating Lender of any Drawdown Notice pursuant to Section 2.2 requesting one or more Loans intended to be used to finance such Take-over, the Borrower shall advise the Agent, who shall promptly advise an appropriate officer of each Revolving Lender under the Revolving Facility or Operating Lender under the Operating Facility, as applicable, of the particulars of such Take-over in sufficient detail to enable each such Lender (the “ **Notified Lender** ”) to determine whether it has a conflict of interest if Loans from such Lender are used by the Borrower to finance such Take-over;
- (B) within three (3) Banking Days of being so advised, each Notified Lender shall notify the Agent of such Notified Lender’s determination as to whether such a conflict of interest exists (such determination to be made by such Notified Lender in the exercise of its sole discretion, having regard to such considerations as it deems appropriate); provided that in the event such Notified Lender does not so notify the Agent within such three (3) Banking Day period, such Notified Lender shall be deemed to have notified the Agent that it has no such conflict of interest; and
- (C) the Agent shall promptly notify the President or Chief Financial Officer of the Borrower of each Notified Lender’s determination;

and in the event that any Notified Lender has such a conflict of interest (an “ **Affected Lender** ”), then upon the Agent so notifying the Borrower, the Affected Lender shall have no obligation to provide Loans to finance such Take-over, notwithstanding any other provision of this Credit Agreement to the contrary; provided however that each other Notified Lender (a “ **Non-Affected Lender** ”) which has, or is deemed to have, no such conflict of interest shall have an obligation, up to the amount of its Commitment under the Revolving Facility, to provide Loans to finance such Take-over, and Loans to finance such Take-over shall be provided by each Non-Affected Lender in accordance with the ratio, determined prior to the provision of any Loans to finance such Take-over, that the Commitment of such Non-Affected Lender under the Revolving Facility bears to the aggregate of the Commitments of all the Non-Affected Lenders under the Revolving Facility.

- (b) If Loans are used after the Closing Date to finance a Take-over and there are Affected Lenders under the Revolving Facility, subsequent Loans under the Revolving Facility shall be funded firstly by such Affected Lenders, and subsequent repayments under the Revolving Facility shall be applied firstly to Non-Affected Lenders, in each case, until such time as the proportion that the amount of each Lender’s Outstanding Principal under the Revolving Facility bears to the amount of the total Outstanding Principal under the Revolving Facility of all Lenders is equal to such proportion which would have been in effect but for the application of this Section 2.10.

**Article 3**  
**CONDITIONS PRECEDENT**

**3.1 Conditions for Effectiveness and Initial Drawdowns**

As conditions precedent to this Agreement becoming effective and the making of the initial Drawdowns on the Closing Date, the following conditions shall be satisfied:

- (a) **Loan Documents** . The Agent (or its counsel) shall have received (as applicable):
  - (i) this Agreement, duly executed and delivered by an Authorized Officer(s) of the Borrower;
  - (ii) the Obligor Debenture, duly executed and delivered by an Authorized Officer(s) of the Borrower;
  - (iii) a Non-Recourse Parent Guarantee, duly executed and delivered by an Authorized Officer(s) of each of the Parent Pledgors as of the Closing Date; and
  - (iv) a Non-Recourse Parent Pledge granted by each of the Parent Pledgors as of the Closing Date, duly executed and delivered by an Authorized Officer(s) of each of the Parent Pledgors as of the Closing Date.
- (b) **No Amendment of Purchase Agreement or Investment Agreement** . Neither the Purchase Agreement or the Investment Agreement shall have been amended in a manner which is materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders, without the prior written consent of the Lead Arrangers; provided that any modification, amendment, waiver or consent relating to (i) the definition of “Material Adverse Effect” (as such term is defined in the Purchase Agreement), (ii) Sections 10.10(b) and 12.10 of the Purchase Agreement, (iii) the *Competition Act* Approval (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) or (iv) the regulatory approvals required in respect of the Investment Agreement shall be deemed to be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders.
- (c) **Consummation of the Purchase Transaction** . The Purchase Transaction shall have been consummated (or shall be consummated substantially concurrently with the funding of the initial Drawdowns under the Credit Facilities) in all material respects in accordance with the Purchase Agreement and without any waivers of any conditions precedent which are materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders, without the prior written approval of the Lead Arrangers.
- (d) **No Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Purchase Agreement)** . Since the date of the Purchase Agreement, there shall not have occurred a Material Adverse Effect (as defined in the Purchase Agreement).
- (e) **Consummation of Contribution Transactions** . The Contribution Transactions and other transactions contemplated to occur on the Closing Date by the Investment Agreement shall have been consummated (or shall be consummated substantially concurrently with the funding of the initial Drawdowns under the Credit Facilities) in all material respects in accordance with the Investment Agreement and without any waivers of any conditions precedent which are materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders, without the prior written approval of the Lead Arrangers, and the USA shall be in full force and effect.
- (f) **Pro Forma Debt to Capitalization Ratio** . The Parent Pledgors shall have made equity contributions (including KKR Preferred Equity) to the Borrower in an aggregate amount sufficient to ensure that the Pro Forma Debt to Capitalization Ratio will not exceed 27.5%.

- 
- (g) **Repayment of Existing Credit Facility** . The Agent and the Lenders shall have received satisfactory evidence of the substantially concurrent repayment and cancellation of the Citibank Credit Facility and the general release and discharge of all security thereunder.
- (h) **Representations and Warranties** . The Agent has received a certificate of the Borrower certifying that:
- (i) all of the Specified Purchase Agreement Representations are true and correct, after giving effect to all applicable materiality qualifiers applicable thereto; and
  - (ii) all of the Specified Representations are true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date; provided that any such Specified Representations which are already qualified by materiality, Material Adverse Effect or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects.
- (i) **Drawdown Prior to Termination Date** . The Closing Date shall have occurred on or prior to the Termination Date.
- (j) **Closing Certificates** . The Agent (or Lenders' Counsel) shall have received, in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent, acting reasonably, a certificate of the Borrower and each Parent Pledgor as of the Closing Date, certified by a secretary or other Authorized Officer of the Borrower or each such Parent Pledgor (or in the case of a Parent Pledgor that is a partnership, certified on behalf of such Parent Pledgor by a secretary or other Authorized Officer of a general partner of such partnership), dated as of the Closing Date, including:
- (i) the certificate and articles of formation, organization, incorporation, or amalgamation (or similar) as applicable, of the Borrower or such Parent Pledgor (together with all amendments thereto);
  - (ii) the by-laws for the Borrower or such Parent Pledgor as in effect on the date on which the resolutions referred to below were adopted;
  - (iii) in the case of a Parent Pledgor that is a partnership, the partnership agreement providing for the organization of such partnership;
  - (iv) the USA and any unanimous shareholders' agreement or declaration of sole shareholder binding upon such Parent Pledgor, if any;
  - (v) the Services Agreement;
  - (vi) resolutions of the governing body of the Borrower or such Parent Pledgor (or in the case of a partnership, of its general partner) approving the execution, delivery and performance of each Loan Document to which it is a party, and of all documents evidencing other necessary corporate or partnership action;
  - (vii) a certification that the names and signatures of the officers of the Borrower or such Parent Pledgor (or in the case of a partnership, of its general partner) authorized to sign each Loan Document to which it is or is to be a party and other documents to be delivered hereunder and thereunder are true and correct;

- 
- (viii) a certification that the aggregate amount of equity contributions (including KKR Preferred Equity) made by the Parent Pledgors into the Borrower are sufficient to satisfy the condition precedent set forth in Section 3.1(f), together with reasonable details of the calculation of the Pro Forma Debt to Capitalization Ratio; and
- (ix) a certificate of insurance evidencing compliance with Section 9.2(e).
- (k) **Good Standing Certificates** . The Agent (or Lenders' Counsel) shall have received a certificate of status or good standing certificate (or equivalent) for the Borrower and the Parent Pledgors from each of their respective jurisdictions of organization.
- (l) **Legal Opinions** . The Agent shall have received legal opinions from Borrower's Counsel and Lenders' Counsel, in respect of the Obligors, and from counsel to each of the Parent Pledgors, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent, acting reasonably.
- (m) **Drawdown Notice(s)** . The Agent shall have received a Drawdown Notice in respect of (i) the sole Drawdown of the Term Loan Facility on the Closing Date and (ii) any Drawdown of the Revolving Facility on the Closing Date, in each case meeting the requirements of Section 2.2.
- (n) **KYC and AML** . The Agent shall have received at least four (4) Banking Days prior to the Closing Date all documentation and other information about the Borrower and the other Obligors as shall have been reasonably requested in writing by the Agent at least 10 Banking Days prior to the Closing Date and as is mutually agreed to be required by Canadian and U.S. regulatory authorities under Canadian and U.S. "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including AML Legislation and internal compliance requirements of each Lender.
- (o) **Ancillary Agreements** . The Agent shall have received satisfactory evidence that the agency fee arrangements have been agreed to between the Agent and the Borrower.
- (p) **Security Registrations** . All financing statements, notices, instruments and other documents (electronic or otherwise), including PPSA or other applicable personal property and financing statements, which are necessary or desirable (as determined by the Agent or Lenders' Counsel, acting reasonably) to be filed, registered or recorded to evidence the Liens intended to be created by any Security Document and perfect such Liens to the extent required by, and with the priority required by, this Agreement or such Security Document shall have been made and completed; provided that to the extent any lien in any Collateral is not or cannot be perfected on the Closing Date (other than the perfection of the Lien (i) in certificated Equity Securities of the Borrower; and (ii) in all assets with respect to which a Lien may be perfected by the filing of a financing statement under the PPSA of the applicable Canadian jurisdictions and the *Law of Property Act* of the applicable Canadian jurisdictions), then the perfection of a security Lien in such Collateral shall not constitute a condition precedent to the availability and funding of Credit Facilities on the Closing Date, but instead shall be required to be delivered promptly following the Closing Date pursuant to arrangements and timing to be mutually agreed by the Lead Arrangers and the Borrower, each acting reasonably.
- (q) **Lien Searches** . The Agent (or Lenders' Counsel) shall have received results of a recent lien search in each of the jurisdictions where each of the Borrower, Meritage and SemCAMS is subsisting or the assets of any of them are located, and such search shall reveal no Liens on any of their assets except for Liens permitted under this Agreement or discharged on or prior to the Closing Date pursuant to documentation satisfactory to the Agent.

- 
- (r) **Fees and Expenses** . All fees required to be paid by the Borrower to the Agent or the Lenders on the Closing Date, and all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Agent required to be paid on the Closing Date to the extent such expenses are invoiced at least three (3) Banking Days prior to the Closing Date (except as otherwise reasonably agreed by the Borrower), shall have been paid (which amounts may be offset against the proceeds of the Credit Facilities).

### **3.2 Conditions for Subsequent Drawdowns under Revolving Facility and Operating Facility**

As conditions precedent to the making of any Drawdown under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility after the Closing Date, the following conditions shall be satisfied:

- (a) the Agent shall have received a proper and timely Drawdown Notice from the Borrower requesting the applicable Drawdown;
- (b) the representations and warranties set forth in Article 8 (excluding those representations and warranties which are expressly made as of a specific date only) shall be true and accurate in all material respects (provided that any such representations and warranties which are already qualified by materiality, material adverse effect or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects) on and as of the date of the requested Drawdown;
- (c) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing nor shall the Drawdown result in the occurrence of a Default or Event of Default on a Pro Forma Basis; and
- (d) after giving effect to the requested Drawdown, the Outstanding Principal under the applicable Credit Facility shall not exceed the Total Revolving Commitment or the Operating Commitment, as applicable.

### **3.3 Waiver**

- (a) The conditions set forth in Section 3.1 are inserted for the sole benefit of the Lenders and the Agent and may only be waived by all of the Lenders, in whole or in part (with or without terms or conditions) without prejudicing the right of the Lenders or Agent at any time to assert such waived conditions in respect of any subsequent Drawdown.
- (b) The conditions set forth in Section 3.2 are inserted for the sole benefit of the Applicable Lenders and the Agent and may only be waived by all of the Revolving Lenders (or, in the case of the Operating Facility, the Operating Lender), in whole or in part (with or without terms or conditions) without prejudicing the right of the Lenders or Agent at any time to assert such waived conditions in respect of any subsequent Drawdown.

## **Article 4 PAYMENTS OF INTEREST AND FEES**

### **4.1 Interest on Prime Loans**

The Borrower shall pay interest to the Agent on behalf of each Applicable Lender on each Prime Loan outstanding from time to time under the Term Loan Facility or the Revolving Facility at a rate per annum equal to the Prime Rate in effect from time to time plus the Applicable Margin. The Borrower shall pay interest to the Operating Lender on each Prime Loan outstanding from time to time under the Operating Facility at a rate per annum equal to the Prime Rate in effect from time to time plus the Applicable Margin. Such interest shall accrue daily and shall be payable quarterly in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan for the period from and

including the Drawdown Date or the preceding Conversion Date or Interest Payment Date, as the case may be, for such Loan to and including the day preceding such Interest Payment Date and shall be calculated on the principal amount of the Prime Loan outstanding during such period and on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 365 days. Changes in the Prime Rate shall cause an immediate adjustment of the interest rate applicable to such Loans without the necessity of any notice to the Borrower.

#### **4.2 Interest on USBR Loans**

The Borrower shall pay interest in US Dollars to the Agent on behalf of each Revolving Lender on each USBR Loan outstanding from time to time under the Revolving Facility at a rate per annum equal to the US Base Rate in effect from time to time plus the Applicable Margin. The Borrower shall pay interest to the Operating Lender on each USBR Loan outstanding from time to time under the Operating Facility at a rate per annum equal to the US Base Rate in effect from time to time plus the Applicable Margin. Such interest shall accrue daily and shall be payable quarterly in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan for the period from and including the Drawdown Date or the preceding Conversion Date or Interest Payment Date, as the case may be, for such Loan to and including the day preceding such Interest Payment Date and shall be calculated on the principal amount of the USBR Loan outstanding during such period and on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 365 days. Changes in the US Base Rate shall cause an immediate adjustment of the interest rate applicable to such Loans without the necessity of any notice to the Borrower.

#### **4.3 Interest on LIBO Rate Loans**

The Borrower shall pay interest to the Agent on behalf of each Revolving Lender on each LIBO Rate Loan outstanding under the Revolving Facility during each Interest Period applicable thereto at a rate per annum, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year, equal to the LIBO Rate with respect to such Interest Period plus the Applicable Margin. The Borrower shall pay interest to the Operating Lender on each LIBO Rate Loan outstanding under the Operating Facility during each Interest Period applicable thereto at a rate per annum, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year, equal to the LIBO Rate with respect to such Interest Period plus the Applicable Margin. Such interest shall accrue daily and shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan for the period from and including the Drawdown Date or the preceding Rollover Date, Conversion Date or Interest Payment Date, as the case may be, for such Loan to and including the day preceding such Interest Payment Date and shall be calculated on the principal amount of the LIBO Rate Loan outstanding during such period and on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed divided by 360.

#### **4.4 Stamping Fees**

Upon the acceptance by an Applicable Lender of a Bankers' Acceptance, the Borrower shall pay to the Agent for the account of such Applicable Lender a stamping fee in Cdn. Dollars equal to the Applicable Margin calculated on the principal amount at maturity of such Bankers' Acceptance and for the period of time from and including the date of acceptance to but excluding the maturity date of such Bankers' Acceptance and calculated on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 365 days.

#### **4.5 LC and Related Fees**

- (a) The Borrower shall pay to the Agent for the account of the Revolving Lenders, pro rata in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages, the LC Fee for each Revolving Letter of Credit issued at the request of the Borrower equal to the Applicable Margin multiplied by the daily maximum amount then available to be drawn under such Revolving Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect under such Revolving Letter of Credit if such maximum amount increases periodically pursuant

to the terms of such Revolving Letter of Credit); provided, however, that any LC Fees otherwise payable for the account of a Defaulting Lender with respect to any Revolving Letter of Credit as to which such Defaulting Lender has not provided Cash Collateral satisfactory to the Fronting Lender pursuant to Section 16.11(d) shall be payable, to the maximum extent permitted by Applicable Law, to the other Revolving Lenders in accordance with the upward adjustments in their respective Applicable Percentages allocable to such Revolving Letter of Credit pursuant to Section 16.11(d), with the balance of such LC Fee, if any, payable to the Fronting Lender for its own account. The LC Fee for each Revolving Letter of Credit shall be payable quarterly in arrears, on the basis of the number of days such Revolving Letter of Credit was outstanding in a year of 365 days, on the fifth Banking Day of each Fiscal Quarter following the issuance of such Revolving Letter of Credit and upon termination or cancellation of the Total Revolving Commitment and following receipt of a written notice from the Agent setting out the amount of such fee.

- (b) The Borrower shall pay to the Operating Lender the LC Fee for each Operating Letter of Credit issued at the request of the Borrower equal to the Applicable Margin multiplied by the daily maximum amount then available to be drawn under such Operating Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect under such Operating Letter of Credit if such maximum amount increases periodically pursuant to the terms of such Operating Letter of Credit). The LC Fee for each Operating Letter of Credit shall be payable quarterly in arrears, on the basis of the number of days such Operating Letter of Credit was outstanding in a year of 365 days, on the fifth Banking Day of each Fiscal Quarter following the issuance of such Operating Letter of Credit and upon termination or cancellation of the Operating Commitment and following receipt of a written notice from the Operating Lender setting out the amount of such fee.
- (c) In addition to the LC Fee, the Borrower shall pay directly to the Fronting Lender for its own account a Fronting Fee calculated at a rate per 365 day period equal to the rate to be agreed upon in writing by the Borrower and the Fronting Lender on or before each anniversary of the Closing Date, which shall be computed on the daily amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit and paid on a quarterly basis in arrears. Such Fronting Fee shall be due and payable on the fifth Banking Day of each April, July, October and January in respect of the immediately preceding Fiscal Quarter (or portion thereof, in the case of the first payment) and following receipt of a written notice from the Agent setting out the amount of such fee, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with Section 1.8.
- (d) In addition to the above fees, the Borrower shall pay directly to the Issuing Bank for its own account the customary issuance, presentation, amendment and other processing fees, and other standard costs and charges, of the Issuing Bank relating to letters of credit as from time to time in effect. Such customary fees and standard costs and charges are due and payable within five (5) Banking Days of demand and are non-refundable, except as otherwise agreed by the Issuing Bank.

#### 4.6 Standby Fees

- (a) **Revolving Facility** . The Borrower shall pay to the Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender a standby fee in Cdn. Dollars calculated at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin (based on a year of 365 days) on the amount, if any, for each day by which the amount of the Outstanding Principal owing to such Revolving Lender under the Revolving Facility is less than the Revolving Commitment of such Revolving Lender. Fees determined in accordance with this Section 4.6(a) shall accrue daily from the first day of each Fiscal Quarter until the last day of each Fiscal Quarter and be payable

quarterly in arrears on the fifth Banking Day of each Fiscal Quarter and following receipt of a written notice from the Agent setting out the amount of such fee, until the earlier of (i) cancellation in full of the undrawn portion of the Revolving Facility and (ii) the Revolving Facility Maturity Date. In order to calculate the daily Outstanding Principal under this Section 4.6(a) for any day in a calendar quarter, the Agent shall convert any Revolving Loans in US Dollars into the Equivalent Amount of Cdn. Dollars.

- (b) **Operating Facility** . The Borrower shall pay to the Operating Lender a standby fee in Cdn. Dollars calculated at a rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin (based on a year of 365 days) on the amount, if any, for each day by which the amount of the Outstanding Principal under the Operating Facility is less than the Operating Commitment. Fees determined in accordance with this Section 4.6(b) shall accrue daily from the first day of each Fiscal Quarter until the last day of each Fiscal Quarter and be payable quarterly in arrears on the fifth Banking Day of each Fiscal Quarter and following receipt of a written notice from the Agent setting out the amount of such fee, until the earlier of (i) cancellation in full of the undrawn portion of the Operating Facility and (ii) the Operating Facility Maturity Date. In order to calculate the daily Outstanding Principal under this Section 4.6(b) for any day in a calendar quarter, the Operating Lender shall convert any Operating Loans in US Dollars into the Equivalent Amount of Cdn. Dollars.

#### 4.7 Default Interest

Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, if at any time an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower shall pay interest on the principal amount of all Outstandings hereunder (including but not limited to Letters of Credit) at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent not prohibited by Applicable Law. Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

#### 4.8 Agent's Fees

The Borrower shall pay to the Agent, for its own account, all agency fees payable from time to time pursuant to the separate written agreement between such parties. Any unpaid agency fees shall be deemed to form part of the Outstandings.

#### 4.9 General Interest Provisions

- (a) Each determination by the Agent of the Prime Rate, US Base Rate, CDOR Rate or LIBO Rate in effect at any time shall be prima facie evidence thereof for all purposes of this Agreement, absent manifest error.
- (b) Each determination by the Agent of the amount of interest, fees or other amounts due from the Borrower hereunder shall be prima facie evidence of the accuracy of such determination, absent manifest error.
- (c) All interest, fees and other amounts payable by the Borrower hereunder shall accrue daily, be computed as described herein, and be payable both before and after demand, maturity, default and judgment.
- (d) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the covenant of the Borrower to pay interest at the rates provided herein shall not merge in any judgment relating to any obligation of the Borrower to the Lenders or the Agent and any provision of the *Interest Act* (Canada) or *Judgment Interest Act* (Alberta) which restricts any rate of interest set forth herein shall be inapplicable to this Agreement and is hereby waived by the Borrower.

- (e) No interest or fee to be paid hereunder shall be paid at a rate exceeding the maximum rate permitted by Applicable Law. In the event that such interest or fee exceeds such maximum rate, such interest or fees shall be reduced or refunded, as the case may be, so as to be payable at the highest rate recoverable under Applicable Law.
- (f) Whenever a rate of interest hereunder is calculated on the basis of a year (the “**deemed year**”) which contains fewer days than the actual number of days in the calendar year of calculation, such rate of interest shall be expressed as a yearly rate for purposes of the *Interest Act* (Canada) by multiplying such rate of interest by the actual number of days in the calendar year of calculation and dividing it by the number of days in the deemed year.
- (g) The principle of deemed reinvestment of interest shall not apply to any interest calculation under this Agreement; all interest payments to be made hereunder shall be paid without allowance or deduction for deemed reinvestment or otherwise, before and after maturity, default and judgment. The rates of interest specified in this Agreement are intended to be nominal rates and not effective rates. Interest calculated hereunder shall be calculated using the nominal rate method and not the effective rate method of calculation.
- (h) The Borrower confirms that each of the Obligors and the Parent Pledgors understands and is able to calculate the rate of interest applicable to Loans based on the methodology for calculating *per annum* rates provided in this Agreement. The Borrower irrevocably agrees not to plead or assert (and to cause each other Obligor and each Parent Pledgor to not plead or assert), whether by way of defence or otherwise, in any proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, that the interest payable under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and the calculation thereof has not been adequately disclosed to the Borrower, the other Obligors and the Parent Pledgors as required pursuant to Section 4 of the *Interest Act* (Canada) or any other Applicable Law.

#### **4.10 Defaulting Lender Fees**

Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any fees payable under this Article 4 for any period during which such Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to the sum of the Outstanding Principal of any Loans funded by it. With respect to any fees not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Borrower shall pay to each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender’s participation in the Loans that has been reallocated to the other Lenders as provided for in Section 16.11(b) or Section 16.11(d).

### **Article 5 BANKERS’ ACCEPTANCES**

#### **5.1 Form and Execution of Bankers’ Acceptances**

The following provisions shall apply to each Bankers’ Acceptance under any Credit Facility:

- (a) the face amount at maturity of each draft drawn by the Borrower to be accepted as a Bankers’ Acceptance shall be a whole number multiple of Cdn.\$1,000;
- (b) the term to maturity of each draft drawn by the Borrower to be accepted as a Bankers’ Acceptance shall, subject to market availability as determined by the Applicable Lenders, be one (1), two (2), three (3) or six (6) months (or such other longer or shorter term as agreed by the Applicable Lenders), as selected by the Borrower in the relevant Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice, and each Bankers’ Acceptance shall be payable and mature on the last day of the Interest Period selected by the Borrower for such Bankers’ Acceptance;

- 
- (c) each draft drawn by the Borrower and presented for acceptance by an Applicable Lender shall be drawn on the standard form of such Lender in effect at the time; provided however, that the Agent may require the Applicable Lenders to use a generic form of Bankers' Acceptance, in a form satisfactory to each Lender, acting reasonably, provided by the Agent for such purpose in place of such Lenders' own forms;
  - (d) subject to Section 5.1(e), Bankers' Acceptances shall be signed by duly Authorized Officers of the Borrower or, in the alternative, the signatures of such officers may be mechanically reproduced in facsimile thereon and Bankers' Acceptances bearing such facsimile signatures shall be binding on the Borrower as if they had been manually executed and delivered by such officers on behalf of the Borrower; notwithstanding that any person whose manual or facsimile signature appears on any Bankers' Acceptance may no longer be an authorized signatory for the Borrower on the date of issuance of a Bankers' Acceptance, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such authority had remained in force at the time of such issuance and any such Bankers' Acceptance shall be binding on the Borrower; and
  - (e) in lieu of the Borrower signing Bankers' Acceptances in accordance with Section 5.1(d) and, for so long as the power of attorney in Section 5.2(a) is in force with respect to a given Lender, such Lender shall execute and deliver Bankers' Acceptances on behalf of the Borrower in accordance with the provisions thereof and, for certainty, all references herein to drafts drawn by the Borrower, Bankers' Acceptances executed by the Borrower or similar expressions shall be deemed to include Bankers' Acceptances executed in accordance with such power of attorney, unless the context otherwise requires.

If and for so long as the power of attorney referred to in Section 5.2(a) is in force with respect to each of the Lenders, it is intended that pursuant to the DBNA, all Bankers' Acceptances accepted by the Lenders under this Agreement will be issued in the form of a "depository bill" (as defined in the DBNA), deposited with a "clearing house" (as defined in the DBNA including The Canadian Depository for Securities Ltd. or its nominee CDS & Co.). In order to give effect to the foregoing, the Agent will, subject to the approval of the Borrower and the Applicable Lenders, establish and notify the Borrower and the Applicable Lenders of any additional procedures, consistent with the terms of this Agreement and the DBNA, as are reasonably necessary to accomplish such intention, including:

- (a) any instrument held by the Agent for the purposes of Bankers' Acceptances will have marked prominently and legibly on its face and within its text, at or before the time of issue, the words "This is a depository bill subject to the Depository Bills and Notes Act (Canada)";
- (b) any reference to the authentication of the Bankers' Acceptance will be removed; and
- (c) any reference to the "bearer" will be removed and such Bankers' Acceptances will not be marked with any words prohibiting negotiation, transfer or assignment of it or of an interest in it.

## **5.2 Power of Attorney; Provision of Bankers' Acceptances to Lenders**

- (a) As a condition precedent to each Applicable Lender's obligation to accept Bankers' Acceptances hereunder, the Borrower hereby appoints each Lender, acting by any authorized signatory of the Lender in question, the attorney of the Borrower:

- 
- (i) to sign for and on behalf and in the name of the Borrower as drawer, drafts in such Lender's standard form which are depository bills as defined in the DBNA, payable to a "clearing house" (as defined in the DBNA) including The Canadian Depository For Securities Limited or its nominee, CDS & Co. (the "clearing house");
  - (ii) for drafts which are not depository bills, to sign for and on behalf and in the name of the Borrower as drawer and to endorse on its behalf, Bankers' Acceptances drawn on the Lender payable to the order of the undersigned or payable to the order of such Lender;
  - (iii) for Discount Notes, to sign for and on behalf and in the name of the Borrower as drawer and to endorse on its behalf Discount Notes payable to the order of such Lender;
  - (iv) to fill in the amount, date and maturity date of such Bankers' Acceptances (or Discount Notes as applicable); and
  - (v) to deposit and/or deliver such Bankers' Acceptances which have been accepted by such Lender or such Discount Notes which are payable to the order of such Lender,

provided that such acts in each case are to be undertaken by the Applicable Lender in question strictly in accordance with instructions given to such Lender by the Borrower as provided in this Section. For certainty, signatures of any authorized signatory of a Lender may be mechanically reproduced in facsimile on Bankers' Acceptances (or Discount Notes as applicable) in accordance herewith and such facsimile signatures shall be binding and effective as if they had been manually executed by such authorized signatory of such Lender.

Instructions from the Borrower to a Lender relating to the execution, completion, endorsement, discount, deposit and/or delivery by that Lender on behalf of the Borrower of Bankers' Acceptances (or Discount Notes as applicable) which the Borrower wishes to submit to the Lender for acceptance by the Lender shall be communicated by the Borrower in writing to the Agent by delivery to the Agent of Drawdown Notices and Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notices, as the case may be, in accordance with this Agreement which, in turn, shall be communicated by the Agent, on behalf of the Borrower, to the Lender.

The communication in writing by the Borrower, or on behalf of the Borrower by the Agent, to the Lender of the instructions set out in the Drawdown Notices and Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notices referred to above shall constitute (a) the authorization and instruction of the Borrower to the Lender to sign for and on behalf and in the name of the Borrower as drawer the requested Bankers' Acceptances (or Discount Notes as applicable) and to complete and/or endorse Bankers' Acceptances (or Discount Notes as applicable) in accordance with such information as set out above and (b) the request of the Borrower to the Lender to accept such Bankers' Acceptances and deposit the same with the clearing house or deliver the same, as the case may be, in each case in accordance with this Agreement and such instructions. The Borrower acknowledges that a Lender shall not be obligated to accept any such Bankers' Acceptances except in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

A Lender shall be and it is hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Borrower upon and in compliance with instructions communicated to that Lender as provided herein if the Lender reasonably believes such instructions to be genuine. If a Lender accepts Bankers' Acceptances pursuant to any such instructions, that Lender shall confirm particulars of

such instructions and advise the Agent that it has complied therewith by notice in writing addressed to the Agent and served personally or sent by telecopier in accordance with the provisions hereof. A Lender's actions in compliance with such instructions, confirmed and advised to the Agent by such notice, shall be conclusively deemed to have been in accordance with the instructions of the Borrower.

This power of attorney may be revoked by the Borrower with respect to any particular Lender at any time upon not less than 5 Banking Days' prior written notice served upon the Lender in question and the Agent, provided that no such revocation shall reduce, limit or otherwise affect the obligations of the Borrower in respect of any Bankers' Acceptance (or Discount Note as applicable) executed, completed, endorsed, deposited and/or delivered in accordance herewith prior to the time at which such revocation becomes effective.

- (b) If the power of attorney in Section 5.2(a) is revoked with respect to any Lender, the Borrower shall, from time to time as required by the Applicable Lenders, provide to the Agent for delivery to each such Lender drafts drawn in blank by the Borrower (pre-endorsed and otherwise in fully negotiable form, if applicable) in quantities sufficient for each such Lender to fulfil its obligations hereunder. Any such pre-signed drafts which are delivered by the Borrower to the Agent or a Lender shall be held in safekeeping by the Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, with the same degree of care as if they were the Agent's or such Lender's Property, and shall only be dealt with by the Lenders and the Agent in accordance herewith. No Lender shall be responsible or liable for its failure to make its share of any Drawdown, Rollover or Conversion of Bankers' Acceptances required hereunder if the cause of such failure is, in whole or in part, due to the failure of the Borrower to provide such pre-signed drafts to the Agent (for delivery to such n Lender) on a timely basis.
- (c) By 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on the applicable Drawdown Date, Conversion Date or Rollover Date, the Borrower shall (i) either deliver to each Applicable Lender, or, if previously delivered, be deemed to have authorized each Applicable Lender to complete and accept, or (ii) where the power of attorney in Section 5.2(a) is in force with respect to an Applicable Lender, be deemed to have authorized each such Lender to sign on behalf of the Borrower, complete and accept, drafts drawn by the Borrower on such Lender in a principal amount at maturity equal to such Lender's share of the Bankers' Acceptances specified by the Borrower in the relevant Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment, as the case may be, as notified to the Lenders by the Agent.

### **5.3 Mechanics of Issuance**

- (a) Upon receipt by the Agent of a Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice from the Borrower requesting the issuance of Bankers' Acceptances under a Credit Facility, the Agent shall promptly notify the Applicable Lenders thereof and advise each Applicable Lender of the aggregate face amount of Bankers' Acceptances to be accepted by such Lender, the date of issue, the Interest Period for such Bankers' Acceptances and, in the case of Schedule I Lenders, whether such Bankers' Acceptances are to be self-marketed by the Borrower or purchased by such Applicable Lender for its own account; the apportionment among such Lenders of the face amounts of Bankers' Acceptances to be accepted by each Applicable Lender shall be determined by the Agent by reference and in proportion to the respective applicable Commitments under the applicable Credit Facility of each Applicable Lender; provided that, when such apportionment cannot be evenly made, the Agent shall round allocations amongst such Lenders consistent with the Agent's normal money market practices.

- (b) Unless the Borrower has elected pursuant to Section 5.3(c) to have each applicable Schedule I Lender purchase for its own account the Bankers' Acceptances to be accepted by it in respect of any Drawdown, Rollover or Conversion under a Credit Facility, on each Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date involving the issuance of Bankers' Acceptances:
- (i) the Borrower shall obtain offers from prospective purchasers regarding the sale of the Bankers' Acceptances accepted by the Schedule I Lenders and shall accept such offers in its sole discretion;
  - (ii) by no later than 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on such date, the Borrower shall provide the Agent with details regarding the sale of the Bankers' Acceptances described in (i) above whereupon the Agent shall promptly notify the applicable Schedule I Lenders of the identity of the purchasers of such Bankers' Acceptances, the amounts being purchased by such purchasers, the BA Discount Proceeds and the stamping fee applicable to such issue of Bankers' Acceptances pursuant to Section 4.4 (including each Applicable Lender's share thereof);
  - (iii) each applicable Schedule I Lender shall complete and accept in accordance with the Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice delivered by such Borrower and, if applicable, advised by the Agent in connection with such issue, its share of the Bankers' Acceptances to be issued on such date; and
  - (iv) each applicable Schedule I Lender shall, on receipt of the BA Discount Proceeds, remit the BA Discount Proceeds (net of the stamping fee payable to such Lender pursuant to Section 4.4) to the Agent for the account of the Borrower; the Agent shall make such funds available to the Borrower for same day value on such date.
- (c) The Borrower may, with respect to the issuance of Bankers' Acceptances under a Credit Facility which are accepted by Schedule I Lenders, elect in the Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice, as the case may be, delivered in respect of such issuance to have the applicable Schedule I Lenders purchase such Bankers' Acceptances for their own account. With respect to the issuance of Bankers' Acceptances accepted under a Credit Facility by all other Applicable Lenders, all such other Applicable Lenders shall in all cases purchase such Bankers' Acceptances for their own account. On each such Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date involving the issuance of Bankers' Acceptances being so purchased by the Applicable Lenders:
- (i) on or about 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on such date, the Agent shall determine the CDOR Rate and shall obtain quotations from each Schedule II Lender or Schedule III Lender of the Discount Rate then applicable to bankers' acceptances accepted by such Schedule II or Schedule III Lender in respect of an issue of bankers' acceptances having identical issue and comparable maturity dates to the Bankers' Acceptances proposed to be issued on such date;
  - (ii) on or about 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) on such date, the Agent shall determine the BA Discount Rate applicable to each Applicable Lender and shall advise each Applicable Lender of the BA Discount Rate applicable to it;
  - (iii) each Applicable Lender shall complete and accept, in accordance with the Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice delivered by the Borrower and advised by the Agent in connection with such issue, its share of the Bankers' Acceptances to be issued on such date and shall purchase such Bankers' Acceptances for its own account at a purchase price which reflects the BA Discount Rate applicable to such issue; and

- 
- (iv) in the case of a Drawdown, each Applicable Lender shall, for same day value on the Drawdown Date, remit the BA Discount Proceeds or advance the BA Equivalent Advance, as the case may be, payable by such Lender (net of the stamping fee payable to such Lender pursuant to Section 4.4) to the Agent for the account of the Borrower; the Agent shall make such funds available to the Borrower for same day value on such date.
- (d) Each Lender may at any time and from time to time hold, sell, rediscount or otherwise dispose of any or all Bankers' Acceptances accepted and purchased by it for its own account.

#### **5.4 Rollovers**

In order to satisfy the continuing liability of the Borrower to a Lender for the face amount of maturing Bankers' Acceptances accepted by such Lender, such Lender shall receive and retain for its own account the BA Discount Proceeds of new Bankers' Acceptances issued on a Rollover, and the Borrower shall on the maturity date of the Bankers' Acceptances being rolled over pay to the Agent for the account of the Lenders an amount equal to the difference between the face amount of the maturing Bankers' Acceptances and the BA Discount Proceeds from the new Bankers' Acceptances, together with the stamping fees to which the Lenders are entitled pursuant to Section 4.4.

#### **5.5 Conversion into Bankers' Acceptances**

In respect of Conversions into Bankers' Acceptances, in order to satisfy the continuing liability of the Borrower to the Lenders for the amount of the converted Loan, each Lender shall receive and retain for its own account the BA Discount Proceeds of the Bankers' Acceptances issued upon such Conversion, and the Borrower shall on the Conversion Date pay to the Agent for the account of the Lenders an amount equal to the difference between the principal amount of the converted Loan and the aggregate BA Discount Proceeds from the Bankers' Acceptances issued on such Conversion, together with the stamping fees to which the Lenders are entitled pursuant to Section 4.4.

#### **5.6 Conversion from Bankers' Acceptances**

In order to satisfy the continuing liability of the Borrower to the Lenders for an amount equal to the aggregate face amount of the maturing Bankers' Acceptances converted to another type of Loan, the Agent shall record the obligation of the Borrower to the Lenders as a Loan of the type into which such continuing liability has been converted.

#### **5.7 BA Equivalent Advances**

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article 5, a Non-Acceptance Lender shall, in lieu of accepting Bankers' Acceptances, make a BA Equivalent Advance. The amount of each BA Equivalent Advance shall be equal to the BA Discount Proceeds which would be realized from a hypothetical sale of those Bankers' Acceptances which, but for this Section 5.7, such Lender would otherwise be required to accept as part of such a Drawdown, Conversion or Rollover of Bankers' Acceptances. To determine the amount of such BA Discount Proceeds, the hypothetical sale shall be deemed to take place at the BA Discount Rate for such Loan. Any BA Equivalent Advance shall be made on the relevant Drawdown Date, Rollover Date or Conversion Date as the case may be and shall remain outstanding for the term of the relevant Bankers' Acceptances. Concurrent with the making of a BA Equivalent Advance, a Non-Acceptance Lender shall be

entitled to deduct therefrom an amount equal to the acceptance fee which, but for this Section 5.7, such Lender would otherwise be entitled to receive as part of such Loan. Upon the maturity date for such Bankers' Acceptances, the Borrower shall pay to each Non-Acceptance Lender an amount equal to the face amount of the Bankers' Acceptances which such Lender would have accepted as part of such Loan if it was not a Non-Acceptance Lender.

All references herein to "Loans" and "Bankers' Acceptances" shall, unless otherwise expressly provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include BA Equivalent Advances made by a Non-Acceptance Lender as part of a Drawdown, Conversion or Rollover of Bankers' Acceptances.

#### **5.8 Termination of Bankers' Acceptances**

If at any time a Lender ceases to accept bankers' acceptances in the ordinary course of its business, such Lender shall be deemed to be a Non-Acceptance Lender and shall make BA Equivalent Advances in lieu of accepting Bankers' Acceptances under this Agreement.

#### **5.9 Borrower Acknowledgements**

In the event that the Borrower is marketing Bankers' Acceptances in accordance with Section 5.3(b), the Borrower hereby agrees that it shall make its own arrangements for the marketing and sale of such Bankers' Acceptances to be issued hereunder and that neither the Agent nor the Lenders shall have any obligation nor be responsible in that regard. The Borrower further acknowledges and agrees that the availability of purchasers for such Bankers' Acceptances requested to be issued hereunder, as well as all risks relating to the purchasers thereof, are its own risk.

### **Article 6 LETTERS OF CREDIT**

#### **6.1 Letter of Credit Commitment**

- (a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, (i) the Fronting Lender agrees, in reliance upon the agreements of the other Revolving Lenders set forth in this Section 6.1, to issue Revolving Letters of Credit denominated in US Dollars or in Canadian Dollars under the Revolving Facility for the account of the Borrower; provided that the Revolving Lenders severally agree to participate in Letters of Credit issued for the account of such Obligor and (ii) the Operating Lender agrees to issue Operating Letters of Credit denominated in US Dollars or in Canadian Dollars under the Operating Facility for the account of the Borrower.
- (b) The Issuing Bank shall not be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:
  - (i) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain the Issuing Bank from issuing such Letter of Credit, or any Applicable Law applicable to the Issuing Bank or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over the Issuing Bank shall prohibit, or request that the Issuing Bank refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or such Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank with respect to such Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which the Issuing Bank is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon the Issuing Bank any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date and which, in each case, the Issuing Bank in good faith deems material to it;

- (ii) subject to Section 6.2(d), the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur more than twelve (12) months (or three hundred sixty-four (364) days in the case of trade Letters of Credit) after the date of issuance or last renewal, unless the Majority Revolving Lenders have approved such expiry date;
  - (iii) the expiry date of such requested Letter of Credit would occur after the third Banking Day prior to the Applicable Maturity Date, unless such Letter of Credit is Cash Collateralized pursuant to arrangements reasonably acceptable to the Issuing Bank;
  - (iv) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of the Issuing Bank in place at the time of such request; or
  - (v) in the case of a Revolving Letter of Credit, any Revolving Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, unless the Fronting Lender has entered into arrangements, including reallocation of the Defaulting Lender's Applicable Percentage share of the outstanding LC Obligations applicable pursuant to Section 16.11(d) or the delivery of Cash Collateral, satisfactory to the Fronting Lender (in its sole discretion), with the Borrower or such Defaulting Lender to eliminate the Fronting Lender's actual or potential Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to Section 16.11(d)) with respect to such Defaulting Lender arising from either the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued or that Letter of Credit and all other LC Obligations as to which the Fronting Lender has actual or potential Fronting Exposure, as it may elect in its sole discretion.
- (c) The Issuing Bank shall not be under any obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (i) the Issuing Bank would have no obligation at such time to issue such Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof or (ii) the beneficiary of such Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to such Letter of Credit.
  - (d) The Fronting Lender shall act on behalf of the Revolving Lenders with respect to any Revolving Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and the Fronting Lender shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to the Agent in Article 15 with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by the Fronting Lender in connection with Revolving Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and LC Issuer Documents pertaining to such Revolving Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "Agent" as used in Article 15 included the Fronting Lender with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to the Fronting Lender.
  - (e) It is agreed that, in the case of a commercial Letter of Credit, such commercial Letter of Credit shall in no event provide for time drafts or bankers' acceptances.

## **6.2 Procedures for Issuance, Conversion and Amendment of Letters of Credit; Auto-Renewal Letters of Credit**

- (a) Each Revolving Letter of Credit shall be issued or amended, as the case may be, upon the request of the Borrower delivered to the Fronting Lender (with a copy to the Agent) in the form of a LC Application, appropriately completed and signed by the Borrower. Such LC Application must be received by the Fronting Lender and the Agent not later than 12:00 noon (Toronto time) at least three (3) Banking Days (or such shorter period as the Fronting Lender may agree in a particular instance in its reasonable discretion) prior to the proposed issuance date or date of amendment, as the case may be. In the case of a request for an initial issuance of a Letter of Credit, such LC Application shall specify in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Fronting Lender: (i) the proposed issuance date of the requested Revolving Letter of Credit (which shall be a Banking Day); (ii) the amount thereof (including the specification of currency); (iii) the expiry date thereof; (iv)

the name and address of the beneficiary thereof; (v) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (vi) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; and (viii) such other matters as the Fronting Lender may reasonably request. In the case of a request for an amendment of any outstanding Revolving Letter of Credit, such LC Application shall specify in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Fronting Lender (1) the Revolving Letter of Credit to be amended; (2) the proposed date of amendment thereof (which shall be a Banking Day); (3) the nature of the proposed amendment; and (4) such other matters as the Fronting Lender may reasonably request.

- (b) Each Operating Letter of Credit shall be issued or amended, as the case may be, upon the request of the Borrower delivered to the Operating Lender in the form of a LC Application, appropriately completed and signed by the Borrower. Such LC Application must be received by the Operating Lender not later than 12:00 noon (Toronto time) at least three (3) Banking Days (or such shorter period as the Operating Lender may agree in a particular instance in its reasonable discretion) prior to the proposed issuance date or date of amendment, as the case may be. In the case of a request for an initial issuance of an Operating Letter of Credit, such LC Application shall specify in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Operating Lender: (i) the proposed issuance date of the requested Operating Letter of Credit (which shall be a Banking Day); (ii) the amount thereof (including the specification of currency); (iii) the expiry date thereof; (iv) the name and address of the beneficiary thereof; (v) the documents to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; (vi) the full text of any certificate to be presented by such beneficiary in case of any drawing thereunder; and (viii) such other matters as the Operating Lender may reasonably request. In the case of a request for an amendment of any outstanding Operating Letter of Credit, such LC Application shall specify in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Operating Lender (1) the Operating Letter of Credit to be amended; (2) the proposed date of amendment thereof (which shall be a Banking Day); (3) the nature of the proposed amendment; and (4) such other matters as the Operating Lender may reasonably request.
- (c) Promptly after receipt of any LC Application for a Revolving Letter of Credit, the Fronting Lender will confirm with the Agent that the Agent has received a copy of such LC Application from the Borrower and, if not, the Fronting Lender will provide the Agent with a copy thereof. Upon receipt by the Fronting Lender of confirmation from the Agent that the requested issuance or amendment is permitted in accordance with the terms hereof, then, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Fronting Lender shall, on the requested date, issue a Revolving Letter of Credit for the account of the Borrower or enter into the applicable amendment, as the case may be. Immediately upon the issuance of each Revolving Letter of Credit, each Lender shall be deemed to, and hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees to, purchase from the Fronting Lender a risk participation in such Revolving Letter of Credit in an amount equal to the product of such Lender's Applicable Percentage times the amount of such Revolving Letter of Credit.
- (d) If the Borrower so requests in any LC Application, the Issuing Bank may, in its sole and absolute discretion, agree to issue a Letter of Credit that has automatic renewal provisions (each, an “ **Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit** ”); provided that any such Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit must permit the Issuing Bank to prevent any such renewal at least once in each twelve-month period (or, in the case of trade Letters of Credit, at least once in each 364-day period) (commencing with the date of issuance of such Letter of Credit) by giving prior notice to the beneficiary thereof not later than a day (the “ **Nonrenewal Notice Date** ”) in each such twelve-month period (or 364-day period, as applicable) to be agreed upon at the time such Letter of Credit is issued. Unless otherwise directed by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower shall not be required to make a specific request to the Issuing Bank for any such renewal. Once an Auto-Renewal Letter of Credit has been issued, the Lenders shall be deemed to have authorized (but may not require) the Issuing Bank to permit the renewal of such Letter of Credit; provided that, for avoidance of doubt, the Borrower shall ensure that any Letter of Credit with an expiry date after the third Banking Day prior to the Applicable Maturity Date complies with Section 6.1(b)(iii).

- 
- (e) Promptly after its delivery of any Revolving Letter of Credit or any amendment to a Revolving Letter of Credit to an advising bank with respect thereto or to the beneficiary thereof, the Fronting Lender will also deliver to the Borrower and the Agent a true and complete copy of such Revolving Letter of Credit or amendment, and (in the case of a Revolving Letter of Credit) the Agent shall notify each Revolving Lender of such issuance or amendment and the amount of such Revolving Lender's Applicable Percentage share thereof and, upon a specific request by any Revolving Lender, furnish to such Lender a copy of such Revolving Letter of Credit or amendment.

### 6.3 Drawings and Reimbursements; Funding of Participations

- (a) Upon receipt from the beneficiary of any Revolving Letter of Credit of any demand for payment under such Revolving Letter of Credit, the Fronting Lender shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Agent thereof. If the Fronting Lender notifies the Borrower of such payment prior to 12:00 noon (Toronto time) on the date of any payment by the Fronting Lender under a Revolving Letter of Credit (each such date in this Section 6.3(a), an “**Honor Date**”), the Borrower shall reimburse the Fronting Lender through the Agent in an amount equal to the amount of such drawing by no later than the next succeeding Banking Day and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing fees in respect of any such Revolving Letter of Credit. If the Borrower fails to so reimburse the Fronting Lender by such time, the Borrower shall be deemed to have effected a Conversion of such Revolving Letter of Credit to Prime Loans under the Revolving Facility (in the case of a Letter of Credit denominated in Canadian Dollars) or USBR Loans under the Revolving Facility (in the case of a Letter of Credit denominated in US Dollars), to be disbursed on the Honor Date in an amount equal to unreimbursed drawing (the “**Unreimbursed Amount**”), without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in Section 2.2 or whether there is compliance with any of the conditions set forth in Section 3.2. Such deemed Conversion shall be to a Revolving Loan. The Agent shall promptly notify each Revolving Lender of the Honor Date, the Unreimbursed Amount, and the amount of such Revolving Lender's pro rata share thereof. Any notice given by an Fronting Lender or the Agent pursuant to this Section 6.3(a) may be given by telephone if immediately confirmed in writing; provided that the lack of such an immediate confirmation shall not affect the conclusiveness or binding effect of such notice.
- (b) Upon receipt from the beneficiary of any Operating Letter of Credit of any demand for payment under such Operating Letter of Credit, the Operating Lender shall promptly notify the Borrower thereof. If the Operating Lender notifies the Borrower of such payment prior to 12:00 noon (Toronto time) on the date of any payment by the Operating Lender under an Operating Letter of Credit (each such date in this Section 6.3(b), an “**Honor Date**”), the Borrower shall reimburse the Operating Lender in an amount equal to the amount of such drawing by no later than the next succeeding Banking Day and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing fees in respect of any such Operating Letter of Credit. If the Borrower fails to so reimburse the Operating Lender by such time, the Borrower shall be deemed to have effected a Conversion of such Operating Letter of Credit to Prime Loans under the Operating Facility (in the case of an Operating Letter of Credit denominated in Canadian Dollars) or USBR Loans under the Operating Facility (in the case of a Letter of Credit denominated in US Dollars), to be disbursed on the Honor Date in an amount equal to unreimbursed drawing, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in Section 2.2 or whether there is compliance with any of the conditions set forth in Section 3.2. Such deemed Conversion shall be to an Operating Loan.

- 
- (c) Each Revolving Lender (including the Revolving Lender acting as an Fronting Lender) shall upon any notice pursuant to Section 6.3(a) make funds available (and the Agent may apply Cash Collateral provided for this purpose) for the account of the Fronting Lender at the Agent's Branch in an amount equal to its pro rata share of the Unreimbursed Amount of each Revolving Letter of Credit not later than 2:00 p.m. (Toronto time) on the Banking Day specified in such notice by the Agent, whereupon each Revolving Lender that so makes funds available shall be deemed to have made a USBR Loan (in the case of a Revolving Letter of Credit denominated in US Dollars) or a Prime Loan (in the case of a Revolving Letter of Credit denominated in Canadian Dollars), to the Borrower in such amount. The Agent shall remit the funds so received to the Fronting Lender.
  - (d) Until each Revolving Lender funds its Applicable Percentage share of any Revolving Loan pursuant to this Section 6.3 to reimburse the Fronting Lender for any amount drawn under any Revolving Letter of Credit, interest in respect of such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such amount shall be solely for the account of the Fronting Lender.
  - (e) Each Revolving Lender's obligation to make Revolving Loans to reimburse the Fronting Lender for amounts drawn under Revolving Letters of Credit, as contemplated by this Section 6.3, shall be absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance, including (i) any set-off, counterclaim, recoupment, defense or other right which such Lender may have against the Fronting Lender, the Borrower or any other Person for any reason whatsoever; (ii) the occurrence or continuance of a Default or Event of Default, (iii) non-compliance with any of the conditions set forth in Section 3.2 or (iv) any other occurrence, event or condition, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing. No such making of a Revolving Loan shall relieve or otherwise impair the obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the Fronting Lender for the amount of any payment made by the Fronting Lender under any Revolving Letter of Credit, together with interest as provided herein.
  - (f) If any Revolving Lender fails to make available to the Agent for the account of the Fronting Lender any amount required to be paid by such Revolving Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.3 by the time specified in Section 6.3(c), then, without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement, the Fronting Lender shall be entitled to recover from such Revolving Lender (acting through the Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to the Fronting Lender at a rate per annum reasonably determined by the Fronting Lender in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, plus any reasonable administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by the Fronting Lender in connection with the foregoing. If such Revolving Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Revolving Lender's Loan included in the relevant borrowing in respect of the relevant LC Borrowing, as the case may be. A certificate of the Fronting Lender submitted to any Revolving Lender (through the Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this Section 6.3(f) shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

#### **6.4 Repayment of Participations**

- (a) If, at any time after an Fronting Lender has made a payment under any Revolving Letter of Credit issued by it and has received from any Revolving Lender such Lender's Applicable Percentage share of any Revolving Loan in respect of such payment in accordance with Section 6.3, if the Agent receives for the account of the Fronting Lender any payment in respect of the related Unreimbursed Amount or interest thereon (whether directly from the Borrower or otherwise, including proceeds of Cash Collateral applied thereto by the Agent), the Agent will distribute to such Revolving Lender its Applicable Percentage share of such payment (appropriately adjusted, in the case of interest payments, to reflect the period of time during which such Revolving Lender's Revolving Loan was outstanding) in the same funds as those received by the Agent.

- 
- (b) If any payment received by the Agent for the account of the Fronting Lender pursuant to Section 6.3(a) is required to be returned by Applicable Law (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Fronting Lender in its discretion), each Revolving Lender shall pay to the Agent for the account of the Fronting Lender its Applicable Percentage share thereof on demand of the Agent, plus interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such amount is returned by such Revolving Lender, at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Revolving Lenders under this clause shall survive the repayment of the Outstandings under the Revolving Facility in full and the cancellation of the Revolving Facility.

## **6.5 Obligations Absolute**

The obligation of the Borrower to reimburse the Issuing Bank for each drawing under each Letter of Credit and to repay each LC Borrowing shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be paid strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under all circumstances, including the following:

- (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of such Letter of Credit, this Agreement, or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto;
- (b) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, set-off, defense or other right that the Borrower may have at any time against any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), the Issuing Bank or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;
- (c) any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under such Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit;
- (d) any payment by the Issuing Bank under such Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or certificate that does not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or any payment made by the Issuing Bank under such Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor-in-possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, in each case in the absence of its gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Issuing Bank as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction;
- (e) any exchange, release or non-perfection of any collateral, or any release or amendment or waiver of or consent to departure from any Obligor Guarantee or any Security Document, for all or any of the Outstandings of the Borrower in respect of such Letter of Credit; or
- (f) any other circumstance or happening whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, including any other circumstance that might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, the Borrower, in each case in the absence of its gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Issuing Bank as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

The Borrower shall promptly examine a copy of each Letter of Credit and each amendment thereto that is delivered to it and, in the event of any claim of noncompliance with the Borrower's instructions or other irregularity, the Borrower will promptly notify the Issuing Bank. The Borrower shall be conclusively deemed to have waived any such claim against the Issuing Bank and its correspondents unless such notice is given as aforesaid.

#### **6.6 Role of Issuing Bank**

Each of the Borrower and the Revolving Lenders agrees that, in paying any drawing under a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank shall not have any responsibility to obtain any document (other than any sight draft, certificates and documents expressly required by the Letter of Credit) or to ascertain or inquire as to the validity or accuracy of any such document or the authority of the Person executing or delivering any such document. None of the Issuing Bank, any Related Party of the Issuing Bank nor any of the respective correspondents, participants or assignees of the Issuing Bank shall be liable to any Lender for (i) any action taken or omitted in connection herewith at the request or with the approval of the Revolving Lenders or the Majority Revolving Lenders, as applicable; (ii) any action taken or omitted by it in the absence of its gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction; or (iii) the due execution, effectiveness, validity or enforceability of any document or instrument related to any Letter of Credit or LC Application. The Borrower hereby assumes all risks of the acts or omissions of any beneficiary or transferee with respect to its use of any Letter of Credit; provided, however, that this assumption is not intended to, and shall not, preclude the Borrower from pursuing such rights and remedies as it may have against the beneficiary or transferee at law or under any other agreement. None of the Issuing Bank, any Related Party of the Issuing Bank, nor any of the respective correspondents, participants or assignees of the Issuing Bank, shall be liable or responsible for any of the matters described in clauses (a) through (e) of Section 6.5; provided, however, that anything in such clauses to the contrary notwithstanding, the Borrower may have a claim against the Issuing Bank, and the Issuing Bank may be liable to the Borrower, to the extent, but only to the extent, of any direct, as opposed to indirect, special, punitive, consequential or exemplary, damages suffered by the Borrower which a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final non-appealable judgment were caused by the Issuing Bank's willful misconduct or gross negligence or the Issuing Bank's willful or grossly negligent failure to pay under any Letter of Credit after the presentation to it by the beneficiary of a sight draft and certificate(s) strictly complying with the terms and conditions of a Letter of Credit. In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, the Issuing Bank may accept documents that appear on their face to be in order, without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and the Issuing Bank shall not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of any instrument transferring or assigning or purporting to transfer or assign a Letter of Credit or the rights or benefits thereunder or proceeds thereof, in whole or in part, which may prove to be invalid or ineffective for any reason.

#### **6.7 Applicability of ISP98 and UCP**

Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the Issuing Bank and the Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued, (a) the rules of the "International Standby Practices 1998" published by the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the time of issuance) shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit, and (b) the rules of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, as most recently published by the International Chamber of Commerce (the "ICC") at the time of issuance shall apply to each commercial Letter of Credit.

## 6.8 Applicant Under Letter of Credit

If the Borrower so requests in any applicable LC Application, any other Obligor may be named as the applicant in the applicable Letter of Credit; provided that the Borrower shall remain fully liable for all fees and reimbursement obligations in respect of such Letter of Credit.

## 6.9 Conflict with LC Application

In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any LC Application, the terms hereof shall control.

## Article 7 PAYMENTS

### 7.1 Mandatory Repayments

- (a) **Maturity Date** . The Borrower shall repay all Outstandings under or in respect of (i) the Revolving Facility, on the Revolving Facility Maturity Date, (ii) the Term Loan Facility, on the Term Loan Facility Maturity Date and (iii) the Operating Facility, on the Operating Facility Maturity Date, except in each case to the extent any such amounts are otherwise required under this Agreement to be paid or repaid on or prior to an earlier date.
- (b) **Base Amortization Payments** . On each Term Loan Amortization Date, the Borrower shall pay to the Agent on behalf of the Lenders the applicable Base Amortization Payment, to be applied in repayment of the Outstanding Principal under the Term Loan Facility. For certainty, to the extent that repayment of a Bankers' Acceptance is required to be made by the Borrower on any Term Loan Amortization Date in order to comply with this Section 7.1(b), then the provisions of Section 7.4 shall apply thereto.
- (c) **Certain Prepayment Events** . Promptly, and in any event within five (5) Banking Days after receipt by the Borrower or any other Obligor of any of the Net Cash Proceeds referred to below (unless otherwise agreed to by the Majority Lenders in writing and, notwithstanding the foregoing, within ten (10) Banking Days in respect of the occurrence of the event contemplated by clause (i)(B) of the proviso in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds), the Borrower shall apply such Net Cash Proceeds toward the prepayment of Outstanding Principal under the Term Loan Facility in direct order of maturity (and the Total Term Commitment shall be permanently reduced to the extent of each such prepayment in respect of Outstanding Principal thereunder) and thereafter to the Revolving Facility (and in respect of the Revolving Facility, not as a permanent reduction of the Revolving Commitments):
  - (i) 100% of any amount by which the Net Cash Proceeds from any Casualty Event(s), after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds, exceeds Cdn.\$50,000,000;
  - (ii) 100% of any amount by which the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received from all Asset Sales in any rolling 12 month calendar month period, after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds, exceeds Cdn.\$50,000,000; and
  - (iii) 100% of any amount by which the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds from the issuance or incurrence of Debt (including Debt convertible into Equity Securities and Equity Securities Equivalents and excluding Excluded Debt), after giving effect to the reinvestment rights set forth in the definition of Net Cash Proceeds, exceeds Cdn.\$50,000,000.

The Borrower shall provide the Agent with at least two (2) Banking Days' prior written notice of each such prepayment.

## 7.2 Optional Repayment

The Borrower may, without premium or penalty and at any time and from time to time, repay to the Agent for the account of the Lenders the whole or any part of any Loan under any Credit Facility (as directed by the Borrower) together with accrued interest thereon to the date of such repayment; provided that:

- (a) in anticipation of any repayment of any Loan, the Borrower shall give a Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice to the Agent at least (i) three (3) Banking Days prior to any such repayment in the case of LIBO Rate Loan, and (ii) one (1) Banking Day prior to any such repayment, in the case of any other Loan;
- (b) each repayment of any Loan shall be in a minimum amount equal to the lesser of:
  - (i) the applicable amounts set forth in Section 2.2(c); and
  - (ii) the Outstanding Principal of all Loans outstanding immediately prior to such repayment;
- (c) repayments pursuant to this Section may only be made on a Banking Day;
- (d) unless the Borrower pays breakage costs pursuant to Section 7.4(a), each such repayment may only be made on the last day of the applicable Interest Period with regard to a LIBO Rate Loan that is being repaid;
- (e) a Bankers' Acceptance (including a BA Equivalent Advance) may only be repaid on its maturity, but may be Cash Collateralized; and
- (f) a Letter of Credit may only be repaid if it is returned for cancellation, but may be Cash Collateralized.

## 7.3 Currency Excess

- (a) If, solely as a result of currency fluctuations, the Agent determines that the Outstanding Principal under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility exceeds the Total Revolving Commitment or the Operating Commitment, as applicable (the amount of such excess is herein called the "**Currency Excess**"), then, upon written request by the Agent (which request shall detail the applicable Currency Excess), the Borrower shall either repay sufficient Outstanding Principal under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility, as applicable, to remove the Currency Excess or collateralize the Currency Excess in accordance with Section 7.3(b) within (i) if the Currency Excess exceeds 5% of the maximum amount of the Total Revolving Commitment or the Operating Commitment, as applicable, five (5) Banking Days and (ii) in all other cases, twenty (20) Banking Days after receipt of such request by either repaying the Outstanding Principal under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility, as applicable, or providing Cash Collateral in accordance with Section 7.3(b) (or any combination thereof).
- (b) If and to the extent that the Borrower fails to make sufficient repayments to eliminate such Currency Excess under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility, as applicable (the remainder thereof being herein called the "**Currency Excess Deficiency**"), the Borrower shall place Cash Collateral in an amount equal to the Currency Excess Deficiency on deposit with the Agent in an interest-bearing account with

interest at rates prevailing at the time of deposit for similar accounts with the Agent, to be held and applied to maturing Bankers' Acceptances or LIBO Rate Loans under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility, as applicable, as the case may be (converted if necessary at the exchange rate for determining the Equivalent Amount on the date of such application). The Agent is hereby irrevocably directed by the Borrower to apply any such Cash Collateral to maturing Loans under the Revolving Facility or the Operating Facility, as applicable, as provided in the preceding sentence. Upon the Currency Excess being eliminated as aforesaid or by virtue of subsequent changes in the exchange rate for determining the Equivalent Amount, then, provided no Default or Event of Default is then continuing, such funds on deposit, together with interest thereon, shall be returned to the Borrower.

#### **7.4 Additional Repayment Terms**

- (a) If any LIBO Rate Loan is repaid or converted on other than the last day of the applicable Interest Period, the Borrower shall, within three (3) Banking Days after notice is given by the Agent, pay to the Agent for the account of the Applicable Lenders all costs, losses, premiums and expenses incurred by such Applicable Lenders by reason of the liquidation or re-deployment of deposits or other funds or for any other reason whatsoever resulting from the repayment of such Loan or any part thereof on other than the last day of the applicable Interest Period. Any Applicable Lender, upon becoming entitled to be paid such costs, losses, premiums and expenses, shall deliver to the Borrower and the Agent, a certificate of such Applicable Lender, prepared in good faith, certifying as to such amounts and, in the absence of manifest error, such certificate shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes.
- (b) With respect to the prepayment or Cash Collateralization of unmatured Bankers' Acceptances required as a result of Section 7.2(e) or 12.4, the Borrower shall provide for the funding in full of such unmatured Bankers' Acceptances by paying to and depositing with the Agent Cash Collateral for each such unmatured Bankers' Acceptances equal to the face amount payable at maturity thereof; such Cash Collateral deposited by the Borrower shall be held by the Agent in an interest-bearing Cash Collateral Account with interest to be credited to the Borrower at rates prevailing at the time of deposit for similar accounts with the Agent. Such Cash Collateral Account shall be assigned to the Agent as security for the obligations of the Borrower in relation to such Bankers' Acceptances and the security of the Agent thereby created shall rank in priority to all other Liens and adverse claims against such Cash Collateral. Such Cash Collateral shall be applied to satisfy the obligations of the Borrower for such Bankers' Acceptances as they mature and the Agent is hereby irrevocably directed by the Borrower to apply any such Cash Collateral to such maturing Bankers' Acceptances. Amounts held in such Cash Collateral Accounts may not be withdrawn by the Borrower without the consent of the Lenders; however, interest on such deposited amounts shall be for the account of the Borrower and may be withdrawn by the Borrower so long as no Default or Event of Default is then continuing. If after maturity of the Bankers' Acceptances for which such funds are held and application by the Agent of the amounts in such Cash Collateral Accounts to satisfy the obligations of the Borrower hereunder with respect to the Bankers' Acceptances being repaid, any excess remains, such excess shall be promptly paid by the Agent to the Borrower so long as no Default or Event of Default is then continuing.
- (c) With respect to the prepayment or Cash Collateralization of undrawn Letters of Credit required as a result of Section 7.2(f) or 12.4, the Borrower shall provide for the funding in full of such undrawn Letters of Credit by paying to and depositing with the Agent Cash Collateral for each such undrawn Letter of Credit equal to the maximum then undrawn amount payable at the maturity thereof; such Cash Collateral deposited by the Borrower shall be held by the Agent in an interest-bearing Cash Collateral Account with interest to be credited to the Borrower at rates prevailing at the time of deposit for similar accounts

with the Agent. Such Cash Collateral Account shall be assigned to the Agent as security for the LC Obligations in relation to such Letters of Credit and the security of the Agent thereby created shall rank in priority to all other Liens and adverse claims against such Cash Collateral. Such Cash Collateral shall be applied to satisfy the LC Obligations for such Letters of Credit if they are drawn and the Agent is hereby irrevocably directed by the Borrower to apply any such Cash Collateral to pay the applicable LC Obligations. Amounts held in such Cash Collateral Accounts may not be withdrawn by the Borrower without the consent of the Revolving Lenders; however, interest on such deposited amounts shall be for the account of the Borrower and may be withdrawn by the Borrower so long as no Default or Event of Default is then continuing. If after the expiration or cancellation of the Letters of Credit for which such funds are held and application by the Agent of the amounts in such Cash Collateral Accounts to satisfy the applicable LC Obligations with respect to such Letters of Credit, any excess remains, such excess shall be promptly paid by the Agent to the Borrower so long as no Default or Event of Default is then continuing.

## **7.5 Payments – General**

- (a) All payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts to be made by the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be made unconditionally and without set-off, defence, counterclaim or other reduction of any type, in the currency in which the Loan is outstanding for value on the day such amount is due, by deposit or transfer thereof to the Agent's Accounts (in the case of payments under the Revolving Facility or the Term Loan Facility) or the account designated by the Operating Lender (in the case of payments under the Operating Facility). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary expressed or implied in this Agreement, the receipt by the Agent in accordance with this Agreement of any payment made by the Borrower for the account of any of the Lenders shall, insofar as the Borrower's obligations to the relevant Lenders are concerned, be deemed also to be receipt by such Lenders and the Borrower shall have no liability in respect of any failure or delay on the part of the Agent in disbursing and/or accounting to the relevant Lenders in regard thereto.
- (b) All payments of principal, interest, fees or other amounts to be made by the Agent to the Lenders pursuant to this Agreement shall be made for value on the day required hereunder, provided that the Agent receives funds from the Borrower for value on such day, by deposit or transfer thereof at the time specified herein to the account of each Lender designated by such Lender to the Agent for such purpose or to such other place or account as the Lenders may from time to time notify the Agent.
- (c) The Borrower authorizes and directs the Agent to automatically debit the Borrower's Accounts for all amounts payable by the Borrower under this Agreement, including the repayment of principal and the payment of interest and fees and all charges agreed to by the Borrower for the maintaining of the Borrower's Accounts. The Agent shall, as soon as is practical after making any such debit, inform the Borrower of the amount thereof and provide reasonable details of the calculation thereof.
- (d) Unless otherwise specifically provided for herein, if any payment required hereunder shall become due and payable on a day which is not a Banking Day, such payment shall be made on the next following Banking Day and any extension of time shall in such case be included in computing interest payable hereunder relating to such payment.

## **7.6 Application and Sharing of Proceeds after Acceleration**

- (a) Except as otherwise agreed in writing by all of the Lender Secured Parties in their sole discretion, all monies and property received by the Lender Secured Parties for application in respect of the Lender Secured Obligations after the Acceleration Date including all monies received as a result of enforcement of and realization under the Security Documents shall be applied and distributed to the Lender Secured Parties in the following order:

---

(i) proportionately to the Lender Secured Parties in accordance with amounts owing to each Lender Secured Party on account of the recoverable costs and expenses of enforcement of and realization under the Security Documents; and

(ii) Rateably to the Lender Secured Parties on account of the Lender Secured Obligations;

with the balance (if any) to be paid to the Borrower or otherwise as may be required by Applicable Law.

(b) In the event that:

(i) at the Acceleration Date, a portion of the Lender Secured Obligations are outstanding as undrawn Letters of Credit and it is subsequently determined that the applicable Lender Secured Parties are not required to make full payment under any one or more such Letters of Credit prior to their cancellation; or

(ii) any of the Lender Secured Parties are required by Applicable Law to continue to make Drawdowns available to the Borrower subsequent to the Acceleration Date by reason of a requirement in Applicable Law to give the Borrower a reasonable period of notice prior to terminating such Lender's obligation to make such Drawdowns available;

then, whenever and so often as that occurs, the Lender Secured Obligations and the Rateable shares thereof shall be re-determined by excluding from the determination of the amount of Lender Secured Obligations any payments not required to be made as a result of the occurrence of an event described in Section 7.6(b)(i) and by including in the determination of Lender Secured Obligations any amount required to be made available pursuant to Section 7.6(b)(ii), and the Lender Secured Parties shall thereupon make all such payments and adjustments as may be necessary to ensure amounts outstanding to the Lender Secured Parties are thereafter outstanding on a Rateable basis (as so re-determined).

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, amounts received from any Obligor that is not an "Eligible Contract Participant" (as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act) shall not be applied to any portion of its Outstandings that are Excluded Swap Obligations.

## **7.7 Margin Changes; Adjustments for Applicable Margin Changes**

(a) Changes in the Applicable Margin shall become effective:

(i) in the case of outstanding Bankers' Acceptances, upon the earlier of (i) 90 days after the receipt by the Agent of a Compliance Certificate in accordance with Section 9.1(a)(iii) evidencing a change in the Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio which results in a change in the Applicable Margin in accordance with the provisions of such definition and (ii) the next Rollover or Conversion thereof after such change; and

(ii) in all other cases, from and as of the day immediately following the receipt by the Agent of a Compliance Certificate in accordance with Section 9.1(a)(iii) evidencing a change in the Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio results in a change in the Applicable Margin in accordance with the provisions of such definition; and

in each case without necessity of notice to the Borrower.

- (b) For any Loans outstanding as of the effective date of a change in an Applicable Margin:
  - (i) in the case of increases in such rates per annum, the Borrower shall pay to the Agent for the account of the Lenders such additional interest or fees as may be required to give effect to the relevant increases in the interest or fees payable on or in respect of such Loans from and as of the effective date of the relevant increase in rates; and
  - (ii) in the case of decreases in such rates per annum, the Borrower shall receive a credit against subsequent interest or fees payable on Loans to the extent necessary to give effect to the relevant decreases in the interest or fees payable on or in respect of such Loans from and as of the effective date of the relevant decrease in rates.
- (c) The additional payments required by Section 7.7(b)(i) shall be made on the next Interest Payment Date. The adjustments required by Section 7.7(b)(ii) shall be accounted for in successive interest and fee payments by the Borrower until the amount of the credit therein contemplated has been fully applied; provided that, upon satisfaction in full of all Outstandings and cancellation of the Credit Facilities in accordance herewith, the Lenders shall pay to the Borrower an amount equal to any such credit which remains outstanding.

## **Article 8**

### **REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

#### **8.1 Representations and Warranties**

The Borrower represents and warrants as follows to the Agent and to each of the Lenders and acknowledges and confirms that the Agent and each of the Lenders are relying upon such representations and warranties:

- (a) **Status** . The Borrower is an unlimited liability corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of Alberta. Each other Obligor is a corporation duly incorporated, or a partnership duly organized, and validly existing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of incorporation or formation, as applicable. Each of the Obligors is duly licensed, registered or qualified in all jurisdictions where the character of its Property owned or leased or the nature of the activities conducted by it makes such licensing, registration or qualification necessary or desirable, except to the extent failure to do so would not have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (b) **Power and Capacity** . Each of the Obligors has full corporate or partnership (as applicable) capacity, power and authority:
  - (i) to own, lease and operate its respective properties and assets and carry on its respective business as presently carried on; and
  - (ii) to enter into each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party and to do all acts and execute and deliver all other documents as are required hereunder or thereunder to be done, observed or performed by it or them in accordance with their respective terms and, in the case of the Borrower, to obtain extensions of credit hereunder.

- 
- (c) **Authorization; Execution and Delivery** . Each of the Obligors has taken all necessary corporate or partnership (as applicable) action to authorize the creation, execution and delivery of, and performance of its respective obligations under, each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party in accordance with the respective terms of each of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and each such Loan Document has been, or when signed and delivered will have been, duly executed and delivered in accordance with such corporate or partnership action (as applicable).
- (d) **Validity and Enforceability** . This Agreement constitutes and each other Loan Document constitutes or, when executed and delivered, will constitute, valid and legally binding obligations of each of the Obligors that is a party thereto, enforceable against each of them in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws of general application limiting the enforceability of creditors' rights, and to general principles of equity.
- (e) **No Violation, Breach, Conflict etc** . Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, nor compliance with the terms and conditions of any one of them:
- (i) has resulted, or will result, in a violation of the articles, by-laws, partnership agreement, unanimous shareholders' agreement or other constating or governing documents of any Obligor party thereto or any resolutions passed by the directors, shareholders or partners (as applicable) of such Obligor;
  - (ii) has resulted, or will result, in a violation of any Applicable Law except to the extent a violation would not have a Material Adverse Effect;
  - (iii) has resulted, or will result, in a breach of, or constitute a default under, any loan agreement, indenture, trust deed or any other agreement or instrument to which any Obligor is a party or by which it or any of its Property is bound, or requires any consent thereunder other than such as has already been received, except to the extent that such breach, default or failure to have consent would not have a Material Adverse Effect; or
  - (iv) has resulted or will result, in the creation of, or the obligation to create, any Lien on, against or in respect of any of the Property of any Obligor except as expressly permitted or contemplated hereby or by any other Loan Document.
- (f) **Authorizations** . All Governmental Authorizations and all consents, notarizations and other requirements of any Governmental Authority or any other Person reasonably necessary to, or in connection with, the execution and delivery by the Obligors of, and performance of their respective obligations under, this Agreement, each of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, to consummate the Purchase Transaction and the Contribution Transactions and to carry on the respective businesses of the Obligors, have been obtained and are in full force and effect or shall have been waived in writing by the applicable Governmental Authority, except to the extent that the failure to have or maintain the same in full force and effect would not, when taken in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (g) **Organization and Location** . Schedule H (as at the date hereof and as it may be required to be updated from time to time by the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement) lists the names, jurisdictions of incorporation, continuance, amalgamation or

formation of and the details of ownership of the outstanding Equity Securities and Equity Securities Equivalents of (i) the Borrower and each Subsidiary of the Borrower (and the direct ownership interest of the Borrower in such Subsidiary) and (ii) the direct ownership interests in the Borrower, in each case existing on the Closing Date. The Parent Pledgors are the sole shareholders of the Borrower. Schedule I (as at the date hereof and as it may be required to be updated from time to time by the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement) lists the jurisdiction of organization of each Obligor, the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of each Obligor is located and each jurisdiction in which each Obligor holds any material Property.

(h) **Ownership of Assets** . Each Obligor:

- (i) has good and marketable title to all of the material Property that it owns, subject only to Permitted Liens and defects in title which are not general in application and which in the aggregate do not materially detract from the value of such Property or any significant part thereof or materially impair the use of any thereof in the operation of the business of the Obligors, taken as a whole; and
- (ii) owns, leases or has the lawful right to use all of the material Property and undertaking necessary for the conduct of the businesses of such Obligor.

Such material Property is not subject to any Liens, except for Permitted Liens.

(i) **Intellectual Property** . Each of the Borrower and the other Obligors owns or has the right to use all Intellectual Property that is used in or otherwise necessary for the operation of their respective businesses as currently conducted, except where the failure of the foregoing would not have a Material Adverse Effect. To the Knowledge of the Borrower, the operation of their respective businesses by each of the Borrower and the other Obligors does not infringe upon, misappropriate, violate or otherwise conflict with the Intellectual Property of any third party, except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

(j) **No Default** . No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

(k) **Financial Condition** . The most recent audited and unaudited consolidated Financial Statements of the Borrower delivered to the Agent hereunder present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower as at the date or dates thereof and the results of the consolidated operations thereof for the Fiscal Quarter or Fiscal Year then ending, as applicable, all in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

(l) **Accuracy of Information Provided** .

As of the Closing Date:

- (i) none of the material written factual information and written data (taken as a whole) provided by or on behalf of the Borrower, any of the other Obligors or the Parent Pledgors or any of their respective authorized representatives to the Agent, any Lead Arranger or any Lender on or before the Closing Date contained any untrue statement of material fact or omitted to state any material fact necessary to make such information and data (taken as a whole) not materially misleading at such time in light of the circumstances under which such information or data was provided (after giving effect to all supplements and updates), it being understood and agreed that for purposes of this Section 8.1(l)(i), such factual information and data shall not include *pro forma* financial information, projections, estimates (including financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information) or other forward looking information and information of a general economic or general industry nature; and

- 
- (ii) the projections, financial estimates, forecasts, and other forward-looking information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower, any of the other Obligor or the Parent Pledgors or any of their respective authorized representatives to the Agent, any Lead Arranger or any Lender on or before the Closing Date were prepared in good faith based upon assumptions that the Borrower believed to be reasonable at the time made and at the time the related projections were furnished to the Lead Arrangers.
- (m) **Litigation** . Except as has been disclosed at any time by written notice from the Borrower to the Agent, there are no actions, suits, proceedings or Environmental Claims pending or, to the Knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against the Borrower or any other Obligor (including any claims against their Property, at law, in equity or before any arbitrator or before or by any Governmental Authority) in respect of which there is a reasonable possibility of a determination adverse to the Borrower or any other Obligor and which, if determined adversely to the Borrower or such Obligor, would have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (n) **Compliance with Laws** . Each Obligor and its businesses and operations are in compliance with: all Applicable Laws (including all applicable Environmental Laws); all applicable directives, judgments, decrees, injunctions and orders rendered by any Governmental Authority or any court of competent jurisdiction; its and their constituting or governing documents (including partnership agreements and unanimous shareholders' agreements) and by-laws; all material agreements or instruments to which it is a party or by which any of its Property are bound; except to the extent that non-compliance with any of the foregoing would not have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (o) **No Material Adverse Effect** . No event, circumstance or condition has occurred and is continuing which has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.
- (p) **Taxes** . Each Obligor has duly filed on a timely basis all material tax returns required to be filed and have paid all Taxes which are due and payable, and have paid all material assessments and reassessments and all material Other Taxes, governmental charges, governmental royalties, penalties, interest and fines claimed against them, other than those which, in each case, are subject to a Permitted Contest. Each Obligor has made adequate provision for, and all required instalment payments have been made in respect of, Taxes and Other Taxes in all material amounts payable for the current period for which returns are not yet required to be filed. There are no agreements, waivers or other arrangements providing for an extension of time with respect to the filing of any material tax return by them or the payment of any material Taxes or Other Taxes. There are no actions or proceedings being taken by any Governmental Authority to enforce the payment of any material Taxes or Other Taxes by them, other than those which are subject to a Permitted Contest. All of the material remittances required to be made by an Obligor to any Governmental Authority (including in respect of Taxes and Other Taxes) have been made and are currently up to date, and there are no outstanding material arrears other than those which are subject to a Permitted Contest.
- (q) **Insurance** . All insurance policies required to be maintained by or on behalf of the Borrower pursuant to Section 9.2(e) have been obtained and are in full force and effect, and such insurance policies comply in all material respects with the requirements of Section 9.2(e).

---

(r) **Environmental Matters .**

- (i) Each Obligor and its Property comply in all respects, and the businesses, activities and operations of each Obligor and the use of its Property comply in all respects, with all Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits and Environmental Orders except to the extent failure to comply would not have a Material Adverse Effect; further, the Borrower does not have Knowledge of, and has no reasonable grounds to believe there exists, any facts which result in, or constitute, or are likely to give rise to, non-compliance with any Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits or Environmental Orders, which facts or non-compliance would result in a Material Adverse Effect.
- (ii) Each Obligor has obtained all Environmental Permits which currently are required in relation to its Property or in respect of their respective businesses, activities, and operations except to the extent failure to do so would not have a Material Adverse Effect; all such Environmental Permits are valid and in full force and effect, and no violations thereof have occurred which are continuing and which would have a Material Adverse Effect; no proceedings are pending and, to the Knowledge of the Borrower, no proceedings have been or are being taken by any Governmental Authority to remove or invalidate any of the Environmental Permits, the removal or invalidation of which would have a Material Adverse Effect; and there is no reason to believe that any Environmental Permits required to be obtained after the date hereof will not be issued pursuant to applications made for such Environmental Permits if the failure to have such Environmental Permit would have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (iii) The businesses, activities and operations of each Obligor which have generated, manufactured, refined, treated, transported, stored, handled, disposed, transferred, produced or processed Hazardous Materials have done so in compliance in all respects with all Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits and Environmental Orders, except to the extent such failure to so comply would not have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (iv) All contaminants and other Hazardous Materials owned or controlled by an Obligor and disposed of, treated or stored on or in relation to their Property have been or are in the process of being disposed of, treated and stored in compliance in all respects with all Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits and Environmental Orders, except to the extent such failure to so comply would not have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (v) Except as previously disclosed to the Agent in writing, no Obligor has received written notice of any material non-compliance under any Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits or Environmental Orders, nor has Knowledge of any facts which could give rise to any notice of non-compliance with any Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits and Environmental Orders, which facts or non-compliance would have a Material Adverse Effect, or except as previously disclosed to the Agent in writing, any notice that an Obligor is a potentially responsible party for a federal, provincial, regional, municipal or local clean-up or corrective action in connection with their Property which, if not complied with, would have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (vi) No Obligor nor, to the Knowledge of the Borrower, any of an Obligor's predecessor corporations or partnerships have, within the immediately preceding four years, been convicted of an offence for non-compliance with any Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits or Environmental Orders, or been fined or otherwise sentenced or settled any prosecution short of conviction, except as otherwise advised in writing to the Agent or except to the extent that any of the foregoing would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

- 
- (vii) To the Knowledge of the Borrower, each Obligor has maintained all environmental and operating documents and records in the manner and for the time periods required to comply in all respects with all Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits and Environmental Orders, except where failure to do so would not have a Material Adverse Effect.
  - (viii) Each Obligor has in effect a management structure and policies and procedures that will permit such Obligor to effectively manage environmental risk and respond in a timely manner in compliance with the Environmental Laws, Environmental Orders and Environmental Permits in the event of Release of Hazardous Materials in, on or under Property of such Obligor.
  - (s) **No Rights of First Refusal** . No rights of first refusal will be triggered (i) by the Purchase Transaction which affect any material assets of Meritage, or (ii) by the SemGroup Contribution which affect any material assets of SemCAMS.
  - (t) **Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanction Laws** .
    - (i) The Borrower (or SemGroup on its behalf) has implemented and maintains in effect policies or codes of conduct applicable to the Borrower intended to ensure compliance in all material respects by the Borrower's directors, officers and employees with, in each case, AML Legislation, Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanction Laws applicable to such Persons.
    - (ii) None of the Borrower, its Subsidiaries or, to the Knowledge of the Borrower, any of their respective directors, officers and employees is a Sanctioned Person.
    - (iii) No part of the proceeds of the Loans will be knowingly used by the Borrower (A) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation in any material respect of any Anti-Corruption Laws, (B) for the purpose of funding (including payments made to) or financing any activities, investments, business or transaction of or with any Person known to the Borrower to be a Sanctioned Person, or in any country known to the Borrower to be a Sanctioned Country where such Sanctions relate to the business activities of the Borrower or its Subsidiaries, or (C) in any manner that would result in the violation in any material respect of any Sanctions applicable to the Borrower or its Subsidiaries.
    - (iv) Neither the Borrower nor, to the knowledge of the Borrower, any director, officer, employee or other agent authorized by it acting in capacity with or benefitting from this Agreement to act on their behalf has (A) directly or indirectly used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity, (B) made any direct or indirect unlawful payment to any foreign or domestic government official or employee from corporate funds, directly or indirectly, (C) violated or is in violation of any applicable Anti-Corruption Laws or Anti-Money Laundering Laws; or (D) made any bribe, rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful payment, in each case related to the Investment Agreement or the Contribution Transactions.

(u) **Collateral Representations** .

- (i) **Valid and Perfected Security Interests** . Each Security Document delivered pursuant to this Agreement will, upon execution and delivery thereof, be effective to create in favour of the Agent for the benefit of the Lender Secured Parties, a legal, valid and enforceable security interest in the Collateral described therein to the extent intended to be created thereby and required to be perfected therein under the Loan Documents. In the case of the Investment Property Collateral or the Pledged Securities described in the applicable Security Documents, when certificates representing such Investment Property Collateral or Pledged Securities are delivered to the Agent, and in the case of the other Collateral described in the Security Documents, when financing statements and other filings in appropriate form are filed in the offices of the appropriate Governmental Authority in the jurisdictions specified in Schedule I, the Liens created by the Security Documents shall constitute fully perfected first priority Liens on, and security interests in (to the extent intended to be created thereby and required to be perfected under the Loan Documents and subject only to Permitted Liens which under Applicable Law rank in priority thereto) all rights, title and interest of the Obligors and the Parent Pledgors in such Collateral, as security for the Lender Secured Obligations, in each case free and clear of any Liens other than Permitted Liens.
- (ii) **Filings and Registrations** . No authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority is required for:
  - (A) the grant by each Obligor and Parent Pledgor of the Liens granted pursuant to the Security Documents; or
  - (B) the perfection of such security interest (other than as described in paragraph (i) above) and such other filings and recordings (and renewals thereof) as may be required to perfect the Liens created by the Security Documents.
- (iii) **Absence of Financing Statements, etc** . Except in respect of Permitted Liens, there is no financing statement, PPSA filing, security agreement, chattel mortgage, real estate mortgage or other document filed or recorded with any filing records, registry or other public office, that purports to cover, affect or give notice of any present or possible future Lien on, or security interest in, any Collateral or any rights relating thereto.
- (iv) **Accounts** . As of the Closing Date, the Obligors maintain all of their deposit accounts and securities accounts with one or more Lenders in Canada and/or in the United States. No deposit account or securities account of any Obligor is subject to any Control Agreement (except such agreements between the Agent or any Lender).
- (v) **Solvency** . On the Closing Date, the Borrower is, and immediately after giving effect to Purchase Transaction and the Contribution Transactions and the incurrence of all Debt and obligations incurred in connection herewith and therewith will be, Solvent.

## 8.2 Deemed Repetition

On the date of any Drawdown made by the Borrower pursuant hereto:

- (a) each of the representations and warranties contained in Section 8.1 shall be true and correct in all material respects as if made on such date of such Drawdown (excluding those representations and warranties which are expressly made as of a specific date only); and
- (b) the Borrower shall be deemed to have represented to the Agent and the Lenders that, except as has otherwise been notified to the Agent in writing and has been waived in accordance herewith, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing nor will any such event occur as a result of the aforementioned Drawdown.

## 8.3 Other Loan Documents

All representations and warranties of any Obligor contained elsewhere in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto shall be deemed to constitute representations and warranties made to the Agent and the Lenders under Section 8.1 of this Agreement as of the date made under such Loan Document.

## 8.4 Effective Time of Repetition

All representations and warranties, when repeated or deemed to be repeated hereunder, shall be construed with reference to the facts and circumstances existing at the time of repetition, unless they are stated herein to be made as of a specific date only.

## 8.5 Nature of Representations and Warranties

The representations and warranties set out in this Agreement or deemed to be made pursuant hereto shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of each Drawdown, notwithstanding any investigations or examinations which may be made by the Agent, the Lenders or Lenders' Counsel, until the repayment of the Outstandings and the cancellation of the Credit Facilities.

# Article 9 GENERAL COVENANTS

## 9.1 Reporting Covenants

The Borrower, with respect to itself and each other Obligor, covenants and agrees with each of the Lenders and the Agent that:

- (a) **Financial Statements and Other Reporting** . The Borrower, covenants and agrees with each of the Lenders and the Agent that it shall keep, and shall cause each of the other Obligors to keep, proper books of record and account in which full and correct entries shall be made in all material respects in respect of the business, affairs, financial condition and Property of the applicable Obligor, and the Borrower shall deliver to the Agent, or post (where applicable):
  - (i) as soon as available in accordance with the reporting requirements under the USA, and in any event within 120 days after the end of each of the Borrower's Fiscal Years, the audited annual Financial Statements of the Borrower on a consolidated basis, for each such Fiscal Year, together with the notes thereto, all prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, and, in each case, certified by independent certified public accountants of recognized national standing whose opinion shall not be qualified as to the scope of audit or contain a note as to the status of the Borrower or any other Obligor as a going concern (unless caused solely by the impending maturity of any Debt);

- 
- (ii) as soon as available in accordance with the reporting requirements under the USA, and in any event within 60 days (or, in respect of the first Fiscal Quarter ending after the Closing Date, 90 days) after the end of its first, second and third Fiscal Quarters in each Fiscal Year, the unaudited quarterly Financial Statements of the Borrower on a consolidated basis, for each such Fiscal Quarter, all in reasonable detail and stating in comparative form the figures for the corresponding date and period in the previous Fiscal Year (other than in the case of such Financial Statements for the first Fiscal Year), all prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied and certified by the president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, treasurer or vice president finance of the Borrower to present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition of the Borrower in accordance with GAAP;
  - (iii) concurrently with delivering the Financial Statements pursuant to Section 9.1(a)(i) or 9.1(a)(ii), a Compliance Certificate including, if applicable, an update to Schedule H and Schedule I;
  - (iv) as soon as available, and in any event within 45 days (or, in respect of the first Fiscal Quarter ending after the Closing Date, 90 days) after the end of each of its Fiscal Quarters, an operating statement in respect of the operations of the Obligor based on information reasonably available to the Borrower;
  - (v) as soon as available in accordance with the requirements under the USA and in any event not later than the date of delivery of the Financial Statements pursuant to Section 9.1(a)(i), a consolidated operating and capital budget of the Borrower; and
  - (vi) such other information, reports, certificates or other matters affecting the business, affairs, financial condition or Property of the Obligor as the Agent may reasonably request.

The financial statements, budgets, descriptions, reports and other documents to be delivered pursuant to Sections 9.1(a)(i) to 9.1(a)(v) inclusive may be delivered by transmitting an electronic version of the same to the Agent and confirming (x) receipt thereof by the Agent and (y) the ability of the Agent to access the same, or by posting such documents on the Borrower's web site or another web site specified by written notice by the Borrower to the Agent, in each case, provided that such web site is accessible to the Lenders at all times and the Borrower notifies the Agent that any such document has been posted on such web site and further provided that, in the case of Compliance Certificates, an original thereof is executed and delivered to the Agent promptly after such posting.

- (b) **Notice of Default** . The Borrower shall deliver to the Agent, promptly upon becoming aware of the occurrence of a Default or the occurrence of an Event of Default, an Officer's Certificate describing the foregoing in reasonable detail and specifying the steps, if any, being taken to cure or remedy the same.
- (c) **Notice of Change of Chief Executive Office, Records or Location** . Promptly, and not later than 15 days (or such shorter period as may be agreed to by the Agent) prior to a change to any Obligor's (i) jurisdiction of organization or the location of its chief executive office or place of business or principal residence or (ii) legal name, the Borrower shall notify the Agent in writing of such change and the details thereof.

- 
- (d) Notice of Designated Contribution Proceeds. Promptly after receiving any Designated Contribution Proceeds, the Borrower shall notify the Agent in writing of receipt thereof.

## 9.2 Positive Covenants

The Borrower, with respect to itself and each other Obligor, covenants and agrees with each of the Lenders and the Agent that:

- (a) **Payment and Performance** . The Borrower shall duly and punctually pay the principal of all Loans, all interest thereon and all fees and other amounts required to be paid by it hereunder at the times and in the manner specified hereunder and the Borrower shall, and shall cause each of the other Obligors to, perform and observe all of their respective obligations under this Agreement and under any other Loan Document to which it or any other Obligor is a party.
- (b) **Existence and Conduct of Business** . The Borrower shall, and shall cause each of the other Obligors to:
- (i) except as permitted by Section 9.3(h), maintain their respective corporate or partnership existences in good standing;
  - (ii) register and qualify and remain duly registered and qualified as a corporation or partnership authorized to carry on business under the laws of each jurisdiction in which the nature of any business transacted by it or the character of any Property owned or leased by it requires such registration and qualification except where failure to obtain and maintain such registration or qualification would not have a Material Adverse Effect;
  - (iii) preserve and keep in full force and effect all franchises, licences, rights, privileges and permits necessary to enable the Borrower and each of the other Obligors to operate and conduct their respective businesses in accordance with good industry practice, except to the extent such failure to comply or to preserve or keep in full force and effect would not have a Material Adverse Effect; and
  - (iv) maintain, protect and defend title to all Property held by the Borrower or any other Obligor and take all such acts and steps as are necessary or advisable at any time and from time to time to maintain such Property in good standing, except to the extent the failure to so maintain, protect and defend or to take any such acts or steps would not have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (c) **Compliance with Applicable Laws** . The Borrower shall, and shall cause each of the other Obligors to:
- (i) carry on and conduct its business, and keep, maintain and operate its Property, in accordance with all Applicable Laws and good industry practice in the oil and gas midstream industry;
  - (ii) keep and maintain all of its Property material to the conduct of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and preserve, maintain and keep in good repair, working order and efficiency (ordinary wear and tear excepted) all of its material Property, including all equipment, machinery and facilities, in accordance with good industry practice in the oil and gas midstream industry; and

(iii) observe and conform to all requirements of any approval by any Governmental Authority relative to any of its Property and all covenants, terms and conditions of all agreements upon or under which any of such Property is held,

except, in each case, to the extent the failure to do so would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

- (d) **Inspection** . At any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice, and during usual business hours, the Borrower shall permit the Agent, each Lender and any representative thereof (at the expense of the Borrower during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default and otherwise at the expense of the Agent or such Lender) to examine and make copies of and abstracts from the records and books of account of any Obligor (subject to the Borrower's safety requirements and standards) and to visit and inspect the premises and properties of any Obligor and to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of any Obligor with any of the officers or auditors and other professional advisors of any Obligor, subject to any contractual restrictions regarding confidentiality. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this 9.2(c), neither the Borrower nor any Obligor will be required to disclose or permit the inspection or discussion of, any document, information or other matter (i) that constitutes trade secrets or proprietary information, (ii) in respect of which disclosure to the Agent or any Lender (or their representatives or contractors) is prohibited by law, fiduciary duty or any binding agreement or (iii) that is subject to attorney client or similar privilege or constitutes attorney work product.
- (e) **Insurance** . The Borrower shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, all-risks property insurance in connection with the Property and businesses of the Borrower and other types of insurance, including liability insurance with respect to claims for personal injury, death or property damage, with respect to the operation of such businesses, all in accordance with good industry standards and to the extent available on commercially reasonable terms and with creditworthy and reputable insurance companies in such amounts and with such deductibles as are in accordance with good industry standards, except to the extent failure to do so would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Within 120 days after the Closing Date (or such later date as the Agent may agree), the insurance policies shall name the Agent as an additional insured and first loss payee. The Borrower shall, from time to time at the request of the Agent acting reasonably, promptly deliver to the Agent evidence of the insurance required to be maintained pursuant to this Section 9.2(e) in the form of a certificate of insurance. For the avoidance of doubt, SemGroup may maintain the insurance policies referred to above.
- (f) **Payment of Taxes and Preferred Claims** . The Borrower shall, and shall cause each of the other Obligors to, from time to time, file all material tax returns which are required to be filed and pay or cause to be paid, all material rents, Taxes, Other Taxes, rates, levies, assessments (ordinary or extraordinary), governmental fees and dues, wages, workers' compensation arrangements, government royalties, pension fund obligations and any other amounts which may result in a Lien on their Property arising under statute or regulation (any of which being a "Levy") and to make and remit all material withholdings lawfully levied, assessed or imposed upon an Obligor or any of the assets of an Obligor, as and when the same become due and payable, except when and for so long as the validity of such Levy or withholding is subject to a Permitted Contest or would not otherwise have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (g) **Priority of Outstandings** . The Borrower shall ensure that the Outstandings and the obligations of each Obligor under its Obligor Guarantee rank at least *pari passu* in right of payment with the most senior unsubordinated Debt of the Borrower or such Obligor, as the case may be.

- 
- (h) **Compliance with Environmental Matters** . Without limiting the generality of Section 9.2(c), the Borrower shall, and shall cause each of the other Obligators to, conduct their business and operations so as to so comply at all times with all Environmental Laws, Environmental Permits and Environmental Orders if the consequence of a failure to comply would, either alone or in conjunction with any other such failures to so comply, have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (i) **Environmental Audit** . Upon the occurrence or discovery of any circumstance, condition or event which, in the opinion of the Majority Lenders, acting reasonably, would reasonably be expected to result in any Environmental Claim which would have a Material Adverse Effect and if a Default or Event of Default has also occurred and is continuing, the Majority Lenders may (unless such an audit is already being undertaken by the Borrower and the Lenders are entitled to rely thereon) arrange, after consultation with the Borrower, for an environmental audit to be conducted by an independent environmental engineer or other environmental consultant at the expense of the Borrower (if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) in respect of such circumstance, condition or event. The Borrower shall, and shall cause each other Obligor to, upon reasonable prior notice and during usual business hours, provide access to its Property in order for such engineer or consultant to conduct such environmental and other inspections as it deems advisable, acting reasonably, and in that connection to examine the books, records, assets, affairs and business operations of such Person and to make inquiries of governmental offices concerning compliance by such Person with Environmental Laws. For certainty, the cooperation by the Borrower with any such environmental or other inspection in accordance with this Section 9.2(i) shall not constitute an acknowledgment by the Borrower or the Sponsors that such circumstance, condition or event or discovery would reasonably be expected to result in any Environmental Claim which would have a Material Adverse Effect.
- (j) **Use of Credit Facilities** . The Borrower shall use the proceeds from any Drawdowns under the Credit Facilities solely for the applicable purposes described in Section 2.1(f).
- (k) **Further Assurances** . The Borrower, at its expense, shall, and shall cause each other Obligor to promptly cure any default by it in the execution and delivery of this Agreement or of any of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, and after reasonable notice thereof from the Agent, promptly take all such further action, do all such further things and execute and deliver all such other and further deeds, agreements, opinions, certificates, instruments, affidavits, registration materials and other documents reasonably necessary for compliance with, or accomplishment of, the covenants and agreements hereunder or to more fully state the obligations set out herein or to make any registration, recording, file any notice or obtain any consent, all as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate in connection therewith.
- (l) **Anti-Corruption Laws, AML Legislation and Sanctions** . The Borrower (or SemGroup on its behalf) shall maintain in effect and enforce policies or codes of conduct intended to ensure compliance in all material respects by the Obligators and their respective directors, officers and employees with Anti-Corruption Laws, AML Legislation and Sanctions applicable to such Persons.
- (m) **Ring Fence Test** . The Borrower shall ensure that at all times (i) at least 90% of Consolidated Total Assets are directly owned by the Obligators on an unconsolidated basis and (ii) at least 90% of Consolidated EBITDA is directly generated by the Obligators on an unconsolidated basis.

### 9.3 Negative Covenants

The Borrower, with respect to itself and each other Obligor, covenants and agrees with each of the Lenders and the Agent that without the prior written consent of the Lenders:

- (a) **Incurrence of Debt** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, create, incur, assume or permit to be outstanding any Debt, except for Permitted Debt.
- (b) **Negative Pledge** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, create, issue, incur, assume, have outstanding or permit to exist any Liens on any of its or their present or future Property, except for Permitted Liens.
- (c) **Dispositions** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, directly or indirectly, make any sale, exchange, lease, transfer or other disposition of any of its Property to any Person, except for Permitted Dispositions.
- (d) **Distributions** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, make any Distribution, except for Permitted Distributions.
- (e) **Financial Assistance** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, provide any Financial Assistance, except for Permitted Financial Assistance.
- (f) **Transactions with Affiliates** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any Obligor to, enter into any transaction, including the purchase, sale or exchange of any Property or the rendering of any services, with any of its shareholders, partners or with any of their respective Affiliates, or with any of its or their directors or officers, or enter into, assume or suffer to exist any employment, consulting or analogous agreement or arrangement with any such shareholder, partner or Affiliate or with any of its directors or officers, except a transaction or agreement or arrangement which is upon fair and reasonable terms not less favourable to the applicable Obligor that it would obtain in comparable arms-length transaction; provided that such restriction will not apply to (i) any transaction solely among the Obligors, (ii) any transaction pursuant to the Services Agreement, (iii) Permitted Distributions, (iv) the issuances of Permitted Preferred Equity, Permitted Shareholder Debt, and KKR Preferred Equity, (v) the Purchase Transaction, (vi) the Contribution Transactions, (vii) the receipt of contributions from the Sponsors and the issuance of equity interests in connection therewith, (viii) transactions involving the equity interests of the Borrower pursuant to which the Sponsors dispose, sell or otherwise assign such equity interests, (ix) reorganization transactions, including in connection with a Qualifying IPO and (x) any other transaction specifically permitted hereunder.
- (g) **Change of Business** . The Borrower and the other Obligors, taken as a whole, shall not fundamentally and substantively alter the character of their business, taken as a whole, from the business conducted by, contemplated to be conducted by or proposed to be conducted by, the Borrower, Meritage and SemCAMS on the Closing Date, and other business activities which are extensions thereof or otherwise incidental, synergistic, reasonably related, or ancillary to any of the foregoing.
- (h) **Reorganization etc** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, liquidate, dissolve or wind up or take any steps or proceedings in connection therewith or enter into any transaction or series of transactions whereby all or substantially all of its Property would become the property of any other Person (herein called a “**Successor**”) whether by way of reconstruction, reorganization, recapitalization, consolidation, amalgamation, dissolution, winding up, merger, transfer, sale or otherwise (each a “**Successor Transaction**”) unless:

- 
- (i) such Person is (or becomes in accordance with Section 9.3(h)(iv)) an Obligor;
  - (ii) if the Successor Transaction involves the Borrower, the Successor is a Person organized and existing under the federal laws of Canada or the laws in force in a province in Canada and the Successor Transaction would not result in a Default or an Event of Default under Section 12.1(m);
  - (iii) if the Transaction involves an Obligor but not the Borrower, an Obligor is the continuing entity and the Successor is a Person organized and existing under the federal laws of Canada, the laws in force in a province in Canada, the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, or any territory thereof;
  - (iv) prior to or contemporaneously with the consummation of such Successor Transaction:
    - (A) the Successor will be bound by or have assumed all the covenants and obligations of the applicable Obligor(s) under all Loan Documents to which it is a party; and
    - (B) the Loan Documents to which the applicable Obligor(s) was a party immediately prior to entering into the Successor Transaction, will be valid and binding obligations of the Successor, enforceable against the Successor and entitling the Lenders, as against the Successor, to exercise all their rights under such Loan Documents;

provided that the Successor shall also execute and/or deliver to the Lenders such documents (including legal opinions of counsel to the Successor), if any, as may, in the opinion of the Lenders, acting reasonably, be necessary to effect or establish (A) and (B) above;
  - (v) such Successor Transaction shall be on such terms and shall be carried out in such a matter so as to preserve and not to impair in any material respect any of the rights and powers of the Lenders hereunder or under any other Loan Documents and not to affect adversely the liability of the Lenders for any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or charges of whatsoever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the Government of Canada or any province or political subdivision thereof, the Government of the United States or any state or political subdivision thereof and any authority or agency therein or thereof having power to impose or levy taxes, duties, assessments or charges; and
  - (vi) no Event of Default or Default shall have occurred and be continuing immediately prior to such Successor Transaction or will occur (including as determined by a Pro Forma Basis testing) upon or as a result of such Successor Transaction.
  - (i) **Hedge Agreements** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, enter into any Hedge Agreements for speculative purposes.
  - (j) **Limitation on Investments** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, make any Investments other than Permitted Investments.
  - (k) **Sale Leasebacks** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor to, enter into any Sale Leaseback.
  - (l) **Foreign Assets Control Regulations** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor or Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

- (i) knowingly use the proceeds of any Loans in violation of any Sanction Laws;
  - (ii) knowingly violate any AML Legislation;
  - (iii) engage in any transaction, investment, undertaking or activity that conceals the identity, source or destination of the proceeds from any category of prohibited offenses designated by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development's Financial Action Task Force on Money Laundering;
  - (iv) become a Sanctioned Person or knowingly permit any of their respective Affiliates to become a Sanctioned Person;
  - (v) knowingly conduct any business or engage in making or receiving any contribution of goods, services or money to or for the benefit of any Blocked Person in violation of any Sanction Laws;
  - (vi) knowingly deal in, or otherwise engage in any transaction related to, any Property or interests in Property blocked pursuant to any AML Legislation or Sanction Laws; or
  - (vii) engage in or conspire to engage in any transaction that evades or avoids, or has the purpose of evading or avoiding, or attempt to violate, any of the prohibitions set forth in any AML Legislation or Sanction Laws.
- (m) **FCPA** . The Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any other Obligor or Subsidiary to, intentionally use the proceeds of any Loans, directly or indirectly, for any payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, or anyone else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage, in violation of the United States *Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977* .

#### 9.4 Financial Covenants

- (a) Commencing with the first Fiscal Quarter ending after the Closing Date, the Borrower covenants and agrees with each of the Lenders and the Agent that:
- (i) **Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio** .
    - (A) if and for so long as no Permitted Junior Debt is outstanding, as at the end of each Fiscal Quarter the Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio shall not exceed 4.50 to 1.00; provided that after the occurrence of any Material Acquisition, the maximum Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio shall be temporarily increased to 5.00 to 1.00 for the Fiscal Quarter during which such Material Acquisition occurs and for each of the next two Fiscal Quarters thereafter; and
    - (B) if and for so long as any Permitted Junior Debt is outstanding, as at the end of each Fiscal Quarter the Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio shall not exceed 5.00 to 1.00; provided that after the occurrence of any Material Acquisition, the maximum Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio shall be temporarily increased to 5.50 to 1.00 for the Fiscal Quarter during which such Material Acquisition occurs and for each of the next two Fiscal Quarters thereafter;

- 
- (ii) **Minimum Debt Service Coverage Ratio** . as at the end of each Fiscal Quarter, the Debt Service Coverage Ratio shall not be less than 1.20 to 1.00; and
- (iii) **Senior Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio** . if and for so long as any Permitted Junior Debt is outstanding, as at the end of each Fiscal Quarter the Senior Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio shall not exceed 3.50 to 1.00; provided that after the occurrence of any Material Acquisition, the maximum Senior Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio shall be temporarily increased to 4.00 to 1.00 for the Fiscal Quarter during which such Material Acquisition occurs and for each of the next two full Fiscal Quarters.
- (b) In the event the Borrower fails to comply with one or more of the Financial Covenants set out in Sections 9.4(a)(i) or 9.4(a)(iii) as at the end of a Fiscal Quarter ending prior to a Qualifying IPO, from the beginning of any such Fiscal Quarter until the expiration of the 30<sup>th</sup> Banking Day following the date that the Compliance Certificate in respect of such Fiscal Quarter is required to be delivered pursuant to Section 9.1(a)(iii), any holder of Equity Securities or Equity Securities Equivalents of the Borrower or any Parent Entity shall have the right to cure such failure (the “**Cure Right**”) by causing cash net equity proceeds derived from an issuance of capital stock or stock equivalents (other than Disqualified Equity Securities) by the Borrower (or from a contribution to the common equity capital of the Borrower) to be contributed, directly or indirectly, as cash common equity to the Borrower, and upon receipt by the Borrower of such cash contribution (such cash amount being referred to as the “**Cure Amount**”) pursuant to the exercise of such Cure Right, such Financial Covenant shall be recalculated giving effect to the following *pro forma* adjustments:
- (i) Total Debt and/or Senior Debt, as applicable, shall be decreased solely to the extent proceeds of the Cure Amount are actually applied to prepay Outstanding Principal under any of the Credit Facilities, such prepayment to be applied first to the Term Loan Facility (and, for certainty, the Total Term Commitment shall be permanently reduced to the extent of each such prepayment in respect of Outstanding Principal thereunder) and thereafter to the Revolving Facility (and the Total Revolving Commitment shall not be permanently reduced to the extent of each such prepayment in respect of Outstanding Principal thereunder); and
- (ii) if, after giving effect to the foregoing recalculations, the Borrower shall then be in compliance with the requirements of the Financial Covenants, the Borrower shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of the Financial Covenants as of the relevant date of determination with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply therewith at such date, and the applicable breach or default of such Financial Covenants that had occurred shall be deemed cured for the purposes of this Agreement;
- provided that (w) during any consecutive four Fiscal Quarter period, no more than two (2) Cure Rights may be exercised, (x) during the term of the Credit Facilities, no more than five (5) Cure Rights may be exercised; and (y) each Cure Amount shall be no greater than the amount expected to be required to cause the Borrower to be in compliance with the Financial Covenants at the relevant time; and (z) all Cure Amounts shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the Applicable Margin, Consolidated EBITDA, any baskets or any other amounts (other than compliance with the requirements of the Financial Covenants).

## 9.5 Agent May Perform Covenants

If the Borrower fails to perform any covenants on its part herein contained for a period of 10 Banking Days after written notice from the Agent to remedy the same, the Agent may give written notice to the Borrower of such failure and if such covenant remains unperformed, the Agent may, in its discretion but need not, perform any such covenant capable of being performed by the Agent, and if the covenant requires the payment or expenditure of money, the Agent may, upon having received approval of all Lenders, make such payments or expenditure and all sums so expended shall constitute credit advanced by the Lenders for the benefit of the Borrower and shall be forthwith payable by the Borrower to the Agent on behalf of the Lenders and shall bear interest at the applicable interest rate provided in Section 4.7 for amounts due in Cdn. Dollars or US Dollars, as the case may be. No such performance, payment or expenditure by the Agent shall be deemed to relieve the Borrower of any default hereunder or under the other Loan Documents.

## Article 10 GUARANTEES AND SECURITY

### 10.1 Scope and Timing of Security and Guarantees

- (a) **Scope of Security** . All of the Lender Secured Obligations shall be secured, equally and rateably, by the Security Documents which will grant first priority Liens (subject to Permitted Liens) on, to and against (i) all present and future Property of the Obligors (except for the Excluded Property) and (ii) all Equity Securities and Equity Securities Equivalents of the Obligors owned by the Parent Pledgors, and all proceeds of the foregoing (other than (x) Excluded Property and (y) Distributions permitted to be made hereunder), as described therein.
- (b) **Scope of Obligor Guarantees** . Each Restricted Subsidiary shall Guarantee all of the Lender Secured Obligations pursuant to the Obligor Guarantees.
- (c) **Scope of Non-Recourse Parent Guarantees** . Each Parent Pledgor shall Guarantee all of the Lender Secured Obligations of the Obligors pursuant to the Non-Recourse Parent Guarantees; provided that the recourse under each Non-Recourse Parent Guarantee shall be limited in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 thereof.
- (d) **Timing of Additional Borrower Security** . Within five (5) Banking Days after the Closing Date (or such longer period as may be agreed to by the Agent), the Borrower shall either complete the Post-Closing Reorganization or cause each of Meritage and SemCAMS to deliver to the Agent:
  - (i) a duly executed Obligor Guarantee;
  - (ii) a duly executed “Addition Agreement” (as defined in the Obligor Debenture); and
  - (iii) such supporting resolutions, certificates, opinions and other documents with respect to the document referred to in paragraphs (i) and (ii) above as are contemplated by Sections 3.1(j), 3.1(k), 3.1(l), 3.1(n), 3.1(p) and 3.1(q), each in a form satisfactory to the Agent, acting reasonably;

provided that at all times after the Closing Date and prior to the completion of the Post-Closing Reorganization, Meritage and SemCAMS shall be deemed to be Restricted Subsidiaries and subject to all of the provisions of this Agreement as if they were Obligors. For the avoidance of doubt, Meritage and SemCAMS shall not be subject to any provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document that requires such Person to Guarantee the Lender Secured Obligations or grant a security interest in and Lien on any of its Property constituting Collateral to secure the Lender Secured Obligations until five (5) Banking Days after the Closing Date or such longer period as may be agreed to by the Agent).

## 10.2 Future Obligor Guarantees

Within 30 days after any Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date (or such longer period as may be agreed to by the Agent, acting reasonably), the Borrower shall deliver to the Agent:

- (a) if no other Restricted Subsidiary has delivered an Obligor Guarantee to the Agent, an Obligor Guarantee duly executed by such Restricted Subsidiary;
- (b) if another Restricted Subsidiary has delivered an Obligor Guarantee to the Agent, a “Guarantor Addition Agreement” (as defined in the Obligor Guarantee) duly executed by such Restricted Subsidiary; and
- (c) such supporting resolutions, certificates, opinions and other documents with respect to such “Guarantor Addition Agreement” as are contemplated by Sections 3.1(j), 3.1(k), 3.1(l) and 3.1(n), each in a form satisfactory to the Agent, acting reasonably.

## 10.3 Future Non-Recourse Parent Guarantees

Within 30 days after any Person becomes a Parent Entity after the Closing Date (or such longer period as may be agreed to by the Agent, acting reasonably), the Borrower shall deliver to the Agent:

- (a) a Non-Recourse Parent Guarantee duly executed by such Person; and
- (b) such supporting resolutions, certificates, and other opinions with respect to such Non-Recourse Parent Guarantee as are contemplated by Sections 3.1(j), 3.1(k), 3.1(l), 3.1(n), 3.1(p) and 3.1(q), each in a form satisfactory to the Agent, acting reasonably.

## 10.4 Additional Security

- (a) **Additional Obligor Security** . Within 30 days after any Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date (or such longer period as may be agreed to by the Agent, acting reasonably), the Borrower shall cause such Restricted Subsidiary deliver to the Agent:
  - (i) an “Addition Agreement” (as defined in the Obligor Debenture) duly executed by such Restricted Subsidiary; and
  - (ii) such supporting resolutions, certificates, opinions and other documents with respect to such “Addition Agreement” as are contemplated by Sections 3.1(j), 3.1(k), 3.1(l), 3.1(n), 3.1(p) and 3.1(q), each in a form satisfactory to the Agent, acting reasonably.
- (b) **Additional Non-Recourse Parent Pledges** . Within 30 days after any Person becomes a Parent Entity after the Closing Date (or such longer period as may be agreed to by the Agent, acting reasonably), the Borrower shall deliver to the Agent:
  - (i) a Non-Recourse Parent Pledge duly executed by such Person; and
  - (ii) such supporting resolutions, certificates, opinions and other documents with respect to such Non-Recourse Parent Pledge as are contemplated by Sections 3.1(j), 3.1(k), 3.1(l), 3.1(n), 3.1(p) and 3.1(q), each in a form satisfactory to the Agent, acting reasonably.

## 10.5 Collateral and Perfection Requirements.

- (a) **General** . The Borrower shall, and shall cause each other Obligor to:
- (i) comply with and perform in all material respects each of the terms, conditions and covenants set forth in the Security Documents applicable to such Obligor;
  - (ii) deliver to the Agent copies of the Security Documents, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent and Lenders' Counsel encumbering the Equity Securities in the Restricted Subsidiaries held by any of the Obligors, together with (A) evidence that all other action that the Agent may reasonably deem necessary in order to create valid and subsisting Liens on the Collateral, subject to no other Liens (other than Permitted Liens), has been taken, and (B) completed PPSA financing statements and other filings, as the case may be, for each appropriate jurisdiction reasonably deemed necessary by the Agent to perfect the Agent's (on behalf of the Lender Secured Parties) security interest with respect to the Collateral naming the applicable Obligor as debtor and the Agent (on behalf of the Lender Secured Parties) as a secured party;
  - (iii) deliver to the Agent (A) all certificates representing Equity Securities and Equity Securities Equivalents of any Restricted Subsidiary of the Borrower held directly by the Borrower or any other Obligor and (B) all evidences of Debt in excess of Cdn.\$5,000,000 received by the Borrower or any of the Obligors that is owing to any other Obligor, in each case, to be delivered to the Agent as security for the Lender Secured Obligations accompanied by undated instruments of transfer executed in blank pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing any promissory note among the Borrower and its Subsidiaries need not be delivered to the Agent so long as (A) a global intercompany note superseding such promissory note has been delivered to the Agent, (B) such promissory note is not delivered to any other party other than the Borrower or any other Obligor, in each case, owed money thereunder, and (C) such promissory note indicates on its face that it is subject to the security interest of the Agent; and
  - (iv) take such reasonable action as is necessary to maintain a valid first priority Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) on all Collateral in favour of the Lender Secured Parties, and deliver to the Agent such documentation in connection therewith as is delivered to the Agent or any other Lender Secured Party, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Agent.
- (b) **Additional Collateral** . If at any time the Borrower or any of the other Obligors shall grant to the Agent or a holder of any Lender Secured Obligation additional credit support or a Lien on additional collateral of any kind (in each case, that is not already Collateral) as additional security to secure any Lender Secured Obligations, then the Borrower shall, or shall cause such other Obligor to, (i) grant or provide to the Agent for the benefit of the Lender Secured Parties the same credit support or collateral so that the Lender Secured Obligations shall at all times be secured on an equal and ratable basis with the other Lender Secured Obligations, and (ii) deliver an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Agent to the effect that such additional credit support and the Security Documents relating to any such collateral have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Borrower or such other Obligor, as applicable, constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Borrower or such other Obligor, as applicable, are enforceable against the Borrower or such other Obligor in accordance with the terms thereof, and covering such other matters as the Agent may reasonably request.

- (c) **Excluded Property** . Notwithstanding any other provision of the Loan Documents, security over the following Property shall not be required: (i) (A) motor vehicles and other assets subject to certificates of title or goods required to be described by serial number under the PPSA, letter of credit rights (other than to the extent such rights can be perfected by filing a PPSA financing statement) and (B) any governmental licenses, leases or consents or federal or provincial, state or local franchises, charters and authorizations, to the extent a security interest in any such license, lease, consent, franchise, charter or authorization is prohibited or restricted thereby (after giving effect to the anti-assignment provisions of the PPSA, if applicable, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the PPSA, notwithstanding such prohibition or restriction), other than proceeds and receivables thereof, (ii) except to the extent a security interest therein can be perfected by filing a PPSA financing statement, any assets specifically requiring perfection through control, Control Agreements or other control arrangements (other than delivery or control of pledged equity interests to the extent required herein), including deposit accounts, securities accounts and commodities accounts, (iii) pledges and security interests in assets prohibited or restricted by Applicable Law (including any requirement to obtain the consent of any Governmental Authority or third party) to the extent such consent has not been obtained (other than proceeds and receivables thereof) and those assets over which the granting of security interests in such assets would be prohibited by contract (including Permitted Liens, leases and licenses), Applicable Law or regulation (in each case, except to the extent such prohibition is unenforceable after giving effect to applicable provisions of the PPSA, other than proceeds thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the PPSA notwithstanding such prohibitions) or to the extent that such security interests would require obtaining the consent of any Governmental Authority or would result in materially adverse tax consequences, (iv) any non-Canadian collateral or credit support (excluding, for certainty, Non-Recourse Parent Guarantees and Non-Recourse Parent Pledges), (v) margin stock and, to the extent requiring the consent of one or more third parties or prohibited by the terms of any applicable organizational documents, joint venture agreement or shareholders' agreement, equity interests in any person other than the Borrower and Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries, (vi) those assets as to which the Agent and the Borrower reasonably determine in writing that the cost of obtaining such a security interest or perfection thereof (including, without limitation, the cost of title insurance, surveys or flood insurance (if necessary)) are excessive in relation to the benefit to the Lenders of the security to be afforded thereby, (vii) any intent-to-use trademark application prior to the filing of a "Statement of Use" or "Amendment to Allege Use" with respect thereto, (viii) any lease, license or other agreement or any property subject to a purchase money security interest, capital lease obligation or similar arrangement permitted under the Credit Facilities to the extent that a grant of a security interest therein would violate or invalidate such lease, license or agreement or purchase money, capital lease or similar arrangement or create a right of termination in favor of any other party thereto (other than the Borrower or an Obligor) after giving effect to the applicable anti-assignment provisions of the PPSA, other than proceeds and receivables thereof, the assignment of which is expressly deemed effective under the PPSA notwithstanding such prohibition, (ix) "consumer goods" as defined in the PPSA and (x) equity interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries which are subject to a Lien securing obligations of such Unrestricted Subsidiaries.
- (d) **Limitation Regarding Real Property Registrations** . Notwithstanding any other provision of the Loan Documents, the registration of any mortgages, caveats or other fixed charges at any land titles office or any other registry in respect of any owned real or leased property, pipeline rights of way or other surface rights shall not be required.

---

## **10.6 Accounts**

- (a) Each Obligor shall maintain all of its cash on hand in the form of either cash or Cash Equivalents.
- (b) Each Obligor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain all of its cash deposit accounts with the Agent or any Lender.

## **10.7 Registration and Perfection**

The Agent may, at the Borrower's expense, register, file or record the Security Documents in all offices where such registration, filing or recording is necessary or of advantage to the creation, perfection and preserving of the Lien constituted thereby. The Agent may amend and renew such registrations, filings and recordings from time to time as and when required to keep them in full force and effect or to preserve the Liens established by any prior registration, filing or recording thereof.

## **10.8 Permitted Liens**

The Agent will, at the sole expense of the Borrower, forthwith upon request by the Borrower, execute and deliver to the Borrower, any other Obligor and any third party as requested by the Borrower, such discharges or postponements of the Security Documents and the Liens constituted thereby as the Borrower may reasonably request in order to permit such Obligor to create, incur, allow to be created or suffer to exist, any Liens securing Purchase Money Obligations or Finance Lease Obligations which in each case are permitted by Section 9.3(b).

## **10.9 Permitted Dispositions**

The Agent will, at the sole expense of the Borrower, forthwith upon request by the Borrower, execute and deliver to the Borrower, any other Obligor and any third party as requested by the Borrower, such releases, discharges or letters of no interest in respect of the Security Documents as the Borrower may reasonably request in order to permit such Obligor to effect dispositions that are permitted by Section 9.3(c) free and clear of the Security Documents and the Liens constituted thereby.

## **10.10 Continuing Security**

Each item or part of the Security Documents shall for all purposes be treated as a separate and continuing collateral security and shall be deemed to have been given in addition to and not in place of any other item or part of the Security Documents or any other security now held or hereafter acquired by the Agent on behalf of the Lender Secured Parties. No item or part of the Security Documents shall be merged or be deemed to have been merged in or by this Agreement or any documents, instruments or acknowledgements delivered hereunder, or any simple contract debt or any judgment, and any realization of or steps taken under or pursuant to any security, instrument or agreement shall be independent of and not create a merger with any other right available to the Agent or any Lender under any security, instruments or agreements held by it or at law or in equity.

## **10.11 Dealing with Security**

Subject to Section 16.10(b)(vii), the Agent on behalf of the Lender Secured Parties may grant extensions of time or other indulgences, take and give up securities (including the Security Documents or any part or parts thereof), accept compositions, grant releases and discharges and otherwise deal with any Obligor, the Agent, other Lender Secured Parties and others and with the Security and each part thereof as the Agent may see fit, and may, subject to Section 7.6, apply all

amounts received from any Obligor or others or from securities (including the Security or any part thereof) upon such part of the liabilities of the Borrower hereunder or under any of the Security as the Agent may direct, without prejudice to or in any way limiting the liability of the Obligors under the Loan Documents or any other collateral security.

#### 10.12 Effectiveness

The Liens created by the Security Documents shall be effective, and the undertakings as to the Security Documents herein or in any other Loan Document shall be continuing, whether any Debt hereunder is then outstanding or any amounts thereby secured or any part thereof shall be owing before or after, or at the same time as, the creation of such Liens or before or after or upon the date of execution of any amendments to this Agreement, until all Outstandings have been repaid in full and this Agreement has been terminated.

#### 10.13 Hedging Affiliates and Cash Management Affiliates

Each Lender hereby confirms to and agrees with the Agent and the other Lenders as follows:

- (a) such Lender is, for the purpose of securing the Lender Hedge Obligations and Cash Management Obligations owing to or in favour of its Affiliates pursuant to the Security Documents, executing and delivering this Agreement both on its own behalf and as agent for and on behalf of such Affiliates;
- (b) the Agent shall be and is hereby authorized by each such Affiliate (i) to hold the Security Document on behalf of such Affiliate as security for the Lender Hedge Obligations and Cash Management Obligations owing to or in favour of such Affiliate in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents and (ii) to act in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Documents (including on the instructions or at the direction of the Lenders or the Majority Lenders (which, for certainty, shall not include their respective Affiliates)) in all respects with respect to the Security Documents;
- (c) to the extent that any Lender Hedge Agreement or Cash Management Document is entered into by an Affiliate of such Lender, such Lender shall cause such Affiliate to comply with the provisions of this Section 10.13 and Sections 7.6, 12.7 and 12.8 and such obligation shall survive such Lender ceasing to be a Lender hereunder; and
- (d) the Lender Hedge Agreements and/or Cash Management Documents of any such Affiliate and the Lender Hedge Obligations and/or Cash Management Obligations owing to or in favour of any such Affiliate shall not be included or taken into account for the purposes of Section 15.14 or (for certainty) in any determination of the Majority Lenders or all of the Lenders which shall be determined solely based upon the Commitments of the Lenders hereunder or the Outstanding Principal owing to the Lenders, as applicable.

#### 10.14 Security for Hedging and Bilateral LCs with Former Lenders

If a Lender ceases to be a Lender under this Agreement (a “**Former Lender**”), all Lender Hedge Obligations owing to such Former Lender and its Affiliates under Lender Hedge Agreements, and all Bilateral LC Facility Obligations owing to such Former Lender in respect of Bilateral LCs issued by such Former Lender while such Former Lender was a Lender (and extensions thereof), shall remain secured by the Security Documents (equally and rateably) to the extent that such Lender Hedge Obligations or Bilateral LC Facility Obligations (as applicable) were secured by the Security Documents prior to such Lender becoming a Former Lender and, subject to the following provisions of this Section 10.14 and, unless the context otherwise requires, all references herein to “Lender Hedge Obligations” shall include such obligations to a Former Lender and its Affiliates, all references herein to “Lender Hedge Agreements” shall include such Lender Hedge

Agreements with a Former Lender and its Affiliates (in each case, other than Excluded Swap Obligations), all references herein to “Bilateral LC Facility Obligations” shall include such obligations to a Former Lender and all references herein to “Bilateral LC Facility Agreements” shall include such Bilateral LC Facility Agreements with a Former Lender. For certainty, any Lender Hedge Obligations under any individual Lender Hedge Agreements entered into with a Former Lender or an Affiliate thereof after the Former Lender has ceased to be a Lender (irrespective of the fact that the master agreement between such parties was entered into prior thereto), and any Bilateral LC Facility Obligations in respect of any Bilateral LCs issued by a Former Lender after the Former Lender has ceased to be a Lender (irrespective of the fact that the applicable Bilateral LC Facility Agreement between such parties was entered into prior thereto), shall in each case not be secured by the Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Former Lender or any Affiliate thereof shall have any right to cause or require the enforcement of the Security Documents or any right to participate in any decisions relating to the Security Documents, including any decisions relating to the enforcement or manner of enforcement of the Security Documents or decisions relating to any amendment to, waiver under, release of or other dealing with all or any part of the Security Documents; for certainty, the sole right of a Former Lender and its Affiliates with respect to the Security Documents is to share, on a pari passu basis, in any proceeds of realization and enforcement of the Security Documents.

#### **10.15 Security Disclaimer**

If any Lender determines, acting reasonably, that any Applicable Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for such Lender to hold or benefit from a Lien over real property pursuant to any law of the United States or any state thereof, then such Lender may notify the Agent that such Lender disclaims any and all benefit of such Lien under the Security Documents to the extent of such illegality; provided that such determination or disclaimer shall not (a) invalidate or render unenforceable such Lien for the benefit of the Agent or any other Lender Secured Party or (b) result in any redistribution of any payments under Section 15.14 as a consequence of any other Lender Secured Parties receiving realization proceeds from such Lien in excess of their respective Rateable shares of such realization proceeds.

### **Article 11 DESIGNATION OF RESTRICTED SUBSIDIARIES**

#### **11.1 Designation of Restricted Subsidiaries**

The Borrower shall be entitled, from time to time (but subject to the proviso below) by notice in writing to the Agent (together with reasonable particulars which demonstrate compliance with the positive covenant in Section 9.2(m)), to designate that:

- (a) a Subsidiary which is an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall become a Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (b) a Restricted Subsidiary shall cease to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

provided that the Borrower shall not be entitled to designate that (A) a Restricted Subsidiary shall cease to be a Restricted Subsidiary if a Default or an Event of Default would result from or exist immediately after such designation, (B) a Subsidiary shall become a Restricted Subsidiary if a Default or an Event of Default would result from or exist immediately after such designation or (C) any Restricted Subsidiary that meets any of the qualifications set forth in parts (a) and (b) of the definition of “Restricted Subsidiary” shall cease to be a Restricted Subsidiary if and for so long as such Restricted Subsidiary meets any of such qualifications.

## 11.2 Provision or Release of Obligor Guarantee and Obligor Debenture

- (a) If any Subsidiary becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after the Closing Date, the Borrower shall cause such Restricted Subsidiary to become an Obligor by complying with its obligations under Sections 10.2 and 10.4(a).
- (b) If any Restricted Subsidiary is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions hereof or is sold or otherwise disposed of in a Permitted Disposition, the Agent shall promptly release such Subsidiary from the Obligor Guarantee and the Security Documents to which it is a party.

## Article 12 EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

### 12.1 Events of Default

Each of the following events or conditions shall constitute an “Event of Default”:

- (a) **Principal Default** . if the Borrower fails to pay any principal of any Loan when due and payable hereunder;
- (b) **Other Payment Default** . if the Borrower fails to pay (i) any interest (including, if applicable, default interest) on any Loan; (ii) any stamping fee with respect to Bankers’ Acceptances; (iii) any standby fees payable hereunder; or (iv) any other amount not specifically referred to herein payable by the Borrower hereunder or under any other Loan Document in each case when due and payable (other than principal of any Loan), and such default remains unremedied for a period of five (5) Banking Days after written notice of such default is delivered by the Agent to the Borrower;
- (c) **Breach of Other Covenants** . if any Obligor or Parent Pledgor fails to observe or perform any covenant or obligation herein or in any other Loan Document on its part to be observed or performed (other than a covenant or obligation whose breach or default in performance is specifically dealt with elsewhere in this Section 12.1) and:
  - (i) such failure is not capable of being cured; or
  - (ii) if such failure is capable of being cured, such failure remains unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice of such default is delivered by the Agent to the Borrower (or such longer period as may be acceptable to the Majority Lenders);
- (d) **Incorrect Representations** . if any representation, warranty or certification or other statement of fact (each a “**Representation**”) made or deemed to be made by or on behalf of any Obligor or Parent Pledgor herein or in any other Loan Document, certificate, report or financial statement at any time furnished by or on behalf of any Obligor or Parent Pledgor under or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall prove to have been false or misleading in any material adverse respect on and as of the date made or deemed made and:
  - (i) the circumstances giving rise to the false or misleading Representation are not capable of modification or rectification (such that the Representation would be correct); or

- 
- (ii) if the circumstances giving rise to the false or misleading Representation are capable of modification or rectification (such that the Representation would be correct), the Representation remains incorrect or misleading for a period of thirty (30) consecutive days after written notice of such default is delivered by the Agent to the Borrower (or such longer period as may be acceptable to the Majority Lenders);
- (e) **Involuntary Insolvency** . if any case, proceeding or other action shall be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction against any Obligor or Parent Pledgor, seeking in respect of such Obligor or Parent Pledgor an adjudication in bankruptcy, reorganization of its indebtedness, dissolution, winding up, liquidation, a composition, proposal or arrangement with creditors, a readjustment of debts, the appointment of a trustee, receiver, receiver and manager, interim receiver, custodian, liquidator sequestrator or other Person with similar powers with respect to such Obligor or of all or any substantial part of its Property, or any other like relief in respect of such Person under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* (Canada) or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or analogous law and:
- (i) such case, proceeding or other action results in an entry of an order for relief or any such adjudication or appointment; or
- (ii) the same shall continue undismissed, or unstayed and in effect, for any period of thirty (30) consecutive days unless the Agent (having regard to the nature of such cause or proceeding), at the direction of the Majority Lenders, shall have agreed to a longer period, and in such event, such longer period; provided that if an order, decree or judgment is granted (whether or not entered or subject to appeal) against any Obligor or Parent Pledgor thereunder, or a trustee, receiver or liquidator is appointed in the interim, and such order, decree, judgment or appointment is not stayed or discharged within five (5) days of it being granted, such grace period shall cease to apply;
- (f) **Voluntary Insolvency** . if any Obligor or Parent Pledgor:
- (i) makes any assignment in bankruptcy or makes any other assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- (ii) makes any proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) or any comparable law, seeks relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* (Canada), the United States Bankruptcy Code, or any other bankruptcy, insolvency or analogous law, or files a petition or proposal to take advantage of any act of insolvency;
- (iii) consents to or acquiesces in the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy, receiver, receiver and manager, interim receiver, custodian, sequestrator or other person with similar powers of itself or of all or any portion of its Property which is, in the opinion of the Majority Lenders, material;
- (iv) files a petition or otherwise commences any proceeding seeking any arrangement with creditors, composition, administration or readjustment under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other similar law affecting creditors' rights (including the *Canada Business Corporations Act* );
- (v) commits or threatens to commit an act of bankruptcy under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) or any statute passed in substitution therefor;

- 
- (vi) becomes insolvent or is not able to pay its debts as they become due, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due; or
  - (vii) consents to, or acquiesces in, the filing of such assignment, proposal, relief, petition, proposal, appointment or proceeding or takes any action to authorize or effect any of the foregoing;
  - (g) **Dissolution** . other than as permitted by Section 9.3(h), if proceedings are commenced for the dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of an Obligor or Parent Pledgor unless such proceedings are being actively and diligently contested in good faith to the satisfaction of the Majority Lenders, or if a decree or order is enacted for the dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of an Obligor or Parent Pledgor, except in each case as permitted hereunder;
  - (h) **Security Realization** . if any secured creditors of an Obligor realize upon or enforce their security against Property of such Person having an aggregate Fair Market Value in excess of the Threshold Amount and such realization or enforcement shall continue in effect and not be released, discharged or stayed within sixty (60) days;
  - (i) **Seizure** . if (i) Property of any Obligor having an aggregate Fair Market Value in excess of the Threshold Amount or (ii) any Property which is pledged or charged pursuant to any Non-Recourse Parent Pledge is seized or otherwise attached by anyone pursuant to any legal process or other means, including distress, execution or any other step or proceeding with similar effect and such attachment, step or other proceeding shall continue in effect and not be released, discharged or stayed within sixty (60) days;
  - (j) **Judgments** . if final judgments or orders for the payment of money aggregating in excess of the Threshold Amount are rendered against any Obligor and the same remain undischarged and not effectively stayed or appealed for a period of sixty (60) days after entry thereof or shall remain undischarged for a period of sixty (60) days after expiration of any such stay;
  - (k) **Payment Cross Default** . other than as specifically dealt with under this Section 12.1, if any Obligor defaults in the payment when due (whether at maturity, upon acceleration, on demand or otherwise) of any Debt for amounts in aggregate in excess of the Threshold Amount and, if there is a grace period applicable thereto, such payment default continues unremedied beyond the expiry of such grace period;
  - (l) **Non-Payment Cross Default** . other than as specifically dealt with under this Section 12.1, if a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described) in respect of any Obligor occurs or exists under any indentures, credit agreements, agreements or other instruments evidencing or relating to any Debt of any Obligor (individually or collectively) in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount and subject to any applicable grace period, such default, event or condition has resulted in such Debt becoming, or becoming capable at such time of being declared, due and payable thereunder before it would otherwise have been due and payable;
  - (m) **Change of Control** . if a Change of Control occurs without the prior written consent of the Majority Lenders;
  - (n) **Lender Hedge Agreement** . if Hedge Agreement Demands for Payment for aggregate amounts in excess of the Threshold Amount have been delivered to any Obligor and such Obligor fails to make payment thereunder within five (5) Banking Days after the time when such payment is due;

- (o) **Invalidity** . if any Loan Document or any material provision thereof, shall at any time for any reason cease to be in full force and effect (other than through a release by the Agent or the Lenders pursuant to the Loan Documents), be declared to be void or voidable (and the same is not forthwith effectively rectified or replaced by the applicable Obligor or Parent Pledgor to the satisfaction of the Majority Lenders (acting reasonably) within sixty (60) days of notice of such Loan Document not being in full force and effect, or declaration that such Loan Document is void or voidable, by the Agent to the applicable Obligor or Parent Pledgor specifying the particulars of such failure or declaration and requiring rectification or replacement, as applicable) or shall be repudiated, or the validity or enforceability thereof shall at any time be contested by any Obligor or Parent Pledgor, or any Obligor or Parent Pledgor shall deny that it has any or any further liability or obligation thereunder or at any time it shall be unlawful or impossible for it to perform any of its obligations under any Loan Document; or
- (p) **Loss of Priority of Security** . except for Permitted Liens or as otherwise permitted under this Agreement, if any of the Security Documents shall at any time and for any reason fail or cease to create a valid and perfected first priority Lien against any Collateral in favour of the Agent for the benefit of the Lender Secured Parties as against third parties (and the same is not forthwith effectively rectified or replaced by the applicable Obligor or Parent Pledgor) within thirty (30) days of notice of the same being received by the Borrower (or such longer period as may be agreed to by the Agent, acting reasonably) or any Obligor or Parent Pledgor denies, disaffirms or challenges the validity, perfection or priority of any such Lien.

## 12.2 Enforcement

- (a) If any Event of Default shall occur and for so long as it is continuing, the Total Commitment shall, upon the direction of the Majority Lenders to the Agent and written notice of the same from the Agent to the Borrower, terminate, and:
  - (i) the entire principal amount of all Loans then outstanding hereunder and all accrued and unpaid interest thereon,
  - (ii) an amount equal to the face amount at maturity of all Bankers' Acceptances issued by the Borrower hereunder which are unmatured, and
  - (iii) all other Outstandings outstanding hereunder,shall, at the option of the Agent in accordance with the last sentence of Section 15.9 or upon the request of the Majority Lenders, become immediately due and payable upon written notice to that effect from the Agent to the Borrower, all without presentment, protest, demand, notice of dishonour or any other demand whatsoever (all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower); provided that upon the occurrence of the Event of Default described in Section 12.1(e) or 12.1(f), such termination and acceleration shall be automatic, all without any notice and without presentment, protest, demand, notice of dishonour or any other demand whatsoever (all of which are hereby expressly waived by the Borrower).
- (b) If the Borrower does not pay all Outstandings owing by it forthwith after receipt of an Acceleration Notice, the Agent on behalf of the Lenders and in accordance with Section 15.9 may, in their discretion, exercise any right or recourse and/or proceed by any action, suit, remedy or proceeding against the Borrower authorized or permitted by Applicable Law for the recovery of all the Outstandings of the Borrower to the Lenders hereunder and proceed to exercise any and all rights hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and no such remedy for the enforcement of the rights of the Lenders shall be exclusive of or dependent on any other remedy but any one or more of such remedies may from time to time be exercised independently or in combination.

### 12.3 Suspension of Lenders' Outstandings

The occurrence of a Default or Event of Default that is continuing shall relieve the Lenders of all obligations to provide any further Drawdowns to the Borrower hereunder; provided that the foregoing shall not prevent the Lenders or the Agent from disbursing money or effecting any Conversion which, by the terms hereof, they are entitled to effect, or any Conversion or Rollover requested by the Borrower and acceptable to the Lenders and the Agent, acting reasonably.

### 12.4 Cash Collateral Accounts

- (a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, the Agent on behalf of the Lenders may require the Borrower to forthwith pay funds in an amount sufficient to pay the maximum aggregate amount for which such Lenders are or may become liable in respect of all outstanding Bankers' Acceptances into a Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 7.4(b).
- (b) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default that is continuing, the Agent on behalf of the Lenders may require the Borrower to forthwith pay funds in an amount sufficient to pay the maximum aggregate amount for which such Lenders are or may become liable in respect of all outstanding Letters of Credit into a Cash Collateral Account in accordance with Section 7.4(c).

### 12.5 Right of Set-Off

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, each of the Lenders is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender to or for the credit or the account of any Obligor against any and all of the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender, irrespective of whether or not such Lender has made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of the Obligor may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch or office of such Lender different from the branch or office holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness. The rights of each of the Lenders under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of set-off, consolidation of accounts and bankers' lien) that the Lenders may have. Each Lender agrees to promptly notify the Borrower and the Agent after any such set-off and application, but the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such set-off and application.

### 12.6 "True Up" Adjustments Following Acceleration or Insolvency

Notwithstanding anything herein or in any other Loan Document to the contrary, if all Lender Secured Obligations become due and payable pursuant to Section 12.2 (an "**Acceleration** "):

- (a) each Lender agrees that it shall, at any time or from time to time thereafter at the request of the Agent as requested by any Lender, (i) purchase at par on a nonrecourse basis a participation in the Loans (including Letters of Credit) owing to each other Lender under the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility and (ii) effect such other transactions and make such other adjustments as are necessary or appropriate, in order that the aggregate Outstandings owing to each of the Lenders under the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility, as adjusted pursuant to this Section 12.6, shall be in the same proportion as each Lender's Revolving Commitment was to the aggregate of the Total

Revolving Commitment and the Operating Commitment immediately prior to the Acceleration; provided that in no event shall this readjustment result in (i) the Outstanding Principal owing to any Revolving Lender under the Revolving Facility exceed its Revolving Commitment or (ii) the Outstanding Principal owing to the Operating Lender under the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility exceed the sum of its Revolving Commitment and Operating Commitment; and

- (b) any payment made by or on behalf of the Obligors under or pursuant to the Loan Documents, any proceeds from the exercise of any rights and remedies of the Agent and the Lenders under the Loan Documents and any distribution or payment received by the Agent or the Lenders with respect to the Obligors in the event of any bankruptcy, insolvency, winding-up, liquidation, arrangement, compromise or composition, shall be applied against the Outstandings in a manner so that, to the extent possible, the Outstandings owing to each of the Lenders under the Revolving Facility and the Operating Facility will be in the same proportion as each Lender's Revolving Commitment was to the aggregate of the Total Revolving Commitment and the Operating Commitment immediately prior to the Acceleration.

#### **12.7 Acceleration of All Lender Secured Obligations**

- (a) If the Agent has delivered an Acceleration Notice to the Borrower or a Termination Event has occurred, then all Lender Hedge Obligations, Cash Management Obligations and Bilateral LC Facility Obligations shall be immediately due and payable and each Hedge Lender, Cash Manager and Bilateral LC Facility Lender shall (and shall be entitled to) promptly, and in any event within three Banking Days after receipt of notice of Acceleration Notice or Termination Event, deliver such other Demands for Repayment and notices as may be necessary to ensure that all Lender Hedge Obligations owed to such Hedge Lender, all Cash Management Obligations owed to such Cash Manager and all Bilateral LC Facility Obligations owed to such Bilateral LC Facility Lender shall be immediately due and payable under the applicable Lender Hedge Agreements, Cash Management Documents and Bilateral LC Facility Agreements.
- (b) As soon as reasonably practicable after the Acceleration Date, each Lender shall notify the Agent of the aggregate amount of Lender Hedge Obligations, Cash Management Obligations and Bilateral LC Facility Obligations owed to such Lender and any of its Affiliates.
- (c) Each agreement, indenture, instrument or other document evidencing or relating to Lender Hedge Obligations, Cash Management Obligations or Bilateral LC Facility Obligations shall, notwithstanding any provision thereof to the contrary, be deemed to be hereby amended to permit and require the applicable Hedge Lender, Cash Manager or Bilateral LC Facility Lender, as the case may be, which is a party thereto to comply with the provisions of this Section 12.7.

#### **12.8 Sharing of Payments After Acceleration Date**

- (a) Subject to Section 12.8(b), if after the Acceleration Date any Lender Secured Party, whether by exercising any right of set-off, bankers' lien or counterclaim or otherwise, obtains any payment or other reduction of a proportion of the Lender Secured Obligations which is greater than its Rateable share of such Lender Secured Obligations, then such Lender Secured Party receiving such payment or other reduction shall:
  - (i) promptly notify the Agent of such fact; and

- 
- (ii) upon the request of the Agent as required by any Lender, purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Lender Secured Obligations owing to the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as may be necessary or appropriate, so that the benefit of all such payments and reductions shall be shared by the Lenders Rateably; provided that if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is subsequently recovered by an Obligor, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest.
- (b) The provisions of Section 12.8(a) shall not apply to:
- (i) any payment received by any Lender Secured Party pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement;
  - (ii) any payment obtained by a Lender Secured Party as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Lender Secured Obligations to any assignee or participant, other than to any Obligor or any Affiliate of an Obligor (as to which the provisions of this Section shall apply);
  - (iii) the exercise of customary rights of counterclaim, set-off, banker's lien or similar rights under any Cash Management Documents;
  - (iv) any payment made in respect of an obligation supported by a letter of credit (other than a Letter of Credit or a Bilateral LC) to the extent such letter of credit is drawn in an amount sufficient to fund such payment;
  - (v) any reduction in the amounts owing by a Hedge Lender to an Obligor under any Lender Hedge Agreement as a consequence of the termination of such Lender Hedge Agreement or any other Lender Hedge Agreements to which such Hedge Lender is a counterparty; or
  - (vi) any payment which a Lender Secured Party receives as a result of any form of credit protection obtained by such Lender Secured Party.
- (c) The Obligors agree to be bound by and, at the request of the Agent, to do all things necessary or appropriate to give effect to any and all purchases and other adjustments made by and between the Lenders pursuant to this Section 12.8, but shall incur no increased liabilities, in aggregate, by reason thereof. The Obligors also agree, to the extent they may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against each Obligor rights of set-off, banker's lien and counterclaim and similar rights of Lenders with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of each Obligor in the amount of such participation.
- (d) For certainty, any amounts which are lawfully received by any Lender Secured Party under its Lender Secured Document prior to the Acceleration Date are not required to be shared pursuant to the provisions of this Section 12.8.

## 12.9 Remedies Cumulative and Waivers

For greater certainty, it is expressly understood and agreed that the rights and remedies of the Lenders and the Agent hereunder or under any other Loan Document are cumulative and are in addition to and not in substitution for any rights or remedies provided by law or by equity; and any single or partial exercise by the Lenders or by the Agent of any right or remedy for a default or breach of any term, covenant, condition or agreement contained in this Agreement or other Loan

Document shall not be deemed to be a waiver of or to alter, affect or prejudice any other right or remedy or other rights or remedies to which any one or more of the Lenders and the Agent may be lawfully entitled for such default or breach. Any waiver by, as applicable, the Majority Lenders, the Lenders or the Agent of the strict observance, performance or compliance with any term, covenant, condition or other matter contained herein and any indulgence granted, either expressly or by course of conduct, by, as applicable, the Majority Lenders, the Lenders or the Agent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which it was given and shall be deemed not to be a waiver of any rights and remedies of the Lenders or the Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document as a result of any other default or breach hereunder or thereunder.

**Article 13**  
**YIELD PROTECTION**

**13.1 Increased Costs**

- (a) **Increased Costs Generally** . If, after the Closing Date, any Change in Law shall:
- (i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, liquidity, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender;
  - (ii) subject any Lender to any Tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement or any Loan made by it, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Lender in respect thereof, except for Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes covered by Section 13.2 and except for the imposition, or any change in the rate, of any Excluded Tax payable by such Lender; or
  - (iii) impose on any Lender or any applicable interbank market any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or Loans made by such Lender;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount), then upon request of the Majority Lenders, the Borrower will pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

- (b) **Capital Requirements** . If any Lender determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or any lending office of such Lender or such Lender's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's capital or on the capital of such Lender's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by such Lender, to a level below that which such Lender or its holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's policies and the policies of its holding company with respect to capital or liquidity adequacy), then the Borrower, will pay to such Lender such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or its holding company for any such reduction suffered.
- (c) **Certificates for Reimbursement** . Upon a Lender having determined that it is entitled to additional compensation in accordance with the provisions of Section 13.1(a) or 13.1(b), such Lender shall, within 60 days, so notify the Borrower and the Agent, provided that, if the Borrower is not provided with such notice within such period, then such Lender shall

not be entitled to claim additional compensation for any period prior to the date of delivery of such notice. The Lender shall provide to the Borrower and the Agent a photocopy of the relevant law or official directive (or, if it is impracticable to provide a photocopy, a written summary of the same). A certificate of a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in Section 13.1(a) or 13.1(b), including reasonable detail of the basis of calculation of the amount or amounts, and delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 Banking Days after receipt thereof.

- (d) **Delay in Requests** . Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation, except that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender pursuant to this Section 13.1 for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than 60 days prior to the date that such Lender notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's intention to claim compensation therefor, unless the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, in which case the 60-day period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.
- (e) **Consistent Treatment** . A Lender shall only be entitled to claim compensation pursuant to this Section 13.1 if and to the extent that it is claiming similar compensation from other comparable borrowers under comparable credit facilities.

## 13.2 Taxes

- (a) **Payments Subject to Taxes** . If any Obligor, the Agent, or any Lender is required by Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of the applicable withholding agent) to deduct or pay any Indemnified Taxes (including any Other Taxes) in respect of any payment by or on account of any obligation of an Obligor hereunder or under any other Loan Document, then:
  - (i) the sum payable shall be increased by that Obligor (and in the case of a Restricted Subsidiary the Borrower shall cause such Restricted Subsidiary to do so) when payable as necessary so that after making or allowing for all required deductions and payments (including deductions and payments applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 13.2) the Agent or Lender, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions or payments been required;
  - (ii) the Borrower shall, and the Borrower shall cause any Restricted Subsidiary to make any such deductions required to be made by it under Applicable Law; and
  - (iii) the Borrower shall, and the Borrower shall cause any Restricted Subsidiary to timely pay the full amount required to be deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.
- (b) **Payment of Other Taxes by the Borrower** . Without limiting the provisions of paragraph (a) above, the Borrower shall timely pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law.
- (c) **Indemnification** .
  - (i) The Borrower shall indemnify the Agent and each Lender, within 10 Banking Days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or

Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) payable or paid by the Agent or such Lender or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to the Agent or such Lender (without duplication of amounts subject to Section 13.2(a)) and any penalties, interest and reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority (subject to the following sentence and Section 13.2(f)) and a certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Agent), or by the Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. In the event the Borrower has made a payment to the Agent or a Lender pursuant to this paragraph (c) and the Agent or Lender is thereafter granted or receives a credit, refund or remission in respect of the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, then the Agent or Lender, as the case may be, shall, subject to the Borrower having paid the relevant amount payable under this paragraph (c) and to the extent it is satisfied that it can do so without prejudice to the retention of the amount of such credit, refund or remission, refund to the Borrower such amount (if any) as the Agent or Lender determines in good faith will leave the Agent or Lender in no worse position than would have been the case if there had been no obligation to pay the Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes in the first place. The Agent or Lender shall not be obligated to provide to the Borrower copies of all or any part of its tax returns, financial statements or other corporate financial data by reason of any such matter.

- (ii) Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Agent, within 10 Banking Days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that the Borrower has not already indemnified the Agent for such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) and without limiting the obligation of the Borrower to do so) and (ii) any Taxes attributable to the Agent's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 16.2(c) relating to the maintenance of a Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Agent under this paragraph.
- (d) **Evidence of Payments** . As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by an Obligor to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Agent.
- (e) **Status of Lenders** . Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax with respect to payments hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall, at the request of the Borrower or the Agent, deliver to the Borrower and the Agent, no later than thirty (30) days after the later of the date of the request and the date such Lender becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office) under this Agreement, at the time or times prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by such Borrower or the Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by Applicable Law as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition:

- 
- (i) any Lender, if requested by the Borrower or the Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Agent as will enable the Borrower or the Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to withholding or information reporting requirements; and
  - (ii) any Lender that becomes subject to Canadian withholding tax with respect to any Outstandings other than by reason of a Change in Law, shall within five (5) days thereof notify the Borrower and the Agent in writing.
- (f) **Treatment of Certain Refunds and Tax Reductions** . Without duplication of amounts payable pursuant to Section 13.2(c), if the Agent or a Lender determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a credit, refund or remission of any Indemnified Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by the Borrower or with respect to which another Obligor has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section, it shall pay to the Borrower or other Obligor, as applicable, an amount equal to such credit, refund or remission (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Borrower or other Obligor under this Section with respect to the Indemnified Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, and without interest. The Borrower shall, and shall cause each Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, to, upon the request of the Agent or such Lender, repay the amount paid over to the Borrower or other Obligor (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Agent or such Lender if the Agent or such Lender is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This paragraph shall not be construed to require the Agent or any Lender to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to the Borrower or any other Person, to arrange its affairs in any particular manner or to claim any available refund or reduction.
- (g) **Survival** . The provisions of Section 13.2(c) shall survive the repayment of the Outstandings and the cancellation of the Credit Facilities.

### 13.3 Mitigation Obligations: Replacement of Lenders

- (a) **Designation of a Different Lending Office** . If any Lender requests compensation under Section 13.1, or requires the Borrower to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 13.2, then, with the consent of the Borrower, such Lender shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Section 13.1 or 13.2, as the case may be, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Lender to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender in connection with any such designation or assignment.
- (b) **Replacement of Lenders** . If:
- (i) any Lender requests compensation under Section 13.1;

- 
- (ii) the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 13.2;
  - (iii) any Lender's obligations are suspended pursuant to Section 13.4;
  - (iv) any Lender exercises its rights under Section 13.5 or 13.6, but not all Lenders are so affected;
  - (v) any Lender does not provide its consent to a request by the Borrower for a waiver of a condition precedent as provided in Section 3.3;
  - (vi) any Lender does not provide its consent or agreement to a request by the Borrower for a waiver or amendment that requires the consent of all of the Lenders, the Majority Lenders or all affected Lenders as provided for in Section 16.10(a) or 16.10(b), as applicable; or
  - (vii) any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender;

then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon ten (10) days' notice to such Lender and the Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, Section 16.2), all of its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), provided that:

- (viii) the assigning Lender receives payment of an amount equal to the Outstanding Principal of its Loans and accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any breakage costs and amounts required to be paid under this Agreement as a result of prepayment to a Lender) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) (or such lower amount as the assigning Lender may agree in its sole discretion);
- (ix) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 13.1 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 13.2, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;
- (x) in the case of any assignment in the circumstances set out in paragraphs (v) and (vi) of this Section 13.3(b), such waiver or amendment is approved by (A) all other Lenders, in the case of a consent or agreement requiring all Lenders, (B) at least the Majority Lenders, in the case of a consent or agreement requiring the Majority Lenders, or (C) all other affected Lenders, in the case of a consent or agreement requiring all affected Lenders, and in each case the assignee consents to such waiver or amendment; and
- (xi) such assignment does not conflict with Applicable Law.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply. Solely for purposes of effecting any assignment involving a Defaulting Lender under this Section 13.3 and to the extent permitted under Applicable Law, each Lender hereby designates and appoints the Agent as true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact, with full

power and authority, for and on behalf of and in the name of such Lender to execute, acknowledge and deliver the assignment required hereunder if such Lender is a Defaulting Lender and such Lender shall be bound thereby as fully and effectively as if such Lender had personally executed, acknowledged and delivered the same. The Borrower may elect to terminate such Defaulting Lender's applicable Commitments subject to terms satisfactory to the Agent so long as the Defaulting Lender receives the payment of its outstanding Loans and accrued interest, fees and other amounts payable to it hereunder and the other Loan Documents, or such lower amount as the Defaulting Lender may agree to.

The Borrower may exercise any combination of its rights to replace or repay Lenders under this Section 13.3; provided that in each case each Lender being replaced or repaid is treated ratably with each of the other Lenders being replaced or repaid.

#### 13.4 Illegality

If any Lender determines that any Applicable Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable lending office to make or maintain any Loan (or to maintain its obligation to make any Loan), or to determine or charge interest rates based upon any particular rate, then, on notice thereof by such Lender to the Borrower through the Agent, any obligation of such Lender with respect to the activity that is unlawful shall be suspended until such Lender notifies the Agent and the Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to the Agent), prepay without penalty or premium or, if conversion would avoid the activity that is unlawful, convert any Loans in order to avoid the activity that is unlawful. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, the Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted. Each Lender agrees to designate a different lending office if such designation will avoid the need for such notice and will not, in the good faith judgment of such Lender, otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender.

#### 13.5 Market Disruption Respecting Bankers' Acceptances

If:

- (a) the Agent (acting reasonably) makes a determination, which determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the Borrower, and notifies the Borrower, that there no longer exists an active market for bankers' acceptances accepted by the Lenders; or
- (b) the Borrower is not marketing Bankers' Acceptances on its own and the Agent is advised by Lenders holding at least 35% of the Commitments by written notice (each, a "**BA Suspension Notice**") that such Lenders have determined (acting reasonably) that the BA Discount Rate will not or does not accurately reflect the cost of funds of such Lenders or the discount rate which would be applicable to a sale of Bankers' Acceptances accepted by such Lenders in the market for the applicable term;

then:

- (c) the right of the Borrower to request Bankers' Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances from any Lender shall be suspended until the Agent determines that the circumstances causing such suspension no longer exist, and so notifies the Borrower and the Lenders;
- (d) any outstanding Drawdown Notice requesting a Loan by way of Bankers' Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances shall be deemed to be a Drawdown Notice requesting a Prime Loan in the amount specified in the original Drawdown Notice;

- (e) any outstanding Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice requesting a Conversion of a Loan by way of Prime Loan, USBR Loan or LIBO Rate Loan into a Loan by way of Bankers' Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances shall be deemed to be a Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice requesting a Conversion of such Loan into a Prime Loan; and
- (f) any outstanding Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice requesting a Rollover of a Loan by way of Bankers' Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances, shall be deemed to be a Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice requesting a Conversion of such Loan into a Prime Loan.

The Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Lenders of any suspension of the Borrower's right to request Bankers' Acceptances or BA Equivalent Advances and of any termination of any such suspension. A BA Suspension Notice shall be effective upon receipt of the same by the Agent if received prior to 12:00 noon (Toronto time) on a Banking Day and if not, then on the next following Banking Day, except in connection with a Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice previously received by the Agent, in which case the applicable BA Suspension Notice shall only be effective with respect to such previously received Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice if received by the Agent prior to 12:00 noon (Toronto time) two Banking Days prior to the proposed Drawdown Date, Conversion Date or Rollover Date (as applicable) applicable to such previously received Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice, as applicable.

### 13.6 Market Disruption Respecting LIBO Rate Loans

If, at any time subsequent to the giving of a Drawdown Notice or a Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice to the Agent by the Borrower with regard to any requested LIBO Rate Loan:

- (a) the Agent (acting reasonably) determines that by reason of circumstances affecting the London interbank market, adequate and fair means do not exist for ascertaining the rate of interest with respect to, or deposits are not available in sufficient amounts in the ordinary course of business at the rate determined hereunder to fund, a requested LIBO Rate Loan during the ensuing Interest Period selected;
- (b) the Agent (acting reasonably) determines that the making or continuing of the requested LIBO Rate Loan by the Lenders has been made impracticable by the occurrence of an event which materially adversely affects the London interbank market generally; or
- (c) the Agent is advised by Lenders holding at least 35% of the Total Commitment by written notice (each, a "**LIBO Suspension Notice**"), such notice to be received by the Agent no later than 12:00 noon (Toronto time) on the third Banking Day prior to the date of the requested Drawdown, Rollover or Conversion, as the case may be, that such Lenders have determined (acting reasonably) that the LIBO Rate will not or does not represent the effective cost to such Lenders of United States Dollar deposits in such market for the relevant Interest Period,

then the Agent shall give notice thereof to the Lenders and the Borrower as soon as possible after such determination or receipt of such LIBO Suspension Notice, as the case may be, and the Borrower shall, within one Banking Day after receipt of such notice and in replacement of the Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice, as the case may be, previously given by the Borrower, give the Agent a Drawdown Notice or a Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice, as the case may be, which specifies the Drawdown of any other Loan or the Conversion of the relevant LIBO Rate Loan on the last day of the applicable Interest Period into any other Loan which would not be affected by the notice from the Agent pursuant to this Section 13.6.

In the event the Borrower fails to give, if applicable, a valid replacement Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice with respect to the maturing LIBO Rate Loans which were the subject of a Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice, such maturing LIBO Rate Loans shall be converted on the last day of the applicable Interest Period into USBR Loans as if a valid replacement Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice had been given to the Agent by the Borrower pursuant to the provisions hereof. In the event the Borrower fails to give, if applicable, a valid replacement Drawdown Notice with respect to a Drawdown originally requested by way of a LIBO Rate Loan, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Drawdown by way of a USBR Loan in the amount specified in the original Drawdown Notice and, on the originally requested Drawdown Date, the Lenders (subject to the other provisions hereof) shall make available the requested amount by way of a USBR Loan.

### 13.7 Inability To Determine LIBO Rate

- (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Document, if the Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error), or the Borrower or the Majority Revolving Lenders notify the Agent (with, in the case of the Majority Revolving Lenders, a copy to Borrower) that the Borrower or the Majority Revolving Lenders (as applicable) have determined, that:
- (i) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the LIBO Rate for any requested Interest Period, including, without limitation, because the LIBO Rate is not available or published on a current basis, and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary;
  - (ii) the administrator of the LIBO Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which the LIBO Rate shall no longer be made available, or used for determining the interest rate of loans (such specific date, the “ **Scheduled Unavailability Date** ”);
  - (iii) the LIBO Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed LIBO Rate Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such Loan, and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary; or
  - (iv) new syndicated credit facilities that are currently being executed, or existing syndicated credit facilities that include language similar to that contained in this Section 13.7, are generally being executed or amended (as applicable) to incorporate or adopt a new benchmark interest rate to replace the LIBO Rate,

then, reasonably promptly after such determination by the Agent or receipt by the Agent of such notice, as applicable, the Agent and the Borrower may amend this Agreement to replace the LIBO Rate with an alternate benchmark rate (including any mathematical or other adjustments to the benchmark (if any) incorporated therein), giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar US Dollar denominated syndicated credit facilities for such alternative benchmarks (any such proposed rate, a “ **LIBO Rate Successor Rate** ”), which amendment shall also set forth any proposed LIBO Rate Successor Rate Conforming Changes and any such amendment shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. (Toronto time) five (5) Banking Days after the Agent shall have posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders unless, prior to such time, Lenders comprising the Majority Revolving Lenders have delivered to the Agent written notice that such Majority Revolving Lenders do not accept such amendment.

- (b) If no LIBO Rate Successor Rate has been determined pursuant to Section 13.7(a) and:

- (i) the circumstances described in Section 13.7(a)(i) exist;
- (ii) the Scheduled Unavailability Date has occurred;
- (iii) if the Agent or the Majority Lenders have reasonably determined that the LIBO Rate for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed LIBO Rate Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such Loan and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary; or
- (iv) if the Agent (in consultation with the Borrower) or the Majority Revolving Lenders have reasonably determined that the market has moved to a successor rate that has become broadly accepted in the syndicated loan market in Canada,

then the Agent will promptly so notify the Borrower and each Revolving Lender and the Operating Lender. Thereafter, (A) the obligation of the Revolving Lenders and the Operating Lender to make or maintain LIBO Rate Loans shall be suspended, (to the extent of the affected LIBO Rate Loans or Interest Periods), and (B) the LIBO Rate component shall no longer be utilized in determining the US Base Rate. Upon receipt of such notice, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Drawdown of, Conversion to or Rollover of LIBO Rate Loans (to the extent of the affected LIBO Rate Loans or Interest Periods) or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Drawdown of, Conversion to or Rollover of USBR Loans.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything else herein, any definition of LIBO Rate Successor Rate shall provide that in no event shall such LIBO Rate Successor Rate be less than zero for purposes of this Agreement.

#### **Article 14**

#### **EXPENSES, INDEMNIFICATION AND JUDGMENT CURRENCY**

##### **14.1 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver**

- (a) **Costs and Expenses** . The Borrower shall pay:
  - (i) all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Lead Arrangers or the Agent, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Lead Arrangers and the Agent (including a single firm of local counsel in each appropriate jurisdiction or otherwise retained with the Borrower's consent) (such consent not to be unreasonable withheld or delayed), in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facilities provided for herein, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated); and
  - (ii) all out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Agent or any Lender, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Agent and the Lenders, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this Section, or in connection with the Loans made hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans.
- (b) **Indemnification by the Borrower** . The Borrower shall indemnify the Agent (and any sub-agent thereof) and each Lender, each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons,

and their respective employees, advisors and agents (each such Person being called an “ **Indemnitee** ”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, even if joint or several, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel (on a full indemnity basis) for any Indemnitee, incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any third party arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of:

- (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance or non-performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder or the consummation or non-consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby;
- (ii) any Loan (including the issuance of a Letter of Credit) or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom;
- (iii) any actual or alleged presence or Release of Hazardous Materials on or from any Property owned or operated by the Borrower, or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Claims related in any way to the Borrower, or any of its Subsidiaries; or
- (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto,

provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and non-appealable judgment to have resulted from (x) the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of such Indemnitee or an unexcused breach of such Indemnitee’s obligations under a Loan Document by such Indemnitee as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, but shall continue to apply to other Indemnitees, nor shall it be available in respect of matters specifically addressed in Sections 13.1, 13.2 and 14.1(a) and (y) any dispute solely among Indemnitees (other than claims arising out of any act or omission on the part of the Borrower and any claims against the relevant Indemnitee in its capacity or in fulfilling its role as administrative agent or any similar role in respect of the Credit Facilities). An Indemnitee shall not settle any claim asserted against any Indemnitee by a third party without the written consent of the Borrower, which consent shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

- (c) **Reimbursement by Lenders** . To the extent that the Borrower for any reason fail to indefeasibly pay any amount required under Section 14.1(a) or 14.1(b) to be paid by it to the Agent (or any sub-agent thereof) or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender’s Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought) of such unpaid amount, provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against the Agent (or any such sub-agent) in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for the Agent (or any such sub-agent) in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this paragraph (c) are subject to the other provisions of this Agreement concerning several liability of the Lenders.
- (d) **Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc** . To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any Subsidiary to, assert, and each hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for indirect,

special, consequential, punitive, aggravated or exemplary damages (as opposed to direct damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby (or any breach thereof), the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or the use of the proceeds thereof; provided that, nothing in this paragraph (d) shall relieve the Borrower of any obligation it may have to indemnify an Indemnitee against special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages asserted against such Indemnitee by a third party. No Indemnitee shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed by it through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, provided that the Indemnitee has used its usual and customary practices to avoid such use.

- (e) **Payments** . All amounts due under this Section 14.1 shall be payable promptly after demand therefor. A certificate of the Agent or a Lender setting forth the amount or amounts owing to the Agent, Lender or a sub-agent or Related Party, as the case may be, as specified in this Section, including reasonable detail of the basis of calculation of the amount or amounts, and delivered to the Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error.
- (f) **Survival** . The provisions of this Section 14.1 shall survive the repayment of the Outstandings and the cancellation of the Credit Facilities.

## 14.2 Judgment Currency

- (a) If for the purpose of obtaining or enforcing judgment against the Borrower in any court in any jurisdiction, it becomes necessary to convert into any Other Currency (such Other Currency being hereinafter in this Section 14.2 referred to as the “**Judgment Currency**”) an amount due in Cdn. Dollars, or United States Dollars under this Agreement, the conversion shall be made at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Banking Day immediately preceding:
  - (i) the date of actual payment of the amount due, in the case of any proceeding in the courts of any jurisdiction that will give effect to such conversion being made on such date; or
  - (ii) the date on which the judgment is given, in the case of any proceeding in the courts of any other jurisdiction (the date as of which such conversion is made pursuant to this Section 14.2 being hereinafter in this Section 14.2 referred to as the “**Judgment Conversion Date**”).
- (b) If, in the case of any proceeding in the court of any jurisdiction referred to in Section 14.2(a)(ii), there is a change in the rate of exchange prevailing between the Judgment Conversion Date and the date of actual payment of the amount due, the Borrower shall pay such additional amount (if any) as may be necessary to ensure that the amount paid in the Judgment Currency, when converted at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of payment, will produce the amount of Cdn. Dollars, United States Dollars, as the case may be, which could have been purchased with the amount of Judgment Currency stipulated in the judgment or judicial order at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Judgment Conversion Date.
- (c) Any amount due from the Borrower under the provisions of Section 14.2(b) shall be due as a separate debt and shall not be affected by judgment being obtained for any other amounts due under or in respect of this Agreement.

- (d) The term “rate of exchange” in this Section 14.2(b) means the Exchange Rate.

**Article 15**  
**AGENCY**

**15.1 Appointment and Authority**

Each of the Lenders hereby irrevocably appoints TD as Agent to act on its behalf as the Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes the Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this Article are solely for the benefit of the Agent and the Lenders, and no Obligor shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions.

**15.2 Rights as a Lender**

Each Person serving as the Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Agent and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as the Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Each Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with any Obligor or any Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not the Agent and without any duty to account to the Lenders.

**15.3 Exculpatory Provisions**

- (a) The Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Agent:
- (i) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;
  - (ii) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that the Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Majority Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for in the Loan Documents), but the Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose the Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or Applicable Law; and
  - (iii) shall not, except as expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates that is communicated to or obtained by the person serving as the Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity.
- (b) The Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it:
- (i) with the consent or at the request of the Majority Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as is necessary, or as the Agent believes in good faith is necessary, under the provisions of the Loan Documents); or

- (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

The Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing the Default or Event of Default is given to the Agent by the Borrower or a Lender.

- (c) Except as otherwise expressly specified in this Agreement, the Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into:
  - (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document;
  - (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith;
  - (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default;
  - (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document; or
  - (v) the satisfaction of any condition specified in this Agreement, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Agent.

#### **15.4 Reliance by Agent**

The Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. The Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender, the Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender unless the Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender prior to the making of such Loan. The Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts. The Agent shall promptly provide information to one another in order to carry out the purpose and intent of this Agreement.

#### **15.5 Indemnification of Agent**

Each Lender agrees to indemnify the Agent and each Related Party and hold it harmless (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrower), rateably according to its Applicable Percentage (and not jointly or jointly and severally) from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel, which may be incurred by or asserted against the Agent in any way relating to or arising out of the Loan Documents or the transactions therein contemplated. However, no Lender shall be liable for any portion of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses resulting from the Agent's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

## 15.6 Delegation of Duties

The Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub-Agent appointed by the Agent from among the Lenders and their respective Affiliates. The Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The provisions of this Article 15 and other provisions of this Agreement for the benefit of the Agent shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Agent and any such sub-agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the Credit Facilities provided for herein as well as activities as the Agent.

## 15.7 Replacement of Agent

- (a) The Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders and the Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Majority Lenders shall have the right, with the consent of the Borrower, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, to appoint a successor, which shall be a Lender having a Commitment and having an office in Toronto, Ontario or Calgary, Alberta, or an Affiliate of any such Lender with an office in Toronto, Ontario or Calgary, Alberta. The Agent may also be removed at any time by the Majority Lenders upon 30 days' notice to the Agent and the Borrower as long as the Majority Lenders, with the consent of the Borrower, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, appoint and obtain the acceptance of a successor within such 30 days, which, in the case of the Agent, shall be a Lender having an office in Toronto, Ontario or Calgary, Alberta, or an Affiliate of any such Lender with an office in Toronto, Ontario or Calgary, Alberta.
- (b) If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Majority Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Agent may on behalf of the Lenders, and with the consent of the Borrower, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, appoint a successor Agent meeting the qualifications specified in Section 15.7(a), provided that if the Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders that no qualifying Person has accepted such appointment, then such resignation shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice and (1) the retiring Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (except that in the case of any collateral security held by the Agent on behalf of the Lenders under any of the Loan Documents, the retiring Agent shall continue to hold such collateral security until such time as a successor Agent is appointed) and (2) all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through the Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender directly, until such time as the Majority Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided for above in the preceding paragraph.
- (c) Upon a successor's appointment as the Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the former Agent, and the former Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided in the preceding paragraph). The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Borrower and such successor. After the termination of the service of the former Agent, the provisions of this Section 15.7 and of Section 14.1 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such former Agent, its sub-Agent and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while such former Agent was acting as the Agent.

### **15.8 Non-Reliance on Agent and Other Lenders**

Each Lender acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Lender also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Agent or any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder.

### **15.9 Collective Action of the Lenders**

Each of the Lenders hereby acknowledges that to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the remedies and any collateral security provided under the Loan Documents to the Lenders are for the benefit of the Lenders collectively and acting together and not severally and further acknowledges that its rights hereunder and under any collateral security are to be exercised not severally, but by the Agent upon the decision of the Majority Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lender Secured Parties as shall be expressly provided for in the Loan Documents). Accordingly, notwithstanding any of the provisions contained herein or in any collateral security, each of the Lenders hereby covenants and agrees that it shall not be entitled to take any action hereunder or thereunder with respect to the Credit Facilities including any declaration of Default or Event of Default hereunder or thereunder but that any such action shall be taken only by the Agent with the prior written agreement of the Majority Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for in the Loan Documents). Each of the Lenders hereby further covenants and agrees that upon any such written agreement being given, it shall co-operate fully with the Agent to the extent requested by the Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the absence of instructions from the Lenders and where in the sole opinion of the Agent, acting reasonably and in good faith, the exigencies of the situation warrant such action, the Agent may without notice to or consent of the Lenders take such action on behalf of the Lenders as it deems appropriate or desirable in the interest of the Lenders.

### **15.10 Lender Decisions**

The Lenders agree that all decisions as to actions to be or not to be taken, as to consents or waivers to be given or not to be given, as to determinations to be made and otherwise in connection with this Agreement and the Loan Documents, shall be made upon the decision of the Majority Lenders except in respect of a decision or determination where it is specifically provided in this Agreement that “all of the Lenders” or words to similar effect, or the Agent alone, is to be responsible for same. Each of the Lenders shall be bound by and agrees to abide by and adopt all decisions made as aforesaid and covenants in all communications with the Borrower to act in concert and to join in the action, consent, waiver, determination or other matter decided as aforesaid.

### **15.11 Procedure for Funding Loans**

The Agent shall make Loans available to the Borrower as required hereunder by debiting the Agent’s Account to which the Lender’s Applicable Percentage of such Loans have been credited in accordance with Section 2.6(b) (or causing such account to be debited) and, in the absence of other arrangements agreed to by the Agent and the Borrower in writing, by crediting the account of the Borrower or, at the expense of the Borrower, transferring (or causing to be transferred) like funds in accordance with the instructions of the Borrower as set forth in the Drawdown Notice or Conversion/Rollover/Repayment Notice, as the case may be, in respect of each Loan; provided that the obligation of the Agent hereunder to effect such a transfer shall be limited to taking such steps as are commercially reasonable to implement such instructions, which steps once taken shall constitute conclusive and binding evidence that such funds were advanced hereunder in accordance with the provisions relating thereto and the Agent shall not be liable for any damages, claims or costs which may be suffered by the Borrower and occasioned by the failure of such Loan to reach the designated destination.

### 15.12 Remittance of Payments

Except for amounts payable to the Agent, the Operating Lender or any Issuing Bank for its own account, forthwith after receipt of any repayment pursuant hereto or payment of interest or fees pursuant to Article 4 or payment pursuant to Article 7, the Agent shall remit to each Lender its Applicable Percentage of such payment.

### 15.13 Agent's Clawback

- (a) **Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Agent** . Unless the Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Advance of funds that such Lender will not make available to the Agent such Lender's share of such Advance, the Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement concerning funding by Lenders and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable advance available to the Agent, then such Lender shall pay to the Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Agent, at a rate determined by the Agent in accordance with prevailing banking industry practice on interbank compensation. If such Lender pays such amount to the Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Advance. If such Lender does not do so forthwith, the Borrower shall pay to the Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon at the interest rate applicable to the Advance in question. Any payment by the Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim the Borrower may have against a Lender that has failed to make such payment to the Agent.
- (b) **Payments by Borrower; Presumptions by Agent** . Unless the Agent shall have received notice from the Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Agent for the account of any Lender hereunder that the Borrower will not make such payment, the Agent may assume that the Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute the amount due to the Lenders. In such event, if the Borrower has not in fact made such payment, then each of the Lenders severally agrees to repay to the Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Lender with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Agent, at a rate determined by the Agent in accordance with prevailing banking industry practice on interbank compensation.

### 15.14 Adjustments Among Lenders

- (a) **Adjustments to Outstandings** . Each Lender under a Credit Facility agrees that, after delivery of an Acceleration Notice pursuant to Section 12.2 or the occurrence of an Event of Default specified in Section 12.1(e) or 12.1(f), it will at any time and from time to time upon the request of the Agent as required by any Lender under such Credit Facility purchase portions of the Outstanding Principal owed to the other Lenders under such Credit Facility and make any other adjustments which may be necessary or appropriate, so that the amount of Outstanding Principal owed to each Lender under such Credit Facility, as adjusted pursuant to this Section 15.14(a), will be equal to its Applicable Percentage of all Outstanding Principal under such Credit Facility. For the purposes of this Section 15.14(a), any undrawn Commitments shall be deemed to have been cancelled upon delivery of such notice of acceleration or the occurrence of such specified Event of Default.

- (b) **Further Assurances** . The Obligors agree to be bound by and, at the request of the Agent, to do all things necessary or appropriate to give effect to any and all purchases and other adjustments made by and between the Lenders pursuant to this Section 15.14, but shall incur no increased liabilities, in aggregate, by reason thereof. The Obligors also agree, to the extent they may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring an increased portion of the Outstanding Principal pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against each Obligor rights of set-off, banker's lien and counterclaim and similar rights of Lenders with respect to such increased portion as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of each Obligor in the amount of such increased portion.

#### 15.15 Agent and Defaulting Lenders

- (a) To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Defaulting Lender shall be required to provide to the Agent cash in an amount, as shall be determined from time to time by the Agent in its discretion, equal to all obligations of such Defaulting Lender to the Agent that are owing or may become owing pursuant to this Agreement, including such Defaulting Lender's obligation to pay, on a *pro rata* basis, any indemnification or expense reimbursement amounts not paid by the Borrower. Such cash shall be held by the Agent in one or more Cash Collateral Accounts, which accounts shall be in the name of the Agent and shall not be required to be interest bearing. The Agent shall be entitled to apply the foregoing cash in accordance with Section 15.5.
- (b) In addition to the indemnity and reimbursement obligations in Section 15.5, each Lender agrees to indemnify the Agent and hold it harmless (to the extent not reimbursed by the Borrower) on a *pro rata* basis (and, in calculating the *pro rata* basis, the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded) any amount that a Defaulting Lender fails to pay the Agent and which is due and owing to the Agent pursuant to Section 15.5. Each Defaulting Lender agrees to indemnify each other Lender for any amounts paid by such Lender and which would otherwise be payable by the Defaulting Lender.
- (c) The Agent shall be entitled to withhold and deposit in one or more non-interest bearing Cash Collateral Accounts in the name of the Agent amounts (whether principal, interest, fees or otherwise) received by the Agent and due to a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this Agreement, which amounts shall be used by the Agent:
- (i) *first* , to reimburse the Agent for any amounts owing to it by the Defaulting Lender pursuant to any Loan Document; and
  - (ii) *second* , to Cash Collateralize all other obligations of such Defaulting Lender to the Agent owing pursuant to this Agreement in such amount as shall be determined from time to time by the Agent in its discretion, including such Defaulting Lender's obligation to pay, on a *pro rata* basis, any indemnification or expense reimbursement amounts not paid by the Borrower.
- (d) For greater certainty and in addition to the foregoing, neither the Agent nor any of their Affiliates nor any of their respective shareholders, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives shall be liable to any Lender (including a Defaulting Lender) for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in connection with amounts payable by the Borrower to a Defaulting Lender and received and deposited by the Agent in a Cash Collateral account and applied in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, save and except for the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Agent.

**Article 16**  
**GENERAL**

**16.1 Notices: Effectiveness; Electronic Communication**

- (a) **Notices Generally** . Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in paragraph (b) below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile or, subject to Section 16.1(b), other electronic means of communication to the addresses or facsimile numbers specified:

- (i) in the case of the Agent, as follows

The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Agent  
Ernst & Young Tower  
222 Bay Street, 15th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1A2

Attention: Vice President, Loan Syndications – Agency  
Facsimile: (416) 982-5535

- (ii) in the case of the Borrower, as follows:

SemCAMS Midstream ULC  
Suite 700, 520 3rd Avenue SW  
Calgary, AB T2P 0R3  
Canada

Attention: Leanne Campbell

Email: [LCampbell@semgroupcorp.com](mailto:LCampbell@semgroupcorp.com)

With a copy to:

SemGroup Corporation  
6120 S. Yale Ave.,  
#1500 Tulsa, OK 74136  
U.S.A.

Attention: Tim O’Sullivan and Susan Lindberg

Email: [tosullivan@semgroup.com](mailto:tosullivan@semgroup.com) and [slindberg@semgroup.com](mailto:slindberg@semgroup.com)

and

KKR & Co. L.P.  
2800 Sand Hill Road  
Suite 200  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
U.S.A.

Attention: Brandon Freiman

Facsimile: (212) 750-0003

Email: [brandon.freiman@kk.com](mailto:brandon.freiman@kk.com)

(iii) in the case of an Obligor other than the Borrower, in care of the Borrower; and

(iv) in the case of a Lender, in its Administrative Questionnaire provided to the Agent.

Notices sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices sent by telecopier shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given on a Banking Day between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. local time where the recipient is located, shall be deemed to have been given at 9:00 a.m. on the next Banking Day for the recipient). Notices delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in Section 16.1(b), shall be effective as provided therein.

- (b) **Electronic Communications** . Notices and other communications hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e-mail and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by the Agent, provided that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender if such Lender has notified the Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices by electronic communication. The Agent or the Borrower may, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it, provided that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless the Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), provided that if such notice or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next Banking Day for the recipient, and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing clause (i) of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor.

- (c) **Change of Address, Etc** . Any party hereto may change its address, telecopier number or e-mail address for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto.

## 16.2 Successors and Assigns

- (a) **Successors and Assigns Generally** . Other than as permitted hereunder, no Obligor may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an Eligible Assignee in accordance with the provisions of Section 16.2(b), (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of Section 16.2(d), or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of Section 16.2(f) (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in Section 16.2(d) and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of the Agent and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

- (b) **Assignments by Lenders** . Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more Eligible Assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it); provided that:
- (i) except if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and the Loans at the time owing to it or in the case of an assignment to a Lender or an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender, the aggregate amount of the Commitment being assigned (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the Outstanding Principal of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date) shall not be less than Cdn.\$5,000,000 (or, in the case of Revolving Loans, Cdn.\$1,000,000) (and in each case increments of Cdn.\$1,000,000 in excess thereof) (or, if less, all of such Lender's remaining Loans and applicable Commitments under the applicable Credit Facility) and the minimum amount of any Commitment retained, if any, by the assigning Lender shall be not less than Cdn.\$5,000,000 unless each of the Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under Section 12.1(a), 12.1(b), 12.1(e) or 12.1(f), the Borrower otherwise consents to a lower amount (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
  - (ii) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Outstanding Principal or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among separate credits on a non- *pro rata* basis;
  - (iii) any assignment must be approved by the Agent and (in the case of an assignment by a Lender of Revolving Loans or Revolving Commitment) the Fronting Lender(s) (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) unless:
    - (A) the proposed assignee is itself already a Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender) acting through a branch in Canada, or
    - (B) the proposed assignee is an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender, and such Lender has agreed not to be released from its obligations under this Agreement;
  - (iv) any assignment must be approved by the Borrower (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) unless:
    - (A) the proposed assignee is itself already a Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender) acting through a branch in Canada,
    - (B) the proposed assignee is an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to a Lender, and such Lender has agreed not to be released from its obligations under this Agreement and such assignment will not increase the amounts payable by the Borrower in connection with any withholding Taxes, or

- 
- (C) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under Section 12.1(a), 12.1(b), 12.1(e) or 12.1(f); and
- (v) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of Cdn.\$5,000 (unless waived by the Agent) and the Eligible Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Agent pursuant to Section 16.2(c), from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the Eligible Assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including any collateral security, and, unless the assigning Lender has agreed otherwise, the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Article 13 and Section 14.1, and shall continue to be liable for any breach of this Agreement by such Lender, with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the Closing Date of such assignment. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with Section 16.2(d). Any payment by an assignee to an assigning Lender in connection with an assignment or transfer shall not be or be deemed to be a repayment by the Borrower or a new Loan to the Borrower.

- (c) **Register** . The Agent shall maintain at one of its offices in Toronto, Ontario or Calgary, Alberta a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (each, a “ **Register** ”). The entries in each Register shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, and the Borrower, the Agent and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in a Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. Each Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.
- (d) **Participations** . Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural person, a Defaulting Lender, an Obligor or any Affiliate of an Obligor) (each, a “ **Participant** ”) in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Outstanding Principal owing to it); provided that:
- (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged;
  - (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations; and
  - (iii) the Borrower, the Agent and the other Lenders shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

---

Any payment by a Participant to a Lender in connection with a sale of a participation shall not be or be deemed to be a repayment by the Borrower or a new Loan to the Borrower.

Subject to Section 16.2(e), the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Article 13 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to Section 16.2(b). To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 12.5 as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Sections 7.6, 12.7 and 12.8 as though it were a Lender and provided that the Participant has given the Borrower written notice of its rights under Section 12.5 prior to exercising its right of set off.

- (e) **Limitations upon Participant Rights** . A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 13.1 and 13.2 than the Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. The agreement or consent of a Participant shall not be required for any amendment or waiver of the Loan Documents.
- (f) **Certain Pledges** . Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender to any Governmental Authority, but no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

### 16.3 Governing Law: Jurisdiction: Etc.

- (a) **Governing Law** . This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Alberta and the laws of Canada applicable in that Province.
- (b) **Submission to Jurisdiction** . Each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its Property, to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Alberta, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by Applicable Law. Nothing in this Agreement or in any other Loan Document shall affect any right that the Agent or any Lender may otherwise have to bring any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document against any Obligor or its properties in the courts of any jurisdiction.
- (c) **Waiver of Venue** . Each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document in any court referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

#### 16.4 Waiver of Jury Trial

Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in any legal proceeding directly or indirectly arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby (whether based on contract, tort or any other theory). Each party hereto (a) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of any other person has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other person would not, in the event of litigation, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (b) acknowledges that it and the other parties hereto have been induced to enter into this Agreement and the other Loan Documents by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications in this Section.

#### 16.5 Counterparts: Integration: Effectiveness: Electronic Execution

- (a) **Counterparts: Integration: Effectiveness** . This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and the other Loan Documents and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to the Agent constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Subject to Section 3.1, this Agreement shall become effective when it has been executed by the Agent and when the Agent has received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement by telecopy or by sending a scanned copy by electronic mail shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.
- (b) **Electronic Execution of Assignments** . The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in any Assignment and Assumption shall be deemed to include electronic signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any Applicable Law.

#### 16.6 Treatment of Certain Information: Confidentiality

- (a) Each of the Agent and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed:
- (i) to it, its Affiliates and its and its Affiliates’ respective partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors and representatives (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential);
  - (ii) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority);
  - (iii) to the extent required by Applicable Laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process;
  - (iv) to any other Lender Secured Party or their respective counsel and advisors;

- 
- (v) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder;
  - (vi) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section 16.6, to:
    - (A) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement; or
    - (B) any actual or prospective insurers, re-insurers or counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap, derivative, credit-linked note or similar transaction relating to the Borrower or a Subsidiary;
  - (vii) with the written consent of the Borrower; or
  - (viii) to the extent such Information:
    - (A) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section 16.6; or
    - (B) becomes available to the Agent or any Lender on a non-confidential basis from a source other than an Obligor or a Sponsor.
- (b) For purposes of this Section, “ **Information** ” means all information received in connection with this Agreement from any Obligor or Sponsor relating to any Obligor or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Agent or any Lender on a non-confidential basis prior to such receipt. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section 16.6 shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information. In addition, the Agent may disclose to any agency or organization that assigns standard identification numbers to loan facilities such basic information describing the facilities provided hereunder as is necessary to assign unique identifiers (and, if requested, supply a copy of this Agreement), it being understood that the Person to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to make available to the public only such Information as such person normally makes available in the course of its business of assigning identification numbers.
- (c) The Borrower hereby acknowledges that (i) the Agent will make available to the Lenders and the Issuing Banks materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, “ **Borrower Materials** ”) by posting the Borrower Materials to the Platform and (ii) certain of the Lenders (each, a “ **Public Lender** ”) may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Parent Pledgors, the Borrower or the Subsidiaries, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons’ securities. The Borrower hereby agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders; (x) by marking Borrower Materials “PUBLIC,” the Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized the Agent, the Lead Arrangers, the Issuing Banks and the Lenders to treat the Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information (although it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of Canadian federal and provincial securities laws (provided, however, that to the extent the Borrower Materials constitute Information,

they shall remain subject to the provisions this Section 16.6); (y) all Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated “Public Side Information;” and (z) unless expressly identified as containing material non-public information, Borrower Materials will be deemed to be appropriate for distribution to Public Lenders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent the Borrower has had reasonable opportunity to review, the following Borrower Materials shall be deemed to be marked “PUBLIC,” unless the Borrower notifies the Agent promptly that any such document contains material non-public information: (1) the Loan Documents, (2) notification of changes in the terms of the Loans, and (3) the financial statements and certificates delivered in connection with Section 9.1(a).

- (d) Each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the “Private Side Information” or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender’s compliance procedures and applicable law, including foreign, Canadian federal and provincial securities laws, to make reference to Communications that are not made available through the “Public Side Information” portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or its securities for purposes of Canadian federal or provincial securities laws.
- (e) Each Lender acknowledges that Information furnished to it pursuant to this Agreement may include material non-public information concerning the Obligors and their respective Related Parties or their respective securities, and confirms that it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and that it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with those procedures and Applicable Law.
- (f) All Information, including requests for waivers and amendments, furnished by the Borrower or the Agent pursuant to, or in the course of administering, this Agreement will be syndicate-level Information, which may contain material non-public information about the Obligors and their respective Related Parties or their respective securities. Accordingly, each Lender represents to the Borrower and the Agent that it has identified in its administrative questionnaire a credit contact who may receive Information that may contain material non-public information in accordance with its compliance procedures and Applicable Law.

#### **16.7 Nature of Obligation under this Agreement**

- (a) The obligations of each Lender and of the Agent under this Agreement are several. The failure of any Lender to carry out its obligations hereunder shall not relieve the other Lenders, the Agent or the Borrower of any of their respective obligations hereunder.
- (b) Neither the Agent nor any Lender shall be responsible for the obligations of any other Lender hereunder.

#### **16.8 Benefit of the Agreement**

This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Borrower, the Lenders, the Agent and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

## 16.9 Severability

Any provision of this Agreement which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate the remaining provisions hereof and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

## 16.10 Amendments and Waivers

Any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Agreement may be amended only if the Borrower and the Majority Lenders so agree in writing and, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, may be waived only if the Majority Lenders (or the Agent on their behalf) so agree in writing, provided that:

(a) an amendment or waiver which changes or relates to:

- (i) increases in any Lender's Commitment;
- (ii) decreases in the amounts or rates of, or deferral of the dates of any required payment of principal, interest, Bankers' Acceptance stamping fees or LC Fees; or
- (iii) decreases in the amount of, or deferral of the dates of payment of, any fees payable hereunder (other than fees payable for the account of the Agent),

shall require the agreement or waiver of each Lender directly and adversely affected thereby and also (in the case of an amendment) of the other parties hereto;

(b) an amendment or waiver which changes or relates to:

- (i) increases in the Total Commitment, the Total Term Commitment or the Total Revolving Commitment;
- (ii) the definition of "Majority Lenders";
- (iii) any provision hereof that requires treatment of Lenders on a pro rata basis or according to each Lender's Applicable Percentage;
- (iv) any provision hereof contemplating or requiring consent, approval or agreement of "all Lenders" or similar expressions or permitting waiver of conditions or covenants or agreements by "all Lenders" or similar expressions;
- (v) the provisions of Section 7.6 or 10.14;
- (vi) the provisions of Section 12.1(a), 12.1(b)(i), 12.1(b)(ii) or 12.1(b)(iii);
- (vii) any release or discharge of all or any portion of the Obligor Guarantee, a Non-Recourse Parent Guarantee or Liens under any Security Document (other than as expressly permitted hereby or pursuant to a Permitted Disposition or permitted assignment);
- (viii) the definitions of "Applicable Maturity Date", "Term Loan Facility Maturity Date" or "Revolving Facility Maturity Date";
- (ix) an assignment or transfer by the Borrower of any or all of its rights and obligations under any Loan Document;

- (x) any alteration of the amount, currency, or mode of calculation of any principal, interest or other amounts owing hereunder; or
- (xi) this Section 16.10;

shall require the agreement or waiver of all the Lenders and also (in the case of an amendment) of the other parties hereto;

- (c) an amendment or waiver which changes or relates to the definition of “Majority Revolving Lenders” shall require the agreement or waiver of all the Revolving Lenders and also (in the case of an amendment) of the other parties hereto (except for those Lenders which are not Revolving Lenders);
- (d) an amendment or waiver which changes or relates to the rights and/or obligations of the Agent shall also require the agreement of the Agent thereto;
- (e) an amendment or waiver which changes or relates to the rights and/or obligations of the Fronting Lender shall also require the agreement of the Fronting Lender thereto; and
- (f) an amendment or waiver which changes or relates to the rights and/or obligations of the Operating Lender shall also require the agreement of the Operating Lender thereto.

Any such waiver and any consent by the Agent, any Lender, the Majority Lenders, all affected Lenders or all of the Lenders (as applicable) under any provision of this Agreement must be in writing and may be given subject to any conditions deemed appropriate by the Person giving that waiver or consent. Any waiver or consent shall be effective only in the instance and for the purpose for which it is given.

#### **16.11 Defaulting Lenders**

- (a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:
  - (i) the standby fees payable pursuant to Section 4.6 shall cease to accrue on the unused portion of the Revolving Commitment (and, if applicable, the Operating Commitment) of such Defaulting Lender;
  - (ii) a Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether, and the Commitment of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether, all Lenders or the Majority Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment or waiver pursuant to Section 16.10), provided that any waiver or amendment requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that affects such Defaulting Lender differently than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender; and
  - (iii) for the avoidance of doubt, the Borrower shall retain and reserve its other rights and remedies respecting each Defaulting Lender.
- (b) If any Lender fails to fund its Applicable Percentage of an Advance hereunder, then each other Lender shall fund a portion of such defaulted amount in an amount equal to such other Lender’s Applicable Percentage (and, in calculating a Lender’s Applicable Percentage, the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender shall be excluded) of such unfunded portion; provided that, for certainty, no Lender shall be obligated by this Section 16.11 to make or provide an Advance in excess of its Commitment.

- 
- (c) If the re-allocation described in clause (b) above cannot be effected, or can only partially be effected, then (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law) such Defaulting Lender shall, within one (1) Banking Day following notice by the Agent, provide Cash Collateral to the Agent for such Defaulting Lender's Applicable Percentage of such Advance (after giving effect to any partial re-allocation pursuant to clause (b) above) for so long as such Advance is outstanding, and if such Defaulting Lender shall fail to provide such Cash Collateral, then, at the request of the Fronting Lender, the Borrower shall provide such Cash Collateral to the Agent.
- (d) If any Letter of Credit is outstanding at the time that a Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then:
- (i) all or any part of such Defaulting Lender's Applicable Percentage of such Letter of Credit shall be re-allocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages; provided that such re-allocation may only be effected if and to the extent that (A) such re-allocation would not cause any non-Defaulting Lender's Applicable Percentage of all Advances to exceed its applicable Commitment(s) and (B) the conditions precedent in Sections 3.2(b), 3.2(c) and 3.2(d) are satisfied at such time;
  - (ii) if the re-allocation described in clause (i) above cannot be effected, or can only partially be effected, then such Defaulting Lender shall (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law), within one (1) Banking Day following notice by the Agent, provide Cash Collateral to the Agent for such Defaulting Lender's Applicable Percentage share of such Letter of Credit (after giving effect to any partial re-allocation pursuant to clause (i) above) for so long as such Letter of Credit is outstanding, and if such Defaulting Lender shall fail to provide such Cash Collateral, then, at the request of the Fronting Lender, the Borrower shall provide such Cash Collateral to the Agent; and
  - (iii) if the Applicable Percentages of the non-Defaulting Lenders are re-allocated pursuant to this Section 16.11(d), then the LC Fees payable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 4.5 shall be adjusted to give effect to such re-allocations in accordance with each such non-Defaulting Lender's Applicable Percentages and if the Borrower provides Cash Collateral pursuant to clause (ii) above, then the Borrower shall not be required to pay the issuance fees or Fronting Fees attributable to the Cash Collateralized exposure of such Letters of Credit.

Subject to Section 16.17, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

- (e) If any Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender, then, upon becoming aware of the same, the Agent shall notify the other Lenders and (in accordance with the written direction of the Agent) such Lender (which has ceased to be a Defaulting Lender) shall purchase, and the other Lenders shall on a pro rata basis sell and assign to such Lender, portions of such Loans equal in total to such Lender's Applicable Percentage share thereof without regard to sub Section (b) of this Section 16.11; and
- (f) Without limiting the generality of Section 16.11(a)(iii), each Defaulting Lender shall indemnify the Borrower for any losses, claims, costs, damages or liabilities (including reasonable out-of-pocket expenses and reasonable legal fees on a solicitor and his own client basis) incurred by the Borrower as a result of such Defaulting Lender failing to comply with the terms of this Agreement, including any failure to fund its portion of any Advance required to be made by it hereunder.

## 16.12 Further Assurances

Each Obligor, the Lenders and the Agent shall promptly cure any default by it in the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents or any of the agreements provided for hereunder to which it is a party. The Borrower at its expense, shall promptly execute and deliver to the Agent, upon request by the Agent (acting reasonably), all such other and further deeds, agreements, opinions, certificates, instruments, affidavits, registration materials and other documents reasonably necessary for its compliance with, or accomplishment of its respective covenants and agreements hereunder or more fully to state its respective obligations as set out herein or to make any registration, recording, file any notice or obtain any consent, all as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate in connection therewith.

## 16.13 Time of the Essence

Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement.

## 16.14 Anti-Money Laundering Legislation

- (a) Each Lender and the Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of *the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act (Canada)*, the *Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA)* or any other applicable anti-money laundering, anti-terrorist financing, government sanction and “know your client” Applicable Laws (collectively, including any guidelines or orders thereunder, “**AML Legislation**”), it may be required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Parent Pledgors, which information includes the name and address of each such Person and such other information that will allow such Lender or the Agent, as applicable, to identify each such Person in accordance with AML Legislation (including, information regarding such Person’s directors, authorized signing officers, or other Persons in control of each such Person). The Borrower shall provide to the extent commercially reasonable, such information and take such actions as are reasonably requested by the Agent or any Lender in order to assist the Agent and the Lenders in maintaining compliance with AML Legislation. The Borrower shall promptly provide all such information, to the extent commercially reasonable, including supporting documentation and other evidence, as may be reasonably requested by any Lender or the Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender), or any prospective assignee of a Lender or the Agent, in order to comply with any applicable AML Legislation, whether now or hereafter in existence.
- (b) If, upon the written request of any Lender, the Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) has ascertained the identity of an Obligor or any authorized signatories of such Person for the purposes of applicable AML Legislation on such Lender’s behalf, then the Agent:
- (i) shall be deemed to have done so as the Agent for such Lender, and this Agreement shall constitute a “written agreement” in such regard between such Lender and the Agent within the meaning of applicable AML Legislation; and
  - (ii) shall provide to such Lender copies of all information obtained in such regard without any representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness.

- 
- (c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 16.14, each of the Lenders agrees that the Agent has no obligation to ascertain the identity of an Obligor or any authorized signatories of such Person, on behalf of any Lender, or to confirm the completeness or accuracy of any information it obtains from any such Person or any such authorized signatory in doing so.

#### 16.15 Platform

- (a) The Borrower agrees that the Agent may, but shall not be obligated to, make the Communications (as defined below) available to the Lenders by posting the Communications on Debt Domain, Intralinks, Syndtrak or a substantially similar electronic transmission system (the “**Platform**”).
- (b) The Platform is provided “as is” and “as available.” The Agent Parties (as defined below) do not warrant the adequacy of the Platform and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in the Communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third-party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent Party in connection with the Communications or the Platform. In no event shall the Agent or any of its Affiliates (collectively, the “**Agent Parties**”) have any liability to the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, any Lender or any other person for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of the Borrower’s, any Subsidiary’s or the Agent’s transmission of communications through the Platform. “**Communication s**” means, collectively, any notice, demand, communication, information, document or other material that the Borrower or any Subsidiary thereof provides to the Agent pursuant to any Document or the transactions contemplated therein which is distributed to the Agent or any Lender by means of electronic communications pursuant to this Section 16.15, including through the Platform.

#### 16.16 No Fiduciary Duty

- (a) The Agent, each Lender and their respective Affiliates (collectively, solely for purposes of this Section 16.16, the “**Lenders**”), may have economic interests that conflict with those of the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and/or their Affiliates. The Borrower agrees that nothing in the Loan Documents will be deemed to create an advisory, fiduciary or agency relationship or fiduciary or other implied duty between any Lender, on the one hand, and the Borrower, their Subsidiaries and their Affiliates, on the other hand. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that (i) the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents (including the exercise of rights and remedies hereunder and thereunder) are arm’s length commercial transactions between the Lenders, on the one hand, and the Borrower, on the other hand, and (ii) in connection therewith and with the process leading thereto, (A) no Lender has assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favour of the Borrower, their Subsidiaries or their Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby (or the exercise of rights or remedies with respect thereto) or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether any Lender has advised, is currently advising or will advise the Borrower, their Subsidiaries or their Affiliates on other matters) or any other obligation to the Borrower except the obligations expressly set forth in the Loan Documents and (B) each Lender is acting solely as principal and not as the agent or fiduciary of the Borrower, their management, shareholders, creditors or any other Person. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that the Borrower has consulted its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate and that it is responsible for making its own independent judgment with respect to such transactions and the process leading thereto. The Borrower agrees that it will not claim that any Lender has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to the Borrower, in connection with such transactions or the process leading thereto.

- 
- (b) The Borrower acknowledges that (i) each Lender may be involved in a broad range of activities (including providing debt financing, equity capital, financial advisory or other services to other Persons) in respect of which the Borrower, their Subsidiaries and/or its Affiliates may have conflicting interests regarding the Credit Facilities or otherwise and (ii) no Lender has any obligation to (A) disclose such other activities to the Borrower or (B) use in connection with the Credit Facilities, or furnish to the Borrower, confidential information obtained by such Lender from such other Persons.

#### **16.17 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an EEA Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
  - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
  - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
  - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

#### **16.18 Credit Agreement Governs**

- (a) In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Agreement, to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency, shall govern and prevail.
- (b) This Agreement and the other Loan Documents constitute the whole and entire agreement between the parties hereto regarding the subject matter hereof and thereof and cancel and supersede any prior agreements, undertakings, declarations, commitments, representations, written or oral, in respect thereof.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

---

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**BORROWER:**

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC**

By: /s/ David Gosse

Name: David Gosse

Title: President

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**AGENT:**

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK**

By: /s/ Andrew Ford \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Andrew Ford

Title: Vice President, Loan Syndications-Agency

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**LENDERS:**

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK**

By: /s/ Paul Gill

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Paul Gill

Title: Director

By: /s/ Jonathan Seitz

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jonathan Seitz

Title: Vice President

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**CANADIAN IMPERIAL BANK OF COMMERCE**

By: /s/ Chris Perks \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Chris Perks

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Ryan Shea \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Ryan Shea

Title: Director

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**BANK OF MONTREAL**

By: /s/ Kinsley McWhinnie \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Kinsley McWhinnie

Title: Vice President

By: /s/ Carol McDonald \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Carol McDonald

Title: Managing Director

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., CANADIAN BRANCH**

By: /s/ Peter Borsos

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Peter Borsos

Title: Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA**

By: /s/ Chris Freeman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Chris Freeman

Title: Director

By: /s/ Chelsea McCune

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Chelsea McCune

Title: Associate

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**NATIONAL BANK OF CANADA**

By: /s/ James Dexter

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: James Dexter

Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Mark Williamson

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Mark Williamson

Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**ROYAL BANK OF CANADA**

By: /s/ Maria E. Hushovd \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Maria E. Hushovd

Title: Authorized Signatory

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**HSBC BANK CANADA**

By: /s/ Jason Lang \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Jason Lang

Title: Director, Global Banking

By: /s/ Duncan Levy \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Duncan Levy

Title: Director, Global Banking

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**ING CAPITAL LLC**

**By: /s/ Subha Pasumarti**

Name: Subha Pasumarti

Title: Managing Director

**By: /s/ Alberto Mihelcic Bazzana**

Name: Alberto Mihelcic Bazzana

Title: Vice President

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**CANADIAN WESTERN BANK**

By: /s/ Kuno Ryckborst

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Kuno Ryckborst

Title: Senior Manager, Energy Lending

By: /s/ Dustin Jones

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Dustin Jones

Title: AVP & Manager, Commercial Relationships

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**BANK OF CHINA (CANADA)**

By: /s/ Jade Ryan Freadrich

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jade Ryan Freadrich

Title: Senior Relationship Manager

By: /s/ Jisuo Li

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jisuo Li

Title: Branch Manager, Calgary

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**ATB FINANCIAL**

By: /s/ Trevor Guinard

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Trevor Guinard

Title: Director

By: /s/ Evan Hahn

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Evan Hahn

Title: Portfolio Manager

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**CHINA CONSTRUCTION BANK TORONTO BRANCH**

By: /s/ Nianbei Sun

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Nianbei Sun

Title: General Manager and Principal Officer

By: /s/ Eddie Zou

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Eddie Zou

Title: Vice President, Corporate Banking

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**MUFG BANK, LTD., CANADA BRANCH**

By: /s/ Beau Filkowski \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Beau Filkowski

Title: Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**MIZUHO BANK, LTD.**

By: /s/ Brad Crilly \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Brad Crilly

Title: Managing Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**CIT BANK, N.A.**

By: /s/ John Feeley

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: John Feeley

Title: Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

---

**BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT BANK OF CANADA**

By: /s/ Colin Errmann

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Colin Errmann

Title: Director, Syndicated Financing

By: /s/ Teagon Murray

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Teagon Murray

Title: Associate Director, Syndicated Financing

[Signature page to Credit Agreement (SemCAMS Midstream ULC)]

**SCHEDULE A  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**LENDERS AND COMMITMENTS**

<b><u>LENDERS</u></b>	<b><u>TERM COMMITMENT</u></b>	<b><u>REVOLVING COMMITMENT</u></b>	<b><u>OPERATING COMMITMENT</u></b>
The Toronto-Dominion Bank	Cdn.\$ 32,812,500	Cdn.\$ 17,187,500	Cdn.\$ 25,000,000
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	Cdn.\$ 32,812,500	Cdn.\$ 42,187,500	—
Bank of Montreal	Cdn.\$ 32,812,500	Cdn.\$ 42,187,500	—
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Canadian Branch	Cdn.\$ 32,812,500	Cdn.\$ 42,187,500	—
The Bank of Nova Scotia	Cdn.\$ 24,062,500	Cdn.\$ 30,937,500	—
National Bank of Canada	Cdn.\$ 24,062,500	Cdn.\$ 30,937,500	—
Royal Bank of Canada	Cdn.\$ 24,062,500	Cdn.\$ 30,937,500	—
HSBC Bank Canada	Cdn.\$ 24,062,500	Cdn.\$ 30,937,500	—
ING Capital LLC	Cdn.\$ 24,062,500	Cdn.\$ 30,937,500	—
Canadian Western Bank	Cdn.\$ 13,125,000	Cdn.\$ 16,875,000	—
Bank of China (Canada)	Cdn.\$ 13,125,000	Cdn.\$ 16,875,000	—
ATB Financial	Cdn.\$ 13,125,000	Cdn.\$ 16,875,000	—
China Construction Bank Toronto Branch	Cdn.\$ 13,125,000	Cdn.\$ 16,875,000	—
MUFG Bank, Ltd., Canada Branch	Cdn.\$ 13,125,000	Cdn.\$ 16,875,000	—
Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	Cdn.\$ 13,125,000	Cdn.\$ 16,875,000	—
CIT Bank, N.A.	Cdn.\$ 9,843,750	Cdn.\$ 12,656,250	—
Business Development Bank of Canada	Cdn.\$ 9,843,750	Cdn.\$ 12,656,250	—
<b>TOTAL COMMITMENTS</b>	<b><u>Cdn.\$350,000,000</u></b>	<b><u>Cdn.\$425,000,000</u></b>	<b><u>Cdn.\$25,000,000</u></b>

**SCHEDULE B  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION**

**ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION**

This Assignment and Assumption (the “ **Assignment and Assumption** ”) is dated as of the Closing Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [ *Insert name of Assignor* ] (the “ **Assignor** ”) and [ *Insert name of Eligible Assignee* ] (the “ **Assignee** ”). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, the “ **Credit Agreement** ”), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by the Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in Annex 1 attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to the Assignee, and the Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from the Assignor, subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Closing Date inserted by the Agent as contemplated below (i) all of the Assignor’s rights and obligations in its capacity as a Lender under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto to the extent related to the amount and percentage interest identified below of all of such outstanding rights and obligations of the Assignor under the respective facilities identified below (including without limitation any guarantees and swap facilities included in such facilities) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under Applicable Law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as, the “ **Assigned Interest** ”). Such sale and assignment is without recourse to the Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by the Assignor.

- 1 Assignor: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 Assignee: \_\_\_\_\_  
[and is an Affiliate/Approved Fund of [ *identify Lender* ]]
- 3 Borrower(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- 4 Credit Agreement: The Credit Agreement dated as of [ *date* ], 2019 among SemCAMS Midstream ULC as Borrower, the Lenders party thereto and The Toronto-Dominion Bank as administrative agent, as amended from time to time.
- 5 Assigned Interest:

Credit Facility Assigned	Aggregate Amount of Commitment/Loans for all Lenders	Amount of Commitment/Loans Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment/Loans	CUSIP Number
	\$	\$	%	
	\$	\$	%	
	\$	\$	%	

6 [Trade Date: ]

DATED this day of , 20 . [TO BE INSERTED BY AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

**ASSIGNOR:**  
**[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

**ASSIGNEE:**  
**[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

[Consented to and] Accepted:

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK** , as Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK** , as Fronting Lender

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK** , as Operating  
Lender

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

[Consented to:]

**[NAME OF PARTY]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

**ANNEX 1 - STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR  
ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION**

- 1 Representations and Warranties .
  - 1.1 Assignor . The Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest, (ii) the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim and (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of the Borrower, any Obligor, any of the Subsidiaries or Affiliates of the Borrower or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by the Borrower, any Obligor, any of the Subsidiaries or Affiliates of the Borrower or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.
  - 1.2 Assignee . The Assignee (a) represents and warrants that (i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement, (ii) it meets all requirements of an Eligible Assignee under the Credit Agreement (subject to receipt of such consents as may be required under the Credit Agreement), (iii) from and after the Closing Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of the Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder, (iv) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, together with copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to Section 9.1(a) thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase the Assigned Interest on the basis of which it has made such analysis and decision independently and without reliance on the Agent or any other Lender, and (v) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached to the Assignment and Assumption is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by the Assignee; and (b) agrees that (i) it will, independently and without reliance on the Agent, the Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.
- 2 Payments . From and after the Closing Date, the Agent shall make all payments in respect of the Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to the Assignee whether such amounts have accrued prior to, on or after the Closing Date. The Assignor and the Assignee shall make all appropriate adjustments in payments by the Agent for periods prior to the Closing Date or with respect to the making of this assignment directly between themselves.
- 3 General Provisions . This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy or by sending a scanned copy by electronic mail shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law governing the Credit Agreement.

**SCHEDULE C  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**

**TO: The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Agent**

Ernst & Young Tower  
222 Bay Street, 15th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1A2  
Attention: Vice President, Loan Syndications – Agency  
Telecopier: (416) 982-5535

**AND TO: The Lenders**

Re: Credit Agreement dated as [•], 2019 among SemCAMS Midstream ULC as Borrower (the “**Borrower**”), the persons party thereto from time to time in their capacities as lenders and The Toronto-Dominion Bank as administrative agent and collateral agent (such Credit Agreement, as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified or restated from time to time, referred to as the “**Credit Agreement**”).

- 1 This Compliance Certificate is given pursuant to Section 9.1(a)(iii) of the Credit Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them by the Credit Agreement.
- 2 I am the duly appointed [ *Authorized Officer* ] of SemCAMS Midstream ULC (the “**Borrower**”), and hereby certify in such capacity and not in my personal capacity, after making due inquiry, that:
  - (a) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing [except as described in Annex • hereto] ;
  - (b) the Restricted Subsidiaries are: •;
  - (c) as at the end of the [Fiscal Quarter/Fiscal Year] ending •, the Total Debt to Adjusted EBITDA Ratio was •, based upon the following:
    - (i) the Total Debt was •; and
    - (ii) the Adjusted EBITDA for the four Fiscal Quarters then ending was •,  
[(and for the purposes of such calculation, a Cure Amount equal to Cdn.\$        from the issuance of Equity Securities or Equity Securities Equivalents by the Borrower on • was used pursuant to Section 9.4(b) of the Credit Agreement)];
  - (d) as at the end of the [Fiscal Quarter/Fiscal Year] ending •, the Debt Service Coverage Ratio was •, based upon the following:
    - (i) the Adjusted EBITDA for the four Fiscal Quarters then ending was •; and
    - (ii) Debt Service was •, based upon the following:
      - (A) the sum of all Base Amortization Payments projected to be made by the Borrower during the next four full Fiscal Quarters is •;  
and



By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:•

Title:•

**SCHEDULE D  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**FORM OF CONVERSION / ROLLOVER / REPAYMENT NOTICE**

**[The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Agent  
Ernst & Young Tower  
222 Bay Street, 15th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1A2  
Attention: Vice President, Loan Syndications  
– Agency**

**[The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Operating Lender  
800 Home Oil Tower  
324 – 8th Avenue S.W.  
Calgary, Alberta T2P 2Z2  
Facsimile: (403) 292-2772**

**Telecopier: (416) 982-5535]**

**Attention: Vice President and Director ]**

RE: Credit Agreement dated as of February 25, 2019 among SemCAMS Midstream ULC as borrower, the persons party thereto from time to time in their capacities as lenders and The Toronto-Dominion Bank as administrative agent and collateral agent (such Credit Agreement, as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified or restated from time to time, referred to as the “**Credit Agreement**”)

1 Pursuant to Section [ **2.3 / 7.1 / 7.2** ] of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby irrevocably notifies the Agent that it will be:

(a) rolling over part or all of a Loan under [**Term Loan Facility / Revolving Facility / Operating Facility**] described as follows:

Type of Loan: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal Amount (1) : \_\_\_\_\_

Interest Period (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

into another Loan of the same type described as: \_\_\_\_\_

Interest Period (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

**Note:**

(1) If only part of maturing Loan is rolled over, please indicate.

or;

(b) converting part or all of the Loan under [**Term Loan Facility / Revolving Facility / Operating Facility**] described as follows:

Type of Loan: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal Amount (1) : \_\_\_\_\_

Interest Period (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

into a Loan described as follows:

Type of Loan: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal Amount (1) : \_\_\_\_\_



**SCHEDULE E**

**TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**FORM OF DISCOUNT NOTE**

Cdn\$ \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned unconditionally promises to pay on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, to or to the order of [NAME OF NON-ACCEPTANCE LENDER] (“**Holder**”), the sum of Cdn\$ \_\_\_\_\_ with no interest thereon.

The undersigned hereby waives presentment, protest and notice of every kind and waives any defences based upon indulgences which may be granted by the holder hereof to any party liable hereon and any days of grace.

This promissory note evidences a BA Equivalent Advance, as defined in the Credit Agreement dated as of [ *date* ] 2019 among SemCAMS Midstream ULC as borrower, the persons party thereto from time to time in their capacities as lenders and The Toronto-Dominion Bank as administrative agent and collateral agent (such Credit Agreement, as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified or restated from time to time, referred to as the “**Credit Agreement**”) and constitutes evidence of indebtedness to the holder arising from such BA Equivalent Advance. Payment of this note shall be made at the account designated by the Agent pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:•  
Title:•

**SCHEDULE F  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**FORM OF DRAWDOWN NOTICE**

[ **The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Agent**  
**Ernst & Young Tower**  
**222 Bay Street, 15th Floor**  
**Toronto, Ontario M5K 1A**  
**2Attention: Vice President, Loan Syndications**  
**– Agency**

[ **The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Operating Lender**  
**800 Home Oil Tower**  
**324 – 8th Avenue S.W.**  
**Calgary, Alberta T2P 2Z2**  
**Facsimile: (403) 292-2772**

**Telecopier: (416) 982-5535 ]**

**Attention: Vice President and Director ]**

RE: Credit Agreement dated as of February 25, 2019 among SemCAMS Midstream ULC as borrower, the persons party thereto from time to time in their capacities as lenders and The Toronto-Dominion Bank as administrative agent and collateral agent (such Credit Agreement, as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified or restated from time to time, referred to as the “ **Credit Agreement** ”)

- 1 The Drawdown Date is the        day of        , 20        .
- 2 Pursuant to Section 2.2 of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby irrevocably requests that the following Drawdown(s) under the [**Term Loan Facility / Revolving Facility / Operating Facility**] be made available:

<u><b>Type of Loan</b></u>	<u><b>Principal Amount</b></u>	<u><b>Interest Period</b></u>
Prime Loan	_____	_____
USBR Loan (Revolving Facility and Operating Facility only)	_____	_____
Bankers’ Acceptances and BA Equivalent Advances	_____	_____
LIBO Rate Loan (Revolving Facility and Operating Facility only)	_____	_____
Letter of Credit (Revolving Facility and Operating Facility only)	_____	_____

- 3 The undersigned certifies to the Agent and to the Lenders that:
- (a) on the date hereof, all representations and warranties set forth in Section 8.1 of the Credit Agreement (excluding those representations and warranties which are expressly made as of a specific date only) are true and accurate in all material respects (provided that any such representations and warranties which are already qualified by materiality, material adverse effect or similar language are true and correct in all respects) as if made on such date;

- (b) on the date hereof, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and no Default or Event of Default will occur as a result of the making of the Drawdown [s] contemplated herein;
- (c) **[for Drawdowns of Bankers' Acceptances:]** the Bankers' Acceptances to be issued and accepted by the Schedule I Lenders in connection with such requested Drawdown [s] shall be **[self-marketed by the Borrower pursuant to Section 5.3(b) of the Credit Agreement] OR [purchased by the Schedule I Lenders / Operating Lender for their / its own account pursuant to Section 5.3(c) of the Credit Agreement] [; and] / [.]**
- 4 **[For Drawdowns denominated in US Dollars where the Borrower intends to rely upon the last proviso in the definition of Exchange Rate:]** Attached to this Notice are particulars of the Currency Hedging Agreement(s) that the Borrower intends to rely upon for the purposes of determining whether there has been a Currency Excess under Section 7.3 of the Credit Agreement after giving effect to the last proviso in the definition of Exchange Rate. The Borrower agrees not to terminate any such Currency Hedging Agreement(s) prior to its or their scheduled termination date(s).
- 5 This Notice is irrevocable.
- 6 Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them by the Credit Agreement.

DATED this        day of        ,        , at        a.m., Calgary, Alberta time.

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: •  
Title: •

---

**SCHEDULE G  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**FORM OF SECOND LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT**

**SECOND LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT**

**FIRST LIEN/SECOND LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT**

**among**

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC, and**

**the other Grantors party hereto,**

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK**

**as Senior Representative for the Credit Agreement Secured Parties,**

**[•],**

**as the Initial Second Priority Representative,**

**and**

**each additional Representative from time to time party hereto dated as of [•]**

G-1

**FIRST LIEN/SECOND LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT**, dated as of [●] (this “**Agreement**”), among SemCAMS Midstream ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of the Province of Alberta (the “**Borrower**”), the other Grantors (as defined below) party hereto, the Collateral Agent, as Senior Representative for the Credit Agreement Secured Parties, [●], as Initial Second Priority Representative for the Initial Second Priority Debt Parties (in such capacity, the “**Initial Second Priority Representative**”), and each additional Second Priority Representative and Senior Representative that from time to time becomes a party hereto pursuant to Section 8.09.

In consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Collateral Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Credit Agreement Secured Parties), the Initial Second Priority Representative (for itself and on behalf of the Initial Second Priority Debt Parties), each additional Senior Representative (for itself and on behalf of the Additional Senior Debt Parties under the applicable Additional Senior Debt Facility), the Grantors, and each additional Second Priority Representative (for itself and on behalf of the Second Priority Debt Parties under the applicable Second Priority Debt Facility) agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

### **Section 1.01 Certain Defined Terms**

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Credit Agreement or, if defined in the UCC or the Alberta PPSA, the meanings specified therein. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

“**Additional Senior Debt**” means any Debt that is issued or guaranteed by the Borrower and/or any Guarantor (other than Debt constituting Credit Agreement Obligations) which Debt and Guarantees are secured by the Senior Collateral (or a portion thereof) on a basis that is senior to the Second Priority Debt Obligations and equal priority (but without regard to control of remedies) with the Credit Agreement Obligations; *provided, however*, that (i) such Debt is permitted to be incurred, secured and guaranteed on such basis by each Senior Debt Document and Second Priority Debt Document and (ii) the Representative for the holders of such Debt shall have become party to this Agreement pursuant to, and by satisfying the conditions set forth in, Section 8.09 hereof. Additional Senior Debt shall include any Registered Equivalent Notes and Guarantees thereof by the Guarantors issued in exchange therefor.

“**Additional Senior Debt Documents**” means, with respect to any series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, the promissory notes, indentures, credit agreements, the Senior Collateral Documents or other operative agreements evidencing or governing such Debt.

“**Additional Senior Debt Facility**” means each indenture, credit agreement or other governing agreement with respect to any Additional Senior Debt.

“**Additional Senior Debt Obligations**” means, with respect to any series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, (a) all principal of, and interest (including, without limitation, any interest, fees or expenses which accrues after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, whether or not allowed or allowable as a claim in any such case or proceeding) payable with respect to, such Additional Senior Debt, (b) all other amounts payable by any Grantor to the related Additional Senior Debt Parties under the related Additional Senior Debt Documents, (c) any Secured Hedge Obligations secured under the Senior Collateral Documents securing the related series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, (d) any Secured Cash Management Obligations secured under the Senior Collateral Documents securing the related series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, (e) any Secured Bilateral LC Facility Obligations secured under the Senior Collateral Documents securing the related series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, and (f) any renewals or extensions of the foregoing that are not prohibited by each Senior Debt Document and each Second Priority Debt Document. Additional Senior Debt Obligations shall include any Permitted Debt (as defined in the Credit Agreement) that constitutes Additional Senior Debt and guarantees thereof by the Grantors issued in exchange therefor.

“ **Additional Senior Debt Parties** ” means, with respect to any series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, the holders of such Debt, the Representative with respect thereto, any trustee or agent therefor under any related Additional Senior Debt Documents and the beneficiaries of each indemnification obligation undertaken by the Borrower or any Guarantor under any related Additional Senior Debt Documents.

“ **Administrative Agent** ” means the Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement and any successor administrative agent as provided in Section 15.7 of the Credit Agreement; *provided, however*, that if the Credit Agreement is Refinanced, then all references herein to the Administrative Agent shall refer to the administrative agent or administrative agents (or trustee or trustees) under the Refinancing.

“ **Agreement** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

“ **Alberta PPSA** ” means the *Personal Property Security Act* (Alberta), as amended, or any applicable personal property security acts or legislation hereafter enacted and from time to time in effect in Alberta, Canada, and any successor statute of each of the foregoing.

“ **Bankruptcy Code** ” means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, and any successor statute.

“ **Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (Canada)** ” means the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC, 1985, c B-3, as amended, and any successor statute.

“ **Bankruptcy Law** ” means the Bankruptcy Code, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* (Canada) and any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors as now or hereafter in effect, and any successors to such statutes and any other applicable insolvency or other similar analogous law of any jurisdiction, including any law of any jurisdiction permitting a debtor to obtain a stay or a compromise of the claims of its creditors against it and any law of any jurisdiction relating to receivership, reorganization, liquidation, conservatorship, moratorium, rearrangement or corporate or other arrangement affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“ **Borrower** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

“ **Cash Management Agreement** ” means any agreement or arrangement to provide Cash Management Services including any Cash Management Document.

“ **Class Debt** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Class Debt Parties** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Class Debt Representatives** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Collateral** ” means the Senior Collateral and the Second Priority Collateral.

“ **Collateral Agent** ” means The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Collateral Agent under the Security Documents, or any successor collateral agent pursuant to Section 15.7 of the Credit Agreement, and any Affiliate or designee of The Toronto-Dominion Bank, that may act as the Collateral Agent under any Credit Agreement Loan Document.

“ **Collateral Documents** ” means the Senior Collateral Documents and the Second Priority Collateral Documents.

“ **Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)** ” means the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act, RSC, 1985, c C-36, as amended, and any successor statute.

“ **Control** ” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. “ **Controlling** ” and “ **Controlled** ” have meanings correlative thereto.

“ **Credit Agreement** ” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of February 25, 2019, among the Borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent.

“ **Credit Agreement Loan Documents** ” means the Credit Agreement and the other “Loan Documents” as defined in the Credit Agreement (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Credit Agreement Obligations** ” means the “Lender Secured Obligations” as defined in the Credit Agreement (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Credit Agreement Secured Parties** ” means the “Lender Secured Parties” as defined in the Credit Agreement (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Debt Facility** ” means any Senior Facility and any Second Priority Debt Facility.

“ **Designated Second Priority Representative** ” means (i) the Initial Second Priority Representative, until such time as the Second Priority Debt Facility under the Initial Second Priority Debt Documents ceases to be the only Second Priority Debt Facility under this Agreement and (ii) thereafter, the Second Priority Representative designated from time to time by the Second Priority Majority Representatives, in a written notice to the Designated Senior Representative and the Borrower hereunder, as the “Designated Second Priority Representative” for purposes hereof. The Designated Senior Representative may treat the Initial Second Priority Representative as the Designated Second Priority Representative until such time as it receives written notice from the Initial Second Priority Representative that it was replaced as Designated Second Priority Representative.

“ **Designated Senior Representative** ” means the Collateral Agent.

“ **DIP Financing** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.01.

“ **Discharge** ” means, with respect to the Shared Collateral and any Debt Facility, the date on which (i) such Debt Facility and the Senior Obligations or Second Priority Debt Obligations thereunder, as the case may be, are no longer secured by all the Shared Collateral pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Debt Facility or, with respect to any Secured Hedge Obligations, Secured Cash Management Obligations or Secured Bilateral LC Facility Obligations secured by the Collateral Documents for such Debt Facility, either (x) such Secured Hedge Obligations, Secured Cash Management Obligations or Secured Bilateral LC Facility Obligations have been paid in full and are no longer secured by all the Shared Collateral pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Debt Facility, (y) such Secured Hedge Obligations, Secured Cash Management Obligations or Secured Bilateral LC Facility Obligations shall have been cash collateralized on terms satisfactory to each applicable counterparty (or other arrangements satisfactory to the applicable counterparty shall have been made) or (z) such Secured Hedge Obligations, Secured Cash Management Obligations or Secured Bilateral LC Facility Obligations are no longer secured by all the Shared Collateral pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Debt Facility, (ii) any letters of credit issued under the Senior Facilities have terminated or have been cash collateralized or backstopped (in the amount and form required under the applicable Debt Facility) and (iii) all commitments of the Senior Secured Parties and the Second Priority Debt Parties under their respective Debt Facilities have been terminated. The term “ **Discharged** ” shall have a corresponding meaning.

“ **Discharge of Credit Agreement Obligations** ” means, with respect to the Shared Collateral, the Discharge of the Credit Agreement Obligations with respect to all the Shared Collateral; provided that the Discharge of Credit Agreement Obligations shall not be deemed to have occurred in connection with a Refinancing of such Credit Agreement Obligations with an Additional Senior Debt Facility secured by

---

such Shared Collateral under one or more Additional Senior Debt Documents which has been designated in writing by the Collateral Agent (under the Credit Agreement so Refinanced) to the Designated Second Priority Representative as the “Credit Agreement” for purposes of this Agreement.

“ **Discharge of Senior Obligations** ” means the date on which the Discharge of Credit Agreement Obligations and the Discharge of each Additional Senior Debt Facility has occurred.

“ **Grantors** ” means the Parent Pledgors, the Borrower and each Subsidiary thereof which has granted a security interest pursuant to any Collateral Document to secure any Secured Obligations.

“ **Guarantors** ” means the “Obligors” as defined in the Credit Agreement.

“ **Initial Second Priority Debt** ” means the Second Priority Debt incurred pursuant to the Initial Second Priority Debt Documents.

“ **Initial Second Priority Collateral Documents** ” means the “Security Documents” as defined in the Initial Second Priority Debt Documents (or similar term in any Refinancing of the Initial Second Priority Debt) and each of the collateral agreements, security agreements, pledge agreements, debentures and other instruments and documents executed and delivered by the Borrower or any other Grantor for purposes of providing collateral security for the Initial Second Priority Debt Obligations.

“ **Initial Second Priority Debt Documents** ” means [●], and any notes, security documents, pledge agreements, debentures and other operative agreements evidencing or governing such Debt, including any agreement entered into for the purpose of securing the Initial Second Priority Debt Obligations.

“ **Initial Second Priority Debt Obligations** ” means the “Obligations” as defined in the Initial Second Priority Debt Documents (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Initial Second Priority Debt Parties** ” means the “Secured Parties” as defined in the Initial Second Priority Debt Documents (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof) and the Initial Second Priority Representative.

“ **Initial Second Priority Representative** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“ **Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding** ” means:

- (1) any case or proceeding commenced by or against the Borrower or any other Grantor under any Bankruptcy Law, any other proceeding for the reorganization, recapitalization or adjustment or marshalling of the assets or liabilities of the Borrower or any other Grantor, any proceeding seeking the appointment of any trustee, administrator, receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, assignee, liquidator, sequestrator, custodian, conservator, monitor or other insolvency official with similar powers, any receivership or assignment for the benefit of creditors relating to the Borrower or any other Grantor or any similar case or proceeding relative to the Borrower or any other Grantor or its creditors, as such, in each case whether or not voluntary;
- (2) any proceeding for liquidation, dissolution, marshalling of assets or liabilities or other winding up of or relating to the Borrower or any other Grantor, in each case whether or not voluntary and whether or not involving bankruptcy or insolvency; or
- (3) any other proceeding of any type or nature in which substantially all claims of creditors of the Borrower or any other Grantor are determined and any payment or distribution is or may be made on account of such claims.

“ **Joinder Agreement** ” means a supplement to this Agreement substantially in the form of Annex II or Annex III hereof required to be delivered by a Class Debt Representative to the Designated Senior Representative pursuant to Section 8.09 hereof in order to include an additional Debt Facility hereunder and to become the Representative hereunder for the Senior Secured Parties or Second Priority Debt Parties, as the case may be, under such Debt Facility.

“ **Lien** ” means with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, hypothecation, charge, security interest, preference, priority, or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under Applicable Law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code or Alberta PPSA (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction; provided that in no event shall an operating lease or a license of Intellectual Property be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“ **Officer ’ s Certificate** ” means a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower.

“ **Parent Pledgors** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Credit Agreement.

“ **Person** ” means any individual, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, limited liability company, association, trust, or other enterprise or any Governmental Authority.

“ **Pledged or Controlled Collateral** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.01(a).

“ **Proceeds** ” means the proceeds of any sale, collection or other liquidation of Shared Collateral and any payment or distribution made in respect of Shared Collateral in an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding and any amounts received by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party from a Second Priority Debt Party in respect of Shared Collateral pursuant to this Agreement.

“ **Purchase Event** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.07.

“ **Refinance** ” means, in respect of any indebtedness, to refinance, extend, renew, defease, amend, increase, modify, supplement, restructure, refund, replace or repay such indebtedness, or to issue other indebtedness or enter into alternative financing arrangements, in exchange or replacement for such indebtedness (in whole or in part), including by adding or replacing lenders, creditors, agents, borrowers and/or guarantors, and including, in each case, but not limited to, after the original instrument giving rise to such indebtedness has been terminated and including, in each case, through any credit agreement, indenture or other agreement. “ **Refinanced** ” and “ **Refinancing** ” have correlative meanings.

“ **Registered Equivalent Notes** ” means, with respect to any notes originally issued in a Rule 144A or other private placement transaction under the US Securities Act, substantially identical notes (having the same Guarantees) issued in a dollar-for-dollar exchange therefor pursuant to an exchange offer registered with the SEC.

“ **Representatives** ” means the Senior Representatives and the Second Priority Representatives.

“ **SEC** ” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor agency thereto.

“ **Second Priority Class Debt** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Second Priority Class Debt Parties** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Second Priority Class Debt Representative** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Second Priority Collateral** ” means any “Collateral” (or similar term) as defined in any Second Priority Debt Document or any other assets of the Borrower or any other Grantor with respect to which a Lien is granted or purported to be granted pursuant to a Second Priority Collateral Document as security for any Second Priority Debt Obligation.

“ **Second Priority Collateral Documents** ” means the Initial Second Priority Collateral Documents and each of the collateral agreements, security agreements, pledge agreements and other instruments and documents executed and delivered by the Borrower or any Grantor for purposes of providing collateral security for any Second Priority Debt Obligation.

“ **Second Priority Debt** ” means (a) the Initial Second Priority Debt and (b) any additional Debt of the Borrower or any other Grantor guaranteed by the Guarantors, other than the Initial Second Priority Debt, which Debt and guarantees are secured by the Second Priority Collateral on a *pari passu* basis (but without regard to control of remedies, other than as provided by the terms of the applicable Second Priority Debt Documents) with the Initial Second Priority Debt Obligations and any other Second Priority Debt Obligations and the applicable Second Priority Debt Documents provide that such Debt and guarantees are to be secured by such Second Priority Collateral on a subordinate basis to the Senior Obligations; *provided, however*, that, in the case of clause (b), (i) such Debt is permitted to be incurred, secured and guaranteed on such basis by the Senior Debt Documents and Second Priority Debt Documents and (ii) the Representative for the holders of such Debt shall have become party to this Agreement pursuant to, and by satisfying the conditions set forth in, Section 8.09 hereof. Second Priority Debt shall include any Registered Equivalent Notes and Guarantees thereof by the Guarantors.

“ **Second Priority Debt Documents** ” means the Initial Second Priority Debt Documents and, with respect to any additional series, issue or class of Second Priority Debt, the promissory notes, indentures, credit agreement, the Second Priority Collateral Documents or other operative agreements evidencing or governing such Debt.

“ **Second Priority Debt Facility** ” means each indenture, credit agreement or other governing agreement with respect to any Second Priority Debt.

“ **Second Priority Debt Obligations** ” means the Initial Second Priority Debt Obligations and, with respect to any other series, issue or class of Second Priority Debt, (a) all principal of, and interest (including, without limitation, any interest, fees or expenses which accrue after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, whether or not allowed or allowable as a claim in any such proceeding) payable with respect to, such Second Priority Debt and (b) all other amounts payable to the related Second Priority Debt Parties under the related Second Priority Debt Documents.

“ **Second Priority Debt Parties** ” means the Initial Second Priority Debt Parties and, with respect to any other series, issue or class of Second Priority Debt, the holders of such Debt, the Representative with respect thereto, any trustee or agent therefor under any related Second Priority Debt Documents and the beneficiaries of each indemnification obligation undertaken by the Borrower or any other Grantor under any related Second Priority Debt Documents.

“ **Second Priority Enforcement Date** ” means, with respect to any Second Priority Representative, the date which is 180 consecutive days after the occurrence of both (i) an Event of Default (under and as defined in the Second Priority Debt Document for which such Second Priority Representative has been named as Representative) and (ii) the Designated Senior Representative’s and each other Representative’s receipt of written notice from the Designated Second Priority Representative that (x) it is the Designated Second Priority Representative and that an Event of Default (under and as defined in the applicable Second Priority Debt Document) has occurred and is continuing and (y) all of the then outstanding Second Priority Debt Obligations are currently due and payable in full (whether as a result of acceleration thereof or otherwise) in accordance with the terms of the applicable Second Priority Debt Document; provided that the Second Priority Enforcement Date shall be stayed and shall not occur and shall be deemed not to have occurred with respect to any Shared Collateral (1) at any time the Designated Senior Representative has commenced and is diligently pursuing any enforcement action with respect to any or all of the Shared Collateral or (2) at any time the Grantor which has granted a security interest in any Shared Collateral is then a debtor under or with respect to (or otherwise subject

to) any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding. If the Designated Second Priority Representative or any other Second Priority Debt Party exercises any rights or remedies with respect to the Shared Collateral in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence of this paragraph and thereafter the Designated Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party commences (or attempts to commence) the exercise of any of its rights or remedies with respect to any or all of the Shared Collateral (including seeking relief from the automatic stay or any other stay in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding), the Second Priority Enforcement Date shall be deemed not to have occurred and the Designated Second Priority Representative and each other Second Priority Debt Party shall stop exercising any such rights or remedies with respect to the Shared Collateral.

“ **Second Priority Majority Representatives** ” means Second Priority Representatives representing at least a majority of the then aggregate amount of Second Priority Debt Obligations that agree to vote together.

“ **Second Priority Lien** ” means the Liens on the Second Priority Collateral in favor of Second Priority Debt Parties under Second Priority Collateral Documents.

“ **Second Priority Representative** ” means (i) in the case of the Initial Second Priority Debt Obligations covered hereby, the Initial Second Priority Representative and (ii) in the case of any other Second Priority Debt Facility, the Second Priority Debt Parties thereunder, the trustee, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under such Second Priority Debt Facility that is named as the Representative in respect of such Second Priority Debt Facility in the applicable Joinder Agreement.

“ **Secured Bilateral LC Facility Obligations** ” shall mean obligations of a Grantor under Bilateral LC Facility Agreements with a Senior Secured Party that are intended under the applicable Senior Collateral Document to be secured by Shared Collateral.

“ **Secured Cash Management Obligations** ” shall mean obligations of a Grantor under Cash Management Agreements with a Senior Secured Party that are intended under the applicable Senior Collateral Document to be secured by Shared Collateral.

“ **Secured Hedge Obligations** ” shall mean obligations of a Grantor under Hedge Agreements with a Senior Secured Party that are intended under the applicable Senior Collateral Document to be secured by Shared Collateral.

“ **Secured Obligations** ” means the Senior Obligations and the Second Priority Debt Obligations.

“ **Secured Parties** ” means the Senior Secured Parties and the Second Priority Debt Parties.

“ **Security Agreement** ” means any “Security Agreement” as defined in the Credit Agreement (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Senior Class Debt** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Senior Class Debt Parties** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Senior Class Debt Representative** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 8.09.

“ **Senior Collateral** ” means any “Collateral” (or similar term) as defined in any Credit Agreement Loan Document or any other Senior Debt Document or any other assets of the Borrower or any other Grantor with respect to which a Lien is granted or purported to be granted pursuant to a Senior Collateral Document as security for any Senior Obligations.

“ **Senior Collateral Documents** ” means any “Security Agreement” and the other “Security Documents” as each is defined in the Credit Agreement and each of the collateral agreements, security agreements, pledge agreements and other instruments and documents executed and delivered by the Borrower or any other Grantor for purposes of providing collateral security for any Senior Obligation.

“ **Senior Debt Documents** ” means (a) the Credit Agreement Loan Documents and (b) any Additional Senior Debt Documents.

“ **Senior Facilities** ” means the Credit Agreement and any Additional Senior Debt Facilities.

“ **Senior Lien** ” means the Liens on the Senior Collateral in favor of the Senior Secured Parties under the Senior Collateral Documents.

“ **Senior Obligations** ” means the Credit Agreement Obligations and any Additional Senior Debt Obligations; provided further that any Credit Agreement Obligations and any Additional Senior Debt Obligations shall in each case be conclusively deemed to have been incurred in compliance with the Second Priority Debt Documents if the Borrower shall have delivered to the Designated Senior Representative and the Designated Second Priority Representative an Officer’s Certificate to that effect.

“ **Senior Representative** ” means (i) in the case of any Credit Agreement Obligations or the Credit Agreement Secured Parties, the Administrative Agent, (ii) in the case of any Additional Senior Debt Facility and the Additional Senior Debt Parties thereunder (including with respect to any Additional Senior Debt Facility initially covered hereby on the date of this Agreement), the trustee, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under such Additional Senior Debt Facility that is named as the Representative in respect of such Additional Senior Debt Facility hereunder or in the applicable Joinder Agreement.

“ **Senior Secured Parties** ” means the Credit Agreement Secured Parties and any Additional Senior Debt Parties.

“ **Shared Collateral** ” means, at any time, Collateral in which the holders of Senior Obligations under at least one Senior Facility (or their Representatives) and the holders of Second Priority Debt Obligations under at least one Second Priority Debt Facility (or their Representatives) hold a security interest at such time (or, in the case of the Senior Facilities, are deemed pursuant to Article II to hold a security interest). If, at any time, any portion of the Senior Collateral under one or more Senior Facilities does not constitute Second Priority Collateral under one or more Second Priority Debt Facilities, then such portion of such Senior Collateral shall constitute Shared Collateral only with respect to the Second Priority Debt Facilities for which it constitutes Second Priority Collateral and shall not constitute Shared Collateral for any Second Priority Debt Facility which does not have a security interest in such Senior Collateral at such time.

“ **Subsidiary** ” of any Person shall mean and include (i) any corporation more than 50% of whose capital stock of any class or classes having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time capital stock of any class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time owned by such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries, or (ii) any limited liability company, partnership, association, joint venture, or other entity of which such Person directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries has more than a 50% equity interest at the time. Unless otherwise specified, all references to a “Subsidiary” or to “Subsidiaries” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Borrower.

“ **Uniform Commercial Code** ” or “ **UCC** ” means, unless otherwise specified, the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

“ **Winding-up and Restructuring Act (Canada)** ” means the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* , RSC, 1985, c W-11, as amended, and any successor statute.

---

**Section 1.02 Interpretive Provision**

The interpretive provisions contained in Sections 1.2 to 1.10 of the Credit Agreement are incorporated herein, *mutatis mutandis*, as if a part hereof.

**ARTICLE II  
PRIORITIES AND AGREEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO SHARED COLLATERAL****Section 2.01 Subordination**

Notwithstanding the date, time, manner or order of filing or recordation of any document or instrument or grant, attachment or perfection of any Liens granted to any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Parties on the Shared Collateral or of any Liens granted to any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party on the Shared Collateral (or any actual or alleged defect in any of the foregoing) and notwithstanding any provision of the UCC or the Alberta PPSA, any Applicable Law, any Second Priority Debt Document or any Senior Debt Document or any other circumstance whatsoever, each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby agrees that (a) any Lien on the Shared Collateral securing any Senior Obligations now or hereafter held by or on behalf of any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party or other agent or trustee therefor, regardless of how and when acquired, whether by grant, statute, operation of law, subrogation or otherwise, shall have priority over and be senior in all respects and prior to any Lien on the Shared Collateral securing any Second Priority Debt Obligations and (b) any Lien on the Shared Collateral securing any Second Priority Debt Obligations now or hereafter held by or on behalf of any Second Priority Representative, any Second Priority Debt Party or any other agent or trustee therefor, regardless of how and when acquired, whether by grant, statute, operation of law, subrogation or otherwise, shall be junior and subordinate in all respects to all Liens on the Shared Collateral securing any Senior Obligations. All Liens on the Shared Collateral securing any Senior Obligations shall be and remain senior in all respects and prior to all Liens on the Shared Collateral securing any Second Priority Debt Obligations for all purposes, whether or not such Liens securing any Senior Obligations are subordinated to any Lien securing any other obligation of the Borrower, any Grantor or any other Person or otherwise subordinated, voided, avoided, invalidated or lapsed.

**Section 2.02 Nature of Senior Lender Claims**

Each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, acknowledges that (a) a portion of the Senior Obligations is revolving in nature and that the amount thereof that may be outstanding at any time or from time to time may be increased or reduced and subsequently reborrowed, (b) the terms of the Senior Debt Documents and the Senior Obligations may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, and the Senior Obligations, or a portion thereof, may be Refinanced from time to time and (c) the aggregate amount of the Senior Obligations may be increased, in each case, without notice to, consent by or other action on the part of the Second Priority Representatives or the Second Priority Debt Parties and without affecting the provisions hereof, including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 2.9 of the Credit Agreement so long as such increase is not prohibited by the Second Priority Debt Documents then in effect (for the avoidance of doubt any increase in the aggregate amount of the Senior Obligations permitted by the Second Priority Debt Documents on the date hereof shall be permitted). The Lien priorities provided for in Section 2.01 shall not be altered or otherwise affected by any amendment, restatement, supplement or other modification, or any Refinancing, of either the Senior Obligations or the Second Priority Debt Obligations, or any portion thereof. As between the Borrower and the other Grantors and the Second Priority Debt Parties, the foregoing provisions will not limit or otherwise affect the obligations of the Borrower and the Grantors contained in any Second Priority Debt Document with respect to the incurrence of additional Senior Obligations.

---

**Section 2.03 Prohibition on Contesting Liens**

Each of the Second Priority Representatives, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that it shall not (and hereby waives any right to) contest or support any other Person in contesting, in any proceeding (including any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding), the validity, extent, perfection, priority, allowability, or enforceability of any Lien securing any Senior Obligations held (or purported to be held) by or on behalf of any Senior Representative or any of the other Senior Secured Parties or other agent or trustee therefor in any Senior Collateral, and each Senior Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Senior Secured Party under its Senior Facility, agrees that it shall not (and hereby waives any right to) contest or support any other Person in contesting, in any proceeding (including any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding), the validity, extent, perfection, priority, allowability, or enforceability of any Lien securing any Second Priority Debt Obligations held (or purported to be held) by or on behalf of any of any Second Priority Representative or any of the Second Priority Debt Parties in the Second Priority Collateral. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no provision in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent or impair the rights of any Senior Representative to enforce this Agreement (including the priority of the Liens securing the Senior Obligations as provided in Section 2.01) or any of the Senior Debt Documents.

**Section 2.04 No New Liens**

- (a) Subject to the terms hereof, the parties hereto agree that, so long as the Discharge of Senior Obligations has not occurred, (a) none of the Grantors shall, or shall permit any of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries to, (1) grant or permit any additional Liens on any asset or property of any Grantor to secure any Second Priority Debt Obligation unless it has granted, or substantially concurrently therewith grants, a Lien on such asset or property of such Grantor to secure the Senior Obligations, or (2) grant or permit any additional Liens on any asset or property of any Grantor to secure any Senior Obligations unless it has granted, or substantially concurrently therewith grants, a Lien on such asset or property of such Grantor to secure the Second Priority Debt Obligations; and (b) if any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party shall hold any Lien on any assets or property of any Grantor securing any Second Priority Debt Obligations that are not also subject to the first-priority Liens securing all Senior Obligations under the Senior Collateral Documents, such Second Priority Representative or Second Priority Debt Party (i) shall notify the Designated Senior Representative promptly upon becoming aware thereof and, unless such Grantor shall promptly grant a similar Lien on such assets or property to each Senior Representative as security for the Senior Obligations, shall assign such Lien to the Designated Senior Representative as security for all Senior Obligations for the benefit of the Senior Secured Parties (but may retain a junior lien on such assets or property subject to the terms hereof) and (ii) until such assignment or such grant of a similar Lien to each Senior Representative, shall be deemed to hold and have held such Lien for the benefit of each Senior Representative and the other Senior Secured Parties as security for the Senior Obligations. To the extent that the provisions of the immediately preceding sentence are not complied with for any reason, without limiting any other right or remedy available to any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party, each Second Priority Representative agrees, for itself and on behalf of the other Second Priority Debt Parties, that any amounts received by or distributed to any Second Priority Debt Party pursuant to or as a result of any Lien granted in contravention of this Section 2.04 shall be subject to Section 4.01 and Section 4.02.
- (b) The existence of a maximum claim with respect to any real property subject to a mortgage which applies to all Secured Obligations shall not be deemed to be a difference in Collateral among any series, issue or class of Senior Obligations or Second Priority Debt Obligations.

### **Section 2.05 Perfection of Liens**

Except for the limited agreements of the Senior Representatives pursuant to Section 5.05 hereof, none of the Senior Representatives or the Senior Secured Parties shall be responsible for perfecting and maintaining the perfection of Liens with respect to the Shared Collateral for the benefit of the Second Priority Representatives or the Second Priority Debt Parties. The provisions of this Agreement are intended solely to govern the respective Lien priorities as between the Senior Secured Parties and the Second Priority Debt Parties and shall not impose on the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Second Priority Representatives, the Second Priority Debt Parties or any agent or trustee therefor any obligations in respect of the disposition of Proceeds of any Shared Collateral which would conflict with prior perfected claims therein in favor of any other Person or any order or decree of any court or Governmental Authority or any Applicable Law.

### **Section 2.06 Certain Cash Collateral**

Notwithstanding anything in this Document or any other Senior Debt Documents or Second Priority Debt Documents to the contrary, collateral consisting of cash and Cash Equivalents (i) specifically pledged to secure Credit Agreement Obligations consisting of reimbursement obligations in respect of Letters of Credit or otherwise held by the Administrative Agent pursuant to Sections 4.5, 6.1, 6.3, 6.4, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 12.4, 15.15 or 16.11 of the Credit Agreement (or any equivalent successor provision) or any applicable provision in connection with such pledge or (ii) to the extent the pledge thereof is permitted under the Senior Debt Documents and Second Priority Debt Documents then in effect, specifically pledged to any Second Priority Debt Party or a group of Second Priority Debt Parties to secure only the Second Priority Debt Obligations owing to such Second Priority Debt Parties shall, in each case be applied as specified in the Senior Debt Documents or the Second Priority Debt Documents, as applicable, and will not constitute Shared Collateral; *provided*, *however*, that if any Grantor shall fail to pay any of such Secured Obligations owing under such Senior Debt Document or Second Priority Debt Document as and when required thereunder, then the applicable Secured Party agrees that to the extent it seeks to satisfy any such Secured Obligations owing to it, such Secured Party shall first proceed to satisfy such Secured Obligations with the proceeds of any such cash collateral (or any letter of credit or other credit support specifically issued or pledged in favor of such Secured Party to support such Secured Obligations). If, following the application of any such cash collateral, letter of credit or other credit support to the repayment of such Secured Obligations owing to the applicable Secured Party, such Secured Party has not received the full amount of the Secured Obligations then due and owing to it, it shall be entitled to its pro rata share of any Proceeds as, and to the extent, provided in Section 4.01. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to impair the right of any Secured Party to recoup, set off, net or off-set amounts against any cash and Cash Equivalents (or letter of credit support) that does not constitute Shared Collateral and that was specifically pledged to such Secured Party as provided in this Section 2.06 (including amounts delivered as margin or cash collateral) to the extent permitted under the applicable Senior Debt Document or Second Priority Debt Document, or exercise its rights and remedies with respect to any such cash collateral pledged for its sole benefit or as a beneficiary under and pursuant to any other such credit support issued solely in its favor, each of which will be governed by the terms of such Senior Debt Document or Second Priority Debt Document, as applicable.

## **ARTICLE III ENFORCEMENT**

### **Section 3.01 Exercise of Remedies**

- (a) So long as the Discharge of Senior Obligations has not occurred, whether or not any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding has been commenced by or against the Borrower or any other Grantor, (i) neither any Second Priority Representative nor any Second Priority Debt Party will (x) exercise or seek to exercise any rights or remedies (including set-off) with respect to any Shared Collateral in respect of any Second Priority Debt Obligations, or institute any action or proceeding with respect to such rights or remedies (including any action of foreclosure), (y) contest, protest or object to any foreclosure

proceeding or action brought with respect to the Shared Collateral or any other Senior Collateral by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party in respect of the Senior Obligations, the exercise of any right by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party (or any agent or sub-agent on their behalf) in respect of the Senior Obligations under any lockbox agreement, Control Agreement, landlord waiver or bailee's letter or similar agreement or arrangement to which any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party either is a party or may have rights as a third party beneficiary, or any other exercise by any such party of any rights and remedies relating to the Shared Collateral under the Senior Debt Documents or otherwise in respect of the Senior Collateral or the Senior Obligations, or (z) object to the forbearance by the Senior Secured Parties from bringing or pursuing any foreclosure proceeding or action or any other exercise of any rights or remedies relating to the Shared Collateral in respect of Senior Obligations and (ii) except as otherwise provided herein, the Senior Representatives and the Senior Secured Parties shall have the exclusive right to enforce rights, exercise remedies (including set-off and the right to credit bid their debt) and make determinations regarding the release, disposition or restrictions with respect to the Shared Collateral without any consultation with or the consent of or any other action from any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party; *provided, however*, that (A) in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding commenced by or against the Borrower or any other Grantor, any Second Priority Representative may file a claim, proof of claim or statement of interest with respect to the Second Priority Debt Obligations under its Second Priority Debt Facility, (B) any Second Priority Representative may take any action (not adverse to the prior Liens on the Shared Collateral securing the Senior Obligations or the rights of the Senior Representatives or the Senior Secured Parties to exercise remedies in respect thereof) in order to create, prove, perfect, preserve or protect (but not enforce) its rights in, and perfection and priority of its Lien on, the Shared Collateral, (C) to the extent not otherwise inconsistent with this Agreement, any Second Priority Representative and the Second Priority Debt Parties may exercise their rights and remedies as unsecured creditors, as provided in Section 5.04, (D) any Second Priority Representative may exercise the rights and remedies provided for in Section 6.01 and the Second Priority Debt Parties may file any necessary or appropriate responsive or defensive pleadings in opposition to any motion, claim, adversary proceeding or other pleading made by any Person objecting to or otherwise seeking the disallowance of the claims or Liens of the Second Priority Debt Parties or the avoidance of any Second Priority Lien to the extent not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement, (E) any Second Priority Debt Party may vote on any plan of reorganization, plan of liquidation, agreement for composition, or other type of plan of arrangement proposed in or in connection with any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding that conforms to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and (F) from and after the Second Priority Enforcement Date, the Designated Second Priority Representative (or a Person authorized by it) may exercise or seek to exercise any rights or remedies (including set-off) with respect to any Shared Collateral in respect of any Second Priority Debt Obligations, or institute any action or proceeding with respect to such rights or remedies (including any action of foreclosure), but only so long as (1) the Designated Senior Representative has not commenced and is not diligently pursuing any enforcement action with respect to any or all of the Shared Collateral or (2) the Grantor which has granted a security interest in any Shared Collateral is not then a debtor under or with respect to (or otherwise subject to) any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, in each case (A) through (E) above, to the extent such action is not inconsistent with, or could not result in a resolution inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement. In exercising rights and remedies with respect to the Senior Collateral, the Senior Representatives and the Senior Secured Parties may enforce the provisions of the Senior Debt Documents and exercise remedies thereunder, all in such order and in such manner as they may determine in the exercise of their sole discretion. Such exercise and enforcement shall include the rights of an agent appointed by them to sell or otherwise dispose of Shared Collateral upon foreclosure, to incur expenses in connection with such

---

sale or disposition and to exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured lender under the Uniform Commercial Code or the Alberta PPSA of any applicable jurisdiction and of a secured creditor under Bankruptcy Laws, statutory or otherwise, of any applicable jurisdiction.

- (b) So long as the Discharge of Senior Obligations has not occurred, except as expressly provided in the proviso in clause (ii) of Section 3.01(a), each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that it will not, in the context of its role as secured creditor, take or receive any Shared Collateral or any Proceeds of Shared Collateral in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy (including set-off) with respect to any Shared Collateral in respect of Second Priority Debt Obligations. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, except as expressly provided in the proviso in clause (ii) of Section 3.01(a), the sole right of the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties with respect to the Shared Collateral is to hold a Lien on the Shared Collateral in respect of Second Priority Debt Obligations pursuant to the Second Priority Debt Documents for the period and to the extent granted therein and to receive a share of the Proceeds thereof, if any, after the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred.
- (c) Subject to the proviso in clause (ii) of Section 3.01(a), (i) each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that neither such Second Priority Representative nor any such Second Priority Debt Party will take any action that would hinder any exercise of remedies undertaken by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party with respect to the Shared Collateral under the Senior Debt Documents, including any sale, lease, exchange, transfer or other disposition of the Shared Collateral, whether by foreclosure or otherwise, and (ii) each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby waives any and all rights it or any such Second Priority Debt Party may have as a junior lien creditor or otherwise to object to the manner in which the Senior Representatives or the Senior Secured Parties seek to enforce or collect the Senior Obligations or the Liens granted on any of the Senior Collateral, regardless of whether any action or failure to act by or on behalf of any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party is adverse to the interests of the Second Priority Debt Parties.
- (d) Each Second Priority Representative hereby acknowledges and agrees that no covenant, agreement or restriction contained in any Second Priority Debt Document shall be deemed to restrict in any way the rights and remedies of the Senior Representatives or the Senior Secured Parties with respect to the Senior Collateral as set forth in this Agreement and the Senior Debt Documents.
- (e) Until the Discharge of Senior Obligations, except as expressly provided in the proviso in clause (ii) of Section 3.01(a), the Designated Senior Representative (or any Person authorized by it) shall have the exclusive right to exercise any right or remedy with respect to the Shared Collateral and shall have the exclusive right to determine and direct the time, method and place for exercising such right or remedy or conducting any proceeding with respect thereto. Following the Discharge of Senior Obligations, the Designated Second Priority Representative (or any Person authorized by it) who may be instructed by the Second Priority Majority Representatives shall have the exclusive right to exercise any right or remedy with respect to the Second Priority Collateral, and the Designated Second Priority Representative (or any Person authorized by it) who may be instructed by the Second Priority Majority Representatives shall have the exclusive right to direct the time, method and place of exercising or conducting any proceeding for the exercise of any right or remedy available to the Second Priority Debt Parties with respect to the Second Priority Collateral, or of exercising or directing the exercise of any trust or

---

power conferred on the Second Priority Representatives, or for the taking of any other action authorized by the Second Priority Collateral Documents; *provided, however*, that nothing in this Section 3.01(e) shall impair the right of any Second Priority Representative or other agent or trustee acting on behalf of the Second Priority Debt Parties to take such actions with respect to the Second Priority Collateral after the Discharge of Senior Obligations as may be otherwise required or authorized pursuant to any intercreditor agreement governing the Second Priority Debt Parties or the Second Priority Debt Obligations.

### **Section 3.02 Cooperation**

Subject to the proviso in clause (ii) of Section 3.01(a), each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that, unless and until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, it will not commence, or join with any Person (other than the Senior Secured Parties and the Senior Representatives upon the request of the Designated Senior Representative) in commencing, any enforcement, collection, execution, levy or foreclosure action or proceeding with respect to any Lien held by it in the Shared Collateral under any of the Second Priority Debt Documents or otherwise in respect of the Second Priority Debt Obligations.

### **Section 3.03 Actions upon Breach**

Should any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party, contrary to this Agreement, in any way take, attempt to take or threaten to take any action with respect to the Shared Collateral (including any attempt to realize upon or enforce any remedy with respect to this Agreement) or fail to take any action required by this Agreement, any Senior Representative or other Senior Secured Party (in its or their own name or in the name of the Borrower or any other Grantor) or the Borrower may obtain relief against such Second Priority Representative or such Second Priority Debt Party by injunction, specific performance or other appropriate equitable relief. Each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby (i) agrees that the Senior Secured Parties' damages from the actions of the Second Priority Representatives or any Second Priority Debt Party may at that time be difficult to ascertain and may be irreparable and waives any defense that the Borrower or any other Grantor or the Senior Secured Parties cannot demonstrate damage or be made whole by the awarding of damages and (ii) irrevocably waives any defense based on the adequacy of a remedy at law and any other defense that might be asserted to bar the remedy of specific performance in any action that may be brought by any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party.

## **ARTICLE IV PAYMENTS**

### **Section 4.01 Application of Proceeds**

After an Event of Default (as defined therein) under any Senior Debt Document has occurred and until such Event of Default is cured or waived, so long as the Discharge of Senior Obligations has not occurred, the Shared Collateral or Proceeds thereof received in connection with the sale or other disposition of, or collection on, such Shared Collateral upon the exercise of remedies shall be applied by the Designated Senior Representative to the Senior Obligations in such order as specified in the relevant Senior Debt Documents until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred. Upon the Discharge of Senior Obligations, each applicable Senior Representative shall deliver promptly to the Designated Second Priority Representative any Shared Collateral or Proceeds thereof held by it in the same form as received, with any necessary endorsements, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct, to be applied by the Designated Second Priority Representative to the Second Priority Debt Obligations in such order as specified in the relevant Second Priority Debt Documents.

#### Section 4.02 Payments Over

Unless and until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, any Shared Collateral or Proceeds thereof received by any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy (including set-off) relating to the Shared Collateral shall be segregated and held in trust for the benefit of and forthwith paid over to the Designated Senior Representative for the benefit of the Senior Secured Parties in the same form as received, with any necessary endorsements, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct. The Designated Senior Representative is hereby authorized to make any such endorsements as agent for each of the Second Priority Representatives or any such Second Priority Debt Party. This authorization is coupled with an interest and is irrevocable.

### ARTICLE V OTHER AGREEMENTS

#### Section 5.01 Releases

- (a) Each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that, if in connection with (i) any sale, transfer or other disposition of any Shared Collateral by any Grantor (other than in connection with any enforcement or exercise of rights or remedies with respect to the Shared Collateral which shall be governed by clause (ii)) permitted under the terms of the Senior Debt Documents or consented to by the holders of Senior Obligations under the Senior Debt Documents (other than after the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default under the Second Priority Debt Documents) or (ii) the enforcement or exercise of any rights or remedies with respect to the Shared Collateral by a Senior Secured Party, including any sale, transfer or other disposition of Shared Collateral so long as net proceeds of any such Shared Collateral are applied to reduce permanently the Senior Obligations, the Designated Senior Representative, for itself and on behalf of the other Senior Secured Parties releases any of the Senior Liens on any of the Shared Collateral (a “**Release**”), then the Liens on such Shared Collateral securing any Second Priority Debt Obligations shall be automatically, unconditionally and simultaneously released and each Second Priority Representative shall, for itself and on behalf of the other applicable Second Priority Class Debt Parties and at the sole cost and expense of the Grantors, promptly execute and deliver to the Designated Senior Representative and the applicable Grantors such termination statements, releases, filings, recordings and other documents or instruments as the Designated Senior Representative or any applicable Grantor may reasonably request to effectively confirm such Release; provided that, with respect to clause (ii) above, any proceeds received by the Senior Representative and any other Senior Secured Party in excess of those necessary to achieve the Discharge of Senior Obligations shall be distributed in accordance with Section 4.01. Similarly, if the equity interests of any Person are foreclosed upon or otherwise disposed of pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above and in connection therewith the Designated Senior Representative releases the Senior Liens on the Shared Collateral of such Person or releases such Person from its guarantee of Senior Obligations, then the Second Priority Lien on such property or assets of such Person and such Person’s guarantee of Second Priority Debt Obligations shall be automatically released to the same extent. Nothing in this Section 5.01(a) will be deemed to affect any agreement of a Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of the Second Priority Debt Parties under its Second Priority Debt Facility, to release the Liens on the Second Priority Collateral or to release any Person from its guarantee of Second Priority Debt Obligations as set forth in the relevant Second Priority Debt Documents.
- (b) Each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the Designated Senior Representative and any officer or agent of the

---

Designated Senior Representative, with full power of substitution, as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact with full irrevocable power and authority in the place and stead of such Second Priority Representative or such Second Priority Debt Party or in the Designated Senior Representative's own name, from time to time in the Designated Senior Representative's discretion, for the purpose of carrying out the terms of Section 5.01(a), to take any and all appropriate action and to execute any and all documents, filings, recordings and instruments that may be necessary or desirable to accomplish the purposes of Section 5.01(a), including any termination statements, endorsements or other instruments of transfer or release.

- (c) Unless and until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby consents to the application, whether prior to or after an Event of Default (as defined in any Senior Debt Document) of Proceeds of Shared Collateral to the repayment of Senior Obligations pursuant to the Senior Debt Documents; provided that nothing in this Section 5.01(c) shall be construed to prevent or impair the rights of the Second Priority Representatives or the Second Priority Debt Parties to receive Proceeds in connection with the Second Priority Debt Obligations not otherwise in contravention of this Agreement.
- (d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Second Priority Collateral Document, in the event the terms of a Senior Collateral Document and a Second Priority Collateral Document each require any Grantor (i) to make payment in respect of any item of Shared Collateral, (ii) to deliver or afford control over any item of Shared Collateral to, or deposit any item of Shared Collateral with, (iii) to register ownership of any item of Shared Collateral in the name of or make an assignment of ownership of any Shared Collateral or the rights thereunder to, (iv) cause any securities intermediary, commodity intermediary or other Person acting in a similar capacity to agree to comply, in respect of any item of Shared Collateral, with instructions or orders from, or to treat, in respect of any item of Shared Collateral, as the entitlement holder, (v) hold any item of Shared Collateral in trust for (to the extent such item of Shared Collateral cannot be held in trust for multiple parties under Applicable Law), (vi) obtain the agreement of a bailee or other third party to hold any item of Shared Collateral for the benefit of or subject to the control of or, in respect of any item of Shared Collateral, to follow the instructions of or (vii) obtain the agreement of a landlord with respect to access to leased premises where any item of Shared Collateral is located or waives or subordination of rights with respect to any item of Shared Collateral in favor of, in any case, both the Designated Senior Representative and any Second Priority Representative or Second Priority Debt Party, such Grantor may, until the applicable Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, comply with such requirement under the Second Priority Collateral Document as it relates to such Shared Collateral by taking any of the actions set forth above only with respect to, or in favor of, the Designated Senior Representative.

#### **Section 5.02 Insurance and Condemnation Awards**

Unless and until the charge of Senior Obligations has occurred, the Designated Senior Representative and the Senior Secured Parties shall have the sole and exclusive right, subject to the rights of the Grantors under the Senior Debt Documents, (a) to adjust settlement for any insurance policy covering the Shared Collateral in the event of any loss thereunder and (b) to approve any award granted in any condemnation or similar proceeding affecting the Shared Collateral, in each case in accordance with the Senior Debt Documents. Unless and until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, all Proceeds of any such policy and any such award, if in respect of the Shared Collateral, shall be paid (i) first, prior to the occurrence of the Discharge of Senior Obligations, to the Designated Senior Representative for the benefit of Senior Secured Parties pursuant to the terms of the Senior Debt Documents, (ii) second, after the occurrence of the Discharge of Senior Obligations, to the Designated Second Priority Representative for the benefit of the Second Priority Debt Parties pursuant to the terms of the applicable Second Priority

Debt Documents, and (iii) third, if no Second Priority Debt Obligations are outstanding, to the owner of the subject property, such other Person as may be entitled thereto or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct. If any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party shall, at any time, receive any Proceeds of any such insurance policy or any such award in contravention of this Agreement, it shall pay such Proceeds over to the Designated Senior Representative in accordance with the terms of Section 4.02.

### Section 5.03 Amendments to Second Priority Collateral Documents

- (a) The Senior Debt Documents may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified in accordance with their terms, and the Senior Obligations may be Refinanced or replaced, in whole or in part, in each case, without the consent of any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party, all without affecting the Lien priorities provided for herein or the other provisions hereof; *provided, however*, that, without the consent of the Second Priority Majority Representatives, no such amendment, restatement, supplement, modification or Refinancing (or successive amendments, restatements, supplements, modifications or Refinancings) shall contravene any provision of this Agreement.
- (b) Without the prior written consent of the Senior Representatives, no Second Priority Debt Document may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, or entered into, and no Indebtedness under the Second Priority Debt Documents may be Refinanced, to the extent such amendment, restatement, supplement or modification or Refinancing, or the terms of such new Second Priority Debt Document, would contravene the provisions of this Agreement. The Borrower agrees to deliver to the Designated Senior Representative copies of (i) any amendments, restatements, supplements or other modifications to the Second Priority Collateral Documents and (ii) any new Second Priority Collateral Documents promptly after effectiveness thereof; *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the effectiveness and validity thereof. Each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that each Second Priority Collateral Document under its Second Priority Debt Facility shall include the following language (or language to similar effect reasonably approved by the Designated Senior Representative):

“Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) the liens and security interests granted to the Second Priority Representative pursuant to this Agreement are expressly subject and subordinate to the liens and security interests granted in favor of the Senior Secured Parties (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement referred to below), including liens and security interests granted to THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, as Collateral Agent, pursuant to or in connection with the Credit Agreement, dated as of February 25, 2019 (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), among SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of the Province of Alberta (the “**Borrower**”), the lending institutions from time to time parties thereto, THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, as the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent, and an Issuing Bank, and the other parties thereto, and (ii) the exercise of any right or remedy by the Second Priority Representative hereunder is subject to the limitations and provisions of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of [●] (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Intercreditor Agreement**”), among the

Borrower, the other Grantors party thereto, THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, as the Collateral Agent, [●], as Initial Second Priority Representative for the Initial Second Priority Debt Parties, and each additional Second Priority Representative and Senior Representative from time to time party thereto. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the terms of this Agreement, the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement shall govern.”

- (c) In the event that each applicable Senior Representative and/or the Senior Secured Parties enter into any amendment, restatement, waiver or consent in respect of any of the Senior Collateral Documents for the purpose of adding to or deleting from, or waiving or consenting to any departures from any provisions of, any Senior Collateral Document or changing in any manner the rights of the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Borrower or any other Grantor thereunder (including the release of any Liens in Senior Collateral) in a manner that is applicable to all Senior Facilities, then such amendment, restatement, waiver or consent shall apply automatically to any comparable provision of each comparable Second Priority Collateral Document without the consent of any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party and without any action by any Second Priority Representative, the Borrower or any other Grantor; *provided, however*, that (i) no such amendment, restatement, waiver or consent shall (A) remove assets subject to the Second Priority Liens or release any such Liens, except to the extent that such release is permitted or required by Section 5.01(a) and provided that there is a substantially concurrent release of the corresponding Senior Liens or (B) impose duties that are adverse on any Second Priority Representative without its prior written consent and (ii) written notice of such amendment, restatement, waiver or consent shall have been given to each Second Priority Representative within ten (10) days after the effectiveness of such amendment, restatement, waiver or consent; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the effectiveness and validity thereof.
- (d) The Borrower agrees to deliver to each of the Designated Senior Representative and the Designated Second Priority Representative copies of (i) any material amendments, restatements, supplements or other modifications to the material Senior Debt Documents or the material Second Priority Debt Documents and (ii) any new material Senior Debt Documents or material Second Priority Debt Documents promptly after effectiveness thereof.

#### **Section 5.04 Rights as Unsecured Creditors**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties may exercise rights and remedies as unsecured creditors against the Borrower and any other Grantor in accordance with the terms of the Second Priority Debt Documents and Applicable Law so long as such rights and remedies do not violate any express provision of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the receipt by any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party of the required payments of principal, premium, interest, fees and other amounts due under the Second Priority Debt Documents so long as such receipt is not the direct or indirect result of the exercise by a Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party of rights or remedies as a secured creditor in respect of Shared Collateral in contravention of this Agreement. In the event any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party becomes a judgment lien creditor in respect of Shared Collateral as a result of its enforcement of its rights as an unsecured creditor in respect of Second Priority Debt Obligations, such judgment lien shall be subordinated to the Liens securing Senior Obligations on the same basis as the other Liens securing the Second Priority Debt Obligations are so subordinated to such Liens securing Senior Obligations under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall impair or otherwise adversely affect any rights or remedies the Senior Representatives or the Senior Secured Parties may have with respect to the Senior Collateral.

## Section 5.05 Gratuitous Bailee for Perfection

- (a) Each Senior Representative acknowledges and agrees that if it shall at any time hold a Lien securing any Senior Obligations on any Shared Collateral that can be perfected by the possession, control, or notation, of such Shared Collateral or of any account in which such Shared Collateral is held, and if such Shared Collateral or any such account is in fact in the possession or under the control of, or notation, in the name of, such Senior Representative, or of agents or bailees of such Person (such Shared Collateral being referred to herein as the “ **Pledged or Controlled Collateral** ”), or if it shall at any time obtain any landlord waiver or bailee’s letter or any similar agreement or arrangement granting it rights or access to Shared Collateral, the applicable Senior Representative shall also hold such Pledged or Controlled Collateral, or take such actions with respect to such landlord waiver, bailee’s letter or similar agreement or arrangement, as sub-agent or gratuitous bailee (such bailment being intended, among other things, to satisfy the requirements of Section 8-301(a)(2) and 9-313(c) of the Uniform Commercial Code, to the extent applicable) for the relevant Second Priority Representatives, in each case solely for the purpose of perfecting the Liens granted under the relevant Second Priority Collateral Documents and subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 5.05.
- (b) [Reserved].
- (c) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, the Senior Representatives and the Senior Secured Parties shall be entitled to deal with the Pledged or Controlled Collateral in accordance with the terms of the Senior Debt Documents as if the Liens under the Second Priority Collateral Documents did not exist. The rights of the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties with respect to the Pledged or Controlled Collateral shall at all times be subject to the terms of this Agreement.
- (d) The Senior Representatives and the Senior Secured Parties shall have no obligation whatsoever to the Second Priority Representatives or any Second Priority Debt Party to assure that any of the Pledged or Controlled Collateral is genuine or owned by the Grantors or to protect or preserve rights or benefits of any Person or any rights pertaining to the Shared Collateral, except as expressly set forth in this Section 5.05. The duties or responsibilities of the Senior Representatives under this Section 5.05 shall be limited solely to holding, controlling, or being notated on, the Shared Collateral and the related Liens referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section 5.05 as sub-agent and gratuitous bailee (such bailment being intended, among other things, to satisfy the requirements of Section 8-301(a)(2) and 9-313(c) of the Uniform Commercial Code, to the extent applicable) for the relevant Second Priority Representative for purposes of perfecting the Lien held by such Second Priority Representative.
- (e) The Senior Representatives shall not have by reason of the Second Priority Collateral Documents or this Agreement, or any other document, a fiduciary relationship in respect of any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party, and each, Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby waives and releases the Senior Representatives from all claims and liabilities arising pursuant to the Senior Representatives’ roles under this Section 5.05 as sub-agents and gratuitous bailees with respect to the Shared Collateral.
- (f) Upon the Discharge of Senior Obligations, each applicable Senior Representative shall, at the Grantors’ sole cost and expense, (i) (A) deliver to the Designated Second Priority Representative, to the extent that it is legally permitted to do so, all Shared Collateral, including all Proceeds thereof, held or controlled by such Senior Representative or any of its agents or bailees, including the transfer of possession and control, as applicable, of

the Pledged or Controlled Collateral, together with any necessary endorsements and notices to depositary banks, securities intermediaries and commodities intermediaries, and assign its rights under any landlord waiver or bailee's letter or any similar agreement or arrangement granting it rights or access to Shared Collateral, or (B) direct and deliver such Shared Collateral as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct, (ii) notify any applicable insurance carrier that it is no longer entitled to be a loss payee or additional insured under the insurance policies of any Grantor issued by such insurance carrier, and (iii) notify any Governmental Authority involved in any condemnation or similar proceeding involving any Grantor that the Designated Second Priority Representative is entitled to approve any awards granted in such proceeding. The Borrower and the other Grantors shall take such further action as is required to effectuate the transfer contemplated hereby and shall indemnify each Senior Representative for loss or damage suffered by such Senior Representative as a result of such transfer, except for loss or damage suffered by any such Person as a result of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The Senior Representatives have no obligations to follow instructions from any Second Priority Representative or any other Second Priority Debt Party in contravention of this Agreement. No Senior Representative shall have any liability to any Second Priority Debt Party.

- (g) None of the Senior Representatives nor any of the other Senior Secured Parties shall be required to marshal any present or future collateral security for any obligations of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party under the Senior Debt Documents or any assurance of payment in respect thereof or to any Second Priority Debt Party, or to resort to such collateral security or other assurances of payment in any particular order, and all of their rights in respect of such collateral security or any assurance of payment in respect thereof shall be cumulative and in addition to all other rights, however existing or arising.

#### **Section 5.06 When Discharge of Senior Obligations Deemed To Not Have Occurred**

If, at any time substantially concurrently with or after the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, the Borrower or any other Grantor consummates any Refinancing or incurs any Senior Obligations (other than in respect of the payment of indemnities surviving the Discharge of Senior Obligations), then such Discharge of Senior Obligations shall automatically be deemed not to have occurred for all purposes of this Agreement (other than with respect to any actions taken prior to the date of such designation as a result of the occurrence of such first Discharge of Senior Obligations) and the applicable agreement governing such Senior Obligations shall automatically be treated as a Senior Debt Document for all purposes of this Agreement, including for purposes of the Lien priorities and rights in respect of Shared Collateral set forth herein and the agent, representative or trustee for the holders of such Senior Obligations shall be the Senior Representative for all purposes of this Agreement. Upon receipt of notice of such incurrence (including the identity of the new Senior Representative), each Second Priority Representative (including the Designated Second Priority Representative) shall promptly (a) enter into such documents and agreements (at the expense of the Borrower), including amendments, restatements or supplements to this Agreement, as the Borrower or such new Senior Representative shall reasonably request in writing in order to provide the new Senior Representative the rights of a Senior Representative contemplated hereby, (b) deliver to such Senior Representative, to the extent that it is legally permitted to do so, all Shared Collateral, including all Proceeds thereof, held or controlled by such Second Priority Representative or any of its agents or bailees, including the transfer of possession and control, as applicable, of the Pledged or Controlled Collateral, together with any necessary endorsements and notices to depositary banks, securities intermediaries and commodities intermediaries, and assign its rights under any landlord waiver or bailee's letter or any similar agreement or arrangement granting it rights or access to Shared Collateral and (c) notify any Governmental Authority involved in any condemnation or similar proceeding involving a Grantor that the new Senior Representative is entitled to approve any awards granted in such proceeding.

### Section 5.07 Purchase Right

Without prejudice to the enforcement of the Senior Secured Parties' remedies, the Senior Secured Parties agree that following (a) the acceleration of the Senior Obligations in accordance with the terms of the Senior Debt Documents or (b) the commencement of an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding (each, a "**Purchase Event**"), within thirty (30) days of the Purchase Event, one or more of the Second Priority Debt Parties may request, and the Senior Secured Parties hereby offer the Second Priority Debt Parties the option, to purchase all, but not less than all, of the aggregate amount of outstanding Senior Obligations outstanding at the time of purchase at par, plus any premium that would be applicable upon prepayment of the Senior Obligations and accrued and unpaid interest, fees, and expenses without warranty or representation or recourse (except for representations and warranties required to be made by assigning lenders pursuant to the Assignment and Assumption (as such term is defined in the Credit Agreement)). If such right is exercised, the parties shall endeavor to close promptly thereafter but in any event within ten (10) Banking Days of the request. If one or more of the Second Priority Debt Parties exercise such purchase right, it shall be exercised pursuant to documentation mutually acceptable to each of the Designated Senior Representative and the Designated Second Priority Representative, subject to any consent rights of the Borrower under the Credit Agreement or any applicable Senior Debt Document. If none of the Second Priority Debt Parties exercise such right, the Senior Secured Parties shall have no further obligations pursuant to this Section 5.07 for such Purchase Event and may take any further actions in their sole discretion in accordance with the Senior Debt Documents and this Agreement.

## ARTICLE VI INSOLVENCY OR LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS.

### Section 6.01 Financing Issues

- (a) Until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, if the Borrower or any other Grantor shall be subject to any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding and any Senior Representative or any class of Senior Secured Parties shall desire to consent (or not object) to the sale, use or lease of cash or other collateral or to consent (or not object) to the Borrower's or any other Grantor's obtaining debtor in possession or interim financing or financing under Section 363 or Section 364 of the Bankruptcy Code or similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law ("**DIP Financing**"), then each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that it will raise no (a) objection to and will not otherwise contest (or support any Person in objecting or otherwise contesting) such sale, use or lease of such cash or other collateral or such DIP Financing and, except to the extent permitted by the proviso in clause (ii) of Section 3.01(a) and Section 6.03 will not request adequate protection or any other relief in connection therewith and, to the extent the Liens securing any Senior Obligations are subordinated or *pari passu* with such DIP Financing, will subordinate (and will be deemed hereunder to have subordinated) its Liens in the Shared Collateral to (x) such DIP Financing (and all obligations relating thereto) on the same basis as the Liens securing the Second Priority Debt Obligations are so subordinated to Liens securing the Senior Obligations under this Agreement, (y) any adequate protection Liens granted to the Senior Secured Parties, and (z) to any "carve-out" for professional and United States Trustee fees agreed to by the Senior Representatives, (b) objection to (and will not otherwise contest) any motion for relief from the automatic stay or from any injunction against foreclosure or enforcement in respect of Senior Obligations made by any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party with respect to the Senior Collateral, (c) objection to (and will not otherwise contest or support any Person in objecting to) any lawful exercise by any Senior Secured Party of the right to credit bid Senior Obligations at any sale in foreclosure of Senior Collateral or under Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law, (d) objection to (and will not otherwise contest or support any Person in objecting to) any other request for judicial relief made in any court by any Senior Secured Party relating to the lawful

enforcement of any Lien on Senior Collateral, or (e) objection to (and will not otherwise contest or oppose or support any Person in objecting to, contesting or opposing) any order relating to a sale or other disposition of assets of any Grantor for which any Senior Representative has consented or not objected that provides, to the extent such sale or other disposition is to be free and clear of Liens, that the Liens securing the Senior Obligations and the Second Priority Debt Obligations will attach to the Proceeds of the sale on the same basis of priority as the Liens on the Shared Collateral securing the Senior Obligations rank to the Liens on the Shared Collateral securing the Second Priority Debt Obligations pursuant to this Agreement; provided that the Second Priority Debt Parties may assert any objection to the proposed bidding procedures or protections to be utilized in connection with any such sale or disposition that may be asserted by any unsecured creditor of any Grantor, and further provided that the Second Priority Debt Parties are not deemed to have waived any rights to credit bid on the Shared Collateral in any such sale or disposition under Section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code (or any similar provision under the Bankruptcy Code or any other Applicable Law), so long as any such credit bid provides for the payment in full in cash of the Senior Obligations. Each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that notice received two (2) Banking Days prior to the entry of an order approving such usage of cash or other collateral or approving such financing shall be adequate notice.

- (b) Nothing in this Agreement shall limit (i) the rights of any Senior Secured Party or Second Priority Debt Party to consent to the use of cash collateral (or Proceeds of such cash collateral) or provide post-petition or interim financing on terms other than the terms set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 6.01 or (ii) the rights of any Senior Secured Party or Second Priority Debt Party to object to post-petition or interim financing or use of cash collateral (or Proceeds of such cash collateral) on terms other than those set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 6.01.

#### **Section 6.02 Relief from the Automatic Stay**

Until the Discharge of Senior ligations has occurred, each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that none of them shall seek relief from the automatic stay or any other stay in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or take any action in derogation thereof, in each case in respect of any Shared Collateral, without the prior written consent of the Designated Senior Representative.

#### **Section 6.03 Adequate Protection**

Each Second Priority Representative, for self and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that none of them shall (A) object, contest or support any other Person objecting to or contesting (a) any request by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Parties for adequate protection, (b) any objection by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Parties to any motion, relief, action or proceeding based on any Senior Representative's or Senior Secured Party's claiming a lack of adequate protection, or (c) the payment of interest, fees, expenses or other amounts of any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law or (B) assert or support any claim for costs or expenses of preserving or disposing of any Collateral under Section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 6.03 or in Section 6.01, in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, (i) if the Senior Secured Parties (or any subset thereof) are granted adequate protection in the form of additional or replacement collateral or superpriority claims in connection with any DIP Financing or use of cash collateral under Section 363 or 364 of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law (other than in a role of DIP Financing provider), then each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, may seek or request adequate

protection in the form of a Lien or superpriority claim on such additional or replacement collateral, which (A) Lien or superpriority claim is subordinated to the Liens securing or claims with respect to all Senior Obligations and such DIP Financing (and all obligations relating thereto and any “carve-out”) on the same basis as the other Liens securing the Second Priority Debt Obligations are so subordinated to the Liens securing Senior Obligations under this Agreement and (B) superpriority claim is subordinated to all claims of the Senior Secured Parties on the same basis as the other claims of the Second Priority Debt Parties are so subordinated to the claims of the Senior Secured Parties under this Agreement, and (ii) in the event any Second Priority Representatives, for themselves and on behalf of the Second Priority Debt Parties under their Second Priority Debt Facilities, seek or request adequate protection and such adequate protection is granted in the form of additional or replacement collateral, then such Second Priority Representatives, for themselves and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under their Second Priority Debt Facilities, agree that each Senior Representative shall also be granted a senior Lien on such additional or replacement collateral as security for the Senior Obligations and any such DIP Financing and that any Lien on such additional or replacement collateral securing the Second Priority Debt Obligations shall be subordinated to the Liens on such collateral securing the Senior Obligations and any such DIP Financing (and all obligations relating thereto and any “carve-out”) and any other Liens granted to the Senior Secured Parties as adequate protection on the same basis as the other Liens securing the Second Priority Debt Obligations are so subordinated to such Liens securing Senior Obligations under this Agreement (and, to the extent the Senior Secured Parties are not granted such adequate protection in such form, any amounts recovered by or distributed to any Second Priority Debt Party pursuant to or as a result of any Lien on such additional or replacement collateral so granted to the Second Priority Debt Parties shall be subject to Section 4.02), and (iii) in the event any Second Priority Representatives, for themselves and on behalf of the Second Priority Debt Parties under their Second Priority Debt Facilities, seek or request adequate protection and such adequate protection is granted (in each instance, to the extent such grant is otherwise permissible under the terms and conditions of this Agreement) in the form of a superpriority claim, then such Second Priority Representatives, for themselves and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under their Second Priority Debt Facilities, agree that each Senior Representative shall also be granted adequate protection in the form of a superpriority claim, which superpriority claim shall be senior to the claims of the Second Priority Debt Parties (and, to the extent the Senior Secured Parties are not granted such adequate protection in such form, any amounts recovered by or distributed to any Second Priority Debt Party pursuant to or as a result of any such superpriority claim so granted to the Second Priority Debt Parties shall be subject to Section 4.02). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to the extent that the Senior Secured Parties are granted adequate protection in the form of payments in the amount of current post-petition fees and expenses, and/or other cash payments, then the Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, shall not be prohibited from seeking adequate protection in the form of payments in the amount of current post-petition incurred fees and expenses, and/or other cash payments (as applicable), subject to the right of the Senior Secured Parties to object to the reasonableness of the amounts of fees and expenses or other cash payments so sought by the Second Priority Debt Parties.

#### **Section 6.04 Preference Issues**

If any Senior Secured Party is required in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise to disgorge, turn over or otherwise pay any amount to the estate of the Borrower or any other Grantor (or any trustee, receiver or similar Person therefor), because the payment of such amount was declared to be fraudulent or preferential in any respect or for any other reason, any amount (a “**Recovery**”), whether received as Proceeds of security, enforcement of any right of set-off or otherwise, then the Senior Obligations shall be reinstated to the extent of such Recovery and deemed to be outstanding as if such payment had not occurred and the Senior Secured Parties shall be entitled to the benefits of this Agreement until a Discharge of Senior Obligations with respect to all such recovered amounts. If this Agreement shall have been terminated prior to such Recovery, this Agreement shall be reinstated in full force and effect, and such prior termination shall not diminish, release, discharge, impair or otherwise affect the obligations of the parties hereto. Each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby agrees that none of them shall be entitled to benefit from any avoidance action affecting or otherwise relating to any distribution or

---

allocation made in accordance with this Agreement, whether by preference or otherwise, it being understood and agreed that the benefit of such avoidance action otherwise allocable to them shall instead be allocated and turned over for application in accordance with the priorities set forth in this Agreement.

#### **Section 6.05 Separate Grants of Security and Separate Classifications**

Each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, acknowledges and agrees that (a) the grants of Liens pursuant to the Senior Collateral Documents and the Second Priority Collateral Documents constitute separate and distinct grants of Liens and (b) because of, among other things, their differing rights in the Shared Collateral, the Second Priority Debt Obligations are fundamentally different from the Senior Obligations and must be separately classified in any plan of reorganization proposed, confirmed or adopted in an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding. To further effectuate the intent of the parties as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, if it is held that any claims of the Senior Secured Parties and the Second Priority Debt Parties in respect of the Shared Collateral constitute a single class of claims (rather than separate classes of senior and junior secured claims), then each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby acknowledges and agrees that all distributions from the Shared Collateral shall be made as if there were separate classes of senior and junior secured claims against the Grantors in respect of the Shared Collateral (with the effect being that, to the extent that the aggregate value of the Shared Collateral is sufficient (for this purpose ignoring all claims held by the Second Priority Debt Parties)), the Senior Secured Parties shall be entitled to receive, in addition to amounts distributed to them in respect of principal, pre-petition interest and other claims, all amounts owing in respect of post-petition interest, fees and expenses (whether or not allowed or allowable in such Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding) before any distribution from the Shared Collateral is made in respect of the Second Priority Debt Obligations, with each Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby acknowledging and agreeing to turn over to the Designated Senior Representative amounts otherwise received or receivable by them to the extent necessary to effectuate the intent of this sentence, even if such turnover has the effect of reducing the claim or recovery of the Second Priority Debt Parties.

#### **Section 6.06 No Waivers of Rights of Senior Secured Parties**

Nothing contained herein shall, except as expressly provided herein, prohibit or in any way limit any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party from objecting in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise to any action taken by any Second Priority Debt Party, including the seeking by any Second Priority Debt Party of adequate protection or the asserting by any Second Priority Debt Party of any of its rights and remedies under the Second Priority Debt Documents or otherwise.

#### **Section 6.07 Application**

This Agreement, which the parties hereto expressly acknowledge is a “subordination agreement” under Section 510(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law, shall be effective before, during and after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding. The relative rights as to the Shared Collateral and Proceeds thereof shall continue after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding on the same basis as prior to the date of the petition therefor, subject to any court order approving the financing of, or use of cash collateral by, any Grantor. All references herein to any Grantor shall include such Grantor as a debtor-in-possession and any receiver or trustee for such Grantor.

#### **Section 6.08 Other Matters**

To the extent that any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party has or acquires rights under Section 363 or Section 364 of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law with respect to any of the Shared Collateral, such Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt

---

Facility, agrees not to assert any such rights without the prior written consent of each Senior Representative, provided that if requested by any Senior Representative, such Second Priority Representative shall timely exercise such rights in the manner requested by the Designated Senior Representative, including any rights to payments in respect of such rights.

#### **Section 6.09 506(c) Claims**

Until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, agrees that it will not assert or enforce any claim under Section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law senior to or on a parity with the Liens securing the Senior Obligations for costs or expenses of preserving or disposing of any Shared Collateral.

#### **Section 6.10 Reorganization Securities; Voting**

- (a) If, in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, debt obligations of the reorganized debtor secured by Liens upon any property of the reorganized debtor are distributed, pursuant to a plan of reorganization or similar dispositive restructuring plan, on account of both the Senior Obligations and the Second Priority Debt Obligations, then, to the extent the debt obligations distributed on account of the Senior Obligations and on account of the Second Priority Debt Obligations are secured by Liens upon the same assets or property, the provisions of this Agreement will survive the distribution of such debt obligations pursuant to such plan and will apply with like effect to the Liens securing such debt obligations.
- (b) No Second Priority Debt Party (whether in the capacity of a secured creditor or an unsecured creditor) shall propose, vote in favor of, or otherwise directly or indirectly support any plan of reorganization that is inconsistent with the priorities or other provisions of this Agreement, other than with the prior written consent of the Designated Senior Representative or to the extent any such plan is proposed or supported by the number of Senior Debt Parties required under Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law.

#### **Section 6.11 Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code**

The Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, shall not object to, oppose, support any objection, or take any other action to impede, the right of any Senior Secured Party to make an election under Section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law with respect to the Senior Collateral. The Second Priority Representative, for itself and on behalf of each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, waives any claim it may hereafter have against any senior claimholder arising out of the election by any Senior Secured Party of the application of Section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law with respect to the Senior Collateral.

#### **Section 6.12 Post-Petition Interest**

- (a) Neither the Second Priority Representative nor any other Second Priority Debt Party shall oppose or seek to challenge any claim by the Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party for allowance in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding of Senior Obligations consisting of claims for post-petition interest, fees, or expenses under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law or otherwise.

- 
- (b) Neither the Senior Representative nor any other Senior Secured Party shall oppose or seek to challenge any claim by the Second Priority Representative or any other Second Priority Debt Party for allowance in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding of Second Priority Debt Obligations consisting of claims for post-petition interest, fees, or expenses under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provision, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law or otherwise, to the extent of the value of the Lien of the Second Priority Representative on behalf of the Second Priority Debt Parties on the Shared Collateral (after taking into account the Senior Obligations).

## **ARTICLE VII RELIANCE; ETC.**

### **Section 7.01 Reliance**

The consent by the Senior Secured Parties to the execution and delivery of the Second Priority Debt Documents and all loans and other extensions of credit made or deemed made on and after the date hereof by the Senior Secured Parties to the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall be deemed to have been given and made in reliance upon this Agreement. Each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, acknowledges that it and such Second Priority Debt Parties have each, independently and without reliance on any Senior Representative or other Senior Secured Party, and based on documents and information deemed by them appropriate, made their own credit analysis and decision to enter into the Second Priority Debt Documents to which they are party or by which they are bound, this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and they will continue to make their own credit decisions in taking or not taking any action under the Second Priority Debt Documents or this Agreement.

### **Section 7.02 No Warranties or Liability**

Each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, acknowledges and agrees that neither any Senior Representative nor any other Senior Secured Party has made any express or implied representation or warranty, including with respect to the execution, validity, legality, completeness, collectibility or enforceability of any of the Senior Debt Documents, the ownership of any Shared Collateral or the perfection or priority of any Liens thereon. The Senior Secured Parties will be entitled to manage and supervise their respective loans and extensions of credit under the Senior Debt Documents in accordance with law and as they may otherwise, in their sole discretion, deem appropriate, and the Senior Secured Parties may manage their loans and extensions of credit without regard to any rights or interests that the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties have in the Shared Collateral or otherwise, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. Neither any Senior Representative nor any other Senior Secured Party shall have any duty to any Second Priority Representative or Second Priority Debt Party to act or refrain from acting in a manner that allows, or results in, the occurrence or continuance of an event of default or default under any agreement with the Borrower or any Subsidiary (including the Second Priority Debt Documents), regardless of any knowledge thereof that they may have or be charged with. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties have not otherwise made to each other, nor do they hereby make to each other, any warranties, express or implied, nor do they assume any liability to each other with respect to (a) the enforceability, validity, value or collectibility of any of the Senior Obligations, the Second Priority Debt Obligations or any guarantee or security which may have been granted to any of them in connection therewith, (b) any Grantor's title to or right to transfer any of the Shared Collateral or (c) any other matter except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.

---

**Section 7.03 Obligations Unconditional**

All rights, interests, agreements and ligations of the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties hereunder shall remain in full force and effect irrespective of:

- (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Senior Debt Document or any Second Priority Debt Document;
- (b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other terms of, all or any of the Senior Obligations or Second Priority Debt Obligations, or any amendment or waiver or other modification, including any increase in the amount thereof, whether by course of conduct or otherwise, of the terms of the Credit Agreement or any other Senior Debt Document or of the terms of any Second Priority Debt Document;
- (c) any exchange of any security interest in any Shared Collateral or any other collateral or any amendment, restatement, waiver or other modification, whether in writing or by course of conduct or otherwise, of all or any of the Senior Obligations or Second Priority Debt Obligations or any guarantee thereof;
- (d) the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding in respect of the Borrower or any other Grantor; or
- (e) any other circumstances that otherwise might constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of, (i) the Borrower or any other Grantor in respect of the Senior Obligations (other than as set forth in Section 5.06 hereof or other payments or performance) or (ii) any Second Priority Representative or Second Priority Debt Party in respect of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE VIII  
MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 8.01 Conflicts**

In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of any Senior Debt Document or any Second Priority Debt Document, the provisions of this Agreement shall govern.

**Section 8.02 Continuing Nature of this Agreement; Severability**

Subject to Section 6.04, this Agreement shall continue to be effective until the Discharge of Senior Obligations shall have occurred. This is a continuing agreement of Lien subordination, and the Senior Secured Parties may continue, at any time and without notice to the Second Priority Representatives or any Second Priority Debt Party, to extend credit and other financial accommodations and lend monies to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any Subsidiary constituting Senior Obligations in reliance hereon. The terms of this Agreement shall survive and continue in full force and effect in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

---

**Section 8.03 Amendments; Waivers**

- (a) No failure or delay on the part of any party hereto in exercising any right or power hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the parties hereto are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by any party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section 8.03, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice or demand on any party hereto in any case shall entitle such party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.
- (b) This Agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or waived in writing signed by each Representative (in each case, acting in accordance with the documents governing the applicable Debt Facility) and the Grantors. Any such amendment, restatement, supplement or waiver shall be in writing and shall be binding upon the Senior Secured Parties, the Second Priority Debt Parties, the Grantors and each of their respective successors and assigns.
- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, without the consent of any Secured Party, any Representative may become a party hereto by execution and delivery of a Joinder Agreement in accordance with Section 8.09 of this Agreement and upon such execution and delivery, such Representative and the Secured Parties and Senior Obligations or Second Priority Debt Obligations of the Debt Facility for which such Representative is acting shall be subject to the terms hereof.

**Section 8.04 Information Concerning Financial Condition of the Company and the Subsidiaries**

The Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties shall each be responsible for keeping themselves informed of (a) the financial condition of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries thereof and all endorsers or guarantors of the Senior Obligations or the Second Priority Debt Obligations and (b) all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Senior Obligations or the Second Priority Debt Obligations. The Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties shall have no duty to advise any other party hereunder of information known to it or them regarding such condition or any such circumstances or otherwise. In the event that any Senior Representative, any Senior Secured Party, any Second Priority Representative or any Second Priority Debt Party, in its sole discretion, undertakes at any time or from time to time to provide any such information to any other party, it shall be under no obligation to (i) make, and the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Second Priority Representatives and the Second Priority Debt Parties shall not make or be deemed to have made, any express or implied representation or warranty, including with respect to the accuracy, completeness, truthfulness or validity of any such information so provided, (ii) provide any additional information or to provide any such information on any subsequent occasion, (iii) undertake any investigation or (iv) disclose any information that, pursuant to accepted or reasonable commercial finance practices, such party wishes to maintain as confidential or is otherwise required to maintain as confidential.

**Section 8.05 Subrogation**

Each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of self and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, hereby waives any rights of subrogation it may acquire as a result of any payment hereunder until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred.

### Section 8.06 Application of Payments

Except as otherwise provided herein, all payments received by the Senior Secured Parties may be applied, reversed and reapplied, in whole or in part, to such part of the Senior Obligations as the Senior Secured Parties, in their sole discretion, deem appropriate, in accordance with the terms of the Senior Debt Documents. Each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself and each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, assents to any such extension or postponement of the time of payment of the Senior Obligations or any part thereof and to any other indulgence with respect thereto, to any substitution, exchange or release of any security that may at any time secure any part of the Senior Obligations and to the addition or release of any other Person primarily or secondarily liable therefor.

### Section 8.07 Additional Grantors

The Grantors agree that, if any Subsidiary shall become a Grantor after the date hereof, it will promptly cause such Subsidiary to become party hereto by executing and delivering an instrument substantially in the form of Annex I. Upon such execution and delivery, such Subsidiary will become a Grantor hereunder with the same force and effect as if originally named as a Grantor herein. The execution and delivery of such instrument shall not require the consent of any other party hereunder, and will be acknowledged by the Designated Second Priority Representative and the Designated Senior Representative. The rights and obligations of each Grantor hereunder shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the addition of any new Grantor as a party to this Agreement.

### Section 8.08 Reserved

### Section 8.09 Additional Debt Facilities

To the extent, but only to the extent, permitted by the provisions of the Senior Debt Documents and the Second Priority Debt Documents, the Borrower may incur or issue and sell (and the Guarantors may guarantee) one or more series or classes of Second Priority Debt pursuant to clause (b) of the definition thereof and one or more series or classes of Additional Senior Debt. Any such additional class or series of Second Priority Debt pursuant to clause (b) of the definition thereof (the “**Second Priority Class Debt**”) may be secured by a second priority, subordinated Lien on Shared Collateral, in each case under and pursuant to the relevant Second Priority Collateral Documents for such Second Priority Class Debt, if and subject to the condition that the Representative of any such Second Priority Class Debt (each, a “**Second Priority Class Debt Representative**”), acting on behalf of the holders of such Second Priority Class Debt (such Representative and holders in respect of any Second Priority Class Debt being referred to as the “**Second Priority Class Debt Parties**”), becomes a party to this Agreement by satisfying conditions (i) through (iii), as applicable, of the immediately succeeding paragraph. Any such additional class or series of Additional Senior Debt (the “**Senior Class Debt**”; and the Senior Class Debt and Second Priority Class Debt, collectively, the “**Class Debt**”) may be secured by a Lien on Shared Collateral senior in priority to the Second Priority Debt Obligations, in each case under and pursuant to the relevant Senior Collateral Documents, if and subject to the condition that the Representative of any such Senior Class Debt (each, a “**Senior Class Debt Representative**”; and the Senior Class Debt Representatives and Second Priority Class Debt Representatives, collectively, the “**Class Debt Representatives**”), acting on behalf of the holders of such Senior Class Debt (such Representative and holders in respect of any such Senior Class Debt being referred to as the “**Senior Class Debt Parties**”; and the Senior Class Debt Parties and Second Priority Class Debt Parties, collectively, the “**Class Debt Parties**”), becomes a party to this Agreement by satisfying the conditions set forth in clauses (i) through (iii), as applicable, of the immediately succeeding paragraph.

In order for a Class Debt Representative to become a party to this Agreement:

- (i) such Class Debt Representative shall have executed and delivered a Joinder Agreement to the Designated Senior Representative and the Designated Second Priority Representative substantially in the form of Annex II (if such Class Debt

Representative is a Second Priority Class Debt Representative) or Annex III (if such Class Debt Representative is a Senior Class Debt Representative) (with such changes as may be reasonably approved by the Designated Senior Representative and such Class Debt Representative) pursuant to which it becomes a Representative hereunder, and the Class Debt in respect of which such Class Debt Representative is the Representative and the related Class Debt Parties become subject hereto and bound hereby;

- (ii) the Borrower shall have delivered to the Designated Senior Representative and the Designated Second Priority Representative an Officer's Certificate stating that the conditions set forth in this Section 8.09 are satisfied (or waived by attaching supporting documentation required under Section 8.03) with respect to such Class Debt and, if requested by the Designated Senior Representative or the Designated Second Priority Representative, true and complete copies of each of the Second Priority Debt Documents or Senior Debt Documents, as applicable, relating to such Class Debt, certified as being true and correct in all material respects by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower; and identifying the obligations to be designated as Additional Senior Debt or Second Priority Debt, as applicable, and certifying that such obligations are permitted to be incurred and secured by a Lien on the applicable Collateral (I) in the case of Additional Senior Debt, on a basis senior in priority to the Second Priority Debt Obligations and equal priority (but without regard to control of remedies) with the Senior Obligations under each of the Senior Debt Documents and the Second Priority Debt Documents and (II) in the case of Second Priority Debt, on a basis junior in priority to the Senior Obligations and equal priority (but without regard to control of remedies) with Second Priority Debt Obligations under each of the Second Priority Debt Documents and the Senior Debt Documents; and
- (iii) the Second Priority Debt Documents or Senior Debt Documents, as applicable, relating to such Class Debt shall provide that each Class Debt Party with respect to such Class Debt will be subject to and bound by the provisions of this Agreement in its capacity as a holder of such Class Debt.

#### **Section 8.10 Consent to Jurisdiction; Waivers**

Each Grantor and each Representative, on behalf of itself and the Secured Parties in respect of the Debt Facility for which it is acting, irrevocably and unconditionally:

- (a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement and the other Collateral Documents to which it is a party to the non-exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Alberta;
- (b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts and waives (to the extent permitted by Applicable Law) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same or to commence or support any such action or proceeding in any other courts;
- (c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to such Person at its address set forth in Section 8.11 or at such other address of which the parties hereto shall have been notified pursuant thereto;

- 
- (d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right of any Representative or any Secured Party to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against the Borrower or any other Grantor in any other jurisdiction; and
  - (e) waives, to the maximum extent not prohibited by law, any right it may have to claim or recover in any legal action or proceeding referred to in this Section 8.10 any special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages.

#### **Section 8.11 Notices**

All notices, requests, demands and other communications provided for or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent:

- (i) if to the Borrower or any other Grantor, to the Borrower, at: [●]; with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to: [●];
- (ii) if to the Initial Second Priority Representative to it at: [●];
- (iii) if to the Collateral Agent, to it at: [●];
- (iv) if to any other Representative, to it at the address specified by it in the Joinder Agreement delivered by it pursuant to Section 8.09.

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, any notice or other communication herein required or permitted to be given shall be in writing and, may be personally served, faxed, electronically mailed or sent by courier service, U.S. mail or Canada Post and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or by courier service, upon receipt of a fax or electronic mail or upon receipt via U.S. mail (registered or certified, with postage prepaid and properly addressed) or Canada Post (registered, with postage prepaid and properly addressed). For the purposes hereof, the addresses of the parties hereto shall be as set forth above or, as to each party, at such other address as may be designated by such party in a written notice to all of the other parties. Notices and other communications may also be delivered by e-mail to the e-mail address of a representative of the applicable Person provided from time to time by such Person.

#### **Section 8.12 Further Assurances**

Each Senior Representative, on behalf of itself and each Senior Secured Party under the Senior Facilities for which it is acting, each Second Priority Representative, on behalf of itself, each Second Priority Debt Party under its Second Priority Debt Facility, and the Borrower and the other Grantors agrees that it will take such further action and shall execute and deliver such additional documents and instruments (in recordable form, if requested) as the other parties hereto may reasonably request to effectuate the terms of, and the Lien priorities contemplated by, this Agreement.

#### **Section 8.13 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial**

- (A) This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Alberta.
- (B) EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER SECOND PRIORITY DEBT DOCUMENT OR SENIOR DEBT DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.

---

**Section 8.14 Binding on Successors and Assigns**

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Second Priority Representatives, the Second Priority Debt Parties, the Borrower, the other Grantors party hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

**Section 8.15 Section Headings**

The Section headings used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the construction hereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Second Priority Debt Document or Senior Debt Document.

**Section 8.16 Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument.

**Section 8.17 Authorization**

By its signature, each Person executing this Agreement on behalf of a party hereto represents and warrants to the other parties hereto that it is duly authorized to execute this Agreement. The Collateral Agent represents and warrants that this Agreement is binding upon the Credit Agreement Secured Parties under the Credit Agreement Loan Documents. The Initial Second Priority Representative represents and warrants that this Agreement is binding upon the Initial Second Priority Debt Parties under the Second Priority Debt Documents.

**Section 8.18 No Third Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns**

This Agreement and the rights and benefits hereof shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties hereto and its respective successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of and bind each of the Senior Secured Parties and the Second Priority Debt Parties. Nothing in this Agreement shall impair, as between the Borrower, and the other Grantors and the Senior Representatives and the Senior Secured Parties, and as between the Borrower and the other Grantors and the Second Priority Representatives, the Second Priority Debt Parties, the obligations of the Borrower and the other Grantors, which are absolute and unconditional, to pay principal, interest, fees and other amounts as provided in the Senior Debt Documents and the Second Priority Debt Documents respectively.

**Section 8.19 Effectiveness**

This Agreement shall become effective when executed and delivered by the Collateral Agent, the Initial Second Priority Representative, the Borrower and the other Grantors party hereto.

**Section 8.20 Collateral Agent and Representative**

It is understood and agreed that (a) the Collateral Agent is entering into this Agreement in its capacity as Collateral Agent under the Credit Agreement and the provisions of Article 15 of the Credit Agreement applicable to the Agents (as defined therein) thereunder shall also apply to the Collateral Agent hereunder and (b) [●] is entering into this Agreement in its capacity as [●] under the Initial Second Priority Debt Documents and the provisions of [●] of such credit agreement applicable to [●] thereunder shall also apply to it as Initial Second Priority Representative hereunder.

---

**Section 8.21 Relative Rights**

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, nothing in this Agreement is intended to or will (a) except to the extent expressly set forth herein amend, waive or otherwise modify the provisions of the Credit Agreement, any other Senior Debt Document or any Second Priority Debt Documents, or permit the Borrower or any Grantor to take any action, or fail to take any action, to the extent such action or failure would otherwise constitute a breach of, or default under, the Credit Agreement or any other Senior Debt Document or any Second Priority Debt Documents, (b) change the relative priorities of the Senior Obligations or the Liens granted under the Senior Collateral Documents on the Shared Collateral (or any other assets) as among the Senior Secured Parties, (c) otherwise change the relative rights of the Senior Secured Parties in respect of the Shared Collateral as among such Senior Secured Parties, or (d) obligate the Borrower or any Grantor to take any action, or fail to take any action, that would otherwise constitute a breach of, or default under, the Credit Agreement or any other Senior Debt Document or any Second Priority Debt Document.

**Section 8.22 Survival of Agreement**

All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by any party in this Agreement shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** , the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective Authorized Officers or other authorized representative as of the day and year first above written.

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK,**  
as Collateral Agent

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**[ • ] ,**  
as Initial Second Priority Representative,  
as Collateral Agent

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**[SUBSIDIARY GRANTORS]**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

## ANNEX I

SUPPLEMENT NO. [•], dated as of [•], to the FIRST LIEN / SECOND LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, dated as of [•] (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement**”), among SemCAMS Midstream ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of the Province of Alberta (the “**Borrower**”), the grantors party thereto (each a “**Grantor**”), The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Senior Representative for the Credit Agreement Secured Parties, [•], as Initial Second Priority Representative for the Initial Second Priority Debt Parties, and the additional Representatives from time to time a party thereto.

- (A) Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Section 1.02 contained in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement is incorporated herein, mutatis mutandis, as if a part hereof.
- (B) The Grantors have entered into the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, certain Additional Senior Debt Documents and certain Second Priority Debt Documents, certain newly acquired or organized Subsidiaries of the Borrower are required to enter into the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Section 8.07 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement provides that such Subsidiaries may become party to the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement by execution and delivery of an instrument in the form of this Supplement. The undersigned Subsidiary (the “**New Grantor**”) is executing this Supplement in accordance with the requirements of the Credit Agreement, the Second Priority Debt Documents and Additional Senior Debt Documents.

Accordingly, the Designated Senior Representative and the New Grantor agree as follows:

### Section 1

In accordance with Section 8.07 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the New Grantor by its signature below becomes a Grantor under the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement with the same force and effect as if originally named therein as a Grantor, and the New Grantor hereby agrees to all the terms and provisions of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement applicable to it as a Grantor thereunder. Each reference to a “**Grantor**” in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement shall be deemed to include the New Grantor. The First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

### Section 2

The New Grantor represents and warrants to the Designated Senior Representative and the other Secured Parties on the date hereof that this Supplement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

### Section 3

This Supplement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Supplement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. This Supplement shall become effective when the Designated Senior Representative shall have received a counterpart of this Supplement that bears the signature of the New Grantor.

---

**Section 4**

Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 5**

This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Alberta.

**Section 6**

Any provision of this Supplement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof and in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. The parties hereto shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

**Section 7**

All notices, requests and demands pursuant hereto shall be in writing and given as provided in Section 8.11 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. All communications and notices hereunder to the New Grantor shall be given to it in care of the Borrower as specified in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

**Section 8**

Without limiting any other reimbursement obligation, the Borrower and the New Grantors agree to reimburse the Designated Senior Representative for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with this Supplement, including the reasonable fees, costs, other charges and disbursements of counsel for the Designated Senior Representative to the extent reimbursable under the Senior Debt Documents.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** , the New Grantor, and the Designated Senior Representative have duly executed this Supplement to the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

**[NAME OF NEW SUBSIDIARY GRANTOR]**

Per: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Acknowledged by:

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK,**  
as Designated Senior Representative

Per: Name:  
Title:

\*,  
as Designated Second Priority Representative

Per: Name:  
Title:

## ANNEX II

[FORM OF] REPRESENTATIVE SUPPLEMENT NO. [•], dated as of [•], to the FIRST LIEN/SECOND LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, dated as of [•] (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement**”), among SemCAMS Midstream ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of the Province of Alberta (the “**Borrower**”), the grantors party thereto (each a “**Grantor**”), The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Senior Representative for the Credit Agreement Secured Parties, [•], as Initial Second Priority Representative for the Initial Second Priority Debt Parties, and the additional Representatives from time to time a party thereto.

- (A) Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Section 1.02 contained in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement is incorporated herein, mutatis mutandis, as if a part hereof.
- (B) As a condition to the ability of the Borrower to incur Second Priority Debt and to secure such Second Priority Class Debt with the Second Priority Lien and to have such Second Priority Class Debt guaranteed by the Grantors on a subordinated basis, in each case under and pursuant to the Second Priority Collateral Documents, the Second Priority Representative in respect of such Second Priority Class Debt is required to become a Representative under, and such Second Priority Class Debt and the Second Priority Class Debt Parties in respect thereof are required to become subject to and bound by, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Section 8.09 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement provides that such Second Priority Class Debt Representative may become a Representative under, and such Second Priority Class Debt and such Second Priority Class Debt Parties may become subject to and bound by, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Second Priority Class Debt Representative of an instrument in the form of this Representative Supplement and the satisfaction of the other conditions set forth in Section 8.09 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. The undersigned Second Priority Class Debt Representative (the “**New Representative**”) is executing this Supplement in accordance with the requirements of the Senior Debt Documents and the Second Priority Debt Documents.

Accordingly, the Designated Senior Representative and the New Representative agree as follows:

### Section 1

In accordance with Section 8.09 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the New Representative by its signature below becomes a Representative under, and the related Second Priority Class Debt and Second Priority Class Debt Parties become subject to and bound by, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement with the same force and effect as if the New Representative had originally been named therein as a Representative, and the New Representative, on behalf of itself and such Second Priority Class Debt Parties, hereby agrees to all the terms and provisions of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement applicable to it as a Second Priority Representative and to the Second Priority Class Debt Parties that it represents as Second Priority Debt Parties. Each reference to a “**Representative**” or “**Second Priority Representative**” in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement shall be deemed to include the New Representative. The First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

### Section 2

The New Representative represents and warrants to the Designated Senior Representative and the other Secured Parties that (i) it has full power and authority to enter into this Representative Supplement, in its capacity as [agent] [trustee under [describe new facility]], (ii) this Representative Supplement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms of such Agreement and (iii) the Second Priority Debt

---

Documents relating to such Second Priority Class Debt provide that, upon the New Representative's entry into this Agreement, the Second Priority Class Debt Parties in respect of such Second Priority Class Debt will be subject to and bound by the provisions of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement as Second Priority Debt Parties.

**Section 3**

This Representative Supplement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Representative Supplement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. This Representative Supplement shall become effective when the Designated Senior Representative shall have received a counterpart of this Representative Supplement that bears the signature of the New Representative.

**Section 4**

Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 5**

This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Alberta.

**Section 6**

Any provision of this Representative Supplement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof and in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. The parties hereto shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

**Section 7**

All notices, requests and demands pursuant hereto shall be in writing and given as provided in Section 8.11 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. All communications and notices hereunder to the New Representative shall be given to it at the address set forth below its signature hereto.

**Section 8**

Without limiting any other reimbursement obligations, the Borrower agrees to reimburse the Designated Senior Representative for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with this Representative Supplement, including the reasonable fees, costs other charges and disbursements of counsel for the Designated Senior Representative to the extent reimbursable under the Senior Debt Documents.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** , the parties hereto have duly executed this Representative Supplement to the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

[NAME OF NEW REPRESENTATIVE],  
as [•] for the holders of [•]

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Address for notices:

\_\_\_\_\_

Attention of: \_\_\_\_\_

Telecopy: \_\_\_\_\_

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK,**

as Designated Senior Representative

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

---

Acknowledged by:

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC**

Per: Name:  
Title:

**THE GRANTORS  
LISTED ON SCHEDULE I HERETO**

Per: Name:  
Title:

G-42

---

**Schedule I to the  
Representative Supplement to the  
First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement**

**Grantors**

[•]

G-43

### ANNEX III

[FORM OF] REPRESENTATIVE SUPPLEMENT NO. [•], dated as of [•], to the FIRST LIEN/SECOND LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, dated as of [•] (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement**”), among SemCAMS Midstream ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of the Province of Alberta (the “**Borrower**”), the grantors party thereto (each a “**Grantor**”), The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Senior Representative for the Credit Agreement Secured Parties, [•], as Initial Second Priority Representative for the Initial Second Priority Debt Parties, and the additional Representatives from time to time a party thereto.

- (A) Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Section 1.02 contained in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement is incorporated herein, mutatis mutandis, as if a part hereof.
- (B) As a condition to the ability of the Borrower to incur Senior Class Debt after the date of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement and to secure such Senior Class Debt with the Senior Lien and to have such Senior Class Debt guaranteed by the Grantors on a senior basis, in each case under and pursuant to the Senior Collateral Documents, the Senior Class Debt Representative in respect of such Senior Class Debt is required to become a Representative under, and such Senior Class Debt and the Senior Class Debt Parties in respect thereof are required to become subject to and bound by, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Section 8.09 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement provides that such Senior Class Debt Representative may become a Representative under, and such Senior Class Debt and such Senior Class Debt Parties may become subject to and bound by, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Senior Class Debt Representative of an instrument in the form of this Representative Supplement and the satisfaction of the other conditions set forth in Section 8.09 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. The undersigned Senior Class Debt Representative (the “**New Representative**”) is executing this Supplement in accordance with the requirements of the Senior Debt Documents and the Second Priority Debt Documents.

Accordingly, the Designated Senior Representative and the New Representative agree as follows:

#### Section 1

In accordance with Section 8.09 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the New Representative by its signature below becomes a Representative under, and the related Senior Class Debt and Senior Class Debt Parties become subject to and bound by, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement with the same force and effect as if the New Representative had originally been named therein as a Representative, and the New Representative, on behalf of itself and such Senior Class Debt Parties, hereby agrees to all the terms and provisions of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement applicable to it as a Senior Representative and to the Senior Class Debt Parties that it represents as Senior Class Debt Parties. Each reference to a “**Representative**” or “**Senior Representative**” in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement shall be deemed to include the New Representative. The First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

#### Section 2

The New Representative represents and warrants to the Designated Senior Representative and the other Secured Parties that (i) it has full power and authority to enter into this Representative Supplement, in its capacity as [agent] [trustee under [describe new facility]], (ii) this Representative Supplement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms of such Agreement and (iii) the Senior Debt

---

Documents relating to such Senior Class Debt provide that, upon the New Representative's entry into this Agreement, the Senior Class Debt Parties in respect of such Senior Class Debt will be subject to and bound by the provisions of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement as Secured Parties.

**Section 3**

This Representative Supplement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Representative Supplement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. This Representative Supplement shall become effective when the Designated Senior Representative shall have received a counterpart of this Representative Supplement that bears the signature of the New Representative.

**Section 4**

Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 5**

This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Alberta.

**Section 6**

Any provision of this Representative Supplement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof and in the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. The parties hereto shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

**Section 7**

All notices, requests and demands pursuant hereto shall be in writing and given as provided in Section 8.11 of the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement. All communications and notices hereunder to the New Representative shall be given to it at the address set forth below its signature hereto.

**Section 8**

Without limiting any other reimbursement obligations, the Borrower agrees to reimburse the Designated Senior Representative for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with this Representative Supplement, including the reasonable fees, costs other charges and disbursements of counsel for the Designated Senior Representative to the extent reimbursable under the Senior Debt Documents.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** , the parties hereto have duly executed this Representative Supplement to the First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

**[NAME OF NEW REPRESENTATIVE],**  
as [•] for the holders of [•]

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Address for notices:

\_\_\_\_\_

Attention of: \_\_\_\_\_

Telecopy: \_\_\_\_\_

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK,**  
as Designated Senior Representative

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

---

Acknowledged by:

**SEMCAMS MIDSTREAM ULC**

Per: Name:  
Title:

**THE GRANTORS  
LISTED ON SCHEDULE I HERETO**

Per: Name:  
Title:

G-47

---

**Schedule I to the  
Representative Supplement to the  
First Lien/Second Lien Intercreditor Agreement**

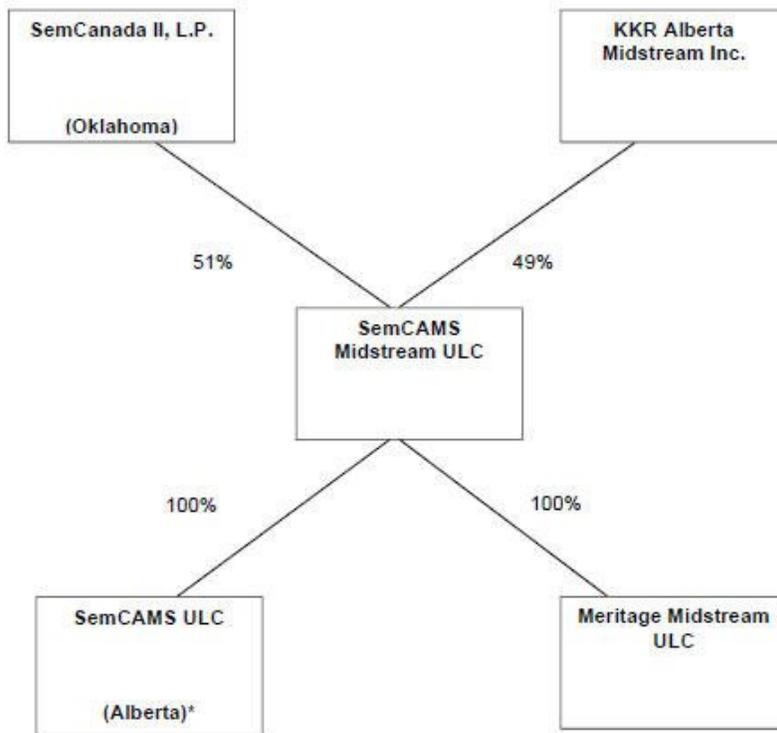
**Grantors**

[•]

G-48

**SCHEDULE H  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**ORGANIZATION CHART**



\* To be amalgamated with and into SemCAMS Midstream ULC in connection with the Post-Closing Reorganization

**SCHEDULE I  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**RELEVANT JURISDICTIONS**

<b><u>Obligor</u></b>	<b><u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u></b>	<b><u>Jurisdiction of Chief Executive Office</u></b>	<b><u>Jurisdictions in which material Property is held</u></b>
SemCAMS Midstream ULC	Alberta	Alberta	Alberta

**SCHEDULE J  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**TERM LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Opening Balance (in Cdn.\$)</b>	<b>Base Amortization Payment (in Cdn.\$)</b>	<b>Ending Balance (in Cdn.\$)</b>
25/02/2019	350,000,000	0	350,000,000
31/03/2019	350,000,000	0	350,000,000
30/06/2019	350,000,000	0	350,000,000
30/09/2019	350,000,000	0	350,000,000
31/12/2019	350,000,000	0	350,000,000
31/03/2020	350,000,000	4,375,000	345,625,000
30/06/2020	345,625,000	4,375,000	341,250,000
30/09/2020	341,250,000	4,375,000	336,875,000
31/12/2020	336,875,000	4,375,000	332,500,000
31/03/2021	332,500,000	4,375,000	328,125,000
30/06/2021	328,125,000	4,375,000	323,750,000
30/09/2021	323,750,000	4,375,000	319,375,000
31/12/2021	319,375,000	4,375,000	315,000,000
31/03/2022	315,000,000	6,562,500	308,437,500
30/06/2022	308,437,500	6,562,500	301,875,000
30/09/2022	301,875,000	6,562,500	295,312,500
31/12/2022	295,312,500	6,562,500	288,750,000
31/03/2023	288,750,000	6,562,500	282,187,500
30/06/2023	282,187,500	6,562,500	275,625,000
30/09/2023	275,625,000	6,562,500	269,062,500
31/12/2023	269,062,500	6,562,500	262,500,000



**SCHEDULE L  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**FORM OF OBLIGOR GUARANTEE**

This Guarantee is made as of [•], 20[•].

By: Each corporation, partnership, limited partnership, trust or other Person identified on the signature pages hereto under the heading “Guarantors”, and each other corporation, partnership, limited partnership, trust or other Person that hereafter becomes a Party to this Obligor Guarantee by executing and delivering a Guarantor Addition Agreement in accordance with Section 28 hereof (collectively, the “**Guarantors**”, and individually, a “**Guarantor**”)

In favour of: The Toronto-Dominion Bank, in its capacity as Agent (as hereinafter defined)

For valuable consideration, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, each Guarantor agrees with the Agent and the other Beneficiaries as follows:

1. Definitions. In this Guarantee, including any preamble and recitals set forth above, unless there is something in the subject matter or context inconsistent therewith, the following terms and expressions (including the singular and plural form and derivatives thereof) shall have the following meanings:
  - (a) “**Agent**” means The Toronto-Dominion Bank, in its capacity as administrative agent for the Beneficiaries, any successor thereof appointed pursuant to the Credit Agreement and any Affiliate or designee of The Toronto-Dominion Bank that may act as the administrative agent under any Loan Documents;
  - (b) “**Beneficiaries**” means the Lender Secured Parties;
  - (c) “**Borrower**” means SemCAMS Midstream ULC, an unlimited liability corporation subsisting under the laws of Alberta;
  - (d) “**Credit Agreement**” means the Credit Agreement dated February 25, 2019 among, *inter alios*, the Borrower, the Agent and the financial institutions which are or may become party thereto from time to time, as lenders, as such Credit Agreement may be amended, amended and restated, modified, replaced, restated or supplemented from time to time, in each case to the extent permitted thereunder;
  - (e) “**Guarantee**” means this Obligor Guarantee, as the same may be amended, amended and restated, modified, supplemented, replaced or restated from time to time, in each case to the extent permitted hereunder;
  - (f) “**Guarantor Addition Agreement**” means an agreement substantially in the form of Schedule “A” attached hereto;
  - (g) “**Obligations**” means, with respect to each Guarantor, the Lender Secured Obligations of each Other Credit Party;
  - (h) “**Other Credit Parties**” means, with respect to any Guarantor, each Obligor other than such Guarantor and “**Other Credit Party**” means any of them; and

- 
- (i) “ **Qualified ECP Guarantor** ” means, with respect to any Guarantor, such Guarantor while such Guarantor (a) has total assets exceeding US\$10,000,000 or (b) constitutes an “eligible contract participant” under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another person to qualify as an “eligible contract participant” at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

Capitalized terms which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them under the Credit Agreement.

2. Guarantee and Indemnity. Each Guarantor hereby irrevocably, absolutely and unconditionally, and on a joint and several basis:
- (a) guarantees to the Agent for and on behalf of itself and the other Beneficiaries the full, prompt and punctual payment and performance of the Obligations on demand;
  - (b) subject to any applicable limitations set forth in Section 14.1(b) of the Credit Agreement, which shall apply hereto *mutatis mutandis*, if any or all of the Obligations are not duly paid or performed by any Other Credit Party, and are not recoverable under Section 2(a) for any reason whatsoever, as a separate and distinct obligation, indemnifies and saves harmless the Agent and the other Beneficiaries from and against any and all losses, damages, costs, expenses or liabilities suffered or incurred by the Agent or any other Beneficiary resulting or arising from or relating to any failure of any Other Credit Party to pay in full or fully perform the Obligations as and when due, provided that the amount of such indemnification shall not exceed the amount of such Obligations together with any and all other amounts due and owing hereunder from time to time; and
  - (c) if any or all of the Obligations are not duly paid or performed by any Other Credit Party, and are not recoverable under Section 2(a) or the Agent and the other Beneficiaries are not indemnified under Section 2(b), in each case, for any reason whatsoever, agrees that such Obligations shall, as a separate and distinct obligation, be recoverable by the Agent and the other Beneficiaries from each Guarantor as the primary obligor and principal debtor in respect thereof and shall be paid to the Agent forthwith after demand therefor as provided herein.
3. Acknowledgment of Agent Capacity. This Guarantee is granted to the Agent in its capacity as administrative agent for the Beneficiaries. All of the covenants, representations, warranties, rights, benefits and protections made or given in favour of the Agent hereunder are acknowledged to be for the joint and several benefit of the Agent and each of the other Beneficiaries from time to time.
4. Evidence of Accounts. Any account settled or stated between the Agent or any other Beneficiary, on the one hand, and any Other Credit Party, on the other hand, shall be accepted by each Guarantor as *prima facie* evidence that the amount thereby appearing due by such Other Credit Party is so due.
5. Waiver of Defences. The liability of the Guarantors under this Guarantee shall be irrevocable, unconditional and absolute, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Guarantor shall not be released, discharged, limited or otherwise affected by, and such Guarantor hereby waives as against the Agent for and on behalf of the Beneficiaries to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any defence (other than the defense of payment or performance in full) relating to:
- (a) any extension, other indulgence, renewal, settlement, discharge, compromise, waiver, subordination or release in respect of any Obligation or otherwise unless such extension, other indulgence, renewal, settlement, discharge, compromise, waiver, subordination or release shall specifically release such Guarantor from its indebtedness, obligations or liabilities hereunder or any part thereof or is a payment of all the Obligations in full;

- 
- (b) any modification or amendment of or supplement to the Obligations, including any increase or decrease in the principal, the rates of interest or other amounts payable in respect thereof;
  - (c) whether any Lender Hedge Agreement shall be in respect of commodity risk, interest rate risk, currency risk or otherwise and whether on a financial or physical basis, and whether speculative or not;
  - (d) any defence based upon any incapacity, disability or lack or limitation of status or power of any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person or of the directors, officers, employees, partners or agents thereof, or that any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person may not be a legal entity, or any irregularity, defect or informality in the borrowing or obtaining of moneys or credits in respect of the Obligations;
  - (e) any change in the existence, structure, constitution, name, control or ownership of any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person;
  - (f) any insolvency, bankruptcy, amalgamation, merger, reorganization, arrangement or other similar proceeding affecting any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person or the assets of any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person;
  - (g) any change in the shareholdings or membership of such Guarantor through the retirement of one or more partners or the introduction of one or more partners or otherwise;
  - (h) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights which such Guarantor may have at any time against any Other Credit Party, the Agent, any other Beneficiary or any other Person, whether in connection with the Obligations or any unrelated transactions;
  - (i) any release or non-perfection or any invalidity, illegality or unenforceability relating to or against any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person, whether relating to any instrument evidencing the Obligations or any other agreement or instrument relating thereto or any part thereof or any provision of applicable law purporting to prohibit the payment by any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person of any of the Obligations;
  - (j) any limitation, postponement, prohibition, subordination or other restriction on the rights of the Agent or any other Beneficiary to payment of the Obligations or to take any steps in respect thereof, including any stay of proceedings against any Other Credit Party or any direct or indirect guarantor of the Obligations;
  - (k) any release, substitution or addition of any co-signer, endorser, other guarantor or any other Person in respect of the Obligations;
  - (l) any defence arising by reason of any failure of the Agent or any other Beneficiary to make any presentment, demand for performance, notice of non-performance, protest, and any other notice, including notice of:
    - (i) acceptance of this Guarantee;
    - (ii) partial payment or non-payment of all or any part of the Obligations; and

---

(iii) the existence, creation, or incurring of new or additional Obligations,

but excluding the requirement to make a demand upon such Guarantor hereunder;

- (m) any defence arising by reason of any failure of the Agent or any other Beneficiary to proceed against any Other Credit Party or any other Person, to proceed against, apply or exhaust any security held from any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person for the Obligations, or to proceed against or to pursue any other remedy in the power of the Agent or any other Beneficiary whatsoever;
- (n) any defence arising by reason of any incapacity, lack of authority, or other defence of any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person, or by reason of the cessation from any cause whatsoever of the liability of any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person with respect to all or any part of the Obligations, or by reason of any act or omission of the Agent, any other Beneficiary or others which directly or indirectly results in the discharge or release of any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or all or any part of the Obligations or any security, or guarantee therefor, whether by operation of law or otherwise;
- (o) any defence arising by reason of any failure by the Agent or any other Beneficiary to obtain, perfect or maintain a perfected (or any) security interest upon any property of any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person or by reason of any interest of the Agent or any other Beneficiary in any property, whether as owner thereof or the holder of a security interest therein or lien or encumbrance thereon, being invalidated, voided, declared fraudulent or preferential or otherwise set aside, or by reason of any impairment by the Agent or any other Beneficiary of any right to recourse or collateral;
- (p) any defence arising by reason of the failure of the Agent or any other Beneficiary to marshal any assets;
- (q) any defence based upon any failure of the Agent to give to any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or any other Person notice of any sale or other disposition of any property securing any or all of the Obligations or any guarantee thereof, or any defect in any notice that may be given in connection with any sale or other disposition of any such property, or any failure of the Agent or any other Beneficiary to comply with any provision of applicable law in enforcing any security interest upon any such property, including any failure by the Agent or any other Beneficiary to dispose of any such property in a commercially reasonable manner;
- (r) any dealing whatsoever with any Other Credit Party, such Guarantor or other Person or any security, whether negligently or not, or any failure to do so;
- (s) any extinguishment of all or any of the Obligations for any reason whatsoever (other than the payment or satisfaction in full thereof); or
- (t) any other law, event or circumstance which might otherwise constitute a defence available to, or a discharge of such Guarantor, any other act or omission to act or delay of any kind by any Other Credit Party, the Agent, any other Beneficiary, such Guarantor or any other Person or any other circumstance whatsoever, whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing, which might, but for the provisions of this Section 5, constitute a legal or equitable discharge, limitation or reduction of the obligations of such Guarantor hereunder (other than the payment or satisfaction in full of all of the Obligations).

The foregoing provisions apply (and the foregoing waivers shall be effective) even if the effect is to destroy or diminish such Guarantor's subrogation rights, such Guarantor's right to proceed against any Other Credit Party for reimbursement, such Guarantor's right to recover contribution from any other guarantor or any other right or remedy.

6. Indemnity. Each Guarantor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Agent (and any sub-agent thereof) and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons from and against any and all claims, losses and liabilities in any way relating to, growing out of or resulting from this Guarantee and the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, enforcement of this Guarantee) in accordance with, and subject to the limitations set forth in, Section 14.1(b) of the Credit Agreement, which shall apply hereto *mutatis mutandis*.
7. No Waiver: Amendments. No delay or failure on the part of the Agent or any other Beneficiary in exercising any of its options, powers or rights, or partial or single exercise thereof, shall constitute a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right hereunder preclude the other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. None of the terms or provisions of this Guarantee may be waived, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified except in accordance with Section 16.10 of the Credit Agreement. Each waiver made in accordance with this Section 7 shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given. All rights of the Agent and the other Beneficiaries hereunder shall enure to the benefit of their respective successors and permitted assigns and all obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall bind such Guarantor and its successors and assigns. No Guarantor may assign its obligations under this Guarantee unless it is permitted to do so pursuant to the Credit Agreement.
8. Deemed Existence. If at any time, all or any part of any payment previously applied by the Agent or any other Beneficiary to any Obligation is or must be rescinded or returned by the Agent or any such Beneficiary for any reason whatsoever (including the insolvency, bankruptcy, or reorganization of any Guarantor or any Other Credit Party) such Obligation shall, for the purpose of this Guarantee, to the extent that such payment is rescinded or returned, be deemed to have continued in existence, notwithstanding such application by the Agent or any such Beneficiary, and this Guarantee shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, as to such Obligation, all as though such application by the Agent or any such Beneficiary had not been made.
9. Assignment and Postponement. Following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, all present and future indebtedness and liability of the Other Credit Parties to each Guarantor is hereby assigned by the Guarantors to the Agent and postponed to the Obligations and all moneys received by the Guarantors in respect thereof will be received in trust for the benefit of the Agent and the other Beneficiaries and will be paid over to the Agent upon demand by the Agent. If the Agent or any other Beneficiary receives from any Guarantor a payment or payments in full or on account of the liability of such Guarantor hereunder, such Guarantor will not be entitled to claim repayment against any Other Credit Party until the Agent's and each other Beneficiary's claims against all Other Credit Parties have been irrevocably and unconditionally paid in full. In case of liquidation, winding-up or bankruptcy of any Other Credit Party (whether voluntary or involuntary) or any composition with creditors or scheme of arrangement, the Agent and each of the other Beneficiaries will have the right to rank for their full claims and receive all dividends or other payments in respect thereof in priority to such Guarantor until the claims of the Agent and the other Beneficiaries have been irrevocably and unconditionally paid in full and such Guarantor will continue to be liable hereunder for any balance which may be owing to the Agent or any other Beneficiary by any Other Credit Party. In the event of the valuation by the Agent of any of its security and/or the retention thereof by the Agent, such valuation and/or retention will not, as between the Agent and the other Beneficiaries and the Guarantors, be considered as a purchase of such security, or as payment or satisfaction of the Obligations or any part thereof. The foregoing provisions of this Section 9 will not in any way limit or lessen the liability of any Guarantors under any other section of this Guarantee.

10. Other Securities. This Guarantee is in addition to and not in substitution for any other guarantee or any other securities by whomsoever given at any time held by the Agent or any other Beneficiary for any present or future Obligations and the Agent or any other Beneficiary shall at all times have the right to proceed against or realize upon all or any portion of any other guarantees or securities or any other money or assets to which it may become entitled or have a claim in such order and in such manner as it in its sole and unfettered discretion may deem fit.
11. Continuing Guarantee. This Guarantee is a continuing guarantee and: (a) shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms until payment in full of all amounts payable under this Guarantee and termination of the Beneficiaries' commitments and obligations under and pursuant to the Loan Documents; and (b) shall enure to the benefit of the Agent, each of the other Beneficiaries and their respective successors and assigns, and shall be binding upon the Guarantors and their successors and permitted assigns.
12. Keepwell. Without derogation from the foregoing or any other provision of this Guarantee, at any time during which any Guarantor is a Qualified ECP Guarantor, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Guarantor hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each Other Credit Party to honour all of its obligations under its respective guarantee (including this Guarantee, as applicable), in each case in respect of Swap Obligations (provided, however, that such Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 12 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 12, or otherwise under this Guarantee, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Guarantor under this Section 11 shall remain in full force and effect until this Guarantee is discharged in accordance with the Credit Agreement or otherwise in accordance with its terms. Each Guarantor intends that this Section 12 constitute, and this Section 12 shall be deemed to constitute, a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of each Other Credit Party for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.
13. Enforcement of Guarantee. The obligations of each Guarantor under this Guarantee shall be enforceable by the Agent upon demand by the Agent for payment of the Obligations in accordance with the terms hereof without the necessity of any action or recourse whatsoever against any Other Credit Party, any security or any other guarantor. The remedies provided in this Guarantee are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by applicable law, the Loan Documents or otherwise.
14. Subrogation. This Guarantee shall not be considered as wholly or partially satisfied by the payment or liquidation at any time or times of any sum or sums of money for the time being due or remaining unpaid to the Agent or any other Beneficiary, and all dividends, compensations, proceeds of security valued and payments received by the Agent or any other Beneficiary from the Guarantors, any Other Credit Party or from others or from any estate shall be regarded for all purposes as payments in gross without right on the part of any Guarantors to claim in reduction of the liability under this Guarantee the benefit of any such dividends, compositions, proceeds or payments or any securities held by the Agent or any other Beneficiary or proceeds thereof, and the Guarantors shall have no right to be subrogated in any rights of the Agent or any other Beneficiary until the Agent shall have received full, final and indefeasible payment and performance of the Obligations and the Beneficiaries have no further obligation to extend credit or advance monies to or for the benefit of any Other Credit Party.
15. Foreign Currency Obligations. Each Guarantor will make payment relative to each Obligation in the currency (the "**Original Currency**") in which the Other Credit Party is required to pay such Obligation. If any Guarantor makes payment relative to any Obligation to the Agent or any other Beneficiary in a currency (the "**Other Currency**") other than the Original Currency (whether voluntarily or pursuant to an order or judgment of a court or tribunal of any jurisdiction), such

payment will constitute a discharge of the liability of such Guarantor hereunder in respect of such Obligation only to the extent of the amount of the Original Currency which the Agent or such Beneficiary is able to purchase at Calgary, Alberta with the amount it receives on the date of receipt. If the amount of the Original Currency which the Agent or such other Beneficiary is able to purchase is less than the amount of such currency originally due to it in respect of the relevant Obligation, the Guarantors will indemnify and save the Agent and the other Beneficiaries harmless from and against any loss or damage arising as a result of such deficiency. This indemnity will constitute an obligation separate and independent from the other obligations contained in this Guarantee, will give rise to a separate and independent cause of action, will apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by the Agent or any other Beneficiary and will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment or order in respect of any amount due hereunder or under any judgment or order.

16. Guarantee of Payment and Performance. This Guarantee is a guarantee of payment and performance and not of collection and is in addition and without prejudice to any securities of any kind now or hereafter held by the Agent or any other Beneficiary.
17. Costs. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in Section 14.1 of the Credit Agreement, which shall apply hereto *mutatis mutandis*, the Guarantors shall pay to the Agent all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including all reasonable legal fees (on a solicitor and his own client basis) and other expenses incurred by the Agent and any of the other Beneficiaries from time to time in the enforcement, realization and collection of or in respect of this Guarantee, and the term "Obligations" herein shall include all such costs and expenses. All of these amounts shall be payable by the Guarantors five Business Days after demand for payment, shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the Default Rate, calculated from the fifth Business Day after demand for payment to the date paid by the Guarantors, compounded monthly on the last day of each month, both before and after default, maturity and judgment.
18. Payment. All payments hereunder with respect to any Obligations shall be made to the Agent on behalf of the Beneficiaries at the Agent's Accounts or at such other branch or agency of the Agent as the Agent shall designate from time to time by notice in writing to the Guarantors.
19. Payment on Stay. If: (a) any Other Credit Party is prevented from making payment of any of the Obligations when it would otherwise be required to do so; or (b) the Agent is prevented from demanding payment of the Obligations because of a stay or other judicial proceeding or any other legal impediment, all Obligations or other amounts otherwise subject to demand, acceleration or payment shall be payable by the Guarantors as provided for hereunder.
20. Waiver of Notice. The Guarantors waive all notices which may be required by any statute, rule of law, contract or otherwise to preserve any rights to the Agent or any other Beneficiary against the Guarantors.
21. Taxes. Any and all payments by the Guarantors hereunder shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any and all present and future taxes, liens, imposts, stamp taxes, deductions, charges or withholdings, and all liabilities with respect thereto and any interest, additions to tax and penalties imposed with respect thereto, but excluding, with respect to the Agent or any other Beneficiary, taxes imposed on its income or capital and franchise taxes imposed on it by any taxation authority (hereinafter referred to as "**Taxes**"). If any Guarantor shall be required by law to deduct any Taxes from or in respect of any sum payable hereunder to the Agent or any other Beneficiary:
  - (a) the sum payable shall be increased as may be necessary so that after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 21) the Agent or such Beneficiary receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made; and

- (b) such Guarantor shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant taxation authority or other authority in accordance with applicable law.
22. Covenants. Each Guarantor acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and understands the Obligations of the Loan Parties thereunder.
23. Governing Law. This Guarantee shall be governed by the laws of the Province of Alberta and the laws of Canada applicable therein. Each Guarantor hereby irrevocably submits and attorns to the jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Alberta for all matters arising out of or relating to this Guarantee, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, without prejudice to the rights of the Agent or any other Beneficiary to take proceedings in other jurisdictions.
24. Severability. If any provision or paragraph of this Guarantee shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect or in any jurisdiction, it shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of such provision or paragraph in any other jurisdiction or the validity, legality or enforceability of any other provision of this Guarantee.
25. Notices. All notices, requests, demand and other communications provided for herein shall be given in the manner and subject to the terms of Section 16.1 of the Credit Agreement; provided that any such notice, request, demand or communication shall be addressed to the respective parties as follows:

the Guarantor at:  
c/o the Borrower  
SemCAMS Midstream ULC  
Suite 700, 520 3rd Avenue SW  
Calgary, AB T2P 0R3  
Canada  
Attention: Leanne Campbell  
Email: [LCampbell@semgroupcorp.com](mailto:LCampbell@semgroupcorp.com)

With a copy to:  
SemGroup Corporation  
6120 S. Yale Ave., #1500 Tulsa, OK 74136 U.S.A.  
Attention: Tim O'Sullivan and Susan Lindberg  
Email: [tosullivan@semgroup.com](mailto:tosullivan@semgroup.com) and [slindberg@semgroup.com](mailto:slindberg@semgroup.com)

and

KKR & Co. L.P.  
2800 Sand Hill Road  
Suite 200  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
U.S.A.  
Attention: Brandon Freiman  
Facsimile No: (212) 750-0003  
Email: [brandon.freiman@kk.com](mailto:brandon.freiman@kk.com)

the Agent at:  
Ernst & Young Tower  
222 Bay Street, 15th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M5K 1A2

Attention: Vice President, Loan Syndications—Agency  
Facsimile: (416) 982-5535

26. Acknowledgment. Each Guarantor confirms that its obligations under this Guarantee are not subject to any promise or condition affecting or limiting its liability, and no statement, representation, collateral agreement or promise by the Agent or any other Beneficiary or by any officer, employee or agent of it, forms any part of this Guarantee or has induced the making thereof, or shall be deemed in any way to affect the Guarantor's liability hereunder.
27. Appropriation. The Agent shall be at liberty, without in any way prejudicing or affecting its rights hereunder, to appropriate any payment made or monies received to any part of the Obligations, whether then due or to become due, and from time to time to revoke or alter any such appropriation, as the Agent sees fit.
28. New Guarantors. Any Person that is not already a party to this Guarantee as a guarantor may be added to and become jointly and severally bound by this Guarantee as a Guarantor by executing a Guarantor Addition Agreement. The Guarantor Addition Agreement shall forthwith upon execution thereof be delivered by the Borrower or such Guarantor to the Agent and shall be effective to add such Person as a Guarantor under this Guarantee for the benefit of the Beneficiaries.
29. Joint and Several Obligations. The obligations of the Guarantors hereunder are joint and several, and each Guarantor agrees that it is jointly and severally liable for the Obligations and all other payment and performance obligations hereunder.
30. Calculation of Interest. Each Guarantor confirms that it understands and is able to calculate the rate of interest applicable to Loans based on the methodology for calculating *per annum* rates provided in the Credit Agreement. Each Guarantor irrevocably agrees not to plead or assert, whether by way of defence or otherwise, in any proceeding relating to this Guarantee, the Credit Agreement, or any other Loan Document, that the interest payable under the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document and the calculation thereof has not been adequately disclosed to such Guarantor, the Borrower, or any Other Credit Party as required pursuant to section 4 of the *Interest Act* (Canada).
31. Counterparts. This Guarantee may be executed by facsimile or other electronic means in any number of counterparts and by different parties in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
32. Credit Agreement Governs. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the Credit Agreement and this Guarantee which cannot be resolved by both provisions being complied with, the provisions of the Credit Agreement will prevail to the extent necessary to resolve such conflict.

[ *Remainder of page intentionally left blank* ]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Guarantor has caused this Guarantee to be signed by the proper officer duly authorized in that behalf as of the date and year first above written.

**[GUARANTOR]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

[Signature Page - Gurantee (SemCAMS Midstream)]

**SCHEDULE A  
TO THE GUARANTEE**

**[FORM OF GUARANTOR ADDITION AGREEMENT]**

**GUARANTOR ADDITION AGREEMENT**

This Guarantor Addition Agreement is made as of •, 20•

BY:

[•] (the "New Guarantor")

IN FAVOUR OF:

The Toronto-Dominion Bank, in its capacity as Agent.

**WHEREAS** pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Borrower has agreed to cause the New Guarantor to be added as a party to the Guarantee (as hereinafter defined) by causing such New Guarantor to execute this Guarantor Addition Agreement;

**AND WHEREAS** the New Guarantor has agreed to become bound by the Guarantee.

**NOW THEREFORE** for good and valuable consideration, the New Guarantor agrees as follows:

**1 Reference to Guarantee**

- (a) This Guarantor Addition Agreement relates to the Obligor Guarantee dated as of [•] originally by [•], in favour of The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as administrative agent, as amended, modified, supplemented, restated or replaced in accordance with the provisions thereof (the "**Guarantee**").
- (b) Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as are ascribed thereto in the Guarantee.

**2. Addition**

Effective as of the date hereof, the New Guarantor shall become a Guarantor for the purposes of the Guarantee as fully as if it had been an original signatory thereunder, and shall have all of the obligations of a Guarantor, jointly and severally with all other Guarantors, under the Guarantee.

**3. Notice**

Any notice or other communication to the New Guarantor in connection with this Guarantor Addition Agreement or the Guarantee shall be deemed to be delivered if delivered in the manner set forth in Section 25 of the Guarantee at the following address:

•  
[address]

Attention: •  
Facsimile: •

---

**4. Governing Law**

This Guarantor Addition Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Province of Alberta and the laws of Canada applicable therein.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the New Guarantor has executed this Guarantor Addition Agreement as of the date first written above.

**[NEW GUARANTOR]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE M  
TO THE CREDIT AGREEMENT**

**FORM OF SHAREHOLDER DEBT SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT**

**SHAREHOLDER DEBT SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT**

**among**

**[•]**

**as Subordinated Creditor**

**and**

**[•]**

**as Obligor <sup>1</sup>**

**and**

**[THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK**

**as Administrative Agent] <sup>2</sup>**

- 
- <sup>1</sup> In the event that there are no United States Obligors or United States Collateral, certain provisions related solely to United States Obligors or United States Collateral may be deleted in the Administrative Agent's discretion.
- <sup>2</sup> If other Senior Debt exists at the time this agreement is entered into this form shall be adjusted by adding the Senior Representative for such other Senior Debt as a party hereto, together with references to such Senior Debt.

**SHAREHOLDER DEBT SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT**, dated as of [•] (this “**Agreement**”), among [•], a [•] [incorporated/existing/organized/subsisting] under the laws of [•] (the “**Obligor**”), [•], a [•] [incorporated/existing/organized/subsisting] under the laws of [•] (the “**Subordinated Creditor**”) and the Administrative Agent (as defined below).

In consideration of the mutual agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Administrative Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Lender Secured Parties), each additional Senior Representative (for itself and on behalf of the Additional Senior Debt Parties under the applicable Additional Senior Debt Facility), the Subordinated Creditor and the Obligor agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

### **Section 1.01 Certain Defined Terms**

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Credit Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

“**Additional Senior Debt**” means any Indebtedness that is issued or guaranteed by the Obligor (other than Indebtedness constituting Credit Agreement Obligations) which Indebtedness ranks *pari passu* with the Credit Agreement Obligations; *provided, however*, that (i) such Indebtedness is permitted to be incurred, secured and guaranteed on such basis by each Senior Debt Document and (ii) the Representative for the holders of such Indebtedness shall have become party to this Agreement pursuant to, and by satisfying the conditions set forth in, Section 6.07 hereof.

“**Additional Senior Debt Documents**” means, with respect to any series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, the promissory notes, indentures, credit agreements, the Senior Collateral Documents or other operative agreements evidencing or governing such Indebtedness.

“**Additional Senior Debt Facility**” means each indenture, credit agreement or other governing agreement with respect to any Additional Senior Debt.

“**Additional Senior Debt Obligations**” means, with respect to any series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, (a) all principal of, and interest (including, without limitation, any interest, fees or expenses which accrues after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, whether or not allowed or allowable as a claim in any such case or proceeding) payable with respect to, such Additional Senior Debt, (b) all other amounts payable by the Obligor to the related Additional Senior Debt Parties under the related Additional Senior Debt Documents, (c) any Secured Hedge Obligations secured under the Senior Collateral Documents securing the related series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, (d) any Secured Cash Management Obligations secured under the Senior Collateral Documents securing the related series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt and (e) any renewals or extensions of the foregoing that are not prohibited by each Senior Debt Document. Additional Senior Debt Obligations shall include any Permitted Debt (as defined in the Credit Agreement) that constitutes Additional Senior Debt and guarantees thereof by the Obligor issued in exchange therefor.

“**Additional Senior Debt Parties**” means, with respect to any series, issue or class of Additional Senior Debt, the holders of such Indebtedness, the Representative with respect thereto, any trustee or agent therefor under any related Additional Senior Debt Documents and the beneficiaries of each indemnification obligation undertaken by the Obligor under any related Additional Senior Debt Documents.

“ **Administrative Agent** ” means, in respect of the Credit Agreement, The Toronto-Dominion Bank and any successor administrative agent as provided in Section 15.7 of the Credit Agreement; *provided, however*, that if the Credit Agreement is Refinanced, then all references herein to the Administrative Agent shall refer to the administrative agent or administrative agents (or trustee or trustees) under the Refinancing.

“ **Agreement** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

“ **Alberta PPSA** ” means the *Personal Property Security Act* (Alberta), as amended, or any applicable personal property security acts or legislation hereafter enacted and from time to time in effect in Alberta, Canada, and any successor statute of each of the foregoing.

“ **Bankruptcy Code** ” means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, and any successor statute.

“ **Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (Canada)** ” means the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC, 1985, c B-3, as amended, and any successor statute.

“ **Bankruptcy Law** ” means the Bankruptcy Code, the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada), the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada), the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* (Canada) and any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors as now or hereafter in effect, and any successors to such statutes and any other applicable insolvency or other similar analogous law of any jurisdiction, including any law of any jurisdiction permitting a debtor to obtain a stay or a compromise of the claims of its creditors against it and any law of any jurisdiction relating to receivership, reorganization, liquidation, conservatorship, moratorium, rearrangement or corporate or other arrangement affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“ **Cash Management Agreement** ” means any agreement or arrangement to provide Cash Management Services including any Cash Management Document.

“ **Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)** ” means the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act, RSC, 1985, c C-36, as amended, and any successor statute.

“ **Credit Agreement** ” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of [•], 2019, among SemCAMS Midstream ULC, as borrower, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and The Toronto-Dominion Bank as administrative agent.

“ **Credit Agreement Loan Documents** ” means the Credit Agreement and the other “Loan Documents” as defined in the Credit Agreement (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Credit Agreement Obligations** ” means the “Lender Secured Obligations” as defined in the Credit Agreement (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Credit Agreement Secured Parties** ” means the “Lender Secured Parties” as defined in the Credit Agreement (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Discharge** ” means, with respect to the Senior Debt Facilities, the date on which (a) the Senior Obligations thereunder are permanently repaid in full pursuant to the terms of the Senior Debt Documents or, with respect to any Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations secured by the Senior Collateral Documents, either (i) such Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations have been paid in full pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Senior Debt Facility, (ii) such Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations shall have been cash collateralized on terms set out in the applicable Senior Debt Documents or otherwise on terms satisfactory to each applicable counterparty (or other arrangements satisfactory to the applicable counterparty shall have been made) or (iii) such Secured Hedge Obligations or Secured Cash Management Obligations are no longer secured by all the Senior Collateral pursuant to the terms of the documentation governing such Senior Debt Facility, (b) any letters of credit issued under the Senior Debt Facilities have terminated or have been cash collateralized or backstopped (in the amount and form required under the Senior Debt Documents) and (c) all commitments of the Senior Secured Parties under the Senior Debt Facilities have been terminated. The term “ **Discharged** ” shall have a corresponding meaning.

“ **Discharge of Senior Obligations** ” means the date on which the Discharge of the Credit Agreement Obligations and the Discharge of each Additional Senior Debt Facility has occurred.

“ **Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Credit Agreement.

“ **Joinder Agreement** ” means a supplement to this Agreement substantially in the form of Annex I hereof required to be delivered by a Senior Class Debt Representative to the Administrative Agent and the Subordinated Creditor pursuant to Section 6.07 hereof in order to include an additional Senior Debt Facility hereunder and to become the Representative hereunder for the Senior Secured Parties under such Senior Debt Facility.

“ **Refinance** ” means, in respect of any indebtedness, to refinance, extend, renew, defease, amend, increase, modify, supplement, restructure, refund, replace or repay such indebtedness, or to issue other indebtedness or enter into alternative financing arrangements, in exchange or replacement for such indebtedness (in whole or in part), including by adding or replacing lenders, creditors, agents, borrowers and/or guarantors, and including, in each case, but not limited to, after the original instrument giving rise to such indebtedness has been terminated and including, in each case, through any credit agreement, indenture or other agreement; *provided* that the Discharge of the Credit Agreement Obligations shall not be deemed to have occurred in connection with a Refinancing of such Credit Agreement Obligations with an Additional Senior Debt Facility which has been designated in writing by the Administrative Agent (under the Credit Agreement so Refinanced) to the Subordinated Creditor as the “Credit Agreement” for purposes of this Agreement. “ **Refinanced** ” and “ **Refinancing** ” have correlative meanings.

“ **Secured Cash Management Obligations** ” shall mean obligations of the Obligor under Cash Management Agreements with a Senior Secured Creditor that are intended to be secured by the Senior Collateral Documents.

“ **Secured Hedge Obligations** ” shall mean obligations of the Obligor under Lender Hedge Agreements with a Senior Secured Party that are intended under the applicable Senior Collateral Document to be secured by the Senior Collateral.

“ **Senior Class Debt** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.07.

“ **Senior Class Debt Parties** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.07.

“ **Senior Class Debt Representatives** ” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.07.

“ **Senior Collateral** ” means any “Collateral” (or similar term) as defined in any Credit Agreement Loan Document or any other Senior Debt Document or any other assets of the Obligor with respect to which a Lien is granted or purported to be granted pursuant to a Senior Collateral Document as security for any Senior Obligations.

“ **Senior Collateral Documents** ” means any “Security Agreement” and the other “Security Documents” as each is defined in the Credit Agreement and each of the collateral agreements, security agreements, debentures, pledge agreements and other instruments and documents executed and delivered by the Obligor for purposes of providing collateral security for any Senior Obligation.

“ **Senior Debt Documents** ” means the Credit Agreement Loan Documents and any Additional Senior Debt Documents.

“ **Senior Debt Facilities** ” means the Credit Agreement and any Additional Senior Debt Facilities.

“ **Senior Obligations** ” means the Credit Agreement Obligations and any Additional Senior Debt Obligations.

“ **Senior Representative** ” means (a) in the case of any Credit Agreement Obligations or the Credit Agreement Secured Parties, the Administrative Agent, (b) in the case of any Additional Senior Debt Facility and the Additional Senior Debt Parties thereunder (including with respect to any Additional Senior Debt Facility initially covered hereby on the date of this Agreement), the trustee, administrative agent, collateral agent, security agent or similar agent under such Additional Senior Debt Facility that is named as the Representative in respect of such Additional Senior Debt Facility hereunder or in the applicable Joinder Agreement.

“ **Senior Secured Parties** ” means the Credit Agreement Secured Parties and any Additional Senior Debt Parties.

“ **Subordinated Debt** ” means the Permitted Shareholder Debt incurred pursuant to the Subordinated Debt Documents.

“ **Subordinated Debt Documents** ” means [•], and any notes and other operative agreements evidencing or governing such Indebtedness, including any agreement entered into for the purpose of securing the Subordinated Obligations.

“ **Subordinated Obligations** ” means the “[Obligations]” as defined in the Subordinated Debt Documents (or similar term in any Refinancing thereof).

“ **Uniform Commercial Code** ” means, unless otherwise specified, the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York.

“ **Winding-up and Restructuring Act (Canada)** ” means the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* , RSC, 1985, c W-11, as amended, and any successor statute.

### **Section 1.02 Interpretive Provision**

The interpretive provisions contained in Section 1.2 to 1.10 of the Credit Agreement are incorporated herein, *mutatis mutandis* , as if a part hereof.

## **ARTICLE II SUBORDINATION**

### **Section 2.01 Payment Subordination**

The Subordinated Creditor hereby agrees that all of its right, title and interest in and to the Subordinated Obligations shall be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the rights of the Senior Secured Parties in respect of the Senior Obligations, including, in each case, the payment of principal, premium (if any), interest, fees, charges, expenses, indemnities, reimbursement obligations and all other amounts payable thereunder or in respect thereof and all Refinancings of the foregoing.

### **Section 2.02 Restriction on Payments**

Each of the Subordinated Creditor and the Obligor agrees that, unless and until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, no payment in respect of the Subordinated Obligations, whether as principal, interest or otherwise, and whether in cash, securities or other property, shall be made by or on behalf of the Obligor or received or accepted, directly or indirectly, by or on behalf of the Subordinated Creditor, unless expressly permitted by the Senior Debt Documents, including, but not limited to, any Permitted Distributions.

### Section 2.03 Turnover of Payments

Unless and until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, any payment (except for any such payment expressly permitted by the Senior Debt Documents, including, but not limited to, any Permitted Distributions) received by the Subordinated Creditor in respect of the Subordinated Obligations shall be segregated and held in trust for the benefit of and forthwith paid over to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Senior Secured Parties in the same form as received, with any necessary endorsements, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct. The Administrative Agent is hereby authorized to make any such endorsements as agent for the Subordinated Creditor. This authorization is coupled with an interest and is irrevocable.

## ARTICLE III ENFORCEMENT

### Section 3.01 Exercise of Remedies

- (a) So long as the Discharge of Senior Obligations has not occurred, whether or not any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding has been commenced by or against the Obligor, the Subordinated Creditor will not (i) exercise or seek to exercise any rights or remedies (including set-off) in respect of any Subordinated Obligations, or institute any action or proceeding with respect to such rights or remedies (including any action of foreclosure), (ii) contest, protest or object to any foreclosure proceeding or action brought with respect to the Senior Collateral by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party in respect of the Senior Obligations, the exercise of any right by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party (or any agent or sub-agent on their behalf) in respect of the Senior Obligations under any lockbox agreement, control agreement, landlord waiver or bailee's letter or similar agreement or arrangement to which any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party either is a party or may have rights as a third party beneficiary, or any other exercise by any such party of any rights and remedies relating to the Senior Collateral or the Senior Obligations, (iii) commence, or join with any Person (other than the Senior Secured Parties and the Senior Representatives upon the request of the Administrative Agent) in commencing any enforcement, collection, execution, levy or foreclosure action or proceeding in respect of the Subordinated Obligations, or (iv) object to the forbearance by the Senior Secured Parties from bringing or pursuing any foreclosure proceeding or action or any other exercise of any rights or remedies relating to the Senior Obligations; *provided, however*, that (A) the Subordinated Creditor may accelerate and make demand against the applicable Obligors for the Subordinated Obligations if the scheduled maturities of all Senior Obligations have been accelerated (it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt, that this clause (A) is not intended to limit automatic acceleration upon an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to any Obligor under any Bankruptcy Law that does not require any action under the Subordinated Debt Documents on the part of the Subordinated Creditor); (B) in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding commenced by or against the Obligor, the Subordinated Creditor may file a claim, proof of claim or statement of interest with respect to the Subordinated Obligations, (C) the Subordinated Creditor may file any necessary or appropriate responsive or defensive pleadings in opposition to any motion, claim, adversary proceeding or other pleading made by any Person objecting to or otherwise seeking the disallowance of the Subordinated Obligations, and (D) from and after the Discharge of Senior Obligations, the Subordinated Creditor may exercise or seek to exercise any rights or remedies (including set-off) with respect to any Subordinated Obligations, or institute any action or proceeding with respect to such rights or remedies (including any action of foreclosure), in each case (A) through (D) above, to the extent such action is not inconsistent with, or could not result in a resolution inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement. In exercising rights and remedies with respect to the Senior Debt Documents, the Senior Representatives and the Senior Secured Parties may enforce the provisions thereof and exercise remedies thereunder,

all in such order and in such manner as they may determine in the exercise of their sole discretion. Such exercise and enforcement shall include the rights to exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured lender under the [Uniform Commercial Code or the] Alberta PPSA of any personal property security legislation of any applicable jurisdiction and of a secured creditor under Bankruptcy Laws, statutory or otherwise, of any applicable jurisdiction.

- (b) The Subordinated Creditor (i) agrees that it will not take any action that would hinder any exercise of remedies undertaken by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party with respect to the Credit Agreement or any other Senior Debt Document, and (ii) hereby waives any and all rights it may have to object to the manner in which the Senior Representatives or the Senior Secured Parties seek to enforce or collect the Senior Obligations, regardless of whether any action or failure to act by or on behalf of any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party is adverse to the interests of the Subordinated Creditor.
- (c) The Subordinated Creditor hereby acknowledges and agrees that no covenant, agreement or restriction contained in any Subordinated Debt Document shall be deemed to restrict in any way the rights and remedies of the Senior Representatives or the Senior Secured Parties as set forth in this Agreement and the Senior Debt Documents.

### **Section 3.02 Actions upon Breach**

Should the Subordinated Creditor fail to take any action required by this Agreement, any Senior Representative or other Senior Secured Party (in its or their own name or in the name of the Obligor) or the Obligor may obtain relief against the Subordinated Creditor by injunction, specific performance or other appropriate equitable relief. The Subordinated Creditor hereby (i) agrees that the Senior Secured Parties' damages from the actions of the Subordinated Creditor may at that time be difficult to ascertain and may be irreparable and waives any defense that the Obligor, the Senior Representatives or the Senior Secured Parties cannot demonstrate damage or be made whole by the awarding of damages and (ii) irrevocably waives any defense based on the adequacy of a remedy at law and any other defense that might be asserted to bar the remedy of specific performance in any action that may be brought by any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party.

## **ARTICLE IV INSOLVENCY OR LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS.**

### **Section 4.01 Relief from the Automatic Stay**

Until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred, the Subordinated Creditor, agrees that it shall not seek relief from the automatic stay or any other stay in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or take any action in derogation thereof without the prior written consent of the Senior Representative.

### **Section 4.02 Adequate Protection**

The Subordinated Creditor, agrees that it shall not (a) object, contest or support any other Person objecting to or contesting (i) any request by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party for adequate protection, (ii) any objection by any Senior Representative or any Senior Secured Party to any motion, relief, action or proceeding based on any Senior Representative's or Senior Secured Party's claiming a lack of adequate protection, or (iii) the payment of interest, fees, expenses or other amounts of any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law or (b) assert or support any claim for costs or expenses of preserving or disposing of any Senior Collateral under Section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law.

---

#### **Section 4.03 Preference Issues**

If any Senior Secured Party is required in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise to disgorge, turn over or otherwise pay any amount to the estate of the Obligor (or any trustee, receiver or similar Person therefor), because the payment of such amount was declared to be fraudulent or preferential in any respect or for any other reason, any amount (a “ **Recovery** ”), whether received as Proceeds of security, enforcement of any right of set-off or otherwise, then the Senior Obligations shall be reinstated to the extent of such Recovery and deemed to be outstanding as if such payment had not occurred and the Senior Secured Parties shall be entitled to the benefits of this Agreement until a Discharge of Senior Obligations with respect to all such recovered amounts. If this Agreement shall have been terminated prior to such Recovery, this Agreement shall be reinstated in full force and effect, and such prior termination shall not diminish, release, discharge, impair or otherwise affect the obligations of the parties hereto. The Subordinated Creditor hereby agrees that it shall not be entitled to benefit from any avoidance action affecting or otherwise relating to any distribution or allocation made in accordance with this Agreement, whether by preference or otherwise, it being understood and agreed that the benefit of such avoidance action otherwise allocable to them shall instead be allocated and turned over for application in accordance with the priorities set forth in this Agreement.

#### **Section 4.04 Separate Classifications**

The Subordinated Creditor acknowledges and agrees that the Subordinated Obligations are fundamentally different from the Senior Obligations and must be separately classified in any plan of reorganization proposed, confirmed or adopted in an Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding. To further effectuate the intent of the parties as provided in the immediately preceding sentence, if it is held that any claims of the Senior Secured Parties and the Subordinated Creditor constitute a single class of claims (rather than separate classes of senior and junior claims), then the Subordinated Creditor hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Senior Secured Parties shall be entitled to receive, in addition to amounts distributed to them in respect of principal, pre-petition interest and other claims, all amounts owing in respect of post-petition interest, fees and expenses (whether or not allowed or allowable in such Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding) before any distribution is made in respect of the Subordinated Obligations, with the Subordinated Creditor hereby acknowledging and agreeing to turn over to the Senior Representative amounts otherwise received or receivable by them to the extent necessary to effectuate the intent of this sentence, even if such turnover has the effect of reducing the claim or recovery of the Subordinated Creditor.

#### **Section 4.05 No Waivers of Rights of Senior Secured Parties**

Nothing contained herein shall, except as expressly provided herein, prohibit or in any way limit any Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party from objecting in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding or otherwise to any action taken by the Subordinated Creditor, including the asserting by the Subordinated Creditor of any of its rights and remedies under the Subordinated Debt Documents or otherwise.

#### **Section 4.06 Application**

This Agreement, which the parties hereto expressly acknowledge is a “subordination agreement” under Section 510(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law, shall be effective before, during and after the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding. All references herein to the Obligor shall include the Obligor as a debtor-in-possession and any receiver or trustee for the Obligor.

---

**Section 4.07 Reorganization Securities; Voting**

- (a) If, in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding, debt obligations of the reorganized debtor of the reorganized debtor are distributed, pursuant to a plan of reorganization or similar dispositive restructuring plan, on account of both the Senior Obligations and the Subordinated Obligations, then the provisions of this Agreement will survive the distribution of such debt obligations pursuant to such plan and will apply with like effect to such debt obligations.
- (b) The Subordinated Creditor shall not propose, vote in favor of, or otherwise directly or indirectly support any plan of reorganization other than with the prior written consent of the Senior Representative or to the extent any such plan is proposed or supported by the number of Senior Secured Parties required under Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law.

**Section 4.08 Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code**

The Subordinated Creditor shall not object to, oppose, support any objection, or take any other action to impede, the right of any Senior Secured Party to make an election under Section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law with respect to the Senior Collateral. The Subordinated Creditor waives any claim it may hereafter have against any senior claimholder arising out of the election by any Senior Secured Party of the application of Section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any other Bankruptcy Law with respect to the Senior Collateral.

**Section 4.09 Post-Petition Interest**

The Subordinated Creditor shall not oppose or seek to challenge any claim by the Senior Representative or any other Senior Secured Party for allowance in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding of Senior Obligations consisting of claims for post-petition interest, fees, or expenses under Section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or any similar provisions, statutory or otherwise, of any Bankruptcy Law or otherwise.

**ARTICLE V  
RELIANCE; ETC.**

**Section 5.01 Reliance**

The consent by the Senior Secured Parties to the execution and delivery of the Subordinated Debt Documents and all loans and other extensions of credit made or deemed made on and after the date hereof by the Senior Secured Parties to the Obligor shall be deemed to have been given and made in reliance upon this Agreement. The Subordinated Creditor acknowledges that it has independently and without reliance on any Senior Representative or other Senior Secured Party, and based on documents and information deemed by them appropriate, made their own credit analysis and decision to enter into the Subordinated Debt Documents to which they are party or by which they are bound, this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and they will continue to make their own credit decisions in taking or not taking any action under the Subordinated Debt Documents or this Agreement.

**Section 5.02 No Warranties or Liability**

The Subordinated Creditor acknowledges and agrees that neither any Senior Representative nor any other Senior Secured Party has made any express or implied representation or warranty, including with respect to the execution, validity, legality, completeness, collectibility or enforceability of any of the Senior Debt Documents. The Senior Secured Parties will be entitled to manage and supervise their respective loans and extensions of credit under the Senior Debt Documents in accordance with law and as they may otherwise, in their sole discretion, deem appropriate, and the Senior Secured Parties may manage their loans and extensions of credit without regard to any rights or interests of the Subordinated Creditor or otherwise, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. Neither any Senior Representative nor any other Senior Secured Party shall have any duty to the Subordinated Creditor to act or refrain from acting in a manner that allows, or results in, the occurrence or continuance of an event of default or default

under any agreement with the Obligor (including the Subordinated Debt Documents), regardless of any knowledge thereof that they may have or be charged with. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement and in the Senior Debt Documents (if applicable), the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties and the Subordinated Creditor have not otherwise made to each other, nor do they hereby make to each other, any warranties, express or implied, nor do they assume any liability to each other with respect to (a) the enforceability, validity, value or collectibility of any of the Senior Debt Obligations, the Subordinated Obligations or any guarantee or security which may have been granted to any of them in connection therewith or (b) any other matter except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.

### **Section 5.03 Obligations Unconditional**

All rights, interests, agreements and ligations of the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties and the Subordinated Creditor hereunder shall remain in full force and effect until the Discharge of Senior Obligations irrespective of:

- (a) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Senior Debt Document or any Subordinated Debt Document;
- (b) any change in the time, manner or place of payment of, or in any other terms of, all or any of the Senior Obligations or Subordinated Obligations, or any amendment or waiver or other modification, including any increase in the amount thereof, whether by course of conduct or otherwise, of the terms of the Credit Agreement or any other Senior Debt Loan Document or of the terms of any Subordinated Debt Document;
- (c) any exchange of any security interest in any collateral or any amendment, restatement, waiver or other modification, whether in writing or by course of conduct or otherwise, of all or any of the Senior Obligations or Subordinated Obligations or any guarantee thereof;
- (d) the commencement of any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding in respect of the Obligor; or
- (e) any other circumstances that otherwise might constitute a defense available to, or a discharge of (i) the Obligor in respect of the Senior Obligations or (ii) the Subordinated Creditor in respect of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE VI MISCELLANEOUS**

### **Section 6.01 Conflicts**

In the event of any conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of any Senior Debt Loan Document or any Subordinated Debt Document, the provisions of this Agreement shall govern.

### **Section 6.02 Continuing Nature of this Agreement; Severability**

Subject to Section 4.03, this Agreement shall continue to be effective until the Discharge of Senior Obligations shall have occurred. This is a continuing agreement of subordination, and the Senior Secured Parties may continue, at any time and without notice to the Subordinated Creditor, to extend credit and other financial accommodations and lend monies to or for the benefit of the Borrower or any Subsidiary constituting Senior Obligations in reliance hereon. The terms of this Agreement shall survive and continue in full force and effect in any Insolvency or Liquidation Proceeding. Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. The parties shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

---

**Section 6.03 Amendments; Waivers**

(a) No failure or delay on the part of any party hereto in exercising any right or power hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the parties hereto are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement or consent to any departure by any party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section 6.03, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice or demand on any party hereto in any case shall entitle such party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances.

(b) This Agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or waived in writing signed by the Senior Representatives (in each case, acting in accordance with the documents governing the applicable Senior Debt Facility), the Subordinated Creditor and the Obligor. Any such amendment, restatement, supplement or waiver shall be in writing and shall be binding upon the Senior Secured Parties, the Subordinated Creditor, the Obligor and each of their respective successors and assigns.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, without the consent of the Subordinated Creditor or any Senior Secured Party, any Senior Representative may become a party hereto by execution and delivery of a Joinder Agreement in accordance with Section 6.07 of this Agreement and upon such execution and delivery, such Senior Representative and the Additional Senior Debt Parties and Senior Obligations for which such Representative is acting shall be subject to the terms hereof.

**Section 6.04 Information Concerning Financial Condition of the Company and the Subsidiaries**

The Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties and the Subordinated Creditor shall each be responsible for keeping themselves informed of (a) the financial condition of the Obligor and all endorsers or guarantors of the Senior Obligations or the Subordinated Obligations and (b) all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Senior Obligations or the Subordinated Obligations. The Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties and the Subordinated Creditor shall have no duty to advise any other party hereunder of information known to it or them regarding such condition or any such circumstances or otherwise. In the event that any Senior Representative, any Senior Secured Party or the Subordinated Creditor, in its sole discretion, undertakes at any time or from time to time to provide any such information to any other party, it shall be under no obligation to (i) make, and the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties and the Subordinated Creditor shall not make or be deemed to have made, any express or implied representation or warranty, including with respect to the accuracy, completeness, truthfulness or validity of any such information so provided, (ii) provide any additional information or to provide any such information on any subsequent occasion, (iii) undertake any investigation or (iv) disclose any information that, pursuant to accepted or reasonable commercial finance practices, such party wishes to maintain as confidential or is otherwise required to maintain as confidential.

**Section 6.05 Subrogation**

The Subordinated Creditor hereby waives any rights of subrogation it may acquire as a result of any payment hereunder until the Discharge of Senior Obligations has occurred.

---

## Section 6.06 Application of Payments

Except as otherwise provided herein, all payments received by the Senior Secured Parties may be applied, reversed and reapplied, in whole or in part, to such part of the Senior Obligations as the Senior Secured Parties, in their sole discretion, deem appropriate, in accordance with the terms of the Senior Debt Documents. The Subordinated Creditor assents to any such extension or postponement of the time of payment of the Senior Obligations or any part thereof and to any other indulgence with respect thereto, to any substitution, exchange or release of any security that may at any time secure any part of the Senior Obligations and to the addition or release of any other Person primarily or secondarily liable therefor.

## Section 6.07 Additional Senior Debt Facilities

To the extent, but only to the extent, permitted by the provisions of the Senior Debt Documents, the Obligor may incur or issue and sell one or more series or classes of Additional Senior Debt. Any such additional class or series of Additional Senior Debt (the “**Senior Class Debt**”) shall rank in priority to the Subordinated Obligations if and subject to the condition that the Representative of any such Senior Class Debt (each, a “**Senior Class Debt Representative**”), acting on behalf of the holders of such Senior Class Debt (such Representative and holders in respect of any such Senior Class Debt being referred to as the “**Senior Class Debt Parties**”), becomes a party to this Agreement by satisfying the conditions set forth in clauses (a) through (c), as applicable, of the immediately succeeding paragraph.

In order for a Senior Class Debt Representative to become a party to this Agreement:

(a) such Senior Class Debt Representative shall have executed and delivered a Joinder Agreement to the Administrative Agent and the Subordinated Creditor substantially in the form of Annex I hereto (with such changes as may be reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent and such Senior Class Debt Representative that do not adversely affect the rights of the Subordinated Creditor hereunder) pursuant to which it becomes a Representative hereunder, and the Senior Class Debt in respect of which such Senior Class Debt Representative is the Representative and the related Senior Class Debt Parties become subject hereto and bound hereby;

(b) the Obligor shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Subordinated Creditor an Officer’s Certificate stating that the conditions set forth in this Section 6.07 are satisfied (or waived by attaching supporting documentation required under Section 6.03) with respect to such Senior Class Debt and, if requested by the Subordinated Creditor, true and complete copies of each of the material Senior Debt Documents relating to such Senior Class Debt, certified as being true and correct by an Authorized Officer of the Obligor; and identifying the obligations to be designated as Additional Senior Debt and certifying that such obligations are permitted to be incurred on a basis senior in priority to the Subordinated Debt and equal in priority (but without regard to control of remedies) with the Senior Obligations under each of the Senior Debt Documents; and

(c) the Senior Debt Documents relating to such Senior Class Debt shall provide that each Senior Class Debt Party with respect to such Senior Class Debt will be subject to and bound by the provisions of this Agreement in its capacity as a holder of such Class Debt.

## Section 6.08 Consent to Jurisdiction; Waivers

The Obligor and each Representative, on behalf of itself and the Senior Secured Parties in respect of the Senior Debt Facility for which it is acting, irrevocably and unconditionally:

(a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement to the non-exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Alberta;

(b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts and waives (to the extent permitted by applicable law) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same or to commence or support any such action or proceeding in any other courts;

(c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to such Person at its address set forth in Section 6.09 or at such other address of which the parties hereto shall have been notified pursuant thereto;

(d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right of any Representative or any Secured Party to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or to commence legal proceedings or otherwise proceed against the Obligor in any other jurisdiction; and

(e) waives, to the maximum extent not prohibited by law, any right it may have to claim or recover in any legal action or proceeding referred to in this Section 6.07 any special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages.

#### **Section 6.09 Notices**

All notices, requests, demands and other communications provided for or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent:

- (i) if to the Obligor to it at: [•];
- (ii) if to the Subordinated Creditor to it at: [•]; and
- (iii) if to the Administrative Agent, to it at: [•].

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, any notice or other communication herein required or permitted to be given shall be in writing and, may be personally served, faxed, electronically mailed or sent by courier service, U.S. mail or Canada Post and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or by courier service, upon receipt of a fax or electronic mail or upon receipt via U.S. mail (registered or certified, with postage prepaid and properly addressed) or Canada Post (registered, with postage prepaid and properly addressed). For the purposes hereof, the addresses of the parties hereto shall be as set forth above or, as to each party, at such other address as may be designated by such party in a written notice to all of the other parties. Notices and other communications may also be delivered by e-mail to the e-mail address of a representative of the applicable Person provided from time to time by such Person.

#### **Section 6.10 Further Assurances**

Each Senior Representative, on behalf of itself and each Senior Secured Party under the Senior Debt Facility for which it is acting, the Subordinated Creditor and the Obligor each agrees that it will take such further action and shall execute and deliver such additional documents and instruments (in recordable form, if requested) as the other parties hereto may reasonably request to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

#### **Section 6.11 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial**

- (A) This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Alberta.

---

(B) EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVE (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER SECOND PRIORITY DEBT DOCUMENT OR SENIOR DEBT DOCUMENT AND FOR ANY COUNTERCLAIM THEREIN.

**Section 6.12 Binding on Successors and Assigns**

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Senior Representatives, the Senior Secured Parties, the Subordinated Creditor, the Obligor and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

**Section 6.13 Section Headings**

The Section headings used in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and are not to affect the construction hereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Subordinated Debt Document or Senior Debt Document.

**Section 6.14 Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Agreement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument.

**Section 6.15 Authorization**

By its signature, each Person executing this Agreement on behalf of a party hereto represents and warrants to the other parties hereto that it is duly authorized to execute this Agreement. The Administrative Agent represents and warrants that this Agreement is binding upon the Lender Secured Parties under the Credit Agreement Loan Documents.

**Section 6.16 No Third Party Beneficiaries; Successors and Assigns; No Impairment**

This Agreement and the rights and benefits hereof shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties hereto and its respective successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of and bind each of the Senior Secured Parties, the Obligor and the Subordinated Creditor. Nothing in this Agreement shall impair, as between the Obligor and the Senior Representatives and the Senior Secured Parties, and as between the Obligor and the Subordinated Creditor, the obligations of the Obligor, which are absolute and unconditional, to pay principal, interest, fees and other amounts as provided in the Senior Debt Documents and, subject to Article II, the Subordinated Debt Documents respectively.

**Section 6.17 Effectiveness**

This Agreement shall become effective when executed and delivered by the Administrative Agent, the Subordinated Creditor and the Obligor.

**Section 6.18 Administrative Agent and Representative**

It is understood and agreed that the Administrative Agent is entering into this Agreement in its capacity as Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement and the provisions of Article 15 of the Credit Agreement applicable to the Agents (as defined therein) thereunder shall also apply to the Administrative Agent hereunder.

---

**Section 6.19 Relative Rights**

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, nothing in this Agreement is intended to or will (a) except to the extent expressly set forth herein amend, waive or otherwise modify the provisions of the Credit Agreement or any other Senior Debt Document, or permit the Obligor to take any action, or fail to take any action, to the extent such action or failure would otherwise constitute a breach of, or default under, the Credit Agreement or any other Senior Debt Document, (b) change the relative priorities of the Senior Obligations as among the Senior Secured Parties or (c) obligate the Obligor to take any action, or fail to take any action, that would otherwise constitute a breach of, or default under, the Credit Agreement or any other Senior Debt Document.

**Section 6.20 Survival of Agreement**

All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by any party in this Agreement shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** , the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officers or other authorized representative as of the day and year first above written.

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK ,**  
as Administrative Agent

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[ • ]  
as Subordinated Creditor

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

[ • ]  
as Obligor

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

## ANNEX I

[FORM OF] REPRESENTATIVE SUPPLEMENT NO. [•], dated as of [•], to the SHAREHOLDER DEBT SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT, dated as of [•] (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement**”), initially among [•], a [•] [incorporated/existing/organized/subsisting] under the laws of [•] (the “**Obligor**”), The Toronto-Dominion Bank, as Administrative Agent, [•], as Subordinated Creditor, and the additional Representatives from time to time party thereto.

- (C) Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement. Section 1.02 contained in the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement is incorporated herein, *mutatis mutandis*, as if a part hereof.
- (D) As a condition to the ability of the Obligor to incur Senior Class Debt after the date of the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement, in each case under and pursuant to the Senior Debt Documents, the Senior Class Debt Representative in respect of such Senior Class Debt is required to become a Representative under, and such Senior Class Debt and the Senior Class Debt Parties in respect thereof are required to become subject to and bound by, the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement. Section 6.07 of the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement provides that such Senior Class Debt Representative may become a Representative under, and such Senior Class Debt and such Senior Class Debt Parties may become subject to and bound by, the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement, pursuant to the execution and delivery by the Senior Class Debt Representative of an instrument in the form of this Representative Supplement and the satisfaction of the other conditions set forth in Section 6.07 of the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement. The undersigned Senior Class Debt Representative (the “**New Representative**”) is executing this Supplement in accordance with the requirements of the Senior Debt Documents.

Accordingly, the Administrative Agent and the New Representative agree as follows:

### Section 1

In accordance with Section 6.07 of the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement, the New Representative by its signature below becomes a Representative under, and the related Senior Class Debt and Senior Class Debt Parties become subject to and bound by, the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement with the same force and effect as if the New Representative had originally been named therein as a Representative, and the New Representative, on behalf of itself and such Senior Class Debt Parties, hereby agrees to all the terms and provisions of the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement applicable to it as a Senior Representative and to the Senior Class Debt Parties that it represents as Senior Debt Parties. Each reference to a “**Senior Representative**” in the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement shall be deemed to include the New Representative. The Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

### Section 2

The New Representative represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties that (i) it has full power and authority to enter into this Representative Supplement, in its capacity as [agent] [trustee under [describe new facility]] for the [describe new lenders], (ii) this Representative Supplement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with the terms of the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement and (iii) the Senior Debt Documents relating to such Senior Class Debt provide that, upon the New Representative’s entry into this Agreement, the Senior Class Debt Parties in respect of such Senior Class Debt will be subject to and bound by the provisions of the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement as Secured Parties.

---

**Section 3**

This Representative Supplement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Representative Supplement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. This Representative Supplement shall become effective when the Administrative Agent and the Subordinated Creditor shall have received a counterpart of this Representative Supplement that bears the signature of the New Representative.

**Section 4**

Except as expressly supplemented hereby, the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

**Section 5**

This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the Province of Alberta.

**Section 6**

Any provision of this Representative Supplement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof and in the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. The parties hereto shall endeavor in good-faith negotiations to replace the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions.

**Section 7**

All notices, requests and demands pursuant hereto shall be in writing and given as provided in Section 8.11 of the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement. All communications and notices hereunder to the New Representative shall be given to it at the address set forth below its signature hereto.

**Section 8**

Without limiting any other reimbursement obligations, the Obligor agrees to reimburse the Administrative Agent for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with this Representative Supplement, including the reasonable fees, costs other charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent to the extent reimbursable under the Senior Debt Documents.

**Section 9**

This Representative Supplement may be executed by one or more of the parties to this Representative Supplement on any number of separate counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** , the parties hereto have duly executed this Representative Supplement to the Shareholder Debt Subordination Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

[ **NAME OF NEW REPRESENTATIVE** ],  
as [•] for the holders of [•]

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

Address for notices:

\_\_\_\_\_

Attention of: \_\_\_\_\_

Telecopy: \_\_\_\_\_

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK** ,  
as Administrative Agent

Per: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

---

Acknowledged by:

[•]  
as Obligor

Per: Name:  
Title:

A-4



### **SemCAMS Midstream Joint Venture Completes Acquisition of Meritage Midstream ULC**

**Calgary, Alberta – February 25, 2019** – SemGroup<sup>®</sup> Corporation (NYSE: SEMG) and KKR today announced that SemCAMS Midstream ULC (“SemCAMS Midstream”) has closed on its acquisition of Meritage Midstream ULC’s midstream infrastructure assets in the prolific Alberta Montney resource play. SemCAMS Midstream is a newly-created joint venture owned by SemGroup and KKR.

“Meritage is an excellent addition to our portfolio both geographically and operationally,” said SemCAMS Midstream President Dave Gosse. “We are pleased to welcome the Meritage staff to our team and look forward to the many benefits this acquisition brings, including a more diverse customer base, increased processing capacity and broader capabilities.”

SemCAMS Midstream owns approximately 1.1 bcf/d of natural gas processing capacity, including capacity from Meritage’s Patterson Creek Plant and the new Wapiti Plant, which came online in January 2019. SemCAMS Midstream capacity will increase to approximately 1.3 bcf/d later this year with the expected completion of the Smoke Lake Plant and Patterson Creek Plant expansion.

The [press release](#) announcing the acquisition on January 10, 2019 contains more information.

#### **About SemCAMS Midstream ULC**

SemCAMS Midstream ULC is a gathering and processing business that provides midstream solutions from the wellhead to the wholesale market place in Western Canada. As one of Alberta’s largest licensed gas processors, SemCAMS Midstream owns and operates six gas processing plants located in the heart of the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin with combined licensed capacity of approximately 2 billion cubic feet per day. Strategically positioned to accept production out of the Montney and Duvernay area, the assets include more than 700 miles of natural gas gathering and transportation pipelines as well as oil gathering and emulsion. SemCAMS Midstream, a joint venture between SemGroup Corporation<sup>®</sup> (NYSE: SEMG) and KKR, is based in Calgary, Alberta.

#### **About SemGroup**

SemGroup<sup>®</sup> Corporation (NYSE: SEMG) moves energy across North America through a network of pipelines, processing plants, refinery-connected storage facilities and deep-water marine terminals with import and export capabilities. SemGroup serves as a versatile connection between upstream oil and gas producers and downstream refiners and end users. Key areas of operation and growth include western Canada, the Mid-Continent and the Gulf Coast. SemGroup is committed to safe, environmentally sound operations. Headquartered in Tulsa, Okla., the company has additional offices in Calgary, Alberta; Denver, Colo.; and Houston, Texas. SemGroup uses its Investor Relations website and social media outlets as channels of distribution of material company information. Such information is routinely posted and accessible on SemGroup’s Investor Relations website at [www.semgroup.com](http://www.semgroup.com), SemGroup’s Twitter account and LinkedIn account.

---

**About KKR**

KKR is a leading global investment firm that manages multiple alternative asset classes, including private equity, energy, infrastructure, real estate and credit, with strategic partners that manage hedge funds. KKR aims to generate attractive investment returns for its fund investors by following a patient and disciplined investment approach, employing world-class people, and driving growth and value creation with KKR portfolio companies. KKR invests its own capital alongside the capital it manages for fund investors and provides financing solutions and investment opportunities through its capital markets business. References to KKR's investments may include the activities of its sponsored funds. For additional information about KKR & Co. Inc. (NYSE: KKR), please visit KKR's website at [www.kkr.com](http://www.kkr.com) and on Twitter [@KKR\\_Co](https://twitter.com/KKR_Co).

**Forward-Looking Statements**

Certain matters contained in this Press Release include "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We make these forward-looking statements in reliance on the safe harbor protections provided under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

All statements, other than statements of historical fact, included in this Press Release may constitute forward-looking statements. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot assure you that these expectations will prove to be correct. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain known and unknown risks and uncertainties, as well as assumptions that could cause actual results to differ materially from those reflected in these forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause actual results to differ include the failure to realize the anticipated benefits of the transactions described herein and the risk factors discussed from time to time in each of SemGroup's documents and reports filed with the SEC. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements contained in this Press Release, which reflect management's opinions only as of the date hereof. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to revise or publicly release the results of any revision to any forward-looking statements.

**SemGroup Investor Relations:**

Kevin Greenwell  
918-524-8081  
[investor.relations@semgroupcorp.com](mailto:investor.relations@semgroupcorp.com)

**SemGroup Media:**

Tom Droege  
918-524-8560  
[tdroege@semgroup.com](mailto:tdroege@semgroup.com)

**KKR:**

Kristi Huller  
212-750-8300  
[media@kkr.com](mailto:media@kkr.com)

**SemGroup Corporation**  
**Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Financial Statements**

On January 9, 2019, a wholly owned subsidiary of SemGroup Corporation, SemCanada II, L.P., an Oklahoma limited partnership (“SemGroup”), and an affiliate of Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. and wholly owned subsidiary of KKR Global Infrastructure Investors III L.P., KKR Alberta Midstream Inc., an Alberta corporation (“KKR”), entered into definitive documents to create a new joint venture company that will own and operate midstream oil and gas infrastructure in Western Canada, SemCAMS Midstream ULC, an Alberta unlimited liability corporation (“SemCAMS Midstream”). SemGroup owns 51% and KKR owns 49% of SemCAMS Midstream, subsequent to close of the transaction described below.

SemGroup and KKR made the following contributions to SemCAMS Midstream: (i) SemGroup contributed 100% of the issued and outstanding equity interests in its wholly owned subsidiary, SemCAMS ULC, an Alberta unlimited liability company, (the “SemGroup Contribution”) in exchange for (A) 51% of the common shares of SemCAMS Midstream, (B) a cash amount of C\$645.6 million (US\$489.6 million), subject to adjustments for working capital of SemCAMS ULC, capital contributions to SemCAMS ULC by SemGroup, and other customary adjustments, (C) a potential payment of C\$14.7 million (US\$11.1 million) contingent on positive final investment decision of a specific project by SemCAMS Midstream, and (D) earnout consideration in the form of a special share in SemCAMS Midstream entitled to dividend payments up to a maximum (pre-tax) aggregate amount of C\$50.0 million (US\$37.9 million) if either or both of two specific projects proceed and EBITDA thresholds pertaining to those projects are achieved; and (ii) KKR contributed cash in the amount of C\$785.6 million (US\$595.7 million), subject to adjustments for working capital of SemCAMS ULC, capital contributions to SemCAMS ULC by SemGroup and a payment of C\$14.7 million (US\$11.1 million) contingent on the pursuit of a specific project (unrelated to the two projects referred to above) by SemCAMS Midstream, and other customary adjustments (the “KKR Contribution” and, together with the SemGroup Contribution, the “Contribution”) in exchange for (A) 49% of the common shares of SemCAMS Midstream and (B) 300,000 preferred shares in SemCAMS Midstream (representing C\$300 million (US\$227.5 million) of KKR cash contribution) which will pay quarterly dividends at an annual rate of 8.75%. SemCAMS Midstream may elect, for any of the first ten quarters following issuance of the preferred shares, to pay the dividends in-kind in the form of additional preferred shares. SemCAMS Midstream will have the right to convert the preferred shares into common shares in the event of an initial public offering of its common shares, at a conversion price equal to 92.5% of the IPO offering price. In connection with the issuance of the preferred shares, KKR received a C\$6.0 million (US\$4.5 million) transaction fee from SemCAMS Midstream.

The accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements of SemGroup Corporation have been prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X. The accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed balance sheet at December 31, 2018, reflects the sale of a 49% common SemCAMS Midstream equity interest and 300 thousand SemCAMS Midstream’s 8.75% cumulative perpetual preferred shares, as if it had occurred on that date. The accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2018, reflect the disposal as if it had occurred on January 1, 2018. The terms “we”, “our”, “us”, and similar language used in these unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements refer to SemGroup Corporation and its subsidiaries.

These unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements have been derived from our historical financial statements, which are included in our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018. These unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements should be read in conjunction with our historical financial statements and related notes thereto.

These unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and do not purport to represent what our actual results of operations would have been if the disposal had occurred on the dates assumed, nor are they necessarily indicative of our future operating results. However, the pro forma adjustments shown in these unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements reflect estimates and assumptions that we believe to be reasonable.

**SEMGROUP CORPORATION**  
**Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**December 31, 2018**  
**(in thousands)**

	<u>SemGroup Historical</u>	<u>Pro Forma Adjustments</u>	<u>SemGroup Pro Forma</u>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 86,655	\$ —	\$ 86,655
Accounts receivable, net	562,214	—	562,214
Receivable from affiliates	295	—	295
Inventories	49,397	—	49,397
Other current assets	17,264	—	17,264
Total current assets	<u>715,825</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>715,825</u>
Property, plant and equipment, net	3,457,326	—	3,457,326
Equity method investments	274,009	—	274,009
Goodwill	257,302	—	257,302
Other intangible assets, net	365,038	—	365,038
Other noncurrent assets	140,807	—	140,807
Total assets	<u>\$5,210,307</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$5,210,307</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK AND OWNERS' EQUITY</u></b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 494,792	\$ —	\$ 494,792
Payable to affiliates	3,715	—	3,715
Accrued liabilities	115,095	—	115,095
Deferred revenue	11,060	—	11,060
Other current liabilities	6,495	—	6,495
Current portion of long-term debt	6,000	—	6,000
Total current liabilities	<u>637,157</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>637,157</u>
Long-term debt, net	2,278,834	(467,000)(a)	1,811,834
Deferred income taxes	55,789	(10,000)(a)	45,789
Other noncurrent liabilities	38,548	—	38,548
Commitments and contingencies			
Redeemable preferred stock, \$0.01 par value	359,658	—	359,658
SemGroup owners' equity:			
Common stock, \$0.01 par value	786	—	786
Additional paid-in capital	1,615,969	—	1,615,969
Treasury stock, at cost	(705)	—	(705)
Accumulated deficit	(73,971)	—	(73,971)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(51,247)	—	(51,247)
Total SemGroup owners' equity	<u>1,490,832</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,490,832</u>
Noncontrolling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	349,489	477,000(a)	826,489
Total owners' equity	<u>1,840,321</u>	<u>477,000</u>	<u>2,317,321</u>
Total liabilities, preferred stock and owners' equity	<u>\$5,210,307</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$5,210,307</u>

**SEMGROUP CORPORATION**  
**Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Statement of Operations**  
**Year Ended December 31, 2018**  
**(in thousands, except per share amounts)**

	<u>SemGroup Historical</u>	<u>Pro Forma Adjustments</u>	<u>SemGroup Pro Forma</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Product	\$1,907,436	\$ —	\$1,907,436
Service	518,764	—	518,764
Lease	17,549	—	17,549
Other	59,513	—	59,513
Total revenues	<u>2,503,262</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,503,262</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Costs of products sold, exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown below	1,823,095	—	1,823,095
Operating	284,769	—	284,769
General and administrative	91,568	—	91,568
Depreciation and amortization	209,254	—	209,254
Gain on disposal of long-lived assets, net	(3,563)	—	(3,563)
Total expenses	<u>2,405,123</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>2,405,123</u>
Earnings from equity method investments	<u>57,672</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>57,672</u>
Operating income	155,811	—	155,811
<b>Other expenses (income), net:</b>			
Interest expense	149,714	(28,020)(b)	121,694
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	—
Foreign currency transaction gain	9,501	—	9,501
Other income, net	(2,380)	—	(2,380)
Total other expense (income), net	<u>156,835</u>	<u>(28,020)</u>	<u>128,815</u>
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	(1,024)	28,020	26,996
Income tax expense	23,304	6,683(c)	29,987
Net income (loss)	(24,328)	21,337	(2,991)
Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	2,421	26,869(d)	29,290
Less: cumulative preferred stock dividends	23,790	—	23,790
Net loss attributable to common shareholders	<u>\$ (50,539)</u>	<u>\$ (5,532)</u>	<u>\$ (56,071)</u>
<b>Net loss per common share:</b>			
Basic	\$ (0.65)		\$ (0.72)
Diluted	\$ (0.65)		\$ (0.72)
<b>Weighted average common shares outstanding:</b>			
Basic	78,313		78,313
Diluted	78,313		78,313

---

**SEMGROUP CORPORATION****Notes to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Financial Statements****1. Basis of presentation**

The historical consolidated financial information of SemGroup Corporation has been adjusted in the accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed financial information to give effect to pro forma events that are (i) directly attributable to the disposition of a 49% equity interest and 300 thousand of SemCAMS Midstream's 8.75% cumulative perpetual preferred shares, (ii) factually supportable, and (iii) with respect to the unaudited pro forma condensed statement of operations, are expected to have a continuing impact on the results of operations.

**2. Pro forma adjustments**

(a) Adjustments to reflect estimated proceeds of \$484 million on the sale of a 49% equity interest and 300 thousand of SemCAMS Midstream 8.75% cumulative perpetual preferred shares, net of estimated transaction costs of \$7 million. Use of net proceeds assumes \$10 million of cash income tax payments and a \$467 million reduction of outstanding debt.

(b) Adjustments to recognize lower interest expense due to the repayment of \$467 million of outstanding debt. Interest savings was calculated based on a 6.0% interest rate.

(c) Adjustment to recognize additional income tax expense based on SemGroup Corporation's historical blended statutory rate of 23.85% for the year ended December 31, 2018.

(d) Adjustment to reflect 49% of SemCAMS Midstream historical earnings as attributable to noncontrolling interest and to reflect preferred dividends on 300 thousand shares of SemCAMS Midstream's 8.75% cumulative perpetual preferred shares. Preferred shares have a \$1,000 notional value.